



STATE OF MICHIGAN UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM

Primacy Application to U.S. Environmental
Protection Agency – Region V

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Office of Oil, Gas,
and Minerals

8/24/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

SECTION A	LETTER FROM THE HONORABLE GOVERNOR RICK SNYDER, STATE OF MICHIGAN	1
SECTION B	STATEMENT OF LEGAL AUTHORITY FROM ATTORNEY GENERAL BILL SCHUETTE, STATE OF MICHIGAN	3
SECTION C	DRAFT PROGRAM DESCRIPTION.....	5
I.	INTRODUCTION: STRUCTURE, COVERAGE, AND SCOPE.....	6
II.	OPERATION OF RULES.....	7
III.	PERMITTING	8
	PHASE I Permit Application Review.....	14
	PHASE II Public Notification and Permit Decision	22
	PHASE III Testing, Authorization and Operation.....	24
IV.	INITIAL FILE REVIEW.....	25
V.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	25
VI.	MONITORING AND REPORTING	28
VII.	FIVE-YEAR FILE REVIEW	29
VIII.	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	31
IX.	STAFFING AND RESOURCES	33
X.	AGENCY INVOLVEMENT.....	38
XI.	WELL INVENTORY	39
XII.	EXEMPTED AQUIFERS.....	39
XIII.	USE OF DIESEL FUELS IN HYDRAULIC FRACTURING	39
XIV.	REVIEW OF EXISTING WELLS	39
XV.	TRANSITION OF CARBON DIOXIDE CLASS II WELLS TO CLASS VI WELLS	39
XVI.	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON APPLICATION FOR PRIMACY	40
XVII.	RESPONSE TO COMPLAINTS	40
	Appendix 1: Generalized UIC Permit Processing & Notification Flowchart	41
	Appendix 2: Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Generalized Compliance and Enforcement Flowchart.....	42
	Appendix 3: Organization Chart of the Office Oil, Gas, and Minerals.....	44
	Appendix 4: U.S. EPA Guidance on Transition of Class II CO2 Well to Class VI Jurisdiction.....	45
SECTION D	DRAFT SUPERVISOR OF WELLS INSTRUCTION FOR CLASS II UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL.....	47
SECTION E	APPLICABLE STATUTES AND RULES	57

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, 1994 PA 451, as amended	58
324.61501 Definitions.....	58
324.61502 Construction of part.....	59
324.61503 Supervisor of wells; assistants; commission as appeal board; hearing; compensation and expenses; office.....	59
324.61503a Gas lease; duties of lessee; monthly revenue statements and payments; initiation; deferment.....	60
324.61503b Postproduction costs.....	61
324.61503c Violation of §324.61503a or §324.61503b; penalty; injunction or damages; separate offenses; recovery of postproduction costs and attorney fees; notice.....	62
324.61504 Waste prohibited.....	62
324.61505 Supervisor of wells; jurisdiction; authority; enforcement of part.....	62
324.61505a Drilling permit for well beneath lake bottomlands for exploration or production of oil or gas; condition.....	62
324.61506 Supervisor of wells; powers and duties generally.....	63
324.61506a Notice of violation.....	64
324.61506b Conditions prohibiting issuance of permit or authorization to drill oil or gas well; waiver; exception.....	64
324.61506c Toll-free telephone number; maintenance; use.....	64
324.61507 Prevention of waste; procedure; hearing; rules; orders.....	64
324.61508 Rules of order or procedure in hearings or other proceedings; entering in book; copy of rule or order as evidence; availability of writings to public.....	65
324.61509 Hearings; subpoena; witnesses and production of books; incriminating testimony.....	65
324.61510 Failure to comply with subpoena; refusal to testify; attachment; contempt; fees and mileage of witnesses.....	65
324.61511 False swearing as perjury; penalty.....	65
324.61512 Allocation or distribution of allowable production in well, field, or pool; basis.....	66
324.61513 Proration or distribution of allowable production among wells; basis; drilling unit; unnecessary wells; pooling of properties; location of well; exceptions; minimum allowable production; allowable production pursuant to rules or orders.....	66
324.61513a Pooling of properties not required.....	67
324.61514 Certificates of clearance or tenders; issuance.....	67
324.61515 Handling or disposition of illegal oil or gas; penalty.....	68
324.61516 Rule or order; public hearings required; emergency rules or orders without public hearing; requirements for public hearings held pertaining to pooling of properties.....	68
324.61517 Actions against department or commission; jurisdiction of Ingham county circuit court; injunction or restraining order; actions pertaining to pooling of properties.....	68
324.61518 Enforcement of part and rules; representation by attorney general; complaint; proceedings; powers of supervisor; exception.....	68
324.61519 Failure of owner or operator to obtain permit or to construct, operate, maintain, case, plug, or repair well; notice of determination; liability; claims.....	69
324.61520 Abandoning well without properly plugging; violation of part or rule; penalty; liability of owner; "owner" and "operator" defined.....	69
324.61521 Unlawful acts; penalties.....	70
324.61522 Violations of part, rule, or order; penalties.....	70
324.61523 Confiscation of illegal oil or gas, oil or gas products, conveyances, and containers; notice; seizure; sale; intervention.....	70
324.61524 Fee for monitoring, surveillance, enforcement, and administration of part.....	70
324.61525 Permit to drill well; application; bond; posting; fee; issuance; disposition of fees; availability of information pertaining to applications; information provided to city, village, or township.....	71
324.61525a Annual well regulatory fee; report.....	72
324.61525b Oil and gas regulatory fund; creation; disposition of money or other assets; lapse; expenditures; annual report.....	72
324.61526 Part cumulative; conflicting provisions repealed; exception.....	73
324.61527 Applicability of part.....	73

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

Part 615, Administrative Rules	74
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	74
R 324.101 Application of rules.....	74
R 324.102 Definitions; A to M.....	74
R 324.103 Definitions; N to Z.....	75
R 324.104 Terms defined in act.	77
R 324.199 Rescission.....	77
PART 2. PERMITS TO DRILL AND OPERATE	78
R 324.201 Application for permit to drill and operate requirements; issuance of permit.....	78
R 324.202 Directional redrilling.	80
R 324.203 Lost holes.....	81
R 324.204 Permits for oil and gas storage by conversion of operation.....	81
R 324.205 Eligibility for permit.....	81
R 324.206 Modification of permits; deepening permits; change of ownership.....	82
R 324.207 Suspension of oil and gas operations due to failure to transfer permit.	83
R 324.208 Termination of permit.....	83
R 324.209 Temporary abandonment status.....	84
R 324.210 Conformance bond or statement of financial responsibility requirements.....	84
R 324.211 Liability on conformance bond.	86
R 324.212 Conformance bond amounts.	86
R 324.213 Cancellation of conformance bonds issued by a surety.	86
R 324.214 Limitation of additional liability of blanket conformance bonds.....	87
R 324.215 Release of conformance bonds; release of well from blanket conformance bond.....	87
R 324.216 Notice of release of conformance bond or release of well from blanket conformance bond.	87
PART 3. SPACING AND LOCATION OF WELLS	87
R 324.301 Drilling unit; well location; exceptions.....	87
R 324.302 Adoption of special spacing orders.....	89
R 324.303 Voluntary pooling.....	89
R 324.304 Statutory pooling.....	89
PART 4. DRILLING AND WELL CONSTRUCTION.....	89
R 324.401 Preventing waste.....	89
R 324.402 Drilling notification.....	89
R 324.403 Construction of water wells used for drilling or surface facilities.....	90
R 324.404 Use of surface water for drilling prohibited; exception.....	90
R 324.405 Drilling fluids generally.....	90
R 324.406 Blowout prevention equipment.....	90
R 324.407 Drilling mud pits.....	91
R 324.408 Surface casing.....	94
R 324.409 Wells drilled with cable tools.....	94
R 324.410 Casing other than surface casing.....	94
R 324.411 Cementing.....	95
R 324.412 Stripping of casing.....	95
R 324.413 Drilling to strata beneath gas storage reservoirs.....	95
R 324.414 Requests for exceptions to R 324.406 through R 324.413.....	97
R 324.415 Elevations; well depth measurements.....	97
R 324.416 Well records; service company records; confidentiality.....	98
R 324.417 Samples of drill cuttings and cores.....	98
R 324.418 Filing of well records.....	98
R 324.419 Borehole and strata evaluation logging.....	99
R 324.420 Continuation of drilling; deepening operations.....	99

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

R 324.421 Survey of directionally drilled well.	99
R 324.422 Sealing of cellars and rat and mouse holes.	100
PART 5. COMPLETION AND OPERATION	100
R 324.501 Responsibility for oil and gas operations.	100
R 324.502 Oil, brine, or associated oil or gas field waste; storage.	100
R 324.503 Well completion operations.	100
R 324.504 Well sites and surface facilities.	100
R 324.505 Pump jacks in residential areas.	102
R 324.506 Flare stacks and surface facilities in residential areas.	102
R 324.507 Tubing.	102
R 324.508 Multiple zone completions.	102
R 324.509 Commingling of oil and gas.	102
R 324.510 Central production facility.	103
R 324.511 Change of well status.	103
PART 6. PRODUCTION AND PRORATION	104
R 324.601 Proration of oil and gas wells and fields.	104
R 324.602 Tolerance from regularly calculated production.	104
R 324.603 Transfer of allowables between wells prohibited.	104
R 324.604 Well hookups to tanks or separators, or both, for prorated wells.	104
R 324.605 Capacity tests for prorated wells.	104
R 324.606 Production tests for newly completed or change of status wells subject to proration.	105
R 324.607 Special capacity tests.	105
R 324.608 Responsibility for regulating production.	105
R 324.609 Reservoir evaluation tests.	105
R 324.610 Reports of oil and gas produced, purchased, or transported.	105
R 324.611 Petition for change in field allowables.	106
R 324.612 Secondary oil recovery projects; hearings; records.	106
R 324.613 Production from directionally drilled wells.	106
PART 7. DISPOSAL OF OIL OR GAS FIELD WASTE, OR BOTH	106
R 324.701 Prevention of pollution, contamination, or damage.	106
R 324.702 Pit disposal prohibited; exception.	106
R 324.703 Disposal of oil or gas field fluid wastes, or both.	107
R 324.704 Use of annular space for disposal prohibited; temporary exception.	107
R 324.705 Disposition of brine.	107
PART 8. INJECTION WELLS	108
R 324.801 Construction and operation of injection wells.	108
R 324.802 Temporary authority to inject.	109
R 324.803 Testing before operation of injection wells.	109
R 324.804 Maximum injection pressure.	109
R 324.805 Operational testing requirements.	109
R 324.806 Monitoring and filing records and reports.	110
R 324.807 Loss of mechanical integrity.	110
R 324.808 Cessation of injection wells; request for temporary abandonment status.	110
PART 9. PLUGGING	111
R 324.901 Notification of intention to abandon and plug well.	111
R 324.902 Plugging instructions; methods and materials.	111
R 324.903 Commencement of plugging operations.	112
R 324.904 Pulling of surface pipe and conductor pipe.	113

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

PART 10. WELL SITES AND SURFACE FACILITIES; PREVENTION OF FIRES, POLLUTION, AND DANGER TO, OR DESTRUCTION OF, PROPERTY OR LIFE.....	113
R 324.1001 Well sites and surface facilities; flammable and combustible material.	113
R 324.1002 Secondary containment requirements and construction standards.	113
R 324.1003 Restoration of well site; filling and leveling of cellars, pits, and excavations; removal of debris.	116
R 324.1004 Safety measures.	116
R 324.1005 Use of pits to collect waste oil and tank bottoms prohibited; conveying, storing, or disposing of waste oil and tank bottoms.	117
R 324.1006 Cleanup and disposal of losses.	117
R 324.1007 Notice of serious accident; reporting.	117
R 324.1008 Reporting of losses, spills, and releases.	117
R 324.1009 Smoking and open flame restrictions.	118
R 324.1010 Gas burning, processing, or disposal.	118
R 324.1011 Purging, removal, and abandonment of lines and vessels.	118
R 324.1012 Identification of wells and surface facilities.	119
R 324.1013 Nuisance odors.	119
R 324.1014 Suspension of OIL AND GAS operations due to threat to public health and safety.	119
R 324.1015 Nuisance noise; “decibel,” “decibels on the a-weighted network,” “noise-sensitive area,” and “nuisance noise” defined.	119
R 324.1016 Construction standards for noise abatement at compressors associated with surface facilities.	120
PART 11. HYDROGEN SULFIDE MANAGEMENT	121
R 324.1101 Definitions; B to M.	121
R 324.1102 Definitions; N to W.	121
R 324.1103 Metallic component standards.	122
R 324.1104 Permittee compliance with this part and state and federal laws and regulations.	122
R 324.1105 Classification of H ₂ S wells; applicability of rules to well classes.	122
R 324.1106 Location of H ₂ S wells and associated surface facilities.	123
R 324.1107 Training.	123
R 324.1108 Securing of nonproducing H ₂ S wells.	124
R 324.1109 Warning signs; specifications.	124
R 324.1110 Contingency plans for drilling and production.	124
R 324.1111 Compliance with rules; time.	125
R 324.1112 Briefing areas.	126
R 324.1113 Emergency preparedness coordinator; contact by permittee.	126
R 324.1114 Wind direction indicators.	126
R 324.1115 Equipment; electric or mechanical fan; hydrogen sulfide detection and warning system; emergency escape self-contained breathing apparatus; rig floor ventilation.	126
R 324.1116 Mud gas separator; burning of gas generated by mud gas separator; incinerator or flare installation; hydrogen sulfide concentration determination.	127
R 324.1117 Initial testing.	127
R 324.1118 Gas analyses.	128
R 324.1119 Wellheads; painting requirements; warning signs.	128
R 324.1120 Flow lines; markers; protection.	128
R 324.1121 Heated vessels; installation of certain equipment required; exhaust gas stack height. .	129
R 324.1122 Vessels used for storing hydrogen sulfide-bearing liquid hydrocarbons or hydrogen sulfide-bearing brine; equipment requirements.	129
R 324.1123 Incinerators and flares; equipment and design requirements; additional requirements.	130
R 324.1124 Emergency relief valves.	130
R 324.1125 Shut-in systems.	130
R 324.1126 Vehicle loading racks; vapor return lines required; vapor vent lines permitted.	131
R 324.1127 Compliance with rules before production of new H ₂ S well.	131
R 324.1128 Servicing; requirements.	131

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

R 324.1129 Burning, processing, or disposing of hydrogen sulfide gas.	132
R 324.1130 Requirements for certain gathering lines, flow lines, and facility piping.	132
PART 12. HEARINGS	133
R 324.1201 Hearing; purpose; scheduling; request or petition generally.	133
R 324.1202 Petition for hearing; contents.	133
R 324.1203 Hearings subject to the administrative procedures act of 1969.	134
R 324.1204 Notice of hearing; service; answer.	134
R 324.1205 Types of hearings.	136
R 324.1206 Final decision or order.	136
R 324.1207 Subpoenas; discovery.	137
R 324.1208 Continuance of hearing.	138
R 324.1209 Failure to give notice of hearing.	138
R 324.1210 Administrative complaint; notice of hearing.	138
R 324.1211 Emergency orders and hearings.	138
R 324.1212 Appeals to the director of the department of environmental quality.	138
PART 13. ENFORCEMENT	139
R 324.1301 Authority of supervisor.	139
PART 14. HIGH VOLUME HYDRAULIC FRACTURING	139
R 324.1401 Definitions.	139
R 324.1402 Permitting of high volume hydraulic fracturing for oil and gas wells.	140
R 324.1403 Water supply monitoring and storage.	141
R 324.1404 Ground water baseline sampling for high volume hydraulic fracturing.	141
R 324.1405 High volume hydraulic fracturing well completion operations; notification, monitoring, reporting, and fluid containment requirements.	142
R 324.1406 Disclosure of hydraulic fracturing fluid chemical additives.	143
PART 17 MICHIGAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT	145
324.1701 Actions for declaratory and equitable relief for environmental protection; parties; standards; judicial action. [M.S.A. 13a.1701]	145
324.1702 Payment of costs or judgment; posting surety bond or cash; amount. [M.S.A. 13a.1702]	145
324.1703 Rebuttal evidence; affirmative defense; burden of proof; referee; costs. [M.S.A. 13a.1703]	145
324.1704 Granting of relief; administrative, licensing, or other proceedings; adjudication; judicial review. [M.S.A. 13a.1704]	145
324.1705 Administrative, licensing, or other proceedings; intervenors; determinations; doctrines applicable. [M.S.A. 13a.1705]	146
324.1706 Part as supplement. [M.S.A. 13a.1706]	146
CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS	147
24.201 Administrative procedures; short title.	147
24.203 Definitions; A to G.	147
24.205 Definitions; L to R.	147
24.207 "Rule" defined.	148
24.207a "Small business" defined.	149
24.208 Michigan register; publication; cumulative index; contents; public subscription; fee; synopsis of proposed rule or guideline; transmitting copies to office of regulatory reform.	149
24.211 Construction of act.	150
CHAPTER 2 GUIDELINES	150
24.221- 24.223 Repealed. 1976, Act 442, Eff. Apr. 13, 1977.	150
24.224 Adoption of guideline; notice.	150
24.225 Guidelines as public record; distribution of copies.	150

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

24.226 Adoption of guidelines in lieu of rules prohibited.....	151
24.227 Validity of guidelines; contesting guideline.....	151
24.228 Adoption of standard form contract; notice.....	151

CHAPTER 3 PROCEDURES FOR PROCESSING AND PUBLISHING RULES..... 151

24.231 Rules; continuation; amendment; rescission.....	151
24.232 Statutory construction; discrimination; crimes; adoption by reference; effect of guideline, operational memorandum, bulletin, interpretive statement, or form with instructions; agency order; limitation on rule-making delegation.....	152
24.233 Rules; organization; operations; procedures.....	152
24.234 Office of regulatory reform; agency; powers and duties.....	153
24.235 Joint committee on administrative rules; creation; appointment and terms of members; chairperson; expenses; meetings; hearings; action by committee; report; hiring and supervision of staff and related functions.	153
24.235a Repealed. 1993, Act 7, Eff. Dec. 8, 1994.....	153
24.236 Office of regulatory reform procedures and standards for rules.....	153
24.238 Filing of requests by individuals for promulgation of certain rules.	154
24.239 Request for rule-making.	154
24.239a Notice of public hearing; approval by office of regulatory reform; copies.	154
24.240 Reducing disproportionate economic impact of rule on small business; applicability of section and MCL 24.245(3).	155
24.241 Notice of public hearing before adoption of rule; opportunity to present data, views, questions, and arguments; time, contents, and transmittal of notice; renewal of requests for notices; provisions governing public hearing; presence and participation of certain persons at public hearing required.	155
24.241a Request by legislator for copies of proposed rules or changes in rules.....	156
24.242 Notice of public hearing; publication requirements; submission of copy to office of regulatory reform; publication of notice in Michigan register; distribution of copies of notice of public hearing; meeting of joint committee on administrative rules.	156
24.243 Compliance required; contesting rule on ground of noncompliance.	157
24.244 Notice of public hearings on rules; exceptions to requirements; applicability of §§ 24.241 and 24.242 to rules promulgated under Michigan occupational safety and health act; "substantially similar" defined.	157
24.245 Approval of rules by legislative service bureau and office of regulatory reform; agency reports; regulatory impact statement; fiscal agency reports.....	157
24.245A Joint committee on administrative rules; review; filing notice of objection; effect; actions by legislature; filing of rule by office of regulatory reinvention; effective date of rule; withdrawal and resubmission of rule; tolling; "session day" defined.	159
24.245b Information to be posted on office of regulatory reinvention website.	161
24.246 Promulgation of rules; procedure; arrangement, binding, certification, and inspection of rules.	161
24.247 Effective date of rules; withdrawal or rescission of promulgated rules; notice of withdrawal.	161
24.248 Emergency rules; scheduling substance as controlled substance; numbering and compilation; "administrator" defined.	162
24.249 Filed rules; transmission.....	163
24.250 Legislative standing committees; functions.	163
24.251 Amendment and rescission of rules by legislature; introduction of bill.....	163
24.252 Suspension of rules.	163
24.253 Annual regulatory plan; link to website of office of regulatory reinvention.	164
24.254 Failure of committee to provide notice.	164
24.255 Annual supplement to Michigan administrative code; electronic publication by office of regulatory reform; contents.	164
24.256 Editorial work for Michigan register, Michigan administrative code, and code supplements; uniformity; conformity with Michigan compiled laws; correction of obvious errors; publication of Michigan administrative code; time for publishing supplements.....	165

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

24.257 Omission of rules from Michigan register, Michigan administrative code, and code supplements; conditions; prorating publication and distribution cost of materials published in Michigan register and annual supplement; payment.	165
24.258 Request for preparation of reproduction proofs or negatives of rules; reimbursement; publication of rules electronically or in pamphlets; cost.	165
24.259 Copies of Michigan register, Michigan administrative code, and code supplements; distribution; official use.	166
24.261 Filing and publication of rules; presumptions arising therefrom; judicial notice.	166
24.263 Declaratory ruling by agency as to applicability of rule.	166
24.264 Declaratory judgment as to validity or applicability of rule.	166
CHAPTER 4 PROCEDURES IN CONTESTED CASES.....	167
24.271 Parties in contested case; time and notice of hearing; service of notice or other process on legislator.	167
24.272 Defaults, written answers, evidence, argument, cross-examination.	167
24.273 Subpoenas; issuance; revocation.	167
24.274 Oaths; depositions; disclosure of agency records.	168
24.275 Evidence; admissibility, objections, submission in written form.	168
24.275a Definitions; hearing where witness testifies as alleged victim of sexual, physical, or psychological abuse; use of dolls or mannequins; support person; notice; ruling on objection; exclusion of persons not necessary to proceeding; section additional to other protections or procedures.	168
24.276 Evidence to be entered on record; documentary evidence.	169
24.277 Official notice of facts; evaluation of evidence.	169
24.278 Stipulations; disposition of cases, methods.	169
24.279 Presiding officers; designation; disqualification, inability.	169
24.280 Presiding officer; powers and duties; "nonmeeting day" defined.	169
24.281 Proposals for decision; contents.	170
24.282 Communications by agency staff; limitations; exceptions.	170
24.285 Final decision and order.	171
24.286 Official records of hearings.	171
24.287 Rehearings.	171
CHAPTER 5 LICENSES.....	172
24.291 Licensing; applicability of contested case provisions; expiration of license.	172
24.292 License; suspension, revocation, and amendment proceedings; summary suspension.	172
CHAPTER 6 JUDICIAL REVIEW.....	172
24.302 Judicial review; method.	172
24.303 Petition for review; filing; contents; copy of agency decision or order.	173
24.304 Petition for review; filing, time; stay; record; scope.	173
24.305 Inadequate record; additional evidence, modification of findings, decision order.	173
24.306 Grounds for reversals.	173
CHAPTER 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	174
24.311 Repeals.	174
24.312 References to repealed acts.	174
24.313 Effective date and applicability.	174
24.314 Rules in process.	174
24.315 Exemptions.	174
CHAPTER 8.....	175
24.321 Meanings of words and phrases.	175
24.322 Definitions.	175

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

24.323 Awarding costs and fees; finding; hearing; evidence; reduction or denial of award; final action; amount of costs and fees; applicability of section.	176
24.324 Delaying entry of final order prohibited.	177
24.325 Judicial review; modification of final action; making award pursuant to § 600.2421d.	177
24.326 Annual report; payment of costs and fees.	177
24.327 Recovery of same costs under other law prohibited.	178
24.328 Applicability of §§ 24.321 to 24.327 to contested cases.	178
SECTION F	179
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS, COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
PROCEDURE 601.00 - 601.13	179
SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION:	182
SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	185
SECTION 3: ESCALATED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	189
SECTION 4: SETTLEMENT ISSUES.....	190
POLICY: Refer to the DEQ Policy and Procedure Number 04-003, Appendix A.	190
SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENT	224
SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	227
Appendix A Compliance and Enforcement Process Flowchart.....	230
Appendix B Forms	233
Appendix C Escalated Enforcement Options	302
WITHOLDING OF PERMITS.....	303
SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS	305
NOTICE OF DETERMINATION	307
Stipulation and Consent Agreement (sca) and Transfer Settlement AgreementS (TSA)	310
REFERRALS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, LAW ENFORCEMENT	
DIVISION, ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION SECTION	313
REFERRALS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL.....	314
FORMS USED	315
SECTION G DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN MICHIGAN	
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE UNITED STATES	
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, REGION V	316
I. General	317
II. Permitting	320
III. Compliance Monitoring	320
IV. Enforcement	322
V. EPA Oversight	323
VI. Signatures	324
SECTION H DRAFT MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY,	
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS, QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN	
FOR CLASS II UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL	325
A1: TITLE AND APPROVALS	327
A2: TABLE OF CONTENTS	328
A3: DISTRIBUTION LIST	329

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

A4: PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION	330
A5: MICHIGAN UIC PROGRAM SUMMARY	331
Permitting Data Requirements	331
UIC Operational Data Requirements	332
OOGM Program Oversight	332
Compliance Assessment	332
Enforcement	332
A6: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA FOR MEASUREMENT DATA	334
Standard Methods	334
A7: SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	335
A8: DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS	336
B1: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA	337
B2: SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN	337
B3: STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES	337
Wellhead Pressures	337
Flow Rates	338
Fluid Sampling - Formation, Injectate, and Other	338
Wellhead Sampling	339
Tanks and Pits	339
Latitude and Longitude	340
Temperature, pH, and Specific Conductivity	340
B4: SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS	342
Sample Labeling	342
B5: DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY	342
B6: DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	342
Fluid Samples and Analysis	343
Field Measurements	343
B7: VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS	343
Fluid Samples and Analysis	343
Routine Field Measurements	343
B8: RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS	344
C1: ASSESSMENT/OVERSIGHT AND RESPONSE ACTIONS	344
Assessment	344
Response Actions	344
SECTION I DRAFT MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS CLASS II PROGRAM FORMS	345
FORMS USED FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL CLASS II PROGRAM	346
EQP 7200-01 - Application for Permit	347
EQP 7200-02 – Survey Record of Well Location	349
EQP 7200-03 – Bond for Conformance	350

TABLE OF CONTENTS

State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program Application

EQP 7200-04 – Wellhead Blowout Control System	352
EQP 7200-06 – Application to Change Well Status	353
EQP 7200-11 – Annual Certification for Blowout Preventers	357
EQP 7200-13 – Well Permittee Organization Report	358
EQP 7200-14 – Injection Well Data	359
EQP 7200-15 – CD Single Conformance Bond	360
EQP 7200-18 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan	364
EQP 7200-19 – Environmental Impact Assessment	365
EQP 7130 – Record of Well Completion	368
EQP 7606 – Annular Pressure Test	369
EQP 7608 – Authorization to Inject	370

SECTION A

Letter from the Honorable Governor Rick Snyder, State of Michigan

To be Included with Final Application

SECTION A

Letter from the Honorable Governor Rick Snyder State of Michigan

SECTION B

Statement of Legal Authority from Attorney General Bill Schuette, State of Michigan

To be Included with Final Application

SECTION B

Statement of Legal Authority from Attorney General Bill Schutte, State of Michigan

Draft document for discussion purposes only. This document has not been adopted by the MDEQ, does not reflect any final agency action, and is not enforceable. This document is subject to revision and may or may not be adopted.

I. INTRODUCTION: STRUCTURE, COVERAGE, AND SCOPE

The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) is seeking primacy of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program for Class II wells, pursuant to Part C, Section 1425, of Title XIV of the Public Health Service Act: Safety of Public Water Systems (SDWA), Public Law 93-523, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 300h-4) from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), and the rules, orders, and instructions promulgated thereunder govern the siting, area of review requirements, construction, operation, monitoring and reporting, and plugging of wells associated with oil and gas exploration and production in the state, including Class II injection wells and natural gas storage wells. The authority to implement and enforce Part 615 is granted to the Supervisor of Wells (Supervisor), who is the Director of the MDEQ. That authority has been delegated to the Chief and staff of the MDEQ OOGM. Michigan Compiled Laws (MCL) 324.61506(a) gives authority to the Supervisor *'To promulgate and enforce rules, issue orders and instructions necessary to enforce the rules, and do whatever may be necessary with respect to the subject matter stated in this part to implement this part, whether or not indicated, specified, or enumerated in this or any other section of this part'*. Section D of Michigan's application for UIC Primacy contains Supervisor's Instruction 02-2015, which clarifies Class II requirements under Part 615.

This program description applies to only Class II wells for which this primacy application is being made. A "Class II well" means a well utilized for the disposal of fluids and/or gas (hereafter "fluids") associated with the production of oil and natural gas, or utilized for the injection of fluids (including carbon dioxide) for the purpose of secondary recovery operations, or utilized for injection for the storage of hydrocarbons which are liquid at standard temperature and pressure. This does not include injection wells used for the purpose of storage of hydrocarbons that are of pipeline quality and are gases at standard temperature and pressure.

The following additional categories of injection and disposal wells are included:

- "Authorized By Rule Well" means a Class II well that was classified and/or treated by the U.S. EPA as an Authorized By Rule Well on or after January 1, 1984.
- "Existing Class II well" means a Class II well that has been approved, constructed, or converted prior to the MDEQ OOGM assumption of primacy of the UIC Class II program, and that has a Part 615 permit.
- "New Class II well" means a Class II well that is constructed or converted under Part 615 after the date of OOGM's assumption of primacy of the UIC Class II program.

This program description does not apply to any existing or new Class II wells sited on “Indian lands” that 40 C.F.R. 144.3 states is a term that means “Indian country” as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 1151. Consequently, the U.S. EPA will remain the UIC permitting and enforcement authority for Class II wells sited on Indian lands located within Michigan even if primacy over Class II wells is granted to the MDEQ. Nothing in this statement is intended to limit the scope or applicability of state laws concerning injection wells of any class.

Currently, there are about 1,286 active Class II wells in Michigan. The majority, (approximately 69 percent) of these are brine disposal wells; the balance are operated as injection wells for secondary recovery. Natural gas storage wells do not fall under the jurisdiction of the UIC Program for Class II wells.

The primary purpose of this program is to protect aquifers used as Underground Sources of Drinking Water (USDW) from contamination by injection operations as specified in Part 615 Rule 324.801(3), which provides that:

“A permittee of a well shall ensure that an injection well is constructed and operated so that the injection of fluids is confined to strata approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.”

The current regulations under Part 615 include a definition of a USDW to correspond to the definition under the SDWA.

Therefore, under Part 615, the Supervisor has authority to implement SDWA standards for construction, conversion, and operation of all Class II wells.

II. OPERATION OF RULES

The Underground Injection Control Program for Class II wells will be administered by the MDEQ, OOGM. Part 615 governs the location, drilling, construction, operation or conversion of a well to a Class II well, and well plugging under this program.

Supervisor’s Instruction 2-2015 (Section D) provides additional requirements not currently specified for UIC Class II wells in Part 615 including the following:

- Definitions
- Applicability of the Supervisor’s Instruction
- Permit application requirements
- Public comment and hearings
- Permit modifications
- Drilling and completion
- Testing, operating, and reporting

This instruction is enforceable under Part 615, Michigan Compiled Laws (MCL) 324.61506.

III. PERMITTING

- A. General Requirements: A person must obtain a Class II well permit before commencing the drilling, operating, or conversion of any well.
- B. Any person proposing to drill, deepen, convert to, or operate a Class II well in Michigan must secure a written permit from the OOGM. A written permit includes written authorization for change of well status for converted wells.
- C. Signatories: Any permit application or form required for a Class II well must be signed by the permittee, or an authorized agent. An individual who signs as an agent must furnish satisfactory evidence of authority to the OOGM as required by Rule 324.201(2)(h).

Applicable Regulatory Conditions

- a. Duty to Comply: A person issued a permit must comply with the conditions of the permit, as determined by the OOGM, pursuant to the requirements of the OOGM contained within Part 615 and rules, orders, and instructions promulgated thereunder.
- b. Duty to Reapply: Once a permit is voided, revoked, expired, or otherwise terminated, an application for the same location must be made by the applicant as if it were an initial filing.
- c. Duty to Halt or Reduce Activity: The provisions of Part 615 and the rules, orders, and instructions promulgated thereunder provide Michigan with full enforcement authority to bring a person issued a permit under this article into compliance with the conditions of the permit.

Section 61505 of Part 615 states:

The supervisor has jurisdiction and authority over the administration and enforcement of this part and all matters relating to the prevention of waste and to the conservation of oil and gas in this state. The supervisor also has jurisdiction and control of and over all persons and things necessary or proper to enforce effectively this part and all matters relating to the prevention of waste and the conservation of oil and gas.

Part 615, MCL 324.61506(c) states:

To require the locating, drilling, deepening, re-drilling or reopening, casing, sealing, operating, and plugging of wells drilled for oil and gas or for secondary recovery projects, or wells for the disposal of salt

water, brine, or other oil field wastes, to be done in such manner and by such means as to prevent the escape of oil or gas out of 1 stratum into another, or of water or brines into oil or gas strata; to prevent pollution of, damage to, or destruction of fresh water supplies, including inland lakes and streams and the Great Lakes and connecting waters, and valuable brines by oil, gas, or other waters, to prevent the escape of oil, gas, or water into workable coal or other mineral deposits; to require the disposal of salt water and brines and oily wastes produced incidental to oil and gas operations in a manner and by methods and means so that unnecessary damage or danger to or destruction of surface or underground resources, to neighboring properties or rights, or to life does not result.

Part 615, MCL 324.61516 (1) A rule or order shall not be made, promulgated, put into effect, revoked, changed, renewed, or extended, except emergency orders, unless public hearings are held. Except as provided in subsection (2), public hearings shall be held at such time, place, and manner and upon such notice, not less than 10 days, as shall be prescribed by general order and rules adopted in conformity with this part. The supervisor may promulgate emergency rules or issue orders without a public hearing as may be necessary to implement this part. The emergency rules and orders shall remain in force and effect for no longer than 21 days, except as otherwise provided for rules under the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.201 to 24.328.

(2) A public hearing held pursuant to this section pertaining to the pooling of properties or parts of properties under section 61513(4) shall be held at a place as determined by this subsection. At the time that the supervisor provides for notice of the public hearing, the supervisor shall provide notice of the right to request a change in location of the public hearing. A public hearing shall be held in the county in which the oil and gas rights are located if the majority of the owners of oil or gas rights that are subject to being pooled file with the supervisor a written request to hold the hearing in that county.

Rule 324.1014 provides that:

(1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall have the authority to immediately require corrective action, including suspending any or all components of the oil and gas operations, if the oil and gas operations have been determined by the supervisor to be in violation of the provisions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor and threatens the public health and safety.

(2) A suspension of oil and gas operations shall be in effect for not more than 5 days or until the operation is in compliance and protection of the public health and safety is ensured. To extend the suspension

beyond 5 days, the supervisor shall issue an emergency order to continue the suspension of oil and gas operations and may schedule a hearing under part 12 of Part 615. The total duration of the suspension of oil and gas operations shall not be more than 21 days, as provided in section 61516 of the act.

A hearing required to extend Suspension of Operations will therefore be scheduled within 21 days pursuant to the rule. Operations cannot resume until completion of the hearing and compliance with resulting order is achieved and mechanical integrity is demonstrated.

- d. Duty to Mitigate: A permittee shall correct any adverse environmental impact that results from noncompliance with a permit or Part 615. Continued operation of a Class II well is prohibited until the noncompliance is abated or an extension of time for abatement is issued in writing by the OOGM.
- e. Proper Operation and Maintenance: A permittee must maintain proper operation and maintenance of all Class II wells and facilities. The operation and maintenance of all Class II wells must be in accordance with Part 615, Rule 324.801 (4).
- f. Permit Actions: Under the provisions of Part 615, the OOGM may issue, reissue, modify or revoke a permit for a Class II well. These actions are subject to administrative review. The Supervisor may order a permittee to perform remedial and repair work, or plug a Class II well if injection from a well is a threat to public health and safety. The Supervisor may utilize Part 615 funds, or Part 616, Orphan Well Fund, of the NREPA, to plug and abandon a well.
- g. Property Rights: The issuance of a Class II well permit does not convey any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- h. Inspection and Entry: Any person authorized by the OOGM may at any reasonable time;
 - i. enter upon public or private land for the purpose of assuring compliance with Part 615 of the NREPA;
 - ii. require a permittee to produce all records related to the permitting, drilling, and operating of a well for oil and gas purposes.
- D. Monitoring, Record Keeping and Reporting: Unless certain exceptions apply, permittees of all Class II wells are required to conduct monitoring and reporting pursuant to Rule 324.806(1). Failure to submit an annual report by March 1 of the following year will require immediate suspension

of use pursuant to Rule 324.806(2). Records shall be retained according to Rule 324.806(3).

- E. Duration: A permit for a Class II well is effective for the life of the well, unless the permit is canceled, revoked, expired or is otherwise terminated under the Part 615 rules. A permit will expire two (2) years after issuance unless drilling operations have reached a depth of not less than 100 feet below the ground surface elevation and the drilling operation is diligently proceeding or the well is otherwise being used for its permitted purpose. Any well not being used for its permitted purpose during 12 consecutive months may be plugged, unless the well is granted temporary abandonment status by the OOGM, or the operator has an alternative written plan on file with, and approved by the OOGM.
- F. Denial: A permit can be denied if a permittee:
- a. Is not eligible for a permit; or
 - b. does not comply with the statutes, rules and requirements, orders, or instructions issued by the Supervisor;
 - c. is not in compliance with or is in violation of applicable provisions of Part 615 or any of these rules, requirements, instructions, or orders issued or promulgated by the Supervisor or the OOGM, unless otherwise exempt from certain requirements based on the date of construction, and it can be demonstrated that a well maintains mechanical integrity.
- G. Suspension: In accordance with the conditions of a permit, the Supervisor may suspend operations under a permit upon a finding that:
- a. The permit was obtained through fraud or misrepresentation;
 - b. the permittee is in violation of the NREPA or Part 615;
 - c. the information or conditions upon which the permit was applied for have substantially changed since issuance; or
 - d. the operation of a Class II well results in the migration of fluids outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW as a result of injection.
- Transfer: No person shall transfer a permit to any other person except upon prior approval of the Supervisor. Approval of the transfer of a permit requires that the acquiring entity provide the OOGM with an appropriate conformance bond pursuant to Part 615 administrative rules and fully executed transfer form.
- H. Modification: The Supervisor may modify a permit for a Class II well for any of the following applicable situations:

- a. The permittee requests a modification within the confines of Part 615;
- b. there are material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted well or activity that occurred after permit issuance justifying the modification of permit conditions, and that are different from or absent in the original permit;
- c. the Supervisor determines good cause exists for the modification of a compliance schedule as a result of events that the permittee has little or no control of and no other remedy is practicable; or
- d. a reported judicial decision orders modification to an existing permit.

Modifications resulting in a substantial alteration of a permit issued by the Supervisor may result in the initiation of a new public notice process as described in Phase II - Public Notification and Permit Decision section of this Program Description. A substantial alteration is one that results in the modification of one or more specific permit conditions that necessitate a more complex technical review of the permit such as a stratigraphic change in injection zone or change of well location.

All Class II well permits will be reviewed no less frequently than every five (5) years to determine if any modifications to a permit should be made in order to maintain compliance with applicable provisions of Part 615 or orders issued or rules promulgated thereunder.

- I. Emergency Permits: An emergency permit can be issued by the Supervisor under the provisions for the issuance of emergency orders and hearing, Rule 324.1211 that states;

(1) When an emergency order is issued by the supervisor, the person subject to the order shall be served with the order, either personally or by certified, return receipt mail.

(2) An emergency hearing may be scheduled by the supervisor to consider matters of urgency or as a result of the issuance of an emergency order. Notice of hearing shall be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than 10 days before the hearing date, on other interested persons as the supervisor shall consider necessary and appropriate.

Sec. 61516. (1) A rule or order shall not be made, promulgated, put into effect, revoked, changed, renewed, or extended, except emergency orders, unless public hearings are held. Except as provided in subsection (2), public hearings shall be held at such time, place, and manner and upon such notice, not less than 10 days, as shall be prescribed by general order and rules adopted in conformity with this part. The supervisor may promulgate emergency rules or issue orders without a public hearing as

may be necessary to implement this part. The emergency rules and orders shall remain in force and effect for no longer than 21 days, except as otherwise provided for rules under the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.201 to 24.328.

(2) A public hearing held pursuant to this section pertaining to the pooling of properties or parts of properties under section 61513(4) shall be held at a place as determined by this subsection. At the time that the supervisor provides for notice of the public hearing, the supervisor shall provide notice of the right to request a change in location of the public hearing. A public hearing shall be held in the county in which the oil and gas rights are located if the majority of the owners of oil or gas rights that are subject to being pooled file with the supervisor a written request to hold the hearing in that county.

- J. The Supervisor has the discretion to order a permittee to perform remedial and repair work, or plug a Class II well if injection from a well is a threat to public health and safety. The Supervisor may utilize Part 615 funds, or Part 616, Orphan Well Fund, of the NREPA, to plug and abandon a well.
- K. The Supervisor has the discretion of approving, with U.S. EPA concurrence, alternate formulas for calculating the maximum allowable injection pressure for Class II wells and for approving injection pressure limits based on site or area specific criteria, under Rule 324.804.
- L. Area Permits or Project Permits and Rule-Authorized Permits: All Class II wells under U.S. EPA Area Permits and the Rule-Authorized classification are currently authorized as single well permits because these wells have valid permits under Part 615. Additional area or project permits and rule-authorized permits will not be issued or considered under this program. Application for a Class II well must be made on an individual well basis.
- M. Compliance Schedules: Under Guidance 19, a schedule for review of all existing Class II wells is required, however, Michigan has a mature regulatory program for injection wells and each Class II well already has a valid Part 615 permit, is on a monitoring, reporting, and Mechanical Integrity Test (MIT) schedule, and therefore this review is not applicable. Further, U.S. EPA has already evaluated existing wells and either authorized by rule, required upgrades, or given them a Class II permit. As there is a valid Part 615 permit for each Class II well regulated by U.S. EPA, no further compliance schedule or review work is required at the time Michigan assumes primacy of the Class II program.
- N. Process: The permitting of Class II wells is a process that involves three (3) phases of operation. Each phase contains related steps that have been grouped together in an effort to expedite the permitting process. In addition, breakdown of the overall process into three (3) phases assists with the estimation of the time required for final permit issuance. These phases are as follows:

PHASE I Permit Application Review

- A. Step 1 Initial Review
- B. Step 2 Field Review
- C. Step 3 Final Review

PHASE II Public Notification and Permit Decision

- A. Step 1 Publication of Notice
- B. Step 2 Public Hearing
- C. Step 3 Permit Decision (Issue, Modify, Deny)

PHASE III Testing, Authorization and Operation

- A. Step 1 Mechanical Integrity Testing
- B. Step 2 Authorization to Inject
- C. Step 3 Well Operation

PHASE I PERMIT APPLICATION REVIEW

This phase completed by the OOGM begins at the time that the OOGM receives a permit application. Timeframes are targets, Michigan regulations do not have a provision for automatic permit issuance if target review periods are exceeded.

- A. Step 1 - Initial Review: An application is reviewed for its content and accuracy. The primary components of a permit application must be identified in this step; deficiencies may result in the entire application being returned to the applicant. The initial application review should be completed within five (5) working days from the date of receipt of the application by geologists within the Permits and Bonding Unit (PBU) and/or petroleum engineers of the Petroleum and Mining Geology Unit (PMGU). Both units fall within the Permitting and Technical Services Section (PTSS) in the Lansing Central Office. This initial review for completeness may or may not occur prior to notification (See Public Notification and Permit Decision, Phase II Step 1). The following items are required to be submitted and are examined by PTSS staff during this step:

1. A three hundred dollar (\$300) application fee if required; and either:

- a. A single well conformance bond as follows:
 - 1. \$10,000 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
 - 2. \$20,000 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.
 - 3. \$25,000 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, but not deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth.
 - 4. \$30,000 for wells deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth; or

- b. A blanket conformance bond as follows:
 - 1. \$100,000 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
 - 2. \$200,000 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.
 - 3. \$250,000 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.

NOTE: The blanket conformance bond is not based on number of wells under the bond but the depth of the wells. Bonding depth is in true vertical depth, not measured depth for any well.

- 2. Applicants may alternatively provide a statement of financial responsibility that also meets all of the requirements of Rule 324.210 *et seq.*
- 3. A plat that shows the location and total depth of the proposed injection well, shows each abandoned, producing, or drilling well and dry hole within one-quarter mile of the proposed injection well location, and which identifies the surface owner of record on the proposed injection well site is to be located and each operator of a well within one-quarter mile of the proposed injection well. The plat also will show fresh water wells pursuant to Rule 324.201(G)(H).
- 4. If a well is proposed to be converted to an injection well, a copy of the completion report, together with the written geologic description log or record filed pursuant to Rule 324.418(a) and borehole and stratum evaluation logs filed pursuant to Rule 324.419(1). The permittee shall also file an application for change of well status pursuant to Rule 324.511.
- 5. Plugging records of all abandoned wells and casing, sealing, and completion records of all other wells within 1,320 feet of the proposed

injection well location. If the wells are plugged or constructed in a manner that they could serve as a potential conduit for fluid migration as a result of the proposed injection, an applicant shall also submit a corrective action plan reflecting the steps or modifications believed necessary to prevent proposed injected fluids from migrating via inadequately plugged, sealed, or completed wells into a USDW.

6. A schematic diagram of the proposed injection well that shows all of the following information:
 - a. The total depth or plug-back depth of the proposed injection well.
 - b. The true vertical depth and thickness of the disposal or injection interval.
 - c. The geological name of the disposal interval.
 - d. The geological name thickness of the confining zone.
 - e. The geological name and the top and bottom depths of USDWs.
 - f. The depths of the top and bottom of the casing or casings and cement to be used in the proposed injection well.
 - g. The size of the casing and tubing and the estimated depth of the packer.
7. Information confirming that injection of liquids into the proposed injection zone will not exceed the fracture pressure gradient pursuant to Rule 324.804. Existing U.S. EPA values for injection pressures of individual adjacent fields or wells may be deemed acceptable and satisfactory pressure gradient standards.
8. If any potential exists for migration of fluids out of the injection zone, a corrective action plan of the steps or modifications (e.g. remedial plugging, etc.) needed to prevent migration of injection fluids outside of the permitted injection zone, or into USDWs through any wells must be provided by the applicant and reviewed by the OOGM. The plan should take the following into account:
 - a. The chemical composition and volume of the injected fluids;
 - b. potentially affected USDWs;
 - c. geology;

- d. hydrology;
 - e. the history of operation; and
 - f. hydraulic connections between the injection zone and USDWs.
9. Information such as well records as presented in Rule 324.416 or a demonstration indicating there is sufficient cementation behind the casing per Rule R324.411 or the results of geophysical logging as provided in Rule R324.419 that shows there is no fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW as a result of injection. This is one part of the two part demonstration of mechanical integrity in addition to the Standard Annulus Pressure Test (SAPT) required after construction or conversion and prior to authorization to inject.
10. With respect to existing Class II wells, a successful demonstration of Mechanical Integrity per Part 615 Rule 324.803 will be sufficient to prove adequate well construction. Existing Part 615 wells that are converted to Class II wells after the date of this Instruction are deemed to meet Program Requirements if:
- i. The well met the construction requirements specified by the OOGM at the time of the well's construction as evidenced by a Part 615 permit; and
 - ii. The injection casing has a minimum of 250 feet of cement above the injection zone; and
 - iii. injection into the well will not result in the migration of fluids outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW; and
 - iv. the well successfully demonstrates mechanical integrity pursuant to Rule 324.803.
11. Signature on the permit application, by the permittee or authorized agent, under Rule 324.201(4); and
12. Proof that the required direct notifications have been sent.
13. Proposed operating data, excluding injection wells utilized for gas storage, including all of the following data:
- i. The daily injection rates and pressures;
 - ii. the types of fluids to be injected;

- iii. a qualitative and quantitative analysis of a representative sample of fluids to be injected, pursuant to Rule 324.201(2)(K)(5)(C). A chemical analysis shall be prepared for each type of fluid to be injected showing specific conductance as an indication of the dissolved solids and a determination of the concentration of the following parameters for chemical balance and indicators for comparison of water quality:
 - 1. Calcium
 - 2. Sodium
 - 3. Magnesium
 - 4. Potassium
 - 5. Chloride
 - 6. Sulfate
 - 7. Bicarbonate

NOTE: If the fluid to be injected is fresh water as defined by Part 615, then an analysis is not required.

- iv. The geological name of the injection strata and the vertical distance separating the top of the injection strata from the base of the lowest USDW.
 - v. The name and depth to top and bottom of the confining formations(s).
 - vi. Anticipated fracture pressures of the injection and the confining formations. This should include calculations and/or other substantiating data; Acceptable information includes Initial Shut-in Pressure (ISIP), Step Rate Tests, or other methods approved by the Supervisor. Existing U.S. EPA field values for injection pressures for individual fields or wells are deemed acceptable and satisfactory pressure gradient standards and are automatically approved.
 - vii. A plan for conducting mechanical integrity tests of casing pursuant to Rule 324.805 once every five (5) years.
14. A proposed plugging and abandonment plan.
15. A general review of the surveyed well location must include:
- i. A spot of the well location with distances to nearest section lines.

- b. The outlined quarter-mile Area of Review.
 - c. The surface and bottom-hole location of all oil, gas, disposal, and injection wells within the quarter-mile Area of Review.
 - d. The fresh water wells pursuant to Rule 324.201(G)(H).
16. A signed and sealed survey by a licensed Michigan land surveyor. For conversion, an existing signed and sealed survey will suffice.
17. A determination that all attachments required are present, complete, and accurate.
18. A check of the applicants' status to determine if the application should be denied further processing as the result of enforcement action by the OOGM due to "holds permit status." The technical review will not be initiated if an applicant is otherwise ineligible to receive a permit.
- B. Step 2 – District Field-Staff Review: Upon completion of Step 1, the application materials are forwarded to the UIC Coordinator and district area geologist for review. Generally, an application that is submitted in an acceptable form and satisfies all program requirements should be processed through the field-staff review within 30 working days of submittal. During this review, information contained on the application is further verified from existing information on file with the OOGM or other offices, both inside and outside of the MDEQ. An examination of the following required information is performed in Step 2.
- a. For newly constructed Class II wells, a determination by field-staff that the requirements for proper well construction on new wells are met by the proposed application. All casing for newly constructed Class II wells shall be of sufficient weight, grade, and condition to have a designed minimum internal yield of one and two tenths (1.2) times the greatest expected wellbore pressure to be encountered, Rule 324.410. The minimum hole size for a given casing shall be determined using Table 410 at Rule 324.410. The Supervisor may grant an exception to the hole-size requirement if it is determined that the proposal provides proper sealing of the well. The following casing for newly constructed Class II wells is required:
 - i. Surface casing, run and set a minimum of 100 feet below the base of the glacial drift into competent bedrock and 100 feet below all freshwater strata. This casing string must be set with a cement volume sufficient to circulate to the top of the hole;

- ii. Long string casing as required to confine injection fluids to strata approved by the Supervisor, Rules 324.801(3) & 324.801(4); and
 - iii. Additional casing and tubing per Rules 324.410 and 324.801 to seal off potentially productive oil or gas zones, lost circulation zones, utilized natural brines or mineral zones, storage fields, high pressure zones or reservoirs undergoing secondary recovery.
- b. A field-staff review of the schematic diagram of the proposed well that must accompany the application and illustrate the following:
 - i. The total depth of the well, including plug-back depths if applicable;
 - ii. the depth to the top of the injection formation and thickness of the injection/disposal interval;
 - iii. the geological name of the injection/disposal interval;
 - iv. a description of the confining zone, including the geological name and thickness;
 - v. the vertical distance between the top of the injection/disposal interval and the base of the lowest USDW;
 - vi. a description of the well casing that must include: size, outside diameter, weight, type and setting; and
 - vii. the depth; cement volume and type; packer type and setting depth and proposed type of completion that must include tubing size and length.
- c. A review of the following information:
 - a. Anticipated fracture pressures of the injection and confining formation interface, including calculations;
 - b. the geologic name and depth of the base of all USDWs;
 - c. the name and depth to top and bottom of the confining formations(s);
 - d. the name, and depth to the top and bottom of the injection formation; and
 - e. if the brine is obtained from a facility, the name, facility number, permittee, and location of the surface facility. The proposed maximum injection pressures (in pounds per square inch at the well head) and maximum expected injection/disposal rates (in barrels per day or

thousand cubic feet per day) Injection pressure shall be limited according to the calculation contained in Rule 324.804 or based on other verifiable existing data for the location.

- d. Review anticipated maximum injection pressures and information confirming that injection of fluids into the proposed zone will not exceed the fracture pressure gradient and information showing that the injection will not initiate fractures through the overlying strata.
- e. A determination that injection/disposal will be through tubing and a packer, set inside casing within a specified distance above the top of the open hole or the uppermost injection/disposal perforations as determined by the Supervisor; and
- f. An inspection of the proposed well site.
- g. Verification of USDW Protection: All information submitted by an applicant is verified by the OOGM to insure that identifiable USDWs have, in fact, been identified. The proper identification of USDWs involves obtaining information from various sources including, but not limited to:
 - i. Water samples from USDWs;
 - ii. calculation of the 10,000 milligrams per liter (Mg/l) Total Dissolved Solids contour using available geophysical logs; or
 - iii. a review of existing U.S. EPA data, publications and research studies conducted by competent authorities such as the Michigan Geological Survey, universities, the United States Geological Survey, and The Hydrogeologic Atlas of Michigan; and
 - iv. a review of other available representative data.
- h. The location and depth of all wells, whether active or abandoned (oil, gas, brine, mineral, disposal or secondary recovery) within 1,320 feet of the proposed well, and fresh water wells pursuant to Rule 324.201(G)(H).
- i. The plan of the steps or modifications needed to prevent fluid migration out of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW resulting from injection.
- j. Review available geologic information in proximity to the proposed well for faults, structures, or other known features that may allow vertical migration of fluids or result in induced seismicity.

The completion of Step 2, Field Review, occurs when the UIC Coordinator and district supervisor make a recommendation for approval or

requirement for additional work and/or modification that is then forwarded to the Lansing Central Office for consideration. The recommendation may include special permit conditions, a requirement that the applicant provide additional information such as integrity testing data, or remedial plugging of adjacent wells. These measures must be implemented, and completed as planned by the applicant, and must be approved by the Supervisor or authorized representative before a permit, will be issued.

C. Step 3 - Final Review

Upon receipt of the field-checked application, the PTSS will conduct a final review to consider the recommendations of the district supervisor and UIC Coordinator. If additional information, modifications, or submissions from the applicant are required the PBU will notify the applicant. Upon receipt of additional requested information, modifications, or submissions, PTSS will confer with field office staff, the district supervisor, and UIC Coordinator to determine if response is satisfactory. If applicant fails to address requested additional information, modifications, or submissions, the applicant will again be notified of deficiencies and the application may be denied. If no additional information, modifications or submissions from the applicant are required and the public comment period has concluded, the permit may be issued. The Lansing Central Office will post a notice of permit decision on the weekly permit list published by the MDEQ.

PHASE II PUBLIC NOTIFICATION AND PERMIT DECISION

Pursuant to Supervisor's Instruction 02-2015, an applicant for a permit shall provide notification information to the OOGM as prescribed below, concurrent with the submittal of the permit application or a change of well status (ACOWS):

- A. The name and address of the permittee of each oil, or gas well within 1,320 feet of the proposed well location;
- B. the name and address of the last surface owner(s) of record within 1,320 feet the proposed well location as reasonably determined by the records of the register of deeds office or equalization records;
- C. the clerk of the county in which the proposed well is to be located;
- D. proposed well location (Township, Range, Section, and distances from nearest road intersections);
- E. geological formation name and depth of injection zone;
- F. maximum anticipated injection pressure (psi) at the well head; and

- G. maximum anticipated daily injection rate (barrels per day or thousand cubic feet per day).

Notification information required above is a matter of public policy and not as a requirement of jurisdiction, and therefore will not be a bar to processing of the application if substantial compliance is achieved towards notification.

Within ten (10) days after receipt of the permit application or ACOWS and notification information the Supervisor will mail notice to each surface owner of record and well permittee within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well, and shall post the notice on the MDEQ website concurrently with the weekly permit list publishing. The following information will be included on all notices:

- A. Date of Notice;
- B. applicant's name and address;
- C. proposed well location (Township, Range, Section, and distances from nearest road intersections);
- D. geological formation name and depth of injection zone;
- E. maximum anticipated injection pressure per square inch at the well head;
- F. maximum anticipated daily injection rate (barrels or mcf/day); and
- G. a statement that comments on an application, or objections to, or a request to obtain additional information about the application must be received by the Supervisor at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, within 30 days after the Date of Notice set forth in the notice. The Supervisor shall not consider objections or comments received after said 30 days.

The Supervisor shall review all comments and objections to the proposed well received timely from interested persons. If the Supervisor determines that there is a relevant and significant comment or objection from an interested person, then the Supervisor may ask the interested person and/or the applicant to submit additional information within 15 days in an attempt to resolve the comment or objection. If the Supervisor is unable to resolve the issue after receiving timely submitted additional information then the Supervisor may hold a public hearing on the application.

The Supervisor will review and consider all relevant comments, and post responses to the comments on the MDEQ website. The Supervisor shall not

issue a permit or approve an ACOWS until the 30 day comment period described above has expired, or a public hearing as described above, if any, has been held.

After the successful completion of the final review of the original application, or ACOWS for conversion, and conclusion of the public notice process, a permit may be issued or denied. Notice of permit issuance or denial will be posted on the weekly permit list published by the MDEQ.

The issuance of a permit authorizes the drilling and construction of the well only. No well may be drilled until a permit has been issued by the OOGM. The original, or a copy, must be posted at the drilling site during drilling operations.

A permit will expire two (2) years after issuance unless drilling operations have reached a depth of not less than 100 feet below the ground surface elevation and the drilling operation is diligently proceeding or the well is otherwise being used for its permitted purpose.

PHASE III TESTING, AUTHORIZATION AND OPERATION

The final phase of the permitting process focuses on the steps to be taken relative to the operation of a well. If a MIT has not been performed and approved, it is required at this time. Well testing shall be conducted per Rule 324.803.

A. Step1 - Mechanical Integrity Tests:

An SAPT must be performed. Typically, the SAPT is conducted under the supervision of an OOGM area geologist. In the event that an OOGM area geologist is unable to witness a test, the permittee shall file a certified copy of the test procedure and results in accordance with the provisions of Part 615 Rule 324.803. This is the second part of the two part demonstration of well integrity.

Any well that fails an MIT or fails to demonstrate sufficient cementation, must be re-assessed at the OOGM's request and an authorization to inject will not be issued by the OOGM until the well meets all requirements of both parts of the demonstration of mechanical integrity (Phase I, A (i)(j), and Phase III, A Step 1, above). All remedial work done on a well must be inspected and approved by the OOGM prior to retesting.

- a. Review anticipated maximum injection pressures and information confirming that injection of fluids into the proposed zone will not exceed the fracture pressure gradient and information showing that the injection will not initiate fractures through the overlying strata. Acceptable information includes ISIP, Step Rate Tests, or other methods approved by the Supervisor. Existing U.S. EPA field values for injection pressures for

individual fields or wells are deemed acceptable and satisfactory pressure gradient standards and are automatically approved.

- B. Step 2 - Authorization to Inject: Upon review of the completion information, successful demonstration of integrity and completion of any required corrective actions, the OOGM will issue a written Authorization to Inject.
- C. Step 3 - Well Operation: Any well not being used for its intended purpose during 12 consecutive months shall be plugged, unless the well is granted temporary abandonment status. Upon receipt of a request for temporary abandonment status and a showing of just cause, the Supervisor may grant temporary abandonment status for an initial term of not more than 12 months unless the operator has an alternative written plan on file with, and approved by the OOGM. Extensions for temporary abandonment status may be granted by the Supervisor and may require the permittee to conduct special actions or monitoring.

Any wells that cease to operate for twelve (12) consecutive months or have their temporary abandonment permit expire must be:

- 1. Plugged and abandoned; or
- 2. Approved or reapproved for temporary abandonment; or
- 3. an approved alternative plan on file with the Supervisor.

A complete overview of the permitting process is presented on the Generalized UIC Processing and Notification Flowchart, in Appendix 1.

IV. INITIAL FILE REVIEW

Under Guidance 19, a schedule for review of all existing Class II wells in Michigan would undergo a complete file review within five (5) years of the effective date of the state program. However Michigan has a mature regulatory program for injection wells and each Class II well already has a valid Part 615 permit, is on a monitoring, reporting, and MIT schedule with the U.S. EPA and the MDEQ, and therefore this review is not applicable. Five (5) year file reviews will be conducted on an ongoing basis for each Class II well as described in Section VI.

V. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Well Construction:

All wells must demonstrate adequate cementation to prevent fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW as a result of injection. This is one part of the two part demonstration of mechanical integrity in

addition to the Standard Annulus Pressure Test (SAPT) required after construction or conversion and prior to authorization to inject. This is part two of the two part mechanical integrity requirement. Two (2) approved methods of proof that demonstrate adequate cementation to prevent fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW are:

- The results of a Radioactive Tracer Survey used in combination with a temperature survey or noise log, or the results of a temperature survey, noise log, or Oxygen Activation Log; or
- Records demonstrating adequate cementing including, but not limited to witnessing of cementation by an OOGM representative, submission of cementation records including cement tickets and/or a well completion report, or a Sonic Cement Bond/Variable Density Display log (CBL/VDL).

Rule R324.803 provides requirements for the other part of the two part mechanical integrity requirement, the SAPT. The SAPT must demonstrate that there is no significant leak in the casing, tubing, or packer. Casing, tubing and packer integrity must be demonstrated prior to initial injection and at least once every five (5) years by a SAPT at no less than 300 pounds per square inch pressure, with no more than a 5 percent difference over a 30-minute period. Whenever practicable, SAPTs will be conducted in the presence of an area geologist. SAPTs must be reviewed and approved by the OOGM.

Alternate methods of demonstrating mechanical integrity will be considered with regard to their adequacy and may be authorized by the Supervisor, with U.S. EPA concurrence.

In addition to the initial SAPT the permittee must provide a quarterly annulus liquid gain or loss report, except for Authorized By Rule Wells.

Newly constructed Class II wells must demonstrate Mechanical Integrity per Part 615 Rule 324.803, and be constructed in accordance with Part 615 Rule 324.408 *et seq.* that provides for running and cementing of surface and additional strings of casing while Rule 324.801 addresses the requirements for non-corrosive fluids in the tubing-casing annulus and the packer setting. These two (2) rules are used in combination to protect all USDWs by ensuring that injection of fluids is confined to strata approved by the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor as follows:

- i. Surface casing set into an impervious zone below the lowest USDW and cemented with enough slurry to circulate to the surface; intermediate casing if required by the Supervisor; and the long string.
- ii. Tubing set on a packer to within a specified distance above the injection zone and surrounded by a non-corrosive annular fluid; and

- iii. Access to casing and tubing annuli at the surface.

Existing Part 615 wells that are converted to Class II wells after the date of primacy must demonstrate Mechanical Integrity per Part 615 Rule 324.803, and will meet construction requirements if:

- i. The well met the construction requirements specified by the OOGM at the time of the well's construction as evidenced by a Part 615 permit; and
- ii. The injection casing has a minimum of 250 feet of cement above the injection zone; and
- iii. Injection into the well will not result in the migration of fluids outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW.

Existing Class II wells: successful demonstrations of Mechanical Integrity per Part 615 Rule 324.803 will be sufficient to prove adequate well construction.

B. Well Operation:

Wells will be operated in accordance with Part 615 that states that wells must:

- a. Confine injected fluids to the approved interval; and
- b. inject through tubing surrounded by a non-corrosive fluid; and
- c. pass mechanical integrity tests as described in Rule 324.803.

Any proposed change in permit specifications must be submitted to the OOGM prior to implementation if the proposed change would alter an approved permit condition.

Plugging and Abandonment: Permanent abandonment of wells is conducted in accordance with the provisions of Rule 324.901 and Rule 324.902 that specify that a permittee shall confine oil, gas, brine, and fresh water to the strata in which the oil, gas, brine, and fresh water occur by using bottom hole and surface casing cement plugs or other plugs approved by the Supervisor as follows:

Bottom Hole Cement Plug:

- a. A bottom hole cement plug a minimum of 200 feet in length, allowed to set undisturbed for minimum of 4 hours, having reached a compressive strength of 100 pounds per square inch or more, and is tagged to ensure that it is still in place before setting the next plug up-hole; or

- b. A mechanical bridge plug or other approved bridge plug set with a minimum of 50 feet of cement placed on the bridge plug before setting the next plug up-hole.

Surface Casing Cement Plug:

A cement plug at the base of the surface casing using either of the following methods:

- a. In static hole conditions, a cement plug set a minimum of 100 feet below the surface casing and extending a minimum of 100 into the surface casing; or
- b. A mechanical open hole bridge plug or other approved bridge plug set a minimum of 100 feet below the surface casing with a cement plug on the open hole bridge plug extending a minimum of 100 feet into the surface casing.

NOTE: Surface casing shall not be pulled unless required by the Supervisor.

If surface casing is not present, a cement plug will be set at a minimum of 100 feet below the base of the glacial drift or at least 100 feet below the lowest USDW, whichever is the greater depth, and shall circulate cement to within 5 feet of the surface.

The method of cement placement shall be at the discretion of the Supervisor, although the primary method approved is the pump and plug or displacement method. Plugging requirements are a permitting condition and will be specified in the plugging and abandonment plan submitted with the permit application and approved by the OOGM.

VI. MONITORING AND REPORTING

Permittees of Class II brine disposal wells must monitor and record the injection pressure, injection rate, and cumulative volume of injected fluids on a weekly basis and must report the results to the OOGM monthly unless a lesser frequency is approved by the Supervisor.

The permittee of a secondary recovery injection well must monitor and record the injection pressure, injection rate, and cumulative volume of injected fluid on a monthly basis and must report the results to the OOGM annually unless a lesser frequency is approved by the Supervisor. Manifold monitoring is allowed pursuant to Rule 324.806.

A permittee of a commercial disposal well shall submit a complete list of sources of disposed fluids on a quarterly basis on a form prescribed by the Supervisor. In addition

to the annual chemical analysis, the permittee will provide the Supervisor with updated chemical composition information of the injectate to account for any new sources.

Each permittee of an injection well must file an annual monitoring report, on a form provided by the Supervisor, summarizing the data of the monitoring required by rule. Unless the report is filed by March 1 of each year for the previous calendar year injection shall not continue until the report is submitted and written approval is received from the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor.

Annular pressure testing shall be conducted by the permittee as specified in Part 615 Rule R324.805.

All records pertaining to an injection well must be retained by the permittee for a period of three (3) years.

A permittee must verbally notify the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor of any pressure test failure, significant pressure change, or other evidence of a leak in an injection well, within 24 hours of the test failure, pressure change, or evidence of a leak. Oral notification must be followed by a written notice of the pressure test failure or other evidence of a leak to the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor within five (5) days of the occurrence. If the permittee has been required to cease injection as a result of a test failure or other evidence of a leak, injection may not be resumed until the permittee has tested or repaired the well, or both.

VII. FIVE-YEAR FILE REVIEW

Every five (5) years OOGM will complete a file review for each Class II well. This review is administrative in nature and based on an established schedule as follows:

- A. Wells that are considered to present the greatest potential for environmental harm, and/or have a history of compliance issues. This also will include wells that are brought to the OOGM's attention through the complaint process noted in Section XVII.
- B. Wells that have not demonstrated mechanical integrity or those that are due for re-testing based on the five (5)-year test cycle.
- C. Wells that have demonstrated mechanical integrity.

Process: The five (5)-year file review of Class II wells is a process that involves two (2) steps. These steps are as follows:

Step 1- Technical Review: The technical review will be conducted on all wells whether active or abandoned, in the area of review that intersect the injection zone to ensure the prevention of fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone and into USDWs, which could be caused by the injection.

The technical review will include:

- a. An evaluation to determine the continued adequacy of the wells' construction with respect to:
 - i. Casing, tubing and packers set in conformance with Rule 324.408 *et seq.*; and
 - ii. a determination as to whether hydraulic connections exist between the injection zone and USDW's.
 - iii. for existing Class II wells and well conversions, continued demonstration of Mechanical Integrity per Part 615 Rule 324.803, and proper cementation will be sufficient to prove adequate well construction.

Step 2 - Operational Review: An operational review will be performed on the disposal or injection well in question and will include:

- a. A review to determine if the well has been monitored and reported as required;
- b. a review to determine if the well has been operated at permitted pressure with adequate controls to prevent fracturing of the confining zone; and
- c. a review to determine if the well has been operated at the permitted injection rate and volume;
- d. a review to determine that the character of the injectate is as permitted or modified;
- e. a review to determine if the well has demonstrated mechanical integrity within the five (5) years prior to the file review date. If not, MITs must be scheduled, performed and passed, and
- f. a review of the well history as documented in field notes and the permit file.

If any of the areas in either the technical or operational review applicable to the type of well are found to be deficient, then the UIC Coordinator will contact the operator to address findings and any noted deficiencies. Timeframes for corrections of deficiencies will be commensurate with the nature of the compliance issue. For example, items such as mechanical integrity compliance are immediate action items, whereas increasing injection pressures or records compliance issues may allow for increased review and response times.

If such findings or noted deficiencies are not addressed within required timeframes then the compliance and enforcement process will be initiated.

VIII. COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- A. Strategy: Enforcement authority for implementation of Part 615 granted under the provisions of the NREPA.

The enforcement process is designed to achieve the maximum rate of voluntary compliance through an incrementally increasing sanction probability system. Compliance and enforcement are conducted in accordance with the provisions of the MDEQ OOGM Compliance and Enforcement Policy and Procedures 601.00 through 601.13, Section F. This document details the processes and procedures used by the OOGM to insure compliance with the provisions of Part 615 and include sections on:

- a. Compliance and enforcement processes;
- b. escalated compliance and enforcement processes;
- c. settlement issues, compliance coordination;
- d. tracking, and measurements; and
- e. coordination and management of multimedia cases.

In the event of an imminent or obvious environmental or public health risk, the Supervisor can issue an Administrative Consent Order that is immediately enforceable without prior administrative review. The order is, in effect, an injunction to cease noncompliance.

- B. Unannounced inspections are conducted by each of the area geologists employed by the OOGM. The inspections may include the following:
- a. Physical inspection of well, well related equipment, piping, pumping, and fluid containment facilities on at least an annual basis; and
 - b. observation of wellhead injection pressure; and annular pressures.

NOTE: Where feasible and when practicable the OOGM will use permittee provided gauges to measure wellhead injection and annular pressures.

Upon a finding that a violation exists, the enforcement process ensures that a well will be re-inspected on a frequency that is based on the type of violation and associated risks until the violation is resolved and compliance reached.

A complete overview of the compliance and enforcement process is presented on the Generalized Compliance and Enforcement Flowchart (Appendix 2).

- C. Systems Comparison: Each component of Michigan's compliance and enforcement system contains an action which correlates to an action utilized by the U.S. EPA. A comparison of the actions taken by U.S. EPA and Michigan follows:

U.S. EPA Action	Michigan Action
Notice of Noncompliance	Violation Notice
Administrative Order	Administrative Consent Agreement or Order
Civil or Criminal referral	Referrals to Department of Attorney General or Michigan Department Of Natural Resources, Law Enforcement Division, Environmental Investigation Section

Although the U.S. EPA and the MDEQ are bound to different guidelines regarding timing, notification, publication, administrative adjudication and legal action, the systems are similar in terms of the intended effect for each item noted above.

In addition, the MDEQ will record and provide metrics for the following compliance violations to the U.S. EPA on an annual basis:

- a. Unauthorized Injection – Any unauthorized emplacement of fluids (where formal authorization is required).
- b. Loss of Mechanical Integrity – Well operation without mechanical integrity that causes the movement of fluid outside of the permitted formation – if fluid migration has the potential for endangering a USDW.
- c. Excessive Injection Pressure – Well operation at an injection pressure that exceeds the permitted or authorized injection pressure and causes the movement of fluid outside the authorized zone of injection – if fluid migration has the potential for endangering a USDW.
- d. Improper Plugging and Abandonment – The plugging and abandonment of an injection well in an unauthorized manner. This definition includes the orphaning of a well, or when there is endangerment of a USDW and there is an identifiable owner/operator.
- e. Violation of a Formal Order – Any violation of a formal enforcement action, including an administrative or judicial order, consent agreement, judgment, or equivalent federal action.

- f. Falsification – The knowing submission or use of any false information in a permit application, data submittal, periodic report or special request for information about a well.

IX. STAFFING AND RESOURCES

- A. Personnel: The current staffing for all programs administered by the OOGM consists of a total 63 full time employees, 20 in the Lansing Central Office, 40 assigned to specific field districts throughout the state, and 11 staff involved purely in administrative and support roles that are shared with other MDEQ divisions, of which approximately three (3) full time-equated positions are allocated to OOGM programs. Of these 63 positions, 60 full-time-equated positions are allocated to the oil and gas program, based on funding levels appropriated by the Michigan Legislature.

A complete overview of the staff organization is presented on the organizational chart (Appendix 3).

All field operations are coordinated by the Field Operations Section (FOS) supervisor and district supervisors associated with seven (7) district offices around Michigan (Cadillac, Gaylord, Kalamazoo, Lansing, Marquette, Saginaw Bay, and Warren District Offices). All area geologists report directly to their respective district supervisors and the FOS supervisor. Currently, Lansing Central Office is responsible for permitting within the PBU, and for production and well records within the PMGU. Both Lansing Central Office units have unit supervisors and together make up the PTSS, which is managed by the PTSS supervisor. If Class II UIC primacy is obtained, the OOGM will hire a specialist position for necessary internal coordination of the UIC program and to liaison with the U.S. EPA. All positions will be fully integrated to allow the OOGM to provide a comprehensive program for the management and supervision of Michigan's petroleum resources and the protection of USDW's. It is currently anticipated that Michigan's Class II UIC primacy program would be conducted by approximately six (6) full-time equivalent (FTE) positions, which is the estimated sum of all staff involvement.

A description of all OOGM positions, including the proposed UIC Coordinator Position, follows.

Supervisor of Wells – One (1) position – full time; responsibility and title of the MDEQ Director. Part 615 vests broad authority in the Supervisor of Wells to regulate oil and gas activities in Michigan, including Class II injection wells for disposal and secondary recovery activities related to oil and gas operations. Most practical responsibilities of the Supervisor of Wells as indicated by statute and administrative rules are delegated to the Assistant Supervisor of Wells. The

Supervisor of Wells/Director of the MDEQ reports directly to the Governor of Michigan.

Assistant Supervisor of Wells (State Administrative Manager 17) –

One (1) position – full time. This position serves as the administrative head of the OOGM and reports to the Supervisor of Wells/Director of the MDEQ. Duties and responsibilities include the following: coordinates the UIC program with the U.S. EPA; oversees fiscal affairs; manages staff activities; attends regular meetings of the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (IOGCC) and the Ground Water Protection Council (GWPC); prepares professional assistance for staff training; supervises staff to ensure proper program operation; maintains public relations; makes presentations on the OOGM operations; conducts informal and formal hearings related to spacing, regulation exceptions, secondary recovery, and related issues; conducts routine staff meetings to monitor activity; and constructs OOGM goals with staff assistance. This person must have a bachelor's degree in either Geology or Petroleum Engineering with advanced training or a minimum of three years related experience. In addition a working knowledge of MDEQ and OOGM policy and procedures, technical and professional writing, industry practices and techniques, computer technology, business administration, communication skills, and specialized knowledge of oil and gas rules is required.

State Administrative Manager (SAM) 15 – (PTSS Supervisor and FOS Supervisor) – Two (2) positions - full time.

PTSS Supervisor (SAM 15) – Manages the implementation of the OOGM central office programs for oil and gas, mineral wells, and mining. Oversees section with 17 supervisory, professional, technical, and administrative staff, with functions of permitting, escalated enforcement, bonding, recordkeeping, oil and gas production, and administrative hearings. Coordinates activities indirectly through two (2) first-line supervisors and directly through one (1) staff specialist. Represents the OOGM as an associate member or committee member at organizations such as the IOGCC and the GWPC. Serves as a member of OOGM management team, directs strategic planning, and advises OOGM Chief. Oversee staff and all activities related to the permitting, monitoring, and reporting of wells and associated facilities including Class II well operations, and computer and data management operations. This person must have a bachelor's degree in either Geology or Petroleum/Mining Engineering with advanced training or a minimum of three (3) years related experience. In addition a working knowledge of MDEQ and OOGM policy and procedures, technical and professional writing, industry practices and techniques, computer technology, business administration, communication skills, and specialized knowledge of oil and gas rules is required.

FOS Supervisor (SAM 15) – Manages the OOGM field implementation of oil and gas, mineral wells, and mining programs. Oversees section with 40 supervisory, professional, technical, and administrative staff, with functions of permit review,

recordkeeping, oil and gas production, sand dune mining, metallic and nonmetallic mining, orphan well plugging, orphan well environmental remediation, and compliance and enforcement. Plans, coordinates, organizes, and provides controls of the section's activities indirectly through three (3) first line supervisors and directly through four (4) staff specialists. Serves as a member of OOGM management team, directs field strategic planning, and advises OOGM Chief on staff performance, workload analysis, section plans and priorities. Makes appointments to committees and workgroups, assigns staff for special projects (coordinates with PTSS supervisor on OOGM/statewide issues), and insures OOGM's priorities are being followed. Conducts or participates in staff meetings or special meetings to address OOGM and section issues. Represents the OOGM as needed on a variety of internal and external organizations, agencies, legislators, media, and in hearings or trials. Participates and organizes OOGM's public outreach. Serves as the OOGM senior management sponsor of the Field Integration Team (FIT), chairperson of the hydraulic fracturing work group and the consistency committee. Drafts (or directs the drafting of) policies and procedures, rules, and other OOGM internal and external directives and guidance documents. Serves as management representative on the OOGM training committee. Provides training for staff either through third parties or internally. Monitors section and program budgets and directs the acquisition of safety equipment and all other equipment and supplies for the section. This person must have a bachelor's degree in either Geology or Petroleum/Mining Engineering with advanced training or a minimum of three (3) years related experience.

Executive Secretary (Executive Secretary 10) – One (1) position – full time. This person assists the SAM 17 and the SAM 15s in all areas of the division administration. Duties include organizing and scheduling for the entire professional staff; maintaining a filing system; preparing reports and correspondence; coordinating travel arrangements; assisting with the drafting and preparation of the agenda and minutes for the Oil and Gas Advisory Committee; assisting with public relations; screening calls; and performing other related duties. This person will have a working knowledge of computers and data management, all related office equipment, office procedures, communication skills, writing skills, and MDEQ and OOGM policy and procedures.

Permits and Bonding Unit Supervisor (Environmental Manager 14) – One (1) position – full time. This position supervises three (3) geologists, comprising the Permits and Bonding Unit. This position is responsible for managing the positions that are responsible for reviewing all types of well permit applications, including enhanced recovery and saltwater disposal wells. This unit determines specifications for well construction and Class II operations; evaluates impact of proposed wells within the area of review; compiles inventory of all Class II wells; evaluates public comments and objections to permit applications and makes recommendations; provides technical assistance to field geologists; manages data files and records; and prepares reports and presentations. This supervisor

position requires a bachelor's degree in Geology or Petroleum/Mining Engineering; a working knowledge of geohydrology, geophysical logging, well construction, completion techniques, computer technology, data management and business administration.

Permitting Geologist (Geologist 9/10/11/12) – Three (3) positions – full time. These positions review permit applications, determine specifications for well construction and Class II operations; evaluate impact of proposed wells within the area of review; compile inventory of all Class II wells; evaluate public comments and objections to permit applications and makes recommendations; manage data files and records; and prepares reports and presentations. These Geologist 9 - 12 positions require a bachelor's degree in Geology or Petroleum/Mining Engineering; a working knowledge of geohydrology, geophysical logging, well construction, completion techniques, computer technology, data management and business administration.

Petroleum Engineer (Engineer Specialist 13) – One (1) position – full time. Serves as staff specialist for regulatory requirements of Class II injection wells, where specialized engineering expertise is applied in petroleum and reservoir engineering in the areas of hydrocarbon exploration, production methods and trend analysis, operation practices, and reservoir analysis for the OOGM. This position implements the requirements under Part 615 of the NREPA, with respect to central production facilities, mechanical integrity tests, well testing, injection well reporting, exception to no flare, hydrocarbon production reporting and prorationing, confidential well status, and reporting requirements for drilling and completion operations of oil and gas wells. This position interprets various Supervisor of Wells Orders, Supervisor of Wells Special Orders, and Supervisor of Wells Instructions; maintains literature and computer data files; enforces applicable statutes and rules; provides information to individuals and constituent groups; serves on inter and intra agency committees; evaluates and prepares technical reports. This position tracks mechanical integrity test due dates and reviews test data, communicating regularly with district geologists and U.S. EPA staff.

District Supervisor (Environmental Manager 14) – Three (3) positions – full time. The district supervisor manages and oversees area geologists in implementing the oil and gas, mineral wells, and mining programs in the field in the respective district office. Program coverage includes Class II wells for brine disposal wells and enhanced oil recovery.

Area Geologist (Geologist 9/10/11/12) – 26 positions – full time. Area geologists oversee the implementation and enforcement of Part 615 of the NREPA, and other division programs in assigned field areas. Program goals include fostering orderly development of oil and gas resources while minimizing impacts to soil and water resources. Staff in these positions are responsible for regulation of oil and gas exploration and production, including underground

injection for oilfield waste disposal and secondary recovery in assigned area; protection and cleanup/remediation of surface waters, ground waters and soils contaminated or impacted from oil and/or gas operations; handling and resolving complex and controversial problems that arise in their assigned area at an expert level utilizing principles of good customer service; providing detailed information relating to division programs through established reporting systems. These positions make field determinations of any noncompliance with the oil and gas law; inspect well locations, surface facilities, casing operations and drilling operations to determine compliance with permit conditions and specifications; supervise plugging of all wells and approve plugging techniques; certify compliance with the rules for abandonment; prepare reports; investigate problems and complaints and recommend corrective action; witness the mechanical integrity testing of all wells. These positions require a bachelor degree in Geology or Petroleum/Mining Engineering. A working knowledge of industry standards, plugging methods, well construction and MDEQ and OOGM policy and procedures is also required.

Enforcement and Bonding Specialist (Environmental Specialist 13) – One (1) position – full time. Enforcement and Bonding Specialist has responsibility for direct statewide enforcement and compliance coordination working on escalated enforcement cases referred by OOGM District Compliance Coordinators for violations of Part 615 of the NREPA; and has direct statewide responsibility for the financial assurance requirements for oil, gas, mineral wells, and mining operations. This person must be able to plan, coordinate, and administer all phases of the bonding program. The position is responsible for implementing and evaluating goals, policies, procedures, and analyses related to the OOGM bond program, including maintaining and monitoring the OOGM bond information and bond activities databases and providing information and expert technical direction to OOGM as well as the oil and gas, mineral wells, and mining industries. This position has primary responsibility as Statewide Compliance Specialist for working with the Department of the Attorney General to prepare for Administrative Hearings pertaining to Part 615 as well as being Statewide Bond Specialist, and requires advanced knowledge of Part 615 and of the Administrative Procedures Act.

Administrative Section Supervisor (SAM 15) – One (1) position – full time. This position is responsible for OOGM financial and budget operations. This person maintains detailed files and records on all expenditures; processes bonds; deposits all division revenue; prepares requisitions, invoices, and payments; and processes all claim vouchers and other billings. This person must have a working knowledge of the state and department accounting procedures, office procedures, all office equipment, phone etiquette, grammar and spelling, letter writing and department and division policy and procedures.

UIC Coordinator/Specialist (Geologist/Petroleum Engineer 13) – One (1) position – full time. This position is responsible for coordinating the Class II

UIC primacy program as the primary point of contact with USEPA. This person will coordinate activities related to primacy requirements such as periodic reporting, MIT tracking, oversight of the technical review of permit applications, coordination of public notifications and permit application hearings. This position has primary responsibility for overall coordination of state Class II UIC program interaction with U.S. EPA, tracking of compliance and enforcement actions as well as maintaining significant non-compliance violation metrics, and will be responsible for management and review of the periodic U.S. EPA oversight inspection program. This person must have a working knowledge of underground injection control technology and techniques, departmental policies and procedures, permit application processes, well construction and mechanical integrity, and departmental compliance processes. Additionally, this person must have an intimate knowledge of the requirements of a U.S. EPA delegated Class II UIC program, the state program description, state/U.S. EPA Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and any other documents related to the management of a Class II primacy program. This position requires advanced knowledge of Part 615 and of the Administrative Procedures Act.

- B. Program Activity Tracking: Respective UIC vs. non-UIC activities will be tracked via a computer aided time system. The system will capture hour's spent, relative percentages of time, and individual ratios of time related to UIC vs. non-UIC duties. Underground Injection Control Program activities are anticipated to be disproportionately high as compared to non-UIC activities. This expectation is based on the technical and administrative requirements for each program.
- C. Program Funding: The OOGM operates on an annual budget that is prepared and submitted to the Michigan Legislature for consideration. The state's fiscal year runs from October 1 to September 30. The operating budget of the OOGM oil and gas program is appropriated from dedicated funds. This fund, known as the Oil and Gas Regulatory Fund, receives monies deposited from the collection of permit fees, per well gas storage fees, interest on the balance in the fund, and a surveillance fee which is set annually and is based upon the current prices for oil and gas and the projected amount of production expected during the upcoming year. On the average, annual collections meet or exceed the funds required to operate the OOGM. The fund's goal is to maintain a balance of is capped at no more than \$7 million. Should federal grant money be made available, the amount of that allocation would be placed in this fund. The state also operates an orphan well plugging fund that is maintained through a \$1.5 million allotment from the states' severance taxes.

X. AGENCY INVOLVEMENT

The MDEQ OOGM, will be the sole agency involved with the administration of the UIC Program for Class II wells in Michigan, excluding Indian Country, as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 1151. However, with respect to wells located or to be located on state or federal land, the OOGM will consult with the appropriate state or federal agency or

agencies regarding the terms and conditions of a Class II permit and will provide for proper notification to such agencies with respect to the issuance of permits.

XI. WELL INVENTORY

The OOGM maintains a comprehensive inventory of Class II wells. As a part of the inventory process, all data pertaining to the permitting and physical makeup of Class II wells is entered in a computer file that can be accessed randomly for the purposes of reporting. Each well will be inspected at least once annually by OOGM field staff, and the well status will be reported to the Lansing Central Office of the OOGM. Changes will be added to the computer file thus maintaining an accurate and verifiable inventory, and the OOGM will work with U.S. EPA to ensure that the Class II well inventory is accurate

XII. EXEMPTED AQUIFERS

The UIC program is designed to protect USDWs. Although federal UIC regulations have provisions to exempt an aquifer, or a portion of an aquifer, Michigan will not seek to exempt any USDWs under its approved program.

XIII. USE OF DIESEL FUELS IN HYDRAULIC FRACTURING

The U.S. EPA Guidance #84, February 2014, requires a UIC Class II permit for using diesel fuel for hydraulic fracturing operations. Part 615 Rule 324.804 prohibits injection wells from injecting fluids above fracture gradient for the zone into which fluids will be injected or disposed. Therefore, the OOGM will not issue any Class II permits for the use of diesel fuel to fracture producing formations.

XIV. REVIEW OF EXISTING WELLS

All existing Class II wells were required to demonstrate mechanical integrity within five (5) years after the effective date of assumption of primacy of the federal UIC Program. The OOGM will continue to maintain the varying schedules of compliance for Authorized by Rule Wells, Existing Wells, and Newly Converted Wells. Any Class II wells that have not met mechanical integrity requirements will be given priority in establishing a file review schedule. A person who was issued a federal permit before the delegation of authority to Michigan may continue to operate the well and will be subject to the existing schedule of testing and reporting. Operation of the well subjects the person to the requirements of Part 615. Any terms specified in a federal permit may be enforced by the state as if ordered by the OOGM.

XV. TRANSITION OF CARBON DIOXIDE CLASS II WELLS TO CLASS VI WELLS

The authority to regulate Class II Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) Injection Wells for pressure maintenance or secondary recovery operations is granted under Part 615. Upon the U.S. EPA's delegation to the OOGM, the OOGM will be the Class II Administrator for these wells. Wells utilized for the geologic sequestration of CO₂, or long-term

underground storage of CO₂ are regulated as Class VI wells under U.S. EPA jurisdiction.

If oil or gas recovery is no longer a significant aspect of a Class II permitted secondary recovery operation, the CO₂ injection well may be transitioned to Class VI jurisdiction (The U.S. EPA Class VI Administrator) if a risk to a USDW is present from the geological sequestration of CO₂. In this situation, the MDEQ OOGM Class II Director will coordinate with the U.S. EPA Class VI Director as appropriate to transfer jurisdiction based on cessation of secondary recovery operations or other operational conditions where increased risk is observed in the well(s). Secondary recovery operations involving CO₂ injection can be long term and ongoing, with CO₂ being a commodity that may be injected, withdrawn, and re-injected in projects involving multiple wells or reservoirs. The April 23, 2015 U.S. EPA Memorandum entitled '*Key Principles in U.S. EPA's Underground Injection Control Program Class VI Rule Related to Transition of Class II Enhanced Oil or Gas Recovery Wells to Class VI*' has clarified jurisdiction for underground injection of CO₂ and will be adopted by the MDEQ OOGM. A copy of this document is included herein as Appendix 4.

XVI. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON APPLICATION FOR PRIMACY

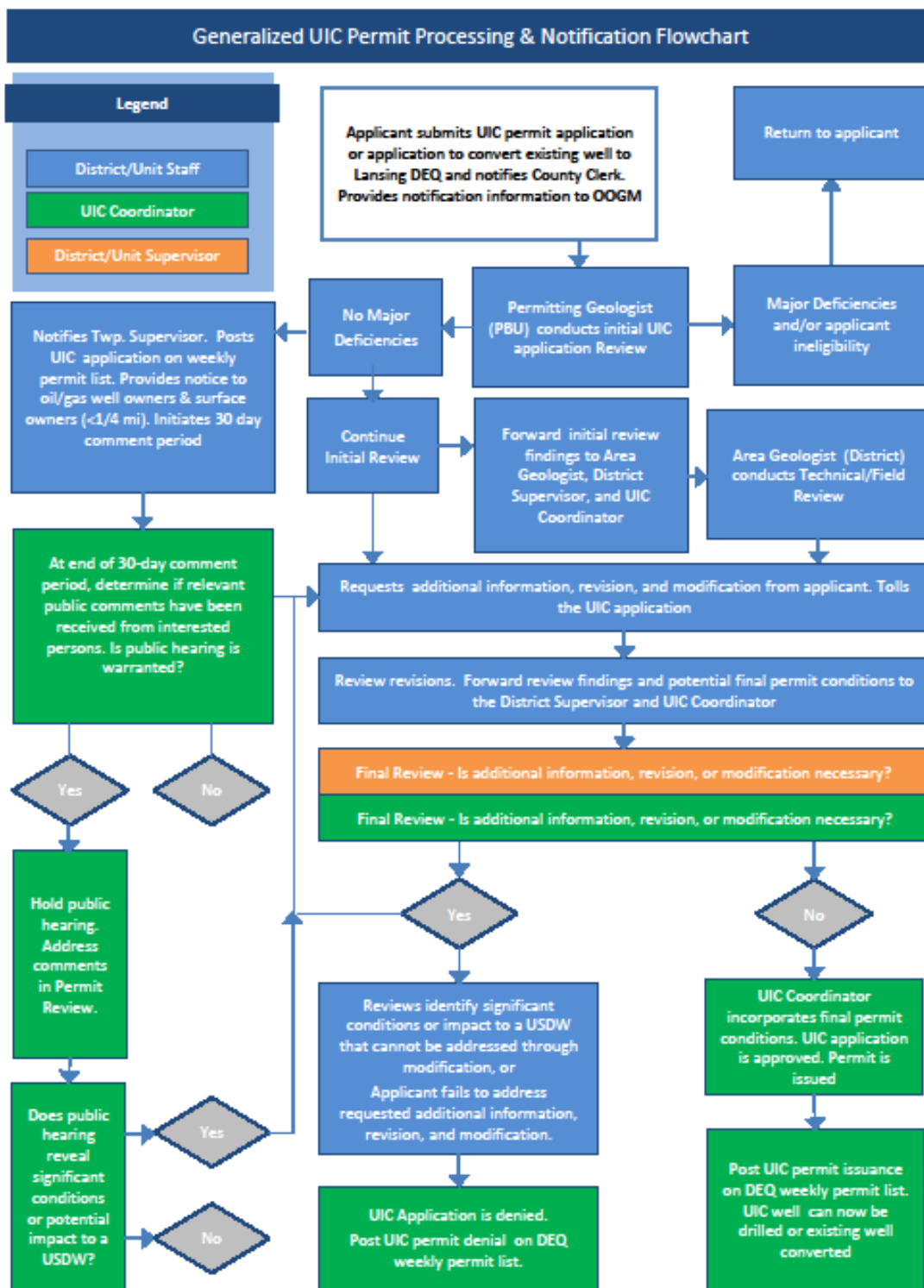
The MDEQ, OOGM provided opportunity for public participation during the development of Michigan's Class II primacy program by conducting one (1) public hearing, and posting the draft application and a request for comments on the MDEQ website. The hearing provided Michigan residents with the opportunity to directly comment on the proposed program. Input on the primacy program development was not limited to oral presentations at the hearing. Written comments were accepted and considered in the same manner as those received orally.

XVII. RESPONSE TO COMPLAINTS

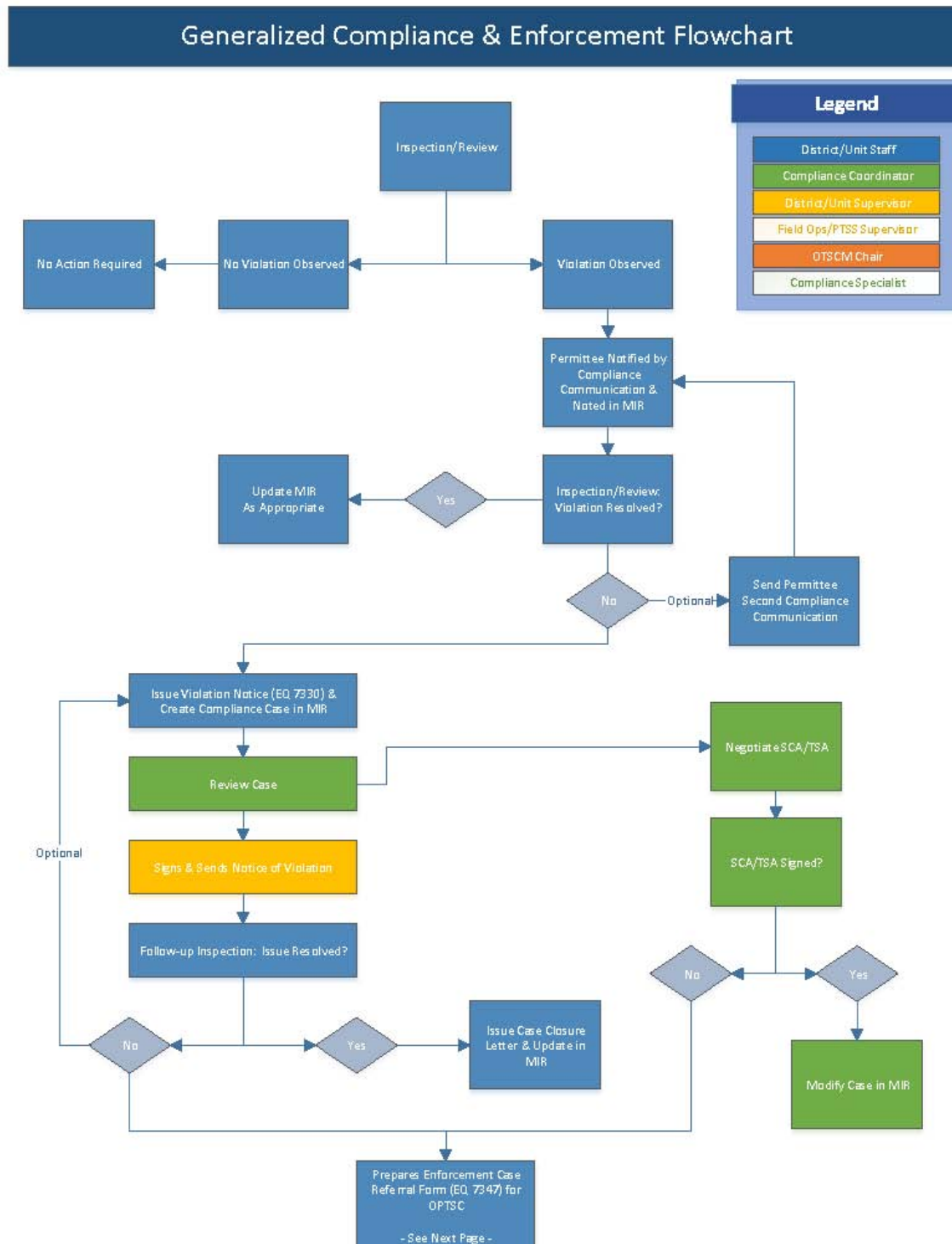
Upon receipt of either a written or oral complaint against a permittee or authorized person associated with the drilling, operating, or plugging of a well, the OOGM will notify a field inspector to initiate an investigation into the complaint. The investigation will include a visual inspection of the well site to determine whether additional assessment or monitoring is necessary, a review of well records, referral to other state agencies as appropriate for non-UIC matters, and formal enforcement action by the OOGM as needed. A person filing a complaint is considered a potentially affected party and will be entitled to notification of all actions taken by the OOGM with respect to enforcement action.

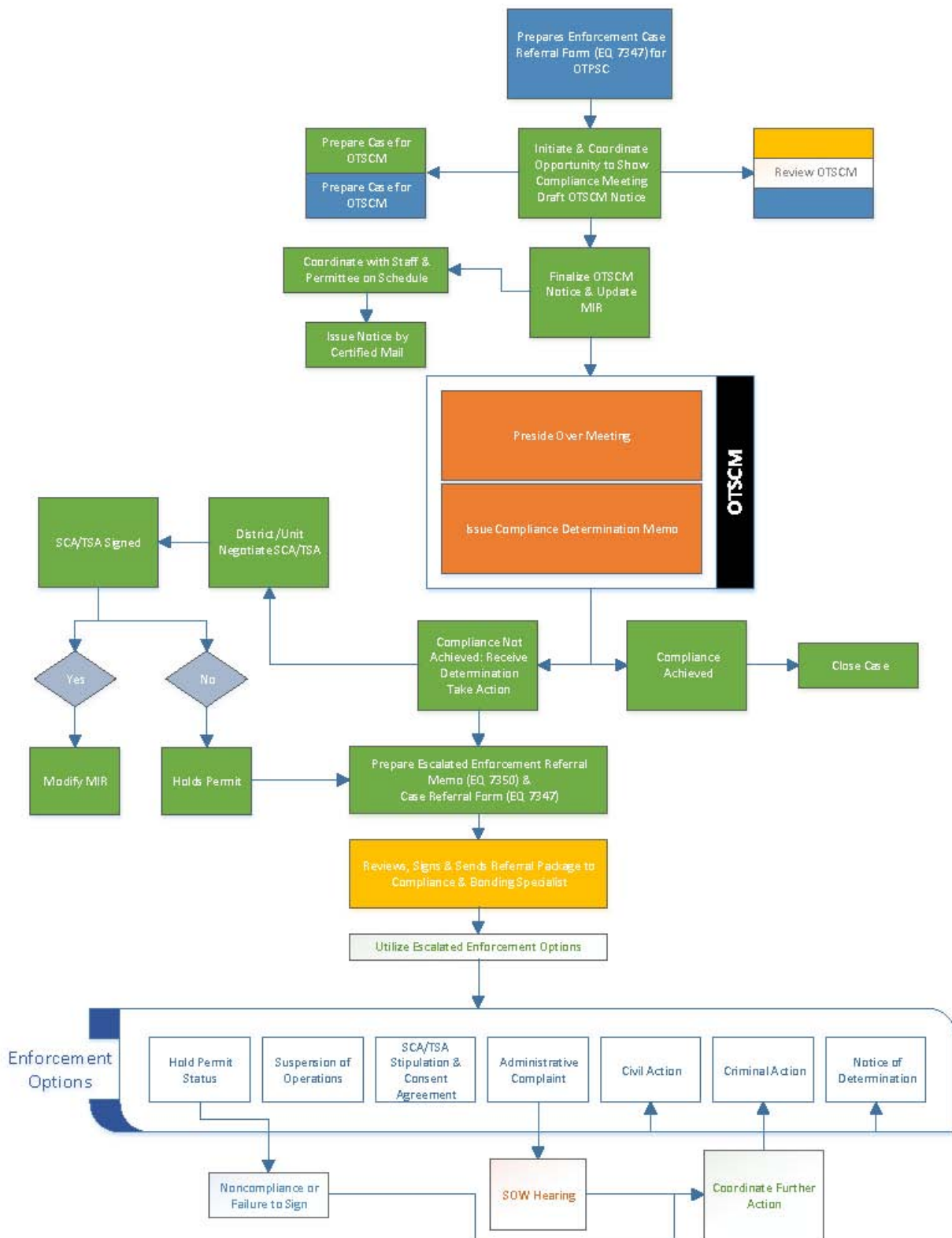
The complaint and response process will be documented from inception to resolution by OOGM staff using the field notes application in the Risk Based Data Management System (RBDMS) database, electronic mail correspondence, and telephone logs.

Appendix 1: Generalized UIC Permit Processing & Notification Flowchart

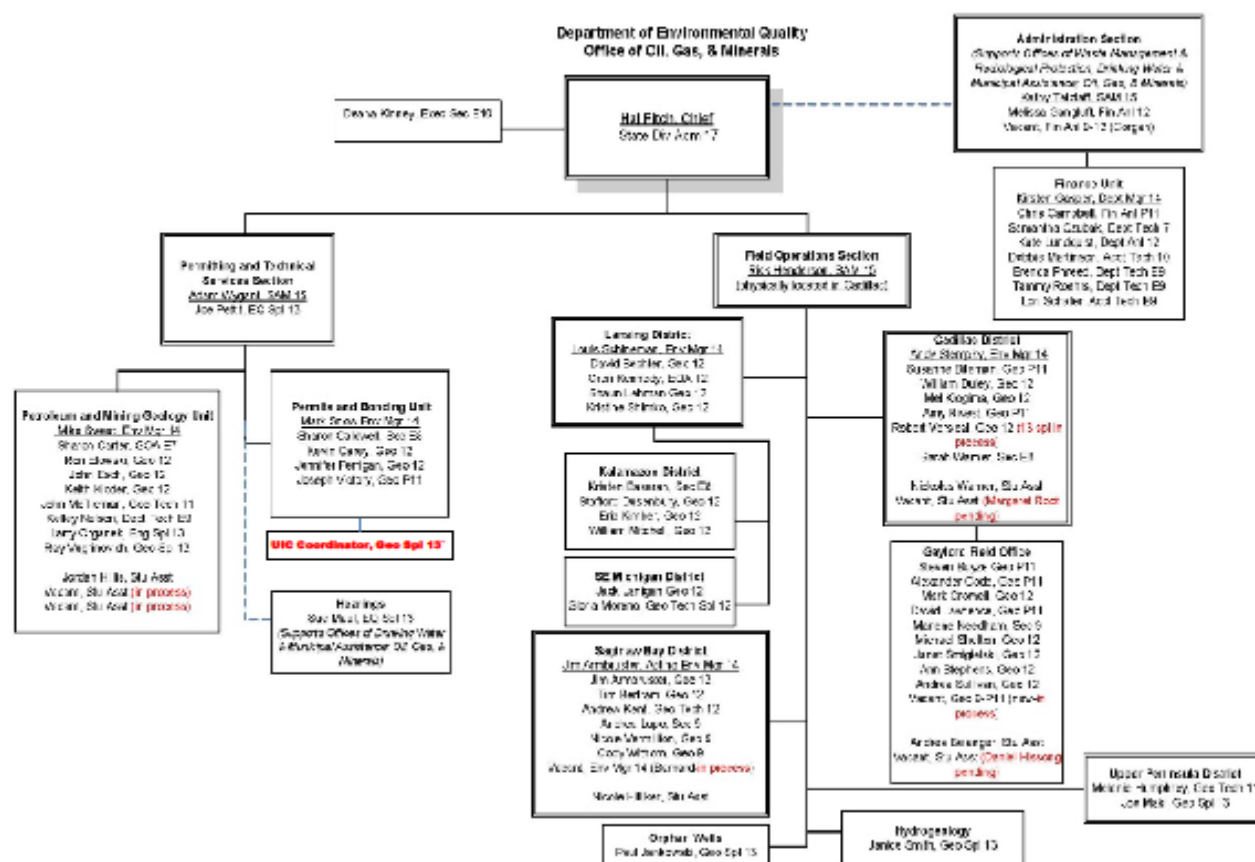


Appendix 2: Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Generalized Compliance and Enforcement Flowchart





Appendix 3: Organization Chart of the Office Oil, Gas, and Minerals



EX-114

Appendix 4: U.S. EPA Guidance on Transition of Class II CO₂ Well to Class VI Jurisdiction



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

APR 23 2015

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Peter C. Grevatt, Director
Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water

TO: Regional Water Division Directors

SUBJECT: Key Principles in EPA's Underground Injection Control Program Class VI Rule
Related to Transition of Class II Enhanced Oil or Gas Recovery Wells to Class VI

A handwritten signature in black ink, likely belonging to Peter C. Grevatt, is positioned to the right of the "FROM:" line.

Most states have primary enforcement responsibility (i.e., primacy) for the Class II Underground Injection Control program for oil or gas-related injection activities, while EPA Regions currently retain direct implementation authority for the Class VI program in every state. The shared implementation of the UIC program necessitates a clear articulation and common understanding of the potential for transition of enhanced recovery wells from Class II to Class VI, consistent with EPA's Class VI Rule. This memo is intended to emphasize the key principles in EPA's UIC Class VI Rule related to the transition from Class II to Class VI for ER wells that inject carbon dioxide for long-term storage. As Regions work with states on implementation of the Class VI program, I encourage you to assist states in submitting primacy applications for all well classes, including Class VI.

EPA recognizes the importance of geologic sequestration of anthropogenic CO₂ for climate change mitigation. The UIC Class VI Rule was developed to facilitate GS and ensure protection of underground sources of drinking water from the particular risks that large scale CO₂ injection for purposes of long-term storage may pose. The following are key principles related to the transition of ER wells that store CO₂ from Class II operations to the Class VI program:

1. Geologic storage of CO₂ can continue to be permitted under the UIC Class II program.

ER wells across the U.S. are currently permitted as UIC Class II wells. CO₂ storage associated with Class II wells is a common occurrence, and CO₂ can be safely stored where injected through Class II-permitted wells for the purpose of oil or gas-related recovery.

2. Use of anthropogenic CO₂ in ER operations does not necessitate a Class VI permit.

ER operations can continue to be permitted as Class II wells, regardless of the source of CO₂. An owner or operator of an ER operation can switch from using a natural source to an anthropogenic source of CO₂ without triggering the need for a Class VI permit.

3. Class VI site closure requirements are not required for Class II CO₂ injection operations.

A Class II well that has been used for injection of anthropogenic or non-anthropogenic CO₂ and has been operated within its permit conditions can be closed as a Class II well.

4. *f* ER operations that are focused on oil or gas production will be managed under the Class II program. If oil or gas recovery is no longer a significant aspect of a Class II permitted ER operation, the key factor in determining the potential need to transition a CO₂ ER operation from Class II to Class VI is the increased risk to USDWs related to significant storage of CO₂ in the reservoir, where the regulatory tools of the Class II program cannot successfully manage the risk.

The most direct indicator of increased risk to USDWs is increased pressure in the injection zone related to the significant storage of CO₂. Increases in pressure with the potential to impact USDWs should first be addressed using tools within the Class II program. Transition to Class VI should only be considered if the Class II tools are insufficient to manage the increased risk.¹

5. The Class II and Class VI directors should work together to address the potential need for transition of any individual operation from a Class II to a Class VI permit.

The Class II program director (in most cases a state official) will have the relevant data on pressure and volume of CO₂ injected into Class II ER operations, which will influence any transition decision. EPA encourages the Class II director to contact the Class VI director where he/she believes the risk has changed as a result of significant storage of CO₂ in the reservoir.

6. The best implementation approach is for states to administer both the Class II and the Class VI UIC programs.

EPA encourages states to apply for primacy for all well classes, including Class VI. Based on our conversations with states, in most cases, states who are approved for primacy for the Class VI program are expected to administer the program through their oil and gas program.

The Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water is currently working with the U.S. Department of Energy, state associations, EPA Regions and stakeholders to finalize technical guidance focused on risk factors discussed in the Class VI Rule at 40 CFR 144.19. As we complete the final guidance, we will work to ensure that these key principles remain clear.

Please contact me or have your staff contact Ron Bergman at 202-564-3823 if we can be of assistance to you on these or other UIC program issues.

¹ The key regulation, "Transitioning from Class II to Class VI," codified at 40 CFR 144.19, states that owners or operators that are injecting carbon dioxide *for the primary purpose of long-term storage* into an oil and gas reservoir must apply for and obtain a Class VI permit *when there is an increased risk to USDWs compared to Class II operations*.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

**Draft August 17, 2015
STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

SUPERVISOR OF WELLS INSTRUCTION 2-2015

CLASS II WELLS

Purpose

The purpose of this Supervisor of Wells Instruction is to clarify the requirements under Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, (Part 615) for permitting, drilling, completing, testing, operating, and records reporting for Class II wells.

Applicable Statutes and Rules

Part 615 and the administrative rules promulgated thereunder.

Definitions

For purposes of this instruction:

“Authorized by rule well” means a Class II well that was classified and/or treated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) as an authorized by rule well on or after January 1, 1984.

“Class II well” means a well utilized for the disposal of fluids and/or gas (hereafter “fluids”) associated with the production of oil and natural gas, or utilized for the injection of fluids (including carbon dioxide gas) for the purpose of secondary recovery operations, or utilized for the injection for the storage of hydrocarbons that are liquid at standard temperature and pressure. This does not include injection wells used for purpose of storage of hydrocarbons which are of pipeline quality and are gases at standard temperature and pressure.

“Commercial disposal well” means a Class II well that is permitted to accept wastes other than those generated by the owner/operator of the well.

“Existing Class II well” means a Class II well that has been approved, constructed, or converted prior to the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals’ (OOGM) assumption of primacy of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Class II program, and that has a Part 615 permit.

“New Class II well” means a Class II well that is constructed or converted under Part 615 after the date of OOGM’s assumption of primacy of the UIC Class II program.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

Other terms have the same meaning as in Part 615 and its Administrative Rules promulgated thereunder.

Applicability of Instruction

This Instruction is applicable to Class II wells only. Section 300h(d) of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), United States Code Title 42, defines "underground injection" as excluding the underground injection of fluids or propping agents (other than diesel fuels) pursuant to hydraulic fracturing operations related to oil, gas, or geothermal production activities. The Supervisor of Wells (Supervisor) will not issue any Class II well permits for the use of diesel fuel for hydraulic fracturing.

The regulations under Part 615 are designed to protect Underground Sources of Drinking Water (USDW). Although federal UIC regulations have provisions to exempt an aquifer, or a portion of an aquifer, the Supervisor will not seek to exempt any USDWs under its approved program.

Under Part 615, the Supervisor has authority to implement SDWA standards for construction and operation of all Class II wells. Authorized by rule wells and existing Class II wells are deemed to meet the requirements of the SDWA and Part 615. All Class II wells under U.S. EPA Area Permits and the Rule-Authorized classification as of the date of this instruction are authorized as single well permits because these wells already have valid permits under Part 615.

Existing Part 615 wells that are converted to Class II wells after the date of this Instruction are deemed to meet the requirements of the SDWA if:

1. The well met the construction requirements specified by the OOGM at the time of the well's construction as evidenced by a Part 615 permit; and
2. The injection casing has a minimum of 250 feet of cement above the injection zone; and
3. Injection into the well will not result in the migration of fluids outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW; and
4. The well successfully demonstrates mechanical integrity pursuant to Rule 324.803.

Permit Applications

The following requirements apply to an application to drill and operate or an Application for Change of Well Status (ACOWS), submitted for Class II wells:

1. A person shall not commence construction or conversion of a well until a permit has been issued, or an ACOWS has been approved.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

2. A permit applicant shall submit a plugging and abandonment plan and schematic with the permit application.
3. An applicant for a permit shall provide notification information as prescribed below, concurrent with the submittal of the permit application or ACOWS:
 - A. The name and address of the permittee of each oil, and gas well within 1,320 feet of the proposed well location;
 - B. The name and address of the last surface owner(s) of record within one-quarter mile (1,320 feet) of the proposed well location as reasonably determined by the records of the register of deeds office or equalization records;
 - C. Proposed well location (Township, Range, Section, and distances from nearest road intersections);
 - D. Geological formation name and depth of injection zone;
 - E. Maximum anticipated injection pressure (psi) at the well head;
 - F. Maximum anticipated daily injection rate (barrels per day or thousand cubic feet per day);
 - G. Required plat pursuant to Rule 324.201, which also shows the location and total depth of the proposed injection well, shows each abandoned, producing, or drilling well and dry hole within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well location, and which identifies the surface owner of record on which the proposed injection well is to be located and each permittee of a well within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well. The plat also will show fresh water wells pursuant to Rule 324.201(G)(H).
 - H. A schematic diagram of the proposed injection well that shows all of the following information:
 - i. The total depth or plug-back depth of the proposed injection well.
 - ii. The geological formation name(s), true vertical depths, and thicknesses of the disposal or injection intervals.
 - iii. The geological formation name(s), true vertical depths, and thicknesses of the confining zones.
 - iv. The geological formation name(s), true vertical depths, and thicknesses of all known freshwater strata and USDWs.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

- v. The depths of the top and bottom of the casing or casings and cement to be used in the proposed injection well.
 - vi. The size of the casing and tubing and the estimated depth of the packer. The packer will be set within 100 feet of the base of the injection casing or within 100 feet of the top perforation of the injection zone, unless otherwise approved by the Supervisor.
4. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the permit application or ACOWS and notification information the Supervisor will mail notice to each surface owner of record and well permittee within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well, and shall post the notice on the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) website concurrently with the weekly permit list publishing. The following information will be included on all notices:
- a. Date of Notice;
 - b. Applicant's name and address;
 - c. Proposed well location (Township, Range, Section, and distances from nearest road intersections);
 - d. Geological formation name and depth of injection zone;
 - e. Maximum anticipated injection pressure (psi) at the well head;
 - f. Maximum anticipated daily injection rate (barrels per day or thousand cubic feet per day);
 - g. A statement that comments on an application, or objections to, or a request to obtain additional information about the application must be received by the Supervisor at the offices of the MDEQ, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756, within thirty (30) days after the Date of Notice set forth in the notice. The Supervisor shall not consider objections or comments received after said thirty (30) days.
5. Notification information required above is a matter of public policy and not as a requirement of jurisdiction, and therefore will not be a bar to processing of the application if substantial compliance is achieved towards notification.

Public Comment Period; Hearings

The Supervisor shall review all comments and objections to the proposed well received timely from interested persons. If the Supervisor determines that a comment or objection from an interested person requires further investigation or review because it

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

raises a significant and relevant issue that the operation of the proposed well will cause a significant and serious impairment to a USDW then the Supervisor may ask the interested person and/or the applicant to submit additional information within fifteen (15) days in an attempt to resolve the comment or objection. If the Supervisor is unable to resolve the issue after receiving timely submitted additional information then the Supervisor may hold a public hearing on the application.

The Supervisor will review and consider all relevant comments, and post responses to the comments on the MDEQ website. The Supervisor shall not issue a permit or approve an ACOWS until the thirty (30) day comment period described above has expired, or a public hearing as described above, if any, has been held.

Application Review

The Supervisor's review of applications will include the following:

- b. Complete an evaluation within a one-quarter mile (1,320 feet) area of review. The evaluation shall consider location of well bores, their construction and cementing details, plugging records, and open formations to determine potential for fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone or into USDWs as a result of the proposed injection.
- c. Review available geologic information in proximity to the proposed well for faults, structures, or other known features that may allow vertical migration of fluids or cause induced seismicity as a result of the proposed injection.
- d. Evaluate suitability of the injection zone and the basal and upper seal formations.
- e. Review and confirm the applicant's base of the lowest USDW estimate. A proper identification of USDWs involves obtaining information from various sources including, but not limited to:
 - a. A review of available representative water samples from USDWs;
 - b. Calculation of the 10,000 milligrams per liter (Mg/l) Total Dissolved Solids contour using available geophysical logs; or
 - c. A review of existing U.S. EPA data, publications and research studies conducted by competent authorities such as the Michigan Geological Survey, Universities, The Hydrogeologic Atlas of Michigan, and the United States Geological Survey.
- f. Review and verify all required permit application materials and proposed injection rates and pressures, and fluid chemical characterization.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

- g. Complete a special features review to identify any potential impact to endangered species, coastal zone management areas, historical preservation acts, and other applicable spatial interests such as wetlands, lakes and streams.
- h. Review anticipated maximum injection pressures and information confirming that injection of fluids into the proposed zone will not exceed the fracture pressure gradient and information showing that the injection will not initiate fractures through the overlying strata. Acceptable information includes Initial Shut-in Pressure (ISIP), Step Rate Tests, or other methods approved by the Supervisor. Existing U.S. EPA field values for injection pressures for individual fields or wells are deemed acceptable and satisfactory pressure gradient standards and are automatically approved.
- i. Complete on-site review of proposed well or well being converted.

Permits Modification

Modifications resulting in a substantial alteration of a permit issued by the Supervisor may result in the initiation of a new public notice process as described in paragraph three of Permit Applications section of this Instruction. A substantial alteration is one that results in the modification of one or more specific permit conditions that necessitate a more complex technical review of the permit such as a stratigraphic change in injection zone or change of well location.

The Supervisor may issue a temporary emergency permit or order pursuant to Part 615, Section 61516, provided there will be no impact to USDWs. These situations will be limited to instances where:

- 1. An imminent and substantial endangerment to the health of persons will result unless a temporary emergency permit is granted; or
- 2. A substantial and irretrievable loss of oil or gas resources will occur unless a temporary emergency permit is granted to a Class II well; and
 - a. Timely application for a permit could not practicably have been made; and
 - b. The injection will not result in the migration of fluids into underground sources of drinking water; or
- 3. A substantial delay in production of oil or gas resources will occur unless a temporary emergency permit is granted to a new Class II well and the temporary authorization will not result in the migration of fluids into a USDW.

If a temporary emergency permit is issued for the above reasons, public notification and comment as described in this Instruction will not be required.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control**Drilling and Completion and Conversion**

The following requirements apply to drilling and completion of New Class II wells:

The permittee shall provide documentation or evidence of adequate cementation to prevent fluid migration outside of the permitted injection zone or into USDWs as a result of the injection. Approved methods of proof include:

1. The results of a Radioactive Tracer Survey used in combination with a temperature survey or noise log, or the results of a temperature survey, noise log, or Oxygen Activation Log; or
2. Records demonstrating adequate cementing including, but not limited to witnessing of cementation by an OOGM representative, submission of cementation records including cement tickets and/or a well completion report, or a Sonic Cement Bond/Variable Density Display log (CBL/VDL).

Existing Part 615 wells that are converted to Class II wells after the date of this Instruction are deemed to meet the requirements of the SDWA if:

1. The well met the construction requirements specified by the OOGM at the time of the well's construction as evidenced by a Part 615 permit; and
2. The injection casing has a minimum of 250 feet of cement above the injection zone; and
3. Injection into the well will not result in the migration of fluids outside of the permitted injection zone or into a USDW; and
4. The well successfully demonstrates mechanical integrity pursuant to Rule 324.803.

Alternate methods of demonstrating mechanical integrity will be considered with regard to their adequacy and may be authorized by the Supervisor, with U.S. EPA concurrence.

Testing, Operating, and Records Reporting

The following requirements apply to operating, testing, and records reporting for all Class II wells:

1. A permittee shall not commence injection until authorization to inject from the Supervisor or authorized representative of Supervisor has been issued. Authorization to inject may be granted verbally, if followed by written authorization.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

2. For each Mechanical Integrity Test (MIT), the permittee shall notify the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor a minimum of five (5) days prior to testing.
3. The permittee shall submit a report of each MIT to the Supervisor or authorized representative of the Supervisor. The report shall contain all supporting data including, but not limited to, gauge calibration data, pressure recordings/charts, tubing size, packer type, and packer depth.
4. For a Class II well that has not been utilized for its intended purpose for a period of greater than two (2) years, the permittee shall, prior to resuming injection, demonstrate mechanical integrity for the well and receive authorization to resume injection from the Supervisor or authorized representative.
5. The permittee shall monitor wells and submit reports in accordance with Rule 324.806 of Part 615.
6. The permittee shall file on a quarterly basis the fluid loss/gain in the tubing-casing annulus on a form prescribed by the Supervisor. Authorized by rule wells are exempt from the requirements of this paragraph.
7. A Permittee of a commercial disposal well shall submit any new source for Supervisor approval prior to disposal from that source.
8. A permittee of a commercial disposal well shall submit a complete list of sources of disposed fluids on a quarterly basis on a form prescribed by the Supervisor.
9. An annual report shall be submitted by March 1 for injection operations for the previous calendar year indicating injection pressure, injection rate, and cumulative volume of the fluid injected on a form prescribed by the Supervisor pursuant to Rule 324.806.
10. The permittee shall submit an annual chemical analysis of the injectate by March 1 of the following year, or more frequently if there has been a change in sources or characteristics of the injectate.
11. The permittee shall keep records of the nature and composition of fluids injected at least three (3) years after plugging.
12. The permittee shall indicate on any submitted report observed noteworthy anomalies or problems identified related to the data.

This instruction is issued in addition to and in conjunction with all other applicable provisions of Part 615, and all applicable administrative rules promulgated thereunder.

Supervisor of Wells Instruction for Class II Underground Injection Control

THIS INSTRUCTION IS EFFECTIVE _____.

Date: _____

HAROLD R. FITCH
ASSISTANT SUPERVISOR OF WELLS

SECTION E
Applicable Statutes and Rules

**NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT
Act 451 of 1994**

PART 615, SUPERVISOR OF WELLS, 1994 PA 451, AS AMENDED

324.61501 DEFINITIONS.

Sec. 61501. Unless the context requires a different meaning, the words defined in this section have the following meanings when used in this part:

- (a) "Department" means the department of environmental quality.
- (b) "Field" means an underground reservoir or reservoirs containing oil or gas, or both. Field also includes the same general surface area that is underlaid or appears to be underlaid by at least 1 pool. Field and pool have the same meaning if only 1 underground reservoir is involved. However, field, unlike pool, may relate to 2 or more pools.
- (c) "Fund" means the oil and gas regulatory fund created in section 61525b.
- (d) "Gas" means a mixture of hydrocarbons and varying quantities of nonhydrocarbons in a gaseous state which may or may not be associated with oil, and includes those liquids resulting from condensation.
- (e) "Illegal container" means a receptacle that contains illegal oil or gas or illegal products.
- (f) "Illegal conveyance" means a conveyance by or through which illegal oil or gas or illegal products are being transported.
- (g) "Illegal oil or gas" means oil or gas that has been produced by an owner or producer in violation of this part, a rule promulgated under this part, or an order of the supervisor issued under this part.
- (h) "Illegal product" means a product of oil or gas or any part of a product of oil or gas that was knowingly processed or derived in whole or in part from illegal oil or gas.
- (i) "Market demand" means the actual demand for oil or gas from any particular pool or field for current requirements for current consumption and use within or outside the state, together with the demand for such amounts as are necessary for building up or maintaining reasonable storage reserves of oil or gas or the products of oil or gas.
- (j) "Oil" means natural crude oil or petroleum and other hydrocarbons, regardless of gravity, that are produced at the well in liquid form by ordinary production methods and that are not the result of condensation of gas after it leaves the underground reservoir.
- (k) "Owner" means the person who has the right to drill a well into a pool, to produce from a pool, and to receive and distribute the value of the production from the pool for himself or herself either individually or in combination with others.
- (l) "Pool" means an underground reservoir containing a common accumulation of oil or gas, or both. Pool includes a productive zone of a general structure that is completely separated from any other zone in the structure, or is declared to be a pool by the supervisor of wells.
- (m) "Producer" means the operator, whether owner or not, of a well or wells capable of producing oil or gas or both in paying quantities.
- (n) "Product" means any commodity or thing made or manufactured from oil or gas, and all derivatives of oil or gas, including refined crude oil, crude tops, topped crude, processed crude petroleum, residue treated crude oil, residuum, gas oil, naphtha, distillate, gasoline, casing-head gasoline, natural gas gasoline, kerosene, benzine, wash oil, waste oil, lubricating oil, and blends or mixtures of oil or gas or any derivatives of oil or gas whether enumerated or not.
- (o) "Supervisor" or "supervisor of wells" means the department.
- (p) "Tender" means a permit or certificate of clearance, approved and issued or registered under the authority of the supervisor, for the transportation of oil or gas or products.
- (q) "Waste" in addition to its ordinary meaning includes all of the following:
 - (i) "Underground waste", as those words are generally understood in the oil business, and including all of the following:
 - (A) The inefficient, excessive, or improper use or dissipation of the reservoir energy, including gas energy and water drive, of any pool, and the locating, spacing, drilling, equipping, operating, or producing of a well or wells in a manner to reduce or tend to reduce the total quantity of oil or gas ultimately recoverable from any pool.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(B) Unreasonable damage to underground fresh or mineral waters, natural brines, or other mineral deposits from operations for the discovery, development, and production and handling of oil or gas.

(ii) "Surface waste", as those words are generally understood in the oil business, and including all of the following:

(A) The unnecessary or excessive surface loss or destruction without beneficial use, however caused, of gas, oil, or other product, but including the loss or destruction, without beneficial use, resulting from evaporation, seepage, leakage, or fire, especially a loss or destruction incident to or resulting from the manner of spacing, equipping, operating, or producing a well or wells, or incident to or resulting from inefficient storage or handling of oil.

(B) The unnecessary damage to or destruction of the surface; soils; animal, fish, or aquatic life; property; or other environmental values from or by oil and gas operations.

(C) The unnecessary endangerment of public health, safety, or welfare from or by oil and gas operations.

(D) The drilling of unnecessary wells.

(iii) "Market waste", which includes the production of oil or gas in any field or pool in excess of the market demand as defined in this part.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 115, Imd. Eff. June 9, 1998;-- Am. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998;-- Am. 1998, Act 303, Imd. Eff. July 28, 1998.

324.61502 CONSTRUCTION OF PART.

Sec. 61502. It has long been the declared policy of this state to foster conservation of natural resources so that our citizens may continue to enjoy the fruits and profits of those resources. Failure to adopt such a policy in the pioneer days of the state permitted the unwarranted slaughter and removal of magnificent timber abounding in the state, which resulted in an immeasurable loss and waste. In an effort to replace some of this loss, millions of dollars have been spent in reforestation, which could have been saved had the original timber been removed under proper conditions. In past years extensive deposits of oil and gas have been discovered that have added greatly to the natural wealth of the state and if properly conserved can bring added prosperity for many years in the future to our farmers and landowners, as well as to those engaged in the exploration and development of this great natural resource. The interests of the people demand that exploitation and waste of oil and gas be prevented so that the history of the loss of timber may not be repeated. It is accordingly the declared policy of the state to protect the interests of its citizens and landowners from unwarranted waste of gas and oil and to foster the development of the industry along the most favorable conditions and with a view to the ultimate recovery of the maximum production of these natural products. To that end, this part is to be construed liberally to give effect to sound policies of conservation and the prevention of waste and exploitation.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61503 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS; ASSISTANTS; COMMISSION AS APPEAL BOARD; HEARING; COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES; OFFICE.

Sec. 61503. (1) The supervisor of wells shall designate suitable assistants as are required to implement this part.

(2) The commission shall act as an appeal board regarding the issuance, denial, suspension, revocation, annulment, withdrawal, recall, cancellation, or amendment of a permit under this part. When a producer or owner considers an order, action, inaction, or procedure as proposed, initiated, or made by the supervisor to be burdensome, inequitable, unreasonable, or unwarranted, the producer or owner may appeal to the commission or the court for relief from the order, action, inaction, or procedure as provided in this act. The chairperson of the commission shall set a date and place to hear the appeal, which may be at a regular meeting of the commission or a special meeting of the commission called for that purpose.

(3) The supervisor and employees, in addition to their salaries, shall receive their reasonable expenses while away from their homes traveling on business connected with their duties. A member of the commission shall not receive compensation for discharging duties under this part; however, a member is entitled to reasonable expenses while traveling in the performance of a duty imposed by this part. Salaries and expenses authorized in this part shall be paid out of the state treasury in the same manner as the salaries and expenses of other officers and employees of the department are paid.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(4) The department of management and budget shall furnish suitable offices for the use of the supervisor and his or her employees.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61503A GAS LEASE; DUTIES OF LESSEE; MONTHLY REVENUE STATEMENTS AND PAYMENTS; INITIATION; DEFERMENT.

Sec. 61503a. (1) Beginning 12 months after the effective date of this section, a person who has entered into a gas lease as a lessee prior to or after the effective date of this section shall do all of the following:

(a) Starting after production begins, for a well that begins continuous gas production after the effective date of this section, or starting on the effective date of this section for a well that began continuous gas production on or before the effective date of this section, provide the lessor who has an interest in the leased property with monthly revenue statements written in plain English that provide all of the following:

(i) Under the heading "unit price", the price received by the lessee per 1,000 cubic feet or 1,000,000 BTUs of gas sold. The lessee shall pay to the lessor his or her proper share of the gross proceeds or value, as provided in the lease.

(ii) A statement of the deductions taken from the lessor's royalty, and the purpose of those deductions. The statement of the deductions shall be itemized, except that a lessee may group deductions under general categories if the lessee states that a separate itemized statement of the deductions will be furnished upon written request and states the address to which a written request for an itemized statement should be directed. This section does not prohibit a lessee from making deductions on an estimated basis for a calendar year or other 12-month accounting period if this is disclosed in the monthly revenue statement or the separate itemized statement. If an estimate is used, the lessee shall determine the actual amount and make any necessary adjustments within 180 days after the end of the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period. However, if any costs have not been finally determined, the lessee may reserve an amount which the lessee considers in good faith to be adequate to cover the costs that have not been finally determined and shall make any necessary adjustments when the actual costs have been finally determined.

(b) Starting at the end of the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period after production begins for a well that begins continuous production after the effective date of this section, or starting at the end of the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period when this section becomes effective for a well that began continuous production on or before the effective date of this section, prepare an annual accounting of gas sales from the leased property and any deductions taken from the lessor's royalty during the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period. The lessee shall complete the accounting within 180 days after the end of the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period. However, if any costs have not been finally determined, the lessee may account for these on the basis of a reserve which the lessee considers in good faith to be adequate to cover the costs that have not been finally determined, and shall prepare a supplemental accounting when the actual costs have been finally determined. The lessee shall notify the lessor of the availability of the accounting within 180 days after the end of the calendar year or other 12-month accounting period, and shall furnish a copy of the accounting upon request of the lessor within 30 days of receipt of the request. The notification as to the availability of the accounting may be made on a monthly revenue statement and need not be a separate document.

(2) Subject to section 61503b(4), the monthly revenue statements and payments under subsection (1)(a) shall be initiated promptly after the determination of the divisions of interest of the parties entitled to share in the production, unless a valid agreement between the lessee and the lessor provides otherwise. However, if the entitlement of the lessor to receive payment is in question because of lack of good and marketable record title or because of any circumstance that may expose the lessee to the risk of multiple liability or liability to a third party if the payment is made, the lessee may defer payment to that lessor until the title or other circumstance has been resolved, unless a valid agreement between the lessee and the lessor provides otherwise. If the mailing address of the lessor, or place where payment should be made, is unknown, payment may be deferred until the lessee receives that information. If the total amount of the royalties is less than \$50.00 at the end of any month, payment may be deferred until the total amount reaches at least \$50.00, unless a valid agreement between the lessor and the lessee provides otherwise.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: Add. 1998, Act 127, Eff. Mar. 28, 2000.

324.61503B POSTPRODUCTION COSTS.

Sec. 61503b. (1) A person who enters into a gas lease as a lessee after March 28, 2000 shall not deduct from the lessor's royalty any portion of postproduction costs unless the lease explicitly allows for the deduction of postproduction costs. If a lease explicitly provides for the deduction of postproduction costs, the lessee may only deduct postproduction costs for the following items, unless the lease explicitly and specifically provides for the deduction of other items:

(a) The reasonable costs of removal of carbon dioxide (CO₂), hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), molecular nitrogen (N₂), or other constituents, except water, the removal of which will enhance the value of the gas for the benefit of the lessor and lessee.

(b) Transportation costs after the point of entry into any of the following:

(i) An independent, nonaffiliated, third-party-owned pipeline system.

(ii) A pipeline system owned by a gas distribution company or any subsidiary of the gas distribution company, which is regulated by the Michigan public service commission.

(iii) An affiliated pipeline system, if the rates charged by the pipeline system have been approved by the Michigan public service commission, or if the rates charged are reasonable, as compared to independent pipeline systems, based on the pipeline system's location, distance, cost of service, and other pertinent factors.

(2) A lessee shall not charge postproduction costs incurred on gas produced from 1 drilling unit, pooled or communitized area, or unit area against a lessor's royalty for gas produced from another drilling unit, pooled or communitized area, or unit area. As used in this subsection, "unit area" means the formation or formations that are unitized and surface acreage that is a part of the unitized lands, as described in either of the following:

(a) The plan for unit operations that is the subject of the supervisor's order as provided in section 61706.

(b) An applicable agreement providing for unit operations.

(3) If a person who has entered into a gas lease as a lessee prior to or after March 28, 2000 charges the lessor for any portion of postproduction costs, the lessee shall notify the lessor in writing of the availability of the following information and if the lessor requests in writing to receive this information, the lessee shall provide the lessor, in writing, a specific itemized explanation of all postproduction costs to be assessed.

(4) A division order or other document that includes provisions that stipulate how production proceeds are distributed, received by the lessor from the lessee, shall not alter or define the terms of a lease unless voluntarily and explicitly agreed to by both parties in a signed document or documents in which the parties expressly indicate their intention to amend the lease. A lessee shall not precondition the payment of royalties upon the lessor signing a division order or other document that stipulates how production proceeds are distributed, except as provided in this subsection. As a condition for the payment of royalties under a lease other than a lease granted by the state of Michigan, a lessee or other payor shall be entitled to receive a signed division order from the payee containing only the following provisions, unless other provisions have been voluntarily and explicitly agreed to by both parties in a signed document or documents in which the parties expressly indicate their intention to waive the provisions of this subsection:

(a) The effective date of the division order.

(b) A description of the property from which the oil or gas is being produced and the type of production.

(c) The fractional or decimal interest in production, or both, claimed by the payee, the type of interest, the certification of title to the share of production claimed, and, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, an agreement to notify the payor at least 1 month in advance of the effective date of any change in the interest in production owned by the payee and an agreement to indemnify the payor and reimburse the payor for payments made if the payee does not have merchantable title to the production sold.

(d) The authorization to suspend payment to the payee for production until the resolution of any title dispute or adverse claim asserted regarding the interest in production claimed by the payee.

(e) The name, address, and taxpayer identification number of the payee.

(f) A statement that the division order does not amend any lease or operating agreement

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

between the interest owner and the lessee or operator or any other contracts for the purchase of oil or gas. History: Add. 1999, Act 246, Eff. Mar. 28, 2000;-- Am. 2000, Act 441, Imd. Eff. Jan. 9, 2001.

324.61503C VIOLATION OF §324.61503A OR §324.61503B; PENALTY; INJUNCTION OR DAMAGES; SEPARATE OFFENSES; RECOVERY OF POSTPRODUCTION COSTS AND ATTORNEY FEES; NOTICE.

Sec. 61503c. (1) Notwithstanding section 61522, a person who knowingly violates section 61503a or 61503b is responsible for the payment of a civil fine of not more than \$1,000.00. A default in the payment of a civil fine or costs ordered under this section or an installment of the fine or costs may be remedied by any means authorized under the revised judicature act of 1961, 1961 PA 236, MCL 600.101 to 600.9948.

(2) The attorney general or the lessor of a gas lease with respect to his or her lease may bring an action in circuit court for injunctive relief or damages, or both, against a person who violates section 61503a or 61503b.

(3) If a person who has entered into a gas lease as a lessee violates section 61503a or 61503b, each day the violation continues constitutes a separate offense only for 5 days; thereafter, each day the violation continues does not constitute a separate offense. If a person who has entered into a gas lease as a lessee violates section 61503a or 61503b and such a violation affects more than 1 lessor having an interest in the same well, pooled unit, or unitized area, the violation as to all lessors constitutes only 1 offense.

(4) If a court finds that a lessee deducted postproduction costs from a lessor's royalty contrary to section 61503b(1), the lessor may recover as damages the amount of postproduction costs deducted contrary to section 61503b(1) and may also recover reasonable attorney fees incurred in bringing the action unless the lessee endeavored to cure the alleged violation pursuant to subsection (5) prior to the bringing of the action. In addition, a lessee who prevails in litigation under this subsection may recover reasonable attorney fees incurred in defending an action under this subsection, if the court finds that the position taken by the lessor in the litigation was frivolous.

(5) A person shall not bring an action under this section unless the person has first given the lessee written notice of the alleged violation of section 61503a or 61503b, with reasonably comprehensive details, and allowed a period of at least 30 days for the lessee to cure the alleged violation.

History: Add. 1999, Act 247, Eff. Mar. 28, 2000;-- Am. 2000, Act 441, Imd. Eff. Jan. 9, 2001.

324.61504 WASTE PROHIBITED.

Sec. 61504. A person shall not commit waste in the exploration for or in the development, production, handling, or use of oil or gas, or in the handling of any product of oil or gas.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61505 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS; JURISDICTION; AUTHORITY; ENFORCEMENT OF PART.

Sec. 61505. The supervisor has jurisdiction and authority over the administration and enforcement of this part and all matters relating to the prevention of waste and to the conservation of oil and gas in this state. The supervisor also has jurisdiction and control of and over all persons and things necessary or proper to enforce effectively this part and all matters relating to the prevention of waste and the conservation of oil and gas.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61505A DRILLING PERMIT FOR WELL BENEATH LAKE BOTTOMLANDS FOR EXPLORATION OR PRODUCTION OF OIL OR GAS; CONDITION.

Sec. 61505a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this part or the rules promulgated under this part, beginning on the effective date of this section, the supervisor shall not issue a permit for drilling, or authorize the drilling of, a well beneath the lake bottomlands of the Great Lakes, the connected bays or harbors of the Great Lakes, or the connecting waterways as defined in section 32301, for the exploration

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

or production of oil or gas unless the applicant holds a lease that was in effect prior to the effective date of the amendatory act that added this section that allows the well to be drilled.

History: Add. 2002, Act 148, Imd. Eff. Apr. 5, 2002.

324.61506 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS; POWERS AND DUTIES GENERALLY.

Sec. 61506. The supervisor shall prevent the waste prohibited by this part. To that end, acting directly or through his or her authorized representatives, the supervisor is specifically empowered to do all of the following:

(a) To promulgate and enforce rules, issue orders and instructions necessary to enforce the rules, and do whatever may be necessary with respect to the subject matter stated in this part to implement this part, whether or not indicated, specified, or enumerated in this or any other section of this part.

(b) To collect data to make inspections, studies, and investigations; to examine properties, leases, papers, books, and records as necessary to the purposes of this part; to examine, check, and test and gauge oil and gas wells and tanks, plants, refineries, and all means and modes of transportation and equipment; to hold hearings; and to provide for the keeping of records and making of reports, and for the checking of the accuracy of the records and reports.

(c) To require the locating, drilling, deepening, redrilling or reopening, casing, sealing, operating, and plugging of wells drilled for oil and gas or for secondary recovery projects, or wells for the disposal of salt water, brine, or other oil field wastes, to be done in such manner and by such means as to prevent the escape of oil or gas out of 1 stratum into another, or of water or brines into oil or gas strata; to prevent pollution of, damage to, or destruction of fresh water supplies, including inland lakes and streams and the Great Lakes and connecting waters, and valuable brines by oil, gas, or other waters, to prevent the escape of oil, gas, or water into workable coal or other mineral deposits; to require the disposal of salt water and brines and oily wastes produced incidental to oil and gas operations in a manner and by methods and means so that unnecessary damage or danger to or destruction of surface or underground resources, to neighboring properties or rights, or to life does not result.

(d) To require reports and maps showing locations of all wells subject to this part, and the keeping and filing of logs, well samples, and drilling, testing, and operating records or reports. All well data and samples furnished to the supervisor as required in this part, upon written request of the owner of the well, shall be held confidential for 90 days after the completion of drilling and shall not be open to public inspection except by written consent of the owner.

(e) To prevent the drowning by water of any stratum or part of the stratum capable of producing oil or gas, or both oil and gas, and to prevent the premature and irregular encroachment of water, or any other kind of water encroachment, that reduces or tends to reduce the total ultimate recovery of oil or gas, or both oil or gas, from any pool.

(f) To prevent fires or explosions.

(g) To prevent blow-outs, seepage, and caving in the sense that the conditions indicated by such terms are generally understood in the oil business.

(h) To regulate the mechanical, physical, and chemical treatment of wells.

(i) To regulate the secondary recovery methods of oil and gas, including pulling or creating a vacuum and the introduction of gas, air, water, and other substances into the producing formations.

(j) To fix the spacing of wells and to regulate the production from the wells.

(k) To require the operation of wells with efficient gas-oil ratios and to establish the ratios.

(l) To require by written notice or citation immediate suspension of any operation or practice and the prompt correction of any condition found to exist that causes or results or threatens to cause or result in waste.

(m) To require, either generally or in or from particular areas, certificates of clearance or tenders in connection with the transportation of oil, gas, or any product of oil or gas.

(n) To require identification of the ownership of oil and gas producing leases, properties, and wells.

(o) To promulgate rules or issue orders for the classifications of wells as oil wells or gas wells; or wells drilled, or to be drilled, for secondary recovery projects, or for the disposal of salt water, brine, or other oil or gas field wastes; or for the development of reservoirs for the storage of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons, or for other means of development, extraction, or production of hydrocarbons.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(p) To require the filing of an adequate surety, security, or cash bonds of owners, producers, operators, or their authorized representatives in such reasonable form, condition, term, and amount as will ensure compliance with this part and with the rules promulgated or orders issued under this part and to provide for the release of the surety, security, or cash bonds.

(q) To require the immediate suspension of drilling or other well operations if there exists a threat to public health or safety.

(r) To require a person applying for a permit to drill and operate any well regulated by this part to file a complete and accurate written application on a form prescribed by the supervisor.

(s) To require the posting of safety signs and the installation of fences, gates, or other safety measures if there exists a threat to public health, safety, or property.

(t) To prevent regular or recurring nuisance noise or regular or recurring nuisance odor in the exploration for or development, production or handling of oil and gas.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 303, Imd. Eff. July 28, 1998.

324.61506A NOTICE OF VIOLATION.

Sec. 61506a. Upon completion of an inspection under this part, the supervisor shall notify the owner or operator of the well of any violation of this or any other part of this act that is identified during the inspection.

History: Add. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998.

324.61506B CONDITIONS PROHIBITING ISSUANCE OF PERMIT OR AUTHORIZATION TO DRILL OIL OR GAS WELL; WAIVER; EXCEPTION.

Sec. 61506b. (1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), beginning on the effective date of this section, the supervisor shall not issue a permit for or authorize the drilling of an oil or gas well if both of the following apply:

(a) The well is located within 450 feet of a residential building.

(b) The residential building is located in a city or township with a population of 70,000 or more.

(2) The supervisor may grant a waiver from the requirement of subsection (1)(a) if the clerk of the city, village, or township in which the proposed well is located has been notified of the application for a permit for the proposed well and if either of the following conditions is met:

(a) The owner or owners of all residential buildings located within 450 feet of the proposed well give written consent.

(b) The supervisor determines, pursuant to a public hearing held before the waiver is granted, that the proposed well location will not cause waste and there is no reasonable alternative for the location of the well that will allow the oil and gas rights holder to develop the oil and gas.

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a well utilized for the injection, withdrawal, and observation of the storage of natural gas pursuant to this part.

History: Add. 1998, Act 303, Imd. Eff. July 28, 1998.

324.61506C TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE NUMBER; MAINTENANCE; USE.

Sec. 61506c. The department shall maintain a toll-free telephone number that a person or a representative of a local unit of government may call in order to receive information on department standards, safety requirements and educational information related to oil and gas exploration, drilling, permitting, hydrogen sulfide management, pooling, and other topics related to the extraction of oil and gas.

History: Add. 1998, Act 392, Imd. Eff. Dec. 17, 1998.

324.61507 PREVENTION OF WASTE; PROCEDURE; HEARING; RULES; ORDERS.

Sec. 61507. Upon the initiative of the supervisor or upon verified complaint of any person interested in the subject matter alleging that waste is taking place or is reasonably imminent, the supervisor shall call a hearing to determine whether or not waste is taking place or is reasonably imminent, and what action should be taken to prevent that waste. If the supervisor determines it

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

appropriate, the supervisor shall hold a hearing and shall promptly make findings and recommendations. The supervisor shall consider those findings and recommendations and shall promulgate rules or issue orders, as he or she considers necessary to prevent waste which he or she finds to exist or to be reasonably imminent.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61508 RULES OF ORDER OR PROCEDURE IN HEARINGS OR OTHER PROCEEDINGS; ENTERING IN BOOK; COPY OF RULE OR ORDER AS EVIDENCE; AVAILABILITY OF WRITINGS TO PUBLIC.

Sec. 61508. (1) The supervisor shall prescribe rules of order or procedure in hearings or other proceedings before the supervisor under this part. Rules promulgated or orders issued by the supervisor shall be entered in full in a book to be kept for that purpose by the supervisor. A copy of a rule or order, certified by the supervisor, shall be received in evidence in the courts of this state with the same effect as the original.

(2) A writing prepared, owned, used, in the possession of, or retained by the supervisor in the performance of an official function shall be made available to the public in compliance with the freedom of information act, Act No. 442 of the Public Acts of 1976, being sections 15.231 to 15.246 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61509 HEARINGS; SUBPOENA; WITNESSES AND PRODUCTION OF BOOKS; INCRIMINATING TESTIMONY.

Sec. 61509. The supervisor may compel by subpoena the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, papers, records, or articles necessary in any proceeding before the supervisor or the commission. A person shall not be excused from obeying a subpoena issued in a hearing or proceeding brought under this part on the ground or for the reason that the testimony or evidence, documentary or otherwise, may tend to incriminate or subject that person to a penalty or forfeiture. However, this section does not require a person to produce books, papers, or records or to testify in response to any inquiry that is not pertinent to a question lawfully before the supervisor, commission, or court for determination under this part. Incriminating evidence, documentary or otherwise, shall not be used against a witness who testifies as required in this section in a prosecution or action for forfeiture. A person who testifies as required in this section is not exempt from prosecution and punishment for perjury in so testifying.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61510 FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SUBPOENA; REFUSAL TO TESTIFY; ATTACHMENT; CONTEMPT; FEES AND MILEAGE OF WITNESSES.

Sec. 61510. (1) If a person fails or refuses to comply with a subpoena issued by the supervisor, or if a witness refuses to testify as to any matters regarding which he or she may be lawfully interrogated, any circuit court in this state, or any circuit court judge, on application of the supervisor, may issue an attachment for the person and compel that person to comply with the subpoena and to attend a hearing before the supervisor and produce documents, and testify upon matters as may be lawfully required, and the court or judge has the power to punish that person for contempt in the same manner as if the person had disobeyed the subpoena of the court or refused to testify in that court.

(2) A witness summoned by subpoena or by written request of the supervisor and attending a hearing called by the supervisor is entitled to the same fees and mileage as are or may be provided by law for attending the circuit court in a civil matter or proceeding. The fees and mileage of witnesses subpoenaed at the instance of the supervisor shall be paid out of the general funds of the state treasury upon proper voucher approved by the supervisor. The fees and mileage of witnesses subpoenaed at the instance of any other interested party shall be paid by that party.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61511 FALSE SWEARING AS PERJURY; PENALTY.

Sec. 61511. If a person who is required to give an oath under this part, or by any rule

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

promulgated or order issued by the supervisor, willfully swears falsely in regard to any matter or thing respecting which the oath is required, or willfully makes any false affidavit required or authorized by this part, or by any rule promulgated or order issued by the supervisor, that person is guilty of perjury, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 5 years or less than 6 months.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61512 ALLOCATION OR DISTRIBUTION OF ALLOWABLE PRODUCTION IN WELL, FIELD, OR POOL; BASIS.

Sec. 61512. If, to prevent waste, the supervisor limits the amount of oil or gas to be produced from any well, pool, or field in this state, the supervisor shall allocate or distribute the allowable production in the field or pool. The supervisor shall make such a determination or distribution in the field or pool on a reasonable basis, giving, if reasonable, under all circumstances, to each small well of settled production in the pool or field an allowable production that will prevent a general or premature abandonment of the wells in the pool or field.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61513 PRORATION OR DISTRIBUTION OF ALLOWABLE PRODUCTION AMONG WELLS; BASIS; DRILLING UNIT; UNNECESSARY WELLS; POOLING OF PROPERTIES; LOCATION OF WELL; EXCEPTIONS; MINIMUM ALLOWABLE PRODUCTION; ALLOWABLE PRODUCTION PURSUANT TO RULES OR ORDERS.

Sec. 61513. (1) When, to prevent waste, the total allowable production for any oil or gas field or pool in the state is fixed in an amount less than that which the field or pool could produce if no restriction were imposed, the supervisor shall prorate or distribute on a reasonable basis the allowable production among the producing wells in the field or pool, to prevent or minimize reasonably avoidable drainage from each developed area which is not equalized by counter drainage. The rules or orders of the supervisor, so far as it is practicable to do so, shall afford the owner of each property in a pool the opportunity to produce his or her just and equitable share of the oil or gas in the pool, being an amount, so far as can be practicably determined and obtained without waste, and without reducing the bottom hole pressure materially below the average for the pool, substantially in the proportion that the quantity of the recoverable oil or gas under the property bears to the total recoverable oil or gas in the pool, and for this purpose to use his or her just and equitable share of the reservoir energy. A well in a pool producing from an average depth of 1,000 feet or less, on the basis of a full drilling unit as may be established under this section, shall be given a base allowable production of at least 100 barrels of oil per well per week; for a well in a pool producing from an average depth greater than 1,000 feet, the base allowable production shall be increased 10 barrels per well per week for each addition 100 feet of depth greater than 1,000 feet, if the allowable production is or can be made without surface or underground waste.

(2) To prevent the drilling of unnecessary wells, the supervisor may establish a drilling unit for each pool. A drilling unit, as described in this subsection, is the maximum area that may be efficiently and economically drained by 1 well. A drilling unit constitutes a developed area if a well is located on the drilling unit that is capable of producing the economically recoverable oil or gas under the unit. Each well permitted to be drilled upon any drilling unit shall be located in the approximate center of the drilling unit, or at such other location on the drilling unit as may be necessary to conform to a uniform well spacing pattern as adopted and promulgated by the supervisor after due notice and public hearing, as provided in this part.

(3) The drilling of unnecessary wells is hereby declared waste because unnecessary wells create fire and other hazards conducive to waste, and unnecessarily increase the production cost of oil and gas to the operator, and therefore also unnecessarily increase the cost of the products to the ultimate consumer.

(4) The pooling of properties or parts of properties is permitted, and, if not agreed upon, the supervisor may require pooling of properties or parts of properties in any case when and to the extent that the smallness or shape of a separately owned tract or tracts would, under the enforcement of a uniform spacing plan or proration or drilling unit, otherwise deprive or tend to deprive the owner of such tract of the opportunity to recover or receive his or her just and equitable share of the oil or gas and gas energy in the pool. The owner of any tract that is smaller than the drilling unit established for the field shall not be

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

deprived of the right to drill on and produce from that tract, if the drilling and production can be done without waste. In this case, the allowable production from that tract, as compared with the allowable production if that tract were a full unit, shall be in the ratio of the area of the tract to the area of a full unit, except as a smaller ratio may be required to maintain average bottom hole pressures in the pool, to reduce the production of salt water, or to reduce an excessive gas-oil ratio. All orders requiring pooling described in this subsection shall be upon terms and conditions that are just and reasonable, and will afford to the owner of each tract in the pooling plan the opportunity to recover or receive his or her just and equitable share of the oil or gas and gas energy in the pool as provided in this subsection, and without unnecessary expense, and will prevent or minimize reasonably avoidable drainage from each developed tract that is not equalized by counter drainage. The portion of the production allocated to the owner of each tract included in a drilling unit formed by voluntary agreement or by a pooling order shall be considered as if it had been produced from the tract by a well drilled on the tract.

(5) Each well permitted to be drilled upon a drilling unit or tract shall be drilled at a location that conforms to the uniform well spacing pattern, except as may be reasonably necessary where after notice and hearing the supervisor finds any of the following:

(a) That the unit is partly outside the pool or that, for some other reason, a well at the location would be unproductive.

(b) That the owner or owners of a tract or tracts covering that part of the drilling unit or tract on which the well would be located if it conformed to the uniform well spacing pattern refuses to permit drilling at the regular location.

(c) That topographical or other conditions are such as to make drilling at the regular location unduly burdensome or imminently threatening to water or other natural resources, to property, or to life.

(6) If an exception under subsection (5) is granted, the supervisor shall take such action as will offset any advantage that the person securing the exception may have over other producers in the pool by reason of the drilling of the well as an exception, and so that drainage from the developed areas to the tract with respect to the exception granted will be prevented or minimized and the producer of the well drilled as an exception will be allowed to produce no more than his or her just and equitable share of the oil or gas in the pool as the share is set forth in this part, and to that end the rules and orders of the supervisor shall be such as will prevent or minimize reasonably avoidable drainage from each developed area that is not equalized by counter drainage and will give to each producer the opportunity to use his or her just and equitable share of the reservoir energy.

(7) Minimum allowable production for some wells and pools may be advisable from time to time, especially with respect to wells and pools already drilled on May 3, 1939, when former Act No. 61 of the Public Acts of 1939 took effect, so that the production will repay reasonable lifting costs and thus prevent premature abandonment of wells and resulting wastes.

(8) After the effective date of any rule promulgated or order issued by the supervisor as provided in this part establishing the allowable production, a person shall not produce more than the allowable production applicable to that person, his or her wells, leases, or properties, and the allowable production shall be produced pursuant to the applicable rules or orders.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61513A POOLING OF PROPERTIES NOT REQUIRED.

Sec. 61513a. The supervisor shall not require the pooling of state owned properties or parts of properties under section 61513 if the state provides for the orderly development of state owned hydrocarbon resources through an oil and gas leasing program and the supervisor determines the owner of each tract is afforded the opportunity to recover and receive his or her just and equitable share of the hydrocarbon resources in the pool.

History: Add. 1998, Act 303, Imd. Eff. July 28, 1998.

324.61514 CERTIFICATES OF CLEARANCE OR TENDERS; ISSUANCE.

Sec. 61514. The supervisor may issue certificates of clearance or tenders if required to implement this part.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

324.61515 HANDLING OR DISPOSITION OF ILLEGAL OIL OR GAS; PENALTY.

Sec. 61515. A person shall not sell, purchase, acquire, transport, refine, process, or otherwise handle or dispose of any illegal oil or gas or any illegal product of oil or gas. A penalty or forfeiture shall not be imposed as a result of an act described in this section until certificates of clearance or tenders are required by the supervisor as provided in section 61514.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61516 RULE OR ORDER; PUBLIC HEARINGS REQUIRED; EMERGENCY RULES OR ORDERS WITHOUT PUBLIC HEARING; REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD PERTAINING TO POOLING OF PROPERTIES.

Sec. 61516. (1) A rule or order shall not be made, promulgated, put into effect, revoked, changed, renewed, or extended, except emergency orders, unless public hearings are held. Except as provided in subsection (2), public hearings shall be held at such time, place, and manner and upon such notice, not less than 10 days, as shall be prescribed by general order and rules adopted in conformity with this part. The supervisor may promulgate emergency rules or issue orders without a public hearing as may be necessary to implement this part. The emergency rules and orders shall remain in force and effect for no longer than 21 days, except as otherwise provided for rules under the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.201 to 24.328.

(2) A public hearing held pursuant to this section pertaining to the pooling of properties or parts of properties under section 61513(4) shall be held at a place as determined by this subsection. At the time that the supervisor provides for notice of the public hearing, the supervisor shall provide notice of the right to request a change in location of the public hearing. A public hearing shall be held in the county in which the oil and gas rights are located if the majority of the owners of oil or gas rights that are subject to being pooled file with the supervisor a written request to hold the hearing in that county.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 115, Imd. Eff. June 9, 1998.

324.61517 ACTIONS AGAINST DEPARTMENT OR COMMISSION; JURISDICTION OF INGHAM COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT; INJUNCTION OR RESTRAINING ORDER; ACTIONS PERTAINING TO POOLING OF PROPERTIES.

Sec. 61517. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), the circuit court of Ingham county has exclusive jurisdiction over all suits brought against the department, the supervisor, or any agent or employee of the department or supervisor, by or on account of any matter or thing arising under this part. A temporary restraining order or injunction shall not be granted in any suit described in this section except after due notice and for good cause shown.

(2) A suit brought against the supervisor pertaining to an order of the supervisor requiring the pooling of properties or parts of properties under section 61513(4) may be brought in the circuit court for the county in which the oil or gas rights are located or in the circuit court of Ingham county. A suit brought in the circuit court of Ingham county against the supervisor pertaining to an order of the supervisor requiring the pooling of properties or parts of properties under section 61513(4) may be removed to the circuit court for the county in which the oil or gas rights are located upon petition by a majority of the owners of the oil and gas rights who are subject to the order. Additionally, if all of the owners of the oil and gas interests being pooled reside in a county in Michigan other than the county in which the oil and gas rights are located, the suit may be brought in, or removed to, the circuit court for the county in which the owners reside. A petition for removal under this subsection shall be filed within 28 days after filing and service of the complaint in circuit court.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 115, Imd. Eff. June 9, 1998.

324.61518 ENFORCEMENT OF PART AND RULES; REPRESENTATION BY ATTORNEY GENERAL; COMPLAINT; PROCEEDINGS; POWERS OF SUPERVISOR; EXCEPTION.

Sec. 61518. (1) The supervisor may proceed at law or for the enforcement of this part and a rule promulgated under this part or for the prevention of the violation of this part or a rule

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

promulgated under this part, and the attorney general shall represent the supervisor in an action brought under this part. The supervisor or an assistant appointed by the supervisor may file a complaint and cause proceedings to be commenced against a person for a violation of this part without the sanction of the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the proceeding is commenced. The supervisor or an assistant of the supervisor may appear for the people in a court of competent jurisdiction in a case for a violation of this part or a rule promulgated under this part, and prosecute the violation in the same manner and with the same authority as the prosecuting attorney of a county in which the proceeding is commenced, and may sign vouchers for the payment of fees and do all other things required in the same manner and with the same authority as the prosecuting attorney.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a violation of this part that is subject to the penalty prescribed pursuant to section 61522(3) or (4). *{Section 61522(4) was eliminated by Executive Order 1991-31 dated November 8, 1991}*

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61519 FAILURE OF OWNER OR OPERATOR TO OBTAIN PERMIT OR TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, MAINTAIN, CASE, PLUG, OR REPAIR WELL; NOTICE OF DETERMINATION; LIABILITY; CLAIMS.

Sec. 61519. If the supervisor determines that the owner or operator of a well subject to this part has failed or neglected to properly obtain a permit, construct, operate, maintain, case, plug, or repair the well in accordance with this part or the rules promulgated under this part, the supervisor shall give notice of this determination, in writing, to the owner and operator and to the surety executing the bond filed with the supervisor by the owner or operator in connection with the issuance of the permit authorizing the drilling of the well. This notice of determination may be served upon the owner or operator and surety in person or by registered mail. If the owner or operator cannot be found in the state, the mailing of the notice of determination to the owner or operator at his or her last known post office address by registered mail constitutes service of the notice of determination. If the owner or operator, or surety, fails or neglects to properly case, plug, or repair the well described in the notice of determination within 30 days of the date of service or mailing of the notice, the supervisor may enter into and upon any private or public property on which the well is located and upon and across any private or public property necessary to reach the well, and case, plug, or repair the well, and the owner or operator and surety are jointly and severally liable for all expenses incurred by the supervisor. The supervisor, acting for and in behalf of the state, shall certify in writing to the owner or operator and surety the claim of the state in the same manner provided in this section for the service of the notice of determination, and shall list thereon the items of expense incurred in casing, plugging, or repairing the well. The claim shall be paid by the owner or operator, or surety, within 30 days, and if not paid within that time the supervisor, acting for and in behalf of the state, may bring suit against the owner or operator, or surety, jointly or severally, for the collection of the claim in any court of competent jurisdiction in the county of Ingham.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61520 ABANDONING WELL WITHOUT PROPERLY PLUGGING; VIOLATION OF PART OR RULE; PENALTY; LIABILITY OF OWNER; "OWNER" AND "OPERATOR" DEFINED.

Sec. 61520. (1) A person who abandons a well without properly plugging the well as provided in this part or the rules promulgated under this part, or, except as provided in section 61522(3) or (4), who violates this part or a rule promulgated under this part, whether as principal, agent, servant, or employee, is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 90 days, or a fine of not more than \$1,000.00 and costs of prosecution, or both. This section does not impose liability upon the owner of land upon which a well is located, unless the property owner is the owner or part owner of the well. *{Section 61522(4) was eliminated by Executive Order 1991-31 dated November 8, 1991}*

(2) The words "owner" and "operator", as used in this section and section 61519 mean a person who, by the terms of this part and the rules promulgated under this part, is responsible for the plugging of a well.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61521 UNLAWFUL ACTS; PENALTIES.

Sec. 61521. (1) A person who, for the purpose of evading this part or of evading a rule promulgated or an order issued under this part, intentionally makes or causes to be made false entry or statement of fact in a report required by this part or by a rule promulgated or an order issued under this part, or who, for that purpose, makes or causes to be made false entry in an account, record, or memorandum kept by a person in connection with this part, or of a rule promulgated or an order issued under this part; or who, for that purpose, omits to make, or causes to be omitted, full, true, and correct entries in the accounts, records, or memoranda, of all facts and transactions pertaining to the interest or activities in the petroleum industry of that person as may be required by the supervisor under authority given in this part or by any rule promulgated or any order issued under this part; is guilty of a felony, punishable by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or a fine of not more than \$3,000.00, or both.

(2) A person who for the purpose of evading this part or a rule promulgated or an order issued under this part removes from the jurisdiction of the state, or mutilates, alters, or by other means falsifies a book, record, or other paper pertaining to transactions regulated by this part is subject to the penalties prescribed in the freedom of information act, Act No. 442 of the Public Acts of 1976, being sections 15.231 to 15.246 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61522 VIOLATIONS OF PART, RULE, OR ORDER; PENALTIES.

Sec. 61522. (1) Unless a penalty is otherwise provided for in this part, a person who violates this part or a rule or order promulgated or issued under this part is subject to a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00. Each day the violation continues constitutes a separate offense. The penalty shall be recovered by an action brought by the supervisor.

(2) A person aiding in the violation of this part or a rule or order promulgated or issued under this part is subject to the same penalties as are prescribed in this section for the person who committed the violation.

(3) If the supervisor arbitrarily and capriciously violates section 61508(2), the supervisor is subject to the penalties prescribed in the freedom of information act, Act No. 442 of the Public Acts of 1976, being sections 15.231 to 15.246 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61523 CONFISCATION OF ILLEGAL OIL OR GAS, OIL OR GAS PRODUCTS, CONVEYANCES, AND CONTAINERS; NOTICE; SEIZURE; SALE; INTERVENTION.

Sec. 61523. All illegal oil or gas, products derived from illegal oil or gas, conveyances used in the transportation of illegal oil or gas or oil or gas products, and containers used in their storage, except railroad tank cars and pipelines, are subject to confiscation, and the supervisor may seize such illegal oil or gas, oil or gas products, conveyances, and containers. The supervisor shall immediately upon such seizure institute a proceeding in rem to confiscate the oil or gas, oil or gas products, conveyances, and containers in the circuit court of the county in which the seizure was made or in the circuit court of Ingham county. Upon commencement of these proceedings, notice shall be given to all known interested persons in the manner as directed by the court. The court, upon finding that the oil or gas, oil or gas products, conveyances, or containers seized are illegal, shall order those items to be sold under the terms and conditions as it directs. Any person claiming an interest in any oil or gas, oil or gas product, conveyance, or container that is seized has the right to intervene in the proceedings, and the rights of that person shall be determined by the court as justice may require.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61524 FEE FOR MONITORING, SURVEILLANCE, ENFORCEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF PART.

Sec. 61524. (1) For the purposes of monitoring, surveillance, enforcement, and

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

administration of this part, a fee not in excess of 1%, based upon the gross cash market value, is levied upon oil and gas produced in this state. The fee shall be collected by the revenue division of the department of treasury in the same manner, at the same time, and subject to the provisions of the tax levied by 1929 PA 48, MCL 205.301 to 205.317.

(2) The fee shall be computed as follows:

(a) The director of the department of management and budget, on or before November 1, shall certify to the department of treasury the amount appropriated for the fiscal year for the purposes of monitoring, surveillance, enforcement, and administration of this part.

(b) The department shall estimate the total production and gross cash market value of all oil and gas that will be produced in this state during the fiscal year ending September 30, and shall certify its estimate to the department of treasury on or before November 1.

(c) Within 30 days after the effective date of the 1998 amendments to this section and on or before December 1 of each succeeding year, the department of treasury shall determine the fee as follows:

(i) If the fund balance is less than \$7,000,000.00 as of the end of the fiscal year immediately prior to November 1, the fee shall be 1% of the gross cash market value of oil and gas produced, or an amount calculated to cause the fund to accumulate to \$7,000,000.00 at the end of the current fiscal year, whichever is less.

(ii) If the fund balance is equal to or exceeds \$7,000,000.00 as of the end of the fiscal year immediately prior to November 1, the fee shall be the ratio, to the nearest 1/100 of 1%, that the appropriation bears to the total gross cash market value of the oil and gas that will be produced in this state as estimated by the department as provided in subdivision (b).

(iii) Any money accumulated in the fund in excess of \$7,000,000.00 as of the end of the fiscal year shall be deducted from the following year's appropriation in determining an amount to be certified by the director of the department of management and budget to the department of treasury for computing the annual fee provided for in this section.

(d) The percentage determined pursuant to subdivision (c) shall not exceed 1% and shall be the fee beginning the first of the following month and will continue to be the fee for the next 12 months and until a different fee is determined. However, the fee shall be 1% beginning the first day of the second month after the effective date of the 1998 amendments to this section and will continue to be the fee for the remainder of that calendar year.

(3) The proceeds of the fee provided for in this section shall be forwarded to the state treasurer for deposit into the fund.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998.

324.61525 PERMIT TO DRILL WELL; APPLICATION; BOND; POSTING; FEE; ISSUANCE; DISPOSITION OF FEES; AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION PERTAINING TO APPLICATIONS; INFORMATION PROVIDED TO CITY, VILLAGE, OR TOWNSHIP.

Sec. 61525. (1) A person shall not drill or begin the drilling of any well for oil or gas, for secondary recovery, or a well for the disposal of salt water, or brine produced in association with oil or gas operations or other oil field wastes, or wells for the development of reservoirs for the storage of liquid or gaseous hydrocarbons, except as authorized by a permit to drill and operate the well issued by the supervisor of wells pursuant to part 13 and unless the person files with the supervisor a bond as provided in section 61506. The permittee shall post the permit in a conspicuous place at the location of the well as provided in the rules and requirements or orders issued or promulgated by the supervisor. An application for a permit shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.00. A permit to drill and operate shall not be issued to an owner or his or her authorized representative who does not comply with the rules and requirements or orders issued or promulgated by the supervisor. A permit shall not be issued to an owner or his or her authorized representative who has not complied with or is in violation of this part or any of the rules, requirements, or orders issued or promulgated by the supervisor or the department.

(2) The supervisor shall forward all fees received under this section to the state treasurer for deposit in the fund.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) The supervisor shall make available to any person, upon request, not less often than weekly, the following information pertaining to applications for permits to drill and operate:

- (a) Name and address of the applicant.
- (b) Location of proposed well.
- (c) Well name and number.
- (d) Proposed depth of the well.
- (e) Proposed formation.
- (f) Surface owner.
- (g) Whether hydrogen sulfide gas is expected.

(4) The supervisor shall provide the information under subsection (3) to the county in which an oil or gas well is proposed to be located and to the city, village, or township in which the oil or gas well is proposed to be located if that city, village, or township has a population of 70,000 or more. A city, village, township, or county in which an oil or gas well is proposed to be located may provide written comments and recommendations to the supervisor pertaining to applications for permits to drill and operate. The supervisor shall consider all such comments and recommendations in reviewing the application.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995;-- Am. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998;-- Am. 1998, Act 303, Imd. Eff. July 28, 1998;-- Am. 2004, Act 325, Imd. Eff. Sep. 10, 2004.

324.61525A ANNUAL WELL REGULATORY FEE; REPORT.

Sec. 61525a. The owner or operator of a well used for injection, withdrawal, or observation related to the storage of natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas that has been used for its permitted purpose at any time during the calendar year immediately prior to the time the fee is due is subject to a \$20.00 annual well regulatory fee. The owner or operator of a well described in this section shall file an annual report by January 31 of each year stating the number of wells used for injection, withdrawal, or observation related to the storage of natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas that has been utilized for its permitted purpose during the previous calendar year. The report shall include a list of wells identified by permit number, permit name, and gas storage field name on a form provided by the supervisor, or such other form which may be acceptable to the supervisor. The annual well regulatory fee described in this section is due not more than 30 days after the supervisor sends notice to the owner or operator of the amount due. The supervisor shall forward all fees collected under this section to the state treasurer for deposit into the fund.

History: Add. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998.

324.61525B OIL AND GAS REGULATORY FUND; CREATION; DISPOSITION OF MONEY OR OTHER ASSETS; LAPSE; EXPENDITURES; ANNUAL REPORT.

Sec. 61525b. (1) The oil and gas regulatory fund is created within the state treasury.

(2) The state treasurer may receive money or other assets from any source for deposit into the fund. The state treasurer shall direct the investment of the fund. The state treasurer shall credit to the fund interest and earnings from fund investments.

(3) Money in the fund at the close of the fiscal year shall remain in the fund and shall not lapse to the general fund.

(4) The department shall expend money from the fund, upon appropriation, only for monitoring, surveillance, enforcement, and administration of this part.

(5) The department shall annually submit a report to the legislature that itemizes the expenditure of money in the fund. The report shall include, at a minimum, all of the following:

- (a) The amount of money received and the amount of money expended.
- (b) The number of full-time equivalent positions funded with money in the fund.
- (c) The number of on-site inspections conducted by the department in implementing this

part.

(d) The number of violations identified in enforcing this part, their locations, and a description of the nature of the violations.

History: Add. 1998, Act 252, Imd. Eff. July 10, 1998.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

324.61526 PART CUMULATIVE; CONFLICTING PROVISIONS REPEALED; EXCEPTION.

Sec. 61526. This part is cumulative of all existing laws on the subject matter, but, in case of conflict, this part shall control and shall repeal the conflicting provisions, except for the authority given the public service commission in sections 7 and 8 of Act No. 9 of the Public Acts of 1929, being sections 483.107 and 483.108 of the Michigan Compiled Laws, as authorized by law.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

324.61527 APPLICABILITY OF PART.

Sec. 61527. This part does not apply to drill holes for the exploration for and the extraction of iron, copper, or brine; to water wells; to mine and quarry drill and blast holes; to coal test holes; or to seismograph or other geophysical exploration test holes.

History: Add. 1995, Act 57, Imd. Eff. May 24, 1995.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

PART 615, ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

(By authority conferred on the supervisor of wells and the director of the department of environmental quality by section 61506 of 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.61506, sections 9 and 251 of 1965 PA 380, MCL 16.109 and 16.251, and Executive Reorganization Order No. 1991-22, MCL 299.13)

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 324.101 APPLICATION OF RULES.

Rule 101. These rules govern oil and gas operations in the state of Michigan and supersede all rules and regulations issued under the authority of Act No. 61 of the Public Acts of 1939, as amended, being §319.1 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws, except for special well spacing and proration orders and determinations that have application to specifically designated areas throughout Michigan.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.102 DEFINITIONS; A TO M.

Rule 102. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Act" means 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.101 to 324.90106.
- (b) "ANSI" means the American national standards institute.
- (c) "API" means the American petroleum institute.
- (d) "Aquifer" means a geological formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is capable of yielding a significant amount of water to a well or spring.
- (e) "Authorized representative of the supervisor" means a department of environmental quality employee who is charged with the responsibility for implementation of the act or these rules.
- (f) "Blowout prevention equipment" means a casinghead control device designed to control the flow of fluids from the well bore by closing around the drill pipe or production tubing or completely sealing the hole in the absence of drill pipe or production tubing.
- (g) "Bottom hole" means the terminus of a wellbore.
- (h) "Brine" means all nonpotable water resulting, obtained, or produced from the exploration, drilling, or production of oil or gas, or both.
- (i) "Central production facility" means production equipment that has been consolidated at a central location that provides for the commingling of oil or gas production, or both, from 2 or more wells or production units of diverse ownership or from 2 or more prorated wells or production units.
- (j) "Conformance bond" means a surety bond that has been executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, cash, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, or other securities that are filed by a person and accepted by the supervisor to ensure compliance with the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, orders of the supervisor, or an order of the department of environmental quality.
- (k) "Directionally drilled well," means a well purposely deviated from the vertical using controlled angles to reach an objective location.
- (l) "Drilling completion" means the time when a well has reached its permitted depth or the supervisor has determined drilling has ceased.
- (m) "Drilling operations" means all of the physical and mechanical aspects of constructing a well for the exploration or production of oil or gas, or both, for injection of fluids associated with the production of oil or gas, or both, or the storage of natural hydrocarbons or liquefied petroleum gas derived from oil or gas, and includes all of the following:
 - (i) Moving drilling equipment onto the drill site.
 - (ii) Penetration of the ground by the drill bit and drilling of the well bore.
 - (iii) Casing and sealing of the well bore.
 - (iv) Construction of well sites and access roads.
 - (n) "Drilling unit" means the area prescribed by an applicable well spacing rule or order for

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

the granting of a permit for the drilling and operation of an oil or gas well, or both.

(o) "Facility piping" means piping that connects any of the following:

(i) Compressors.

(ii) Flares.

(iii) Loadouts.

(iv) Separators.

(v) Storage tanks.

(vi) Transfer pumps.

(vii) Treatment equipment.

(viii) Vents.

(p) "Fence" means a structure that is designed to deter access and consists of not less than 2 strands of barbed wire, 1 strand being approximately 18 inches above the ground and the other strand being approximately 42 inches above the ground, secured to supporting posts or means an equivalent structure that deters access.

(q) "Final completion" means the time when locating, drilling, deepening, converting, operating, producing, reworking, plugging, and proper site restoration have been performed on a well in a manner approved by the supervisor, including the filing of the mandatory records, and when the conformance bond has been released.

(r) "Flow line" means piping that connects a well or wells to a surface facility.

(s) "Fresh water" means water that is free of contamination in concentrations that may cause disease or harmful physiological effects and is safe for human consumption.

(t) "Gas storage" means the use of a depleted oil or gas pool, salt cavern, or other porous strata utilized for the purpose of injecting and withdrawing gas from the depleted oil or gas pool, salt cavern, or other porous strata.

(u) "Gathering line" means a pipeline that transports natural gas from a surface facility to a transmission pipeline.

(v) "Geologist" means a person who is certified as a geologist by a credible geological professional association or who, by reason of his or her knowledge of the natural sciences, mathematics, and the principles of geology acquired by professional education and practical experience, is qualified to engage in the practice of the science of geology.

(w) "Groundwater" means water below the land surface in the zone of saturation.

(x) "Injection well" means a well used to dispose of, into underground strata, waste fluids produced incidental to oil and gas operations or a well used to inject water, gas, air, brine, or other fluids for the purpose of increasing the ultimate recovery of hydrocarbons from a reservoir or for the storage of hydrocarbons.

(y) "Instruction" means a written statement of general applicability, which is issued by the supervisor, conforms with the act and rules promulgated under the act, and clarifies or explains the applicability of the act or rules to commonly recurring facts or circumstances.

(z) "Multiple zone completion" means a well constructed and operated to separately produce oil or gas, or both, from more than 1 reservoir through 1 well bore.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs; 2002 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.103 DEFINITIONS; N TO Z.

Rule 103. As used in these rules:

(a) "Nuisance odor" means an emission of any gas, vapor, fume, or mist, or combination thereof, from a well or its associated surface facilities, in whatever quantities, that causes, either alone or in reaction with other air contaminants, injurious effects to human health or safety; unreasonable injurious effects to animal life, plant life of significant value, or property; or unreasonable interference with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.

(b) "Oil and gas operations" means permitting activities required under R 324.201, drilling operations, well completion operations, operation of oil and gas wells, plugging operations, and site restoration.

(c) "Operation of oil and gas wells" means the process of producing oil or gas, or both, or the

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

storage of natural hydrocarbons or liquefied petroleum gas, including all of the following:

- (i) Production, pumping, and flowing.
- (ii) Processing.
- (iii) Gathering.
- (iv) Compressing.
- (v) Treating.
- (vi) Transporting.
- (vii) Conditioning.
- (viii) Brine removal and disposal.
- (ix) Separating.
- (x) Storing.
- (xi) Injecting.
- (xii) Testing.
- (xiii) Reporting.
- (xiv) Maintenance and use of surface facilities.
- (xv) Secondary recovery.

(d) "Organization report" means a listing of all corporate officers, directors, incorporators, partners, or shareholders who have the authority to make, or are responsible for making, operational decisions, including the siting, drilling, operating, producing, reworking, and plugging of wells.

(e) "Permit" means a permit to drill and operate an oil or gas well, or both, or an injection well, including associated surface facilities and flow lines.

(f) "Plugging operations" means the sealing of the fluids in the strata penetrated by an oil or gas well, or both, upon abandonment of the well or a portion of the well bore, so that the fluid from one stratum will not escape into another or to the surface.

(g) "Ppm" means parts per million by volume.

(h) "Producing interval" means any section of a wellbore that is open to, or intended to be open to, a formation or part of a formation that is intended to produce or is capable of producing oil or gas, or both, after well completion operations. The section of the wellbore may be open to the formation or part of the formation by any means, and may include but is not limited to, a section of a wellbore that is either uncased or has perforated casing.

(i) "Psi" means pounds per square inch.

(j) "Psig" means pounds per square inch gauge.

(k) "Secondary recovery" means the introduction or utilization of fluid or energy into or within a pool for the purpose of increasing the ultimate recovery of hydrocarbons from the pool.

(l) "Shut-in" means an action by a permittee to close down a producing well, a well capable of producing, or an injection well temporarily for any of the following reasons:

- (i) Repair.
- (ii) Cleaning out.
- (iii) Building up reservoir pressure.
- (iv) Planning for secondary recovery.
- (v) Other injection projects.
- (vi) While awaiting connection of a sales line.
- (vii) Lack of a market.

(m) "Site restoration" means all of the following:

- (i) The filling and leveling of all cellars, pits, and excavations.
- (ii) The removal or elimination of all debris.
- (iii) The elimination of all conditions that may create a fire or pollution hazard.
- (iv) The minimization of erosion.
- (v) The restoration of the well site as nearly as practicable to the original land contour or to a condition approved by the supervisor.

(n) "Structure used for public or private occupancy," means a residential dwelling or place of business, place of worship, school, hospital, government building, or other building where people are usually present at least 4 hours per day.

(o) "Supervisor" means the director of the department of environmental quality or his or her

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

assistants as approved by the director of the department of environmental quality.

(p) "Surface casing" means the casing string or strings used primarily for protecting fresh water or mineralized water resources from potential contamination during the drilling and operation of an oil or gas well, or both.

(q) "Surface facility" means a facility used in the injection of fluids or in the production, processing, or treatment of oil or gas, or both, including any of the following:

- (i) Pumping equipment.
- (ii) Fluid disposal equipment.
- (iii) Facility piping.
- (iv) Load outs.
- (v) Separators.
- (vi) Storage tanks.
- (vii) Treatment equipment.
- (viii) Compressors.

(r) "Surface water" means a body of water, and the associated sediments, which has a top surface that is exposed to the atmosphere and is not solely for wastewater conveyance, treatment, or control. Surface water may be any of the following:

- (i) A Great Lake or its connecting waters.
- (ii) An inland lake or pond.
- (iii) A river or stream, including intermittent streams.
- (iv) An impoundment.
- (v) An open drain.
- (vi) A wetland.

(s) "Underground source of drinking water" means an aquifer or portion of an aquifer that satisfies either of the following criteria:

- (i) The aquifer or portion thereof supplies a public water system.
- (ii) The aquifer or portion thereof contains a sufficient quantity of ground water to supply a public water system and meets either of the following criteria:

- (A) The aquifer or portion thereof currently supplies drinking water for human consumption.
- (B) The aquifer or portion thereof contains ground water that has fewer than 10,000 milligrams per liter total dissolved solids.

(t) "Well completion" means the time when a well has been tested and found to be incapable of producing hydrocarbons in commercial quantities and has been plugged or has been found capable of producing commercial quantities of hydrocarbons or when the well has been equipped to perform the service for which it was intended.

(u) "Well completion operations" means work performed in an oil or gas well, or both, after the well has been drilled to its permitted depth and the production string of casing has been set, including perforating, artificial stimulation, and production testing.

(v) "Well location" means the surface location of a well.

(w) "Zoned residential" means a geographic area that was zoned by a local unit of government before January 8, 1993, as an area designated principally for permanent or recreational residences.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.104 TERMS DEFINED IN ACT.

Rule 104. Unless the context requires a different meaning, the trade words and other words defined in the act have the same meanings when used in these rules.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.199 RESCISSION.

Rule 199. (1) R 299.251 to R 299.258 of the Michigan Administrative Code, appearing on pages 1415 to 1417 of the 1979 Michigan Administrative Code, are rescinded.

(2) R 299.1101 to R 299.1807, R 299.1809, R 299.1810, and R 299.1901 to R 299.2101 of

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

the Michigan Administrative Code, appearing on pages 1466 to 1495 of the 1979 Michigan Administrative Code, and pages 206 to 217 of the 1987 Annual Supplement to the Code, are rescinded.

History: 1996 AACs.

PART 2. PERMITS TO DRILL AND OPERATE

R 324.201 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL AND OPERATE REQUIREMENTS; ISSUANCE OF PERMIT.

Rule 201. (1) Until a person has complied with the requirements of subrule (2) of this rule, a person shall not begin the drilling or operation of a well for any of the following:

- (a) Oil or gas, or both.
- (b) Injection for secondary recovery.
- (c) Injection for the disposal of brine, oil or gas field waste, or other fluids incidental to the drilling, producing, or treating of wells for oil or gas, or both, or the storage of natural hydrocarbons or liquefied petroleum gas derived from oil or gas.

- (d) Injection or withdrawal for the storage of natural dry gas or oil well gas.
- (e) Injection or withdrawal for the storage of liquid hydrocarbons or liquefied petroleum gas.
- (2) A permit applicant shall comply with all of the following permit application requirements:

(a) The exact well location shall be surveyed by a surveyor licensed in this state, a readily visible stake or marker shall be set at the well location, and a flagged route shall be established to the well location.

(b) The survey required by subdivision (a) of this subrule shall include a plat that shows all of the following:

- (i) The correct well location and bottom hole location description.
- (ii) A flagged route or explanation of how the well location may be reached.
- (iii) Footages from the nearest section, quarter section, and drilling unit lines.
- (iv) Information relative to the approximate distances and directions from the stake or marker to special hazards or conditions, including all of the following:

(A) Surface waters and other environmentally sensitive areas within 1,320 feet of the proposed well. Environmentally sensitive areas are identified by the department pursuant to applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

(B) Floodplains associated with surface waters within 1,320 feet of the proposed well

(C) Wetlands, as identified by the provisions of sections 30301 to 30323 of the act, within 1,320 feet of the proposed well.

(D) Natural rivers, as identified by the provisions of sections 30501 to 30515 of the act, within 1,320 feet of the proposed well.

(E) Critical dune areas, as designated by the provisions of sections 35301 to 35326 of the act, within 1,320 feet of the proposed well.

(F) Threatened or endangered species, as identified by the provisions of sections 36501 to 36507 of the act, within 1,320 feet of the proposed well.

(G) All buildings, recorded fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells utilized for human consumption, public roads, pipelines, and power lines that lie within 600 feet of the proposed well location.

(H) All public water supply wells identified as type I and IIa that lie within 2,000 feet of the proposed well location and type IIb and III that lie within 800 feet of the proposed well location, as defined in 1976 PA 399, MCL 325.1001 to 325.1023.

(I) Identification of the existing local zoning designation of the surface location of the well.

(c) If the applicant intends to utilize high volume hydraulic fracturing, the application shall include a list showing the specific identity and associated CAS number of each chemical constituent the applicant anticipates will be added to the primary carrier fluid, except that the specific identities and CAS numbers of trade secret chemicals may be withheld under the provisions of paragraph (i) of this rule.

(i) If the specific identity of a chemical constituent and its associated CAS number are a trade secret, the applicant may withhold the specific identity of the chemical constituent and its associated

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

CAS number, but shall list the chemical family associated with the chemical constituent, or provide a similar description, and provide a statement that a claim of trade secret protection has been made by the entity entitled to make such a claim.

(ii) Listing of a chemical constituent under the requirements of this subdivision does not preclude a permittee from utilizing other chemical constituents in a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation; however, the chemical constituents actually used shall be submitted under the requirements of rule 1406 of these rules.

(d) One signed and sealed copy of the survey, on a form prescribed by the supervisor, shall be filed with an application for a permit to drill and operate or e-filed using a procedure approved by the supervisor.

(e) A person applying to drill and operate a well shall completely and accurately fill out, sign, and file a written application for a permit to drill on a form prescribed by the supervisor or e-filed using a procedure approved by the supervisor. The application shall be submitted to the supervisor at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, and a copy of the first page of the permit application shall be mailed to the clerk of the county and the surface owner of record of the land on which the well location is to be located within 7 days of submitting the permit application by first-class United States mail addressed to the surface owner's last known address as evidenced by the current property tax roll records.

(f) When the proposed well location is in or adjacent to any areas described in subdivision (b)(iv)(A) or (B) of this subrule, a person shall file for and obtain all applicable permits from the department of environmental quality before developing the well site or access to the well site or before drilling of the well. The person shall also file for and obtain any additional permits that may be required before the installation of flow lines or production equipment or before operating the well.

(g) A person shall file an environmental impact assessment as instructed by the supervisor.

(h) A person shall file an organization report if a current organization report is not on file with the supervisor.

(i) A person shall file a conformance bond or statement of financial responsibility pursuant to R 324.210.

(j) A person shall pay the fee as specified by statute. A fee filed with an application shall not be applied to a subsequent application. The fee shall be returned if a permit is not issued.

(k) All of the following additional information shall be submitted with an application for a permit to drill and operate an injection well or to convert a previously drilled well to an injection well:

(i) A plat that shows the location and total depth of the proposed injection well, shows each abandoned, producing, or drilling well and dry hole within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well location, and identifies the surface owner of the land on which the proposed injection well location is to be located and each operator of a producing leasehold within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well location.

(ii) If a well is proposed to be converted to an injection well, a copy of the completion report, together with the written geologic description log or record filed pursuant to R 324.418(a) and borehole and stratum evaluation logs filed pursuant to R 324.419(1). The permittee shall also file an application for change of well status pursuant to R 324.511.

(iii) Plugging records of all abandoned wells and casing, sealing, and completion records of all other wells within 1,320 feet of the proposed injection well location. An applicant shall also submit a plan reflecting the steps or modifications believed necessary to prevent proposed injected fluids from migrating up, into, or through inadequately plugged, sealed, or completed wells.

(iv) A schematic diagram of the proposed injection well that shows all of the following information:

(A) The total depth or plug-back depth of the proposed injection well.

(B) The true vertical depth and thickness of the disposal or injection interval.

(C) The geological name of the disposal interval.

(D) The geological name and the top and bottom depths of all fresh water strata to be penetrated.

(E) The depths of the top and bottom of the casing or casings and cement to be used in the proposed injection well.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (F) The size of the casing and tubing and the depth of the packer.
 - (v) Information confirming that injection of liquids into the proposed zone will not exceed the fracture pressure gradient or, information showing that injection into the proposed geological strata will not initiate fractures through the overlying strata.
 - (vi) Proposed operating data, excluding injection wells utilized for gas storage, including all of the following data:
 - (A) The daily injection rates and pressures.
 - (B) The types of fluids to be injected.
 - (C) A qualitative and quantitative analysis of a representative sample of fluids to be injected.
- A chemical analysis shall be prepared for each type of fluid to be injected showing specific conductance as an indication of the dissolved solids and a determination of the concentration of the following parameters for chemical balance and indicators for comparison of water quality:

Cations	Anions
Calcium	Chloride
Sodium	Sulfate
Magnesium	Bicarbonate
Potassium	

However, if the fluid to be injected is fresh water, then an analysis is not required.

- (D) The geological name of the injection strata and the vertical distance separating the top of the injection strata from the base of the deepest underground source of drinking water.
- (E) A plan for conducting 5-year mechanical integrity tests of casing pursuant to R 324.805.
- (vii) For a proposed injection well to dispose of oil or gas field waste, or both, into a zone that would likely constitute a producing oil or gas pool, a list of all offset operators and certification that the person making application for an injection well has notified all offset operators of the person's intention by certified mail. If within 21 days after the mailing date a substantive objection is filed with the supervisor by an offset operator, then the application shall not be granted without a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules. A hearing may also be scheduled by the supervisor to determine the need or desirability of granting permission for the proposed injection well.
- (viii) A proposed plugging and abandonment plan.
- (ix) Information demonstrating that construction of the well will prevent the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into an underground source of drinking water.
- (l) A person shall receive and post the permit in a conspicuous place at the well location. The permit shall remain posted at the well location until well completion.
- (3) A person who desires to directionally drill a well shall apply for and obtain a permit to drill and operate as provided in this rule. The application to drill a directionally drilled well shall include, in addition to the information specified in subrule (2) of this rule, all of the following information:
 - (a) The depth at which deviation from vertical is planned.
 - (b) The angle and path of each deviation.
 - (c) The proposed horizontal distance and direction from the well location to the bottom hole.
 - (d) The well's measured and true vertical depths.
- (4) The supervisor shall process a permit application for a well and issue or deny a permit to drill and operate pursuant to section 61525 of the act. Pursuant to R 324.205, the supervisor shall not issue a permit to a person or an authorized representative of a person if the person is not eligible for a permit.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.202 DIRECTIONAL REDRILLING.

Rule 202. (1) A permittee of a well who desires to directionally redrill an existing well to a different bottom hole location shall file an application for a new permit. The application shall set forth, in detail, the new bottom hole location and identify the plug-back depth of the existing well and shall be filed under R 324.201(3). The directional redrilling shall not be commenced until the application has been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, except as provided in subrule (2) of this rule. A new permit and an additional fee shall be required.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(2) A permittee of a well who desires to directionally redrill an existing permitted drilling well to a different bottom hole location with the drilling rig then on location shall obtain approval from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. Approval to redrill shall be obtained by contacting the authorized representative of the supervisor in person or by telephone and providing pertinent details of the proposed directional redrilling. Approval may be granted immediately if all of the following provisions are complied with:

(a) The existing drilled hole is plugged back before starting the new directional hole under the provisions of these rules.

(b) The permittee provides an adequate description of the proposed directional redrill, including the depth, angle, and path of the deviation, and the bottom hole location.

(c) The well has adequate bonding or a statement of financial responsibility has been filed under R 324.210.

(3) If approval to directionally redrill is granted, a permittee of a well shall obtain a new permit and pay an additional fee. The application for a new permit and additional fee shall be filed within 10 days at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909. In addition to other enforcement actions, failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for immediate suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well.

(4) A well log and plugging record shall be filed on the plugged-back hole under these rules.
History: 1996 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.203 LOST HOLES.

Rule 203. (1) A permittee of a well shall obtain approval to skid a rig or move to start a new hole when a hole has been lost. A new permit or additional fee is not required if the new well location is within 165 feet of the lost hole and the drilling unit is not changed.

(2) A permittee of a well may obtain approval for skidding a rig or moving to a new well location because of a lost hole from the authorized representative of the supervisor in person or by telephone. Approval may be granted immediately if all of the following provisions are complied with:

(a) The lost hole shall be plugged before starting the replacement hole under the provisions of these rules.

(b) The new well location shall be made at a safe distance from the lost hole.

(c) The permittee provides an adequate description of the new bottom hole location.

(d) The new well location shall not create surface waste.

(e) An amended application with corrected attachments and supplements shall be filed within 5 business days at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909. In addition to other enforcement actions, failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well.

(f) A well log and well plugging record shall be filed on all lost holes under the provisions of these rules.

History: 1996 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.204 PERMITS FOR OIL AND GAS STORAGE BY CONVERSION OF OPERATION.

Rule 204. If a well or underground operation developed for a non-oil and gas use is converted for the storage of oil or gas or any of the natural hydrocarbons produced from oil or gas, then the well or underground operation shall be classified as an oil or gas storage operation and shall be subject to the provisions of these rules.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.205 ELIGIBILITY FOR PERMIT.

Rule 205. The supervisor shall not issue or transfer a permit, other than as provided by R

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

324.206(7) and (8), to a person who has been determined to be in violation of any of the following:

- (a) The act.
- (b) These rules.
- (c) Permit conditions.
- (d) Instructions.
- (e) Orders of the supervisor.
- (f) An order of the department of environmental quality.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.206 MODIFICATION OF PERMITS; DEEPENING PERMITS; CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP.

Rule 206. (1) A permit shall not be transferred to a location outside of the drilling unit.

(2) A permittee of a well who has not initiated drilling of a well shall not do either of the following:

(a) Change the well location within the drilling unit without the prior approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. To receive approval, a permittee shall return the permit to the Lansing office of the supervisor together with a revised application with corrected attachments and supplements. If the permittee requests a change in the well location, then a new permit and an additional fee are required. Drilling shall not begin until the new permit or revised permit has been issued by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and posted at the drilling site.

(b) Change the method of drilling, casing and sealing programs, or other conditions of the permit without the prior approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. To receive approval, the permittee shall return the permit to the Lansing office of the supervisor together with a revised application with corrected attachments and supplements. If the permittee only requests a modification of the existing permit conditions, then an additional fee is not required. Drilling shall not begin until the revised permit has been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and posted at the drilling site.

(3) A permittee of a well who begins the drilling of a well and encounters drilling problems or other drilling conditions that necessitate a change shall not do either of the following:

(a) Change the well location within the drilling unit, other than as provided by R 324.203, without the prior approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. To receive approval to change the well location, the permittee shall return the permit to the Lansing office of the supervisor together with a revised application with corrected attachments and supplements. Drilling shall not begin at the new location until the new permit has been issued by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A new permit and an additional fee are required.

(b) Change the method of drilling, casing and sealing programs, or other conditions of the permit without the prior approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. To receive approval to modify an existing permit condition only, the permittee shall contact the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor by letter, telephone, or visit and explain the drilling circumstances and request the necessary changes to the permit. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may give verbal approval to modify the permit with conditions for additional reporting requirements by the permittee. If approval to modify an existing permit is granted, then the revised permit and corrected attachments and supplements shall be filed, within 10 days, at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909. An additional permit fee is not required.

(4) A permittee of a well who desires to deepen a well below the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon where well completion has occurred shall file an application for a deepening permit. The application shall set forth, in detail, the new proposed total depth and the plan for casing and sealing off the oil, gas, brine, or fresh water strata to be found, or expected to be found, in the deepening operation. The deepening operation shall not be commenced until the application has been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A deepening permit and an additional fee are required.

(5) A permittee of a well who desires to continue the drilling of a well below the permitted

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

depth, but within the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon where drilling completion or well completion has occurred, shall file an application for change of well status pursuant to R 324.511. The application shall set forth, in detail, the new proposed total depth and the plan for casing and sealing off the oil, gas, brine, or fresh water strata found, or expected to be found, when drilling is continued. The approval of the change of well status shall serve to revise the permit to reflect the new permitted depth. The continuation of drilling shall not be commenced until the application for change of well status has been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. To obtain approval to continue the drilling below the permitted depth, but within the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon with the drilling rig then on location, the permittee shall contact the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor by letter, telephone, or visit and explain the circumstances for the request to continue the drilling. The supervisor or authorized representative may give verbal approval to continue the drilling below the permitted depth, but within the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon. If approval to continue the drilling is granted, then the permittee shall file the application for change of well status pursuant to R 324.511, within 10 days of approval, at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909. An additional permit fee is not required.

(6) If a permittee of a well conveys his or her rights as an owner of a well to another person, or ceases to be the authorized representative of the owner of a well, before final completion, then a request for the transfer of the permit to the acquiring person shall be submitted by the acquiring person to the supervisor at the offices of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, on forms as prescribed by the supervisor. The transfer of the permit may be approved upon receipt of a properly completed request, including the signatures of the permittee of record and the acquiring person, and upon the filing by the acquiring person of the conformance bond or a statement of financial responsibility as required by R 324.210. Pending the transfer of the existing permit, the acquiring person shall not operate the well. The acquiring person shall be required to file an organization report pursuant to R 324.201(2)(g).

(7) A permit for a well shall not be transferred to a person who has been determined to be in violation of any of the following until the permittee has corrected the violation or the supervisor has accepted a compliance schedule and a written agreement has been reached to correct the violations:

- (a) The act.
- (b) These rules.
- (c) Permit conditions.
- (d) Instructions.
- (e) Orders of the supervisor.
- (f) An order of the department of environmental quality.

An additional conformance bond covering the period of the compliance schedule may be required. The conformance bond shall be in addition to the conformance bonds filed pursuant to R 324.212(a) or (b).

(8) If the permittee of a well is under notice because of unsatisfactory conditions at the well site involved in the transfer, then the permit for a well shall not be transferred to a person until the permittee has completed the necessary corrective actions or the acquiring person has entered into a written agreement to correct all of the unsatisfactory conditions.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.207 SUSPENSION OF OIL AND GAS OPERATIONS DUE TO FAILURE TO TRANSFER PERMIT.

Rule 207. If a permittee of a well conveys his or her rights as an owner of a well to another person, or ceases to be the authorized representative of the owner of a well, and a request for transfer of the permit under R 324.206(6) has not been approved, then, in addition to other enforcement actions, failure to comply shall be cause for immediate suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well, including the removal or sale of oil, gas, or brine.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.208 TERMINATION OF PERMIT.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

Rule 208. (1) A permit issued pursuant to R 324.201(4), or transferred pursuant to R 324.206(6) or rules that were in effect before the effective date of these rules, shall terminate 2 years after the date of issuance, unless the drilling operation has reached a depth of not less than 100 feet below the ground surface elevation and the drilling operation is diligently proceeding or the well is otherwise being used for its permitted purpose.

(2) Terminated permits may not be reactivated or transferred and the permit fee shall not be refunded.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.209 TEMPORARY ABANDONMENT STATUS.

Rule 209. (1) A permittee of a well that has not been used for its permitted purpose during 12 consecutive months shall plug the well, unless the well is granted temporary abandonment status. Temporary abandonment status shall be allowed only upon written application to, and approval of, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(2) The term of the initial temporary abandonment status shall not be more than 12 months, unless the well is shut-in awaiting the connection of a sales line. For a well that is shut-in awaiting connection of a sales line, the term of the initial temporary abandonment status shall be up to and including 60 months.

(3) Extensions for temporary abandonment status beyond the initial term provided in subrule (2) of this rule may be granted by the supervisor if, after application by the permittee, the supervisor determines that waste shall be prevented. When approving the extensions, the supervisor may require special actions and monitoring by the permittee to ensure the prevention of waste.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.210 CONFORMANCE BOND OR STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 210. (1) A person who files an application for a permit to drill and operate a well under R 324.201, or who acquires a well under R 324.206(6), shall file a conformance bond with the supervisor on a form prescribed by the supervisor or shall submit a statement of financial responsibility under subrule (2) of this rule.

(2) A statement of financial responsibility shall consist of all of the following:

(a) A written statement which is signed by the person, which lists data that show that the person meets the criteria specified in subrule (3) of this rule, and which states that the data are derived from an independently audited year-end financial statement.

(b) A copy of an independent certified public accountant's report on examination of the person's financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year.

(c) A special report from the person's independent certified public accountant stating that the accountant has compared the data listed in the statement provided under subdivision (a) of this subrule with the amounts in the corresponding year-end financial statement and that nothing came to the attention of the accountant which caused the accountant to believe that the financial records should be adjusted.

(3) When a person submits a statement of financial responsibility instead of a conformance bond, a person shall meet the criteria of either subdivision (a) or (b) of this subrule, as follows:

(a) A person required to file the statement of financial responsibility shall have all of the following:

(i) Two of the following 3 ratios:

(A) A ratio of total liabilities to net worth of less than 2.0.

(B) A ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities of more than 0.1.

(C) A ratio of current assets to current liabilities of more than 1.5. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.

(ii) Net working capital and tangible net worth each of which is not less than 3 times the

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond.

(iii) Total assets in this state that are not less than 3 times the amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.

(iv) A written statement from a certified public accountant which states that no matter came to the attention of the accountant which caused him or her to believe that the financial records should be adjusted.

(b) A person required to file a statement of financial responsibility shall have all of the following:

(i) A current rating for his or her most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, A, or BBB as issued by Standard and Poor's or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa as issued by Moody's.

(ii) A tangible net worth of not less than \$2,000,000.00.

(iii) Total assets in this state that are not less than 3 times the amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.

(4) A person shall submit a statement of financial responsibility to the supervisor not less than 60 days before the date the financial assurance is scheduled to take effect.

(5) After the initial submission of a statement of financial responsibility, the person shall send an updated statement of financial responsibility to the supervisor within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

(6) If a person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, he or she shall send notice to the supervisor of the intent to establish alternate financial assurance by filing a conformance bond as specified in subrule (1) of this rule. The notice shall be sent, by certified mail, within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year-end review of the financial records shows that the person no longer meets the requirements. The person shall provide the alternate financial assurance within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year.

(7) The supervisor may, based on a reasonable belief that the person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, require a report at any time from the person in addition to the information required by subrule (3) of this rule. If the supervisor finds, on the basis of a review of the report or other information, that the person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, then the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall notify and inform the person. Within 30 days of the notification, the person shall provide alternate financial assurance by filing a conformance bond as specified in subrule (1) of this rule or shall bring the well to final completion. Failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for immediate suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well.

(8) The supervisor may require additional conformance bonds to ensure compliance with orders of the supervisor, excluding proration, statutory pooling, or spacing orders. The conformance bond shall be in addition to the conformance bonds filed under R 324.212(a), (b), or (c) and shall be required only if the supervisor determines that the existing conformance bond is not adequate to cover the estimated cost of plugging the well and conducting site restoration or other obligations of the permittee under the order. A person is not required to file additional conformance bonds under this subrule if the person has filed a blanket conformance bond or bonds in an aggregate amount of \$250,000.00 or more, under R 324.212(d). Subject to the provisions of R 324.213, the additional conformance bond shall be released when the permittee has complied with all provisions of the orders of the supervisor.

(9) Conformance bonds that were in effect before the effective date of these rules shall remain in effect under the conditions upon which they were filed and accepted by the supervisor. However, in place of conformance bonds that were in effect before the effective date of these rules, a permittee may file conformance bonds or submit a statement of financial responsibility under these rules for wells permitted under the act before the effective date of these rules.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.211 LIABILITY ON CONFORMANCE BOND.

Rule 211. (1) The liability on the conformance bond is conditioned upon compliance with the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor. Subject to the provisions in R 324.213, liability shall cover all oil and gas operations of the permittee as follows:

(a) Through transfer of the permit for the subject well under R 324.206(6). (b) Through final completion approved by the supervisor of the subject well. (c) Otherwise as approved by the supervisor.

(2) The supervisor shall look to the conformance bond for immediate compliance with, and fulfillment of, the full conditions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor. All expenses incurred by the supervisor in achieving compliance with, and fulfillment of, all conditions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor shall be paid by the permittee or the surety or from cash or securities on deposit. The claim shall be paid within 30 days of notification to the permittee or surety that expenses have been incurred by the supervisor. If the claim is not paid within 30 days, the supervisor, acting for and on behalf of the state, may bring suit for the payment of the claim.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.212 CONFORMANCE BOND AMOUNTS.

Rule 212. A person who drills or operates a well shall file a conformance bond with the supervisor for the following amounts, as applicable:

(a) Single well conformance bonds shall be filed in the following amounts, as applicable:
(i) \$10,000.00 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
(ii) \$20,000.00 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.

(iii) \$25,000.00 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, but not deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth.

(iv) \$30,000.00 for wells deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth.

(b) A person may file single well conformance bonds in an amount equal to 1/2 of the amount specified in subdivision (a) of this rule for wells where well completion operations have not commenced. A person may not file single well conformance bonds under this subdivision for more than 5 wells. A person shall file single well conformance bonds in the full amount specified in subdivision (a) of this rule or file a blanket conformance bond as specified in subdivision (c) of this rule or submit a statement of financial responsibility pursuant to R 324.210 before the commencement of well completion operations on any well.

(c) Blanket conformance bonds may be filed as an alternative to single well conformance bonds. If a blanket conformance bond is utilized, then the permittee shall provide the supervisor with a list of wells covered by the blanket conformance bond. A maximum of 100 wells may be covered by a blanket conformance bond. If the permittee has more than 100 wells in a category, then the additional wells may be covered by single well conformance bonds or additional blanket conformance bonds. Blanket conformance bonds shall be filed in the following amounts, as applicable:

(i) \$100,000.00 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
(ii) \$200,000.00 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.

(iii) \$250,000.00 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.

(d) A person shall not be required to file a blanket conformance bond or bonds in an aggregate amount of more than \$250,000.00. When the aggregate amount of the conformance bonds is \$250,000.00, the permittee may file 1 blanket conformance bond of \$250,000.00 to cover all of his or her wells.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.213 CANCELLATION OF CONFORMANCE BONDS ISSUED BY A SURETY.

Rule 213. (1) A surety company may cancel a conformance bond acquired under these rules upon 90 days' notice to the supervisor of the effective date of cancellation. However, the surety

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

company shall retain liability for all violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor that occurred during the time the conformance bond was in effect.

(2) Forty days before the effective date of cancellation, as provided in subrule (1) of this rule, a permittee shall secure a conformance bond from another surety company authorized to do business in the state of Michigan, deposit cash or other securities, or bring the well to final completion. Failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for the immediate suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well.

(3) A surety company shall remain liable until the violations have been corrected and the corrections are accepted by the supervisor for all violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor that occurred at the well during the time the conformance bond was in effect before the effective date of cancellation.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.214 LIMITATION OF ADDITIONAL LIABILITY OF BLANKET CONFORMANCE BONDS.

Rule 214. A surety company may refuse to accept liability for additional wells under a blanket conformance bond by giving 10 days' notice by registered mail to the supervisor. Subject to the provisions of R 324.213, the blanket conformance bond shall continue in full force and effect as to all other wells covered by the blanket conformance bond for which permits were granted or transferred to the permittee before the effective date of the notice.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.215 RELEASE OF CONFORMANCE BONDS; RELEASE OF WELL FROM BLANKET CONFORMANCE BOND.

Rule 215. (1) A conformance bond shall be released or a well shall be released from a blanket conformance bond, subject to the provisions of R 324.213, by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor if a permittee disposes of the well and the permit for the well has been transferred to a new person pursuant to R 324.206(6) or if the well has been plugged and proper site restoration has been performed pursuant to R 324.1003, including the filing of the mandatory records.

(2) The release of the conformance bond or the release of a well from a blanket conformance bond does not release a permittee from liability for any violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor which occurred during the time the conformance bond was in effect and which have not been corrected and accepted by the supervisor.

(3) A conformance bond filed to comply with a permit that has become terminated shall be released if there is final completion.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.216 NOTICE OF RELEASE OF CONFORMANCE BOND OR RELEASE OF WELL FROM BLANKET CONFORMANCE BOND.

Rule 216. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall advise the surety company and the permittee when the conformance bond has been released or a well has been released from a blanket conformance bond.

(2) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall return cash to the permittee or securities to the institution that provided the bonding instrument when the conformance bond has been released.

History: 1996 AACs.

PART 3. SPACING AND LOCATION OF WELLS

R 324.301 DRILLING UNIT; WELL LOCATION; EXCEPTIONS.

Rule 301. (1) The following provisions specify requirements for the location and

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

spacing of wells to be drilled for oil or gas, or for wells for oil and gas where a change of well status or stimulation of the well will result in changes to the producing interval, except for injection wells and wells to be drilled in gas storage reservoirs, liquid petroleum gas storage reservoirs, unitized areas, and other specifically designated areas or geological formations where special spacing orders, rules, or determinations are in effect:

(a) The drilling unit for wells for oil or gas shall be a legal subdivision of 40 acres, more or less, defined as a governmental surveyed quarter-quarter section of land. The drilling unit shall conform to 1 of the quarter-quarters of a governmental surveyed section of land, with allowances being made for the differences in the size and shape of sections as indicated by official governmental survey plats.

(b) The producing interval of a well for oil or gas shall be not less than 330 feet from the drilling unit boundary.

(c) For purposes of interpreting requirements for the location and spacing of wells under these rules, the producing interval location of a well that is not intentionally drilled directionally or horizontally shall be presumed to be directly beneath the well location.

(d) A permit may be issued on a drilling unit that is not totally leased, pooled, or communitized subject to the following conditions:

(i) The application for permit shall be accompanied by a certified statement establishing that a good faith effort had been made to obtain the lease or leases or to obtain a communitization agreement to form a full drilling unit and that such effort failed.

(ii) No portion of the well bore shall transect any tract prior to such time as the tract is leased, pooled, or communitized.

(iii) The permittee of the well shall not construct or operate any portion of the well, drill pad, access road, pipeline, or other drilling operations or well completion operations subject to the permit on any tract that is not leased unless the permittee has obtained the necessary rights to construct or operate under a surface access agreement or other applicable instrument.

(iv) Before the well is placed on regular production, a pooled drilling unit shall be formed by voluntary agreement or statutory pooling pursuant to R 324.304.

(2) The well surface location and associated surface facilities for wells drilled and constructed after September 20, 1996 shall be located not less than 300 feet from existing recorded fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells utilized for human consumption and existing structures used for public or private occupancy.

(3) The well separators, storage tanks, and treatment equipment installed or constructed after September 20, 1996 shall be located not less than 2,000 feet from type I and IIa public water supply wells and not less than 800 feet from type IIb and III public water supply wells, as defined in the safe drinking water act, 1976 PA 399, MCL 325.1001 to 325.1023.

(4) Exceptions to the location and spacing of wells may be granted in the following instances:

(a) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor issues a permit for an off-pattern or nonconforming drilling unit well after a hearing to determine the need or desirability of issuing the permit. The wells shall be subject to the restricted or adjusted allowables that the supervisor considers necessary to ensure that the owners shall be afforded the opportunity to produce their just and equitable share of the oil and gas from the reservoir and to prevent waste.

(b) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor issues a permit for a well where the surface location is closer than 300 feet from all existing recorded fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells utilized for human consumption and existing structures used for public or private occupancy upon presentation, to the supervisor, of written consent signed by the owner or owners of all existing fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells utilized for human consumption and existing structures used for public or private occupancy.

(c) The supervisor determines the well surface location or location of associated surface facilities will prevent waste, protect environmental values, and not compromise public safety after a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules.

(d) The supervisor approves an application to pool or communitize tracts or mineral interests pursuant to R 324.303(2).

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.302 ADOPTION OF SPECIAL SPACING ORDERS.

Rule 302. The development of an oil or gas field may warrant the adoption of drilling units and well spacing patterns other than as specified in R 324.301(1). An interested person may request, or the supervisor may schedule, a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules to consider the need or desirability of adopting a special spacing order to apply to a designated area, field, pool, or geological strata. The drilling unit established by the special spacing order may be smaller or larger than the basic 40-acre unit pursuant to R 324.301(1)(a).

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.303 VOLUNTARY POOLING.

Rule 303. (1) The lessees or lessors, or both, of separate tracts or mineral interests that lie partially or wholly within an established drilling unit or larger area may pool or communitize the tracts or interests to form full drilling units or multiples of full drilling units and to develop the units pursuant to the provisions of these rules and the applicable orders of the supervisor.

(2) Persons who pool or communitize the tracts or interests may submit an application to the supervisor to abrogate spacing within the pooled or communitized area. The application shall include a certified copy of the pooling or communitization agreement and the plans for exploration or development. The supervisor may approve the application if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) Waste is prevented.
- (b) The drilling of unnecessary wells is prevented.
- (c) A producing interval of a well is not located closer than 330 feet from the pooled or communitized area boundary.

(3) The lessees and lessors of separate tracts or mineral interests that lie partially or wholly within an area encompassing 2 or more full drilling units may voluntarily pool the tracts or interests to form a development unit for the purpose of receiving a permit for a well as an exception to R 324.301(1) or special spacing orders adopted pursuant to R 324.302, if the producing interval location of the well is found by the supervisor to ensure each producer is afforded the opportunity to use his or her just and equitable share of the reservoir energy and to prevent waste, including the drilling of unnecessary wells.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.304 STATUTORY POOLING.

Rule 304. The supervisor may require the pooling of tracts or mineral interests within a drilling unit when the owners of the tracts or mineral interests have not agreed, or do not agree, upon the pooling of the interests to form full drilling units pursuant to these rules and the applicable spacing orders. The statutory pooling shall be done on a basis which ensures that each owner of an interest within a drilling unit is afforded the opportunity to receive his or her just and equitable share of the production from the unit. Statutory pooling shall be adopted by the supervisor only after a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

PART 4. DRILLING AND WELL CONSTRUCTION

R 324.401 PREVENTING WASTE.

Rule 401. A person who drills a well or wells as described in R 324.201(1) shall use every reasonable precaution to prevent waste.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.402 DRILLING NOTIFICATION.

Rule 402. Not less than 5 days before preparing the location and not less than 48 hours before moving drilling equipment on location, the permittee shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and the surface owner when well construction is to begin. Notice may be

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

given verbally or by first-class United States mail.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.403 CONSTRUCTION OF WATER WELLS USED FOR DRILLING OR SURFACE FACILITIES.

Rule 403. (1) A water well that is drilled and used for drinking water purposes during the drilling of the well or retained after drilling completion or final completion shall be drilled pursuant to rules promulgated under part 127 of Act No. 368 of the Public Acts of 1978, as amended, being §333.12701 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(2) A water well that is not to be retained after drilling completion or final completion shall be completed and abandoned as instructed by the supervisor and shall meet all of the following minimum requirements:

(a) Be located not less than 50 feet from drilling mud pits, pipe racks, salt and mud mixing sites, and the wellhead.

(b) Be drilled with chlorinated fresh water.

(c) Be grouted pursuant to the well construction and grouting rules contained in the well construction code promulgated under part 127 of Act No. 368 of the Public Acts of 1978, as amended, being §333.12701 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(d) Geologic records shall be filed with the supervisor on a form prescribed by the supervisor.

(e) The wellhead, including annulus, shall be sealed and a check valve shall be installed in the surface discharge line to prevent contaminants from entering the well.

(f) The well shall be abandoned and plugged pursuant to the plugging and abandonment rules contained in the well construction code promulgated under part 127 of Act No. 368 of the Public Acts of 1978, as amended, being §333.12701 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.404 USE OF SURFACE WATER FOR DRILLING PROHIBITED; EXCEPTION.

Rule 404. Surface water shall not be used for drilling fluid, except for emergency situations to protect the public health and safety.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.405 DRILLING FLUIDS GENERALLY.

Rule 405. The drilling fluid used for drilling wells described in R 324.201(1) shall be capable of sealing off and protecting each oil, gas, brine, or fresh water stratum above the stratigraphic or producing horizon and controlling subsurface pressures. The water or brines used in the drilling fluid shall be from a source approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, used pursuant to approved safe drilling practice, and tested as instructed by the supervisor, except that only fresh water shall be used in the drilling of the hole for the surface casing.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.406 BLOWOUT PREVENTION EQUIPMENT.

Rule 406. (1) All wells shall be equipped with the following equipment:

(a) A double ram blowout preventer, including pipe and blind rams, and an annular-type blowout preventer or other equivalent control system as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(b) Accessible controls both on the rig floor and at a safe remote location.

(c) A kelly valve.

(d) A drill pipe safety valve.

(e) A flow line of the proper size and working pressure.

(f) Blowout prevention equipment that has a rated working pressure which equals or exceeds the maximum anticipated surface pressure of the well.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(2) The blowout preventers shall be installed above ground level. The entire control equipment shall be in good working condition at all times. All outlets, fittings, and connections on the casing, blowout preventers, choke manifold, and auxiliary wellhead equipment that may be subjected to wellhead pressure shall be of a material and construction that will withstand the anticipated pressure. The lines from outlets on or below the blowout preventers shall be securely installed, anchored, and protected from damage.

(3) Blowout preventers, accumulators, and pumps shall be certified as operable under the product manufacturer's minimum operational specifications. Certification shall include the proper operation of the closing unit valving, the pressure gauges, and the manufacturer's recommended accumulator fluids. Certification shall be obtained through an independent company that tests blowout preventers, stacks, and casings. Certification shall be required annually and shall be posted on the rig floor. In addition to the primary closing system, including an accumulator system, the blowout preventers shall have a secondary system. A combination of any 2 of the following secondary closing systems is acceptable:

- (a) Electric-operated pump.
- (b) Air-operated pump.
- (c) Hand-operated pump.
- (d) Nitrogen-operated pump.

Extensions that have hand wheels are not mandatory. Blowout preventer rams shall be of a proper size for the drill pipe being used or production casing being run in the well or shall be variable-type rams that are of the proper size range.

(4) Blowout prevention equipment shall be tested to a pressure commensurate with the expected formation pressure, but not less than 1,000 psig at surface for not less than 20 minutes, before drilling the plug on the surface casing, intermediate casing, and the production casing and before encountering all high-pressure formations and at other intervals as approved or requested by the supervisor. When requested, an authorized representative of the supervisor shall be notified before the commencement of a test. A record of each test, including test pressures, times, failures, and each mechanical test of the casings, blowout preventers, surface connections, surface fittings, and auxiliary wellhead equipment shall be entered in the logbook, signed by the driller, and kept available for inspection by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(5) A trip tank, or an accurate drilling fluid monitoring system, and a gas buster and flare system shall be in place when penetrating the A2 carbonate or any known or suspected overpressurized formations. Permission to change or modify the requirements specified in this subrule may be granted by submitting a written request to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The requirements may be changed or modified only after submission of a written request and receipt of written approval from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(6) An exception to all or part of this rule may be granted by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor when drilling in shallow low-pressure formations. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant an exception upon receipt of an application for a permit that is accompanied by a written request and supportive data.

History: 1996 AACS.

R 324.407 DRILLING MUD PITS.

Rule 407. (1) The supervisor shall prohibit the use of a drilling mud pit if it is determined that the mud pit causes waste.

(2) Drill cuttings, muds, and fluids shall be confined by a pit, tank, or container which is of proper size and construction and which is located as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(3) Only tanks shall be utilized while drilling a well that is located in an area zoned residential before January 8, 1993. The supervisor may grant an exception if the applicant or permittee makes a request for an exception as part of the written application for a permit. The supervisor may grant an exception if an applicant or permittee satisfactorily demonstrates that a municipal water system is utilized or required to be utilized.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(4) Drilling mud pits shall be located and plotted as instructed by the supervisor. Before construction of the mud pit, a permittee shall demonstrate to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor that there is not less than 4 feet of vertical isolation between the bottom of the pit and the uppermost groundwater level. The bottom of the liner shall not be installed within the observed groundwater level as determined while excavating the pit. If groundwater is encountered during or before construction of the pit, then the permittee shall select 1 of the following options and obtain the approval for the option from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor:

(a) The pit shall be designed and constructed so the bottom of the pit is not less than 4 feet above the groundwater level.

(b) The pit shall be designed and constructed so the bottom of the pit is above the groundwater level, but less than 4 feet above the groundwater level, and during encapsulation the pit contents shall be solidified using a method approved by the supervisor.

(c) The pit shall be relocated at the well site as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(d) Tanks shall be used, and drilling muds disposed of, at an approved off-site location.

(5) Drilling mud pits shall be constructed as instructed by the supervisor and shall be in compliance with both of the following minimum requirements:

(a) Pits shall be constructed with rounded corners and side slopes of not less than 20 degrees measured from the vertical.

(b) The bottom and sides of the pit shall be free of objects that could penetrate the liner.

(6) Drilling mud pits shall be lined as instructed by the supervisor and shall be in compliance with all of the following minimum requirements:

(a) Pits shall be lined with 20-mil virgin polyvinyl chloride liners as approved by the supervisor or with other liners that meet or exceed the 20-mil virgin polyvinyl chloride liner requirement.

(b) Ample liner material shall be installed in a manner to allow for sags and material loading to reduce stress on the liner and allow for a minimum 10-foot flat apron on all sides, including enough liner material to underlay the drilling mud tank, salt washer, and shale shaker.

(c) The bottom of the lined pit shall be weighted with earthen material or water before anchoring the ends of the liner on the surface or placing drilling muds in the pit.

(d) Ripping, tearing, puncturing, or other destruction of a liner that may cause loss of fluids is prohibited.

(e) Liner field seams are prohibited, except for liner field seams that result from failures in the liner due to abrasion or accidental perforation, which shall be immediately repaired in the field using the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

(7) Drilling mud pits shall be utilized as instructed by the supervisor and shall be in compliance with all of the following minimum requirements:

(a) Solid salt cuttings shall not be released to inground drilling mud pits. Solid salt cuttings obtained while drilling below the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite to the top of the Amherstburg formation and while drilling through the formations in the Salina Group shall be collected in a container at the shale shaker and either diverted to a device that will result in the dissolving of the solid salt cuttings and the proper disposal of the resultant brine pursuant to R 324.703 or removed from the drilling site to a licensed disposal facility.

(b) Twenty-four months after the effective date of these rules, only the following may be placed in a lined pit:

(i) Water-based drilling muds generated or utilized while drilling above the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite.

(ii) Drilling fluids generated or utilized while drilling above the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite.

(iii) Cuttings obtained while drilling above the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite. (iv) Cuttings and the solid fraction of drilling muds generated or utilized while drilling below the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite, other than drill cuttings prohibited by subdivision (a) of this subrule, if the cuttings and the solid fraction of drilling muds do not contain free liquids as determined by the United States environmental protection agency, paint filter liquids test, method 9095, September 1986 edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained without charge as of the time of adoption of these rules from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, or from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, 26 West Martin Luther King Boulevard, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268. A permittee shall provide the necessary equipment at the site of the drilling rig to perform the paint filter liquids test.

(v) Water-based drilling muds and entrained cuttings, other than drill cuttings prohibited by subdivision (a) of this subrule, which are generated or utilized while drilling below the base of the Detroit River Anhydrite, which contain weighting materials or lost circulation materials, and which cannot reasonably be treated to eliminate free liquids as determined by the paint filter liquids test identified in paragraph (iv) of this subdivision, if approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(vi) Native soils.

(vii) Cementing materials.

(viii) Stiffening or solidification materials approved by the supervisor.

(c) During the initial 24 months after the effective date of these rules, only the following may be placed in a lined pit:

(i) Water-based drilling muds.

(ii) Drilling fluids.

(iii) Cuttings that are not prohibited by subdivision (a) of this subrule.

(iv) Native soils.

(v) Cementing materials.

(vi) Stiffening or solidification materials approved by the supervisor.

(d) Machine oil, refuse, completion and test fluids, liquid hydrocarbons, or other materials may not be placed in a lined pit.

(e) A permittee of a well shall, before encapsulation, test the fluids and cuttings remaining in the pit to determine the concentrations of benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene and provide certification to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of the test results, except that a permittee is not required to test the fluids and cuttings remaining in the pit for benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene if the well was drilled with water from a source approved by the supervisor and if, during the drilling operation, liquid hydrocarbons were not encountered.

(8) If a drilling mud pit is not closed immediately after reaching drilling completion, then a permittee of a well shall fence the perimeter of the drilling mud pit as soon as practical after drilling completion, but not later than 30 days after drilling completion, to prevent public access.

(9) A permittee of a well shall close a drilling mud pit as instructed by the supervisor and be in compliance with all of the following minimum requirements:

(a) All free liquids above the solids in the pit shall be removed to the maximum extent practical and disposed of in an approved disposal well or used in a manner approved by the supervisor.

(b) All drilling mud pits shall be stiffened before encapsulation, except as provided in subrule (4)(b) of this rule. Earthen materials shall be mixed with the pit contents to stiffen the pit contents sufficiently to provide physical stability and support for the pit cover. An alternative pit stiffening process approved by the supervisor may be used at the option of a permittee or if required by the supervisor.

(c) The drilling mud pit shall be carefully encapsulated and buried as soon as practical after drilling completion, but not more than 6 months after drilling completion.

(d) Apron edges of the liner shall be folded over the pit proper.

(e) The drilling mud pit shall be totally covered with a separate piece of material that meets or exceeds the specifications of a 20-mil virgin polyvinyl chloride cover as approved by the supervisor. The cover shall extend beyond the outer edges of the pit to cover and entirely encapsulate the pit and shall be sloped to provide surface drainage away from the pit.

(f) The drilling mud pit shall be buried not less than 4 feet below the original ground grade level.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.408 SURFACE CASING.

Rule 408. (1) Surface casing shall be set a minimum of 100 feet below the base of the glacial drift into competent bedrock and 100 feet below all fresh water strata.

(2) Surface casing shall be cemented pursuant to R 324.411 and shall be circulated to the surface. If the cement falls back or fails to circulate to the surface, then the open annulus space shall be sealed with cement or other equivalent materials approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor before resuming drilling.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.409 WELLS DRILLED WITH CABLE TOOLS.

Rule 409. Wells drilled with cable tools shall have the innermost string of casing equipped with a high-pressure master gate valve, flow line assembly, control head with oil saver, bottle with hydraulic lubricator, or other combination of equipment approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. All of the equipment shall be anchored to the surface casing or another casing string before drilling into or through a stratum known to contain or likely to contain oil or gas. The wellhead equipment and casing to be installed to keep a well under control shall be pressure-tested commensurate to formation pressures, shall be in good working order when installed, shall be maintained in good working order throughout its use on the well, and shall be capable of being equipped with a bottle or lubricator, or both, when this method of control is necessary. The annulus shall be sealed with a bradenhead or other approved equipment that has a connection and valve for monitoring.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.410 CASING OTHER THAN SURFACE CASING.

Rule 410. (1) A person who drills a well or causes a well to be drilled pursuant to R 324.201 or rules that were in effect before the effective date of these rules shall case the well in a manner approved by the supervisor to prevent waste.

(2) In addition to the surface casing, the supervisor may require or order a string of casing to be run to seal off any of the following:

- (a) A potentially productive oil or gas zone, or both.
- (b) A lost circulation zone.
- (c) A utilized natural brine or mineral zone.
- (d) A storage field.
- (e) A high-pressure zone.
- (f) A reservoir undergoing secondary recovery.

(3) All casing, except for casing set pursuant to R 324.413, shall be of sufficient weight, grade, and condition to have a designed minimum internal yield of 1.2 times the greatest expected well bore pressure to be encountered.

(4) For the purpose of proper sealing of wells and the prevention of waste, the minimum hole size for a given casing shall be as shown in table 410:

Table 410
Minimum Hole Size

Casing size outside diameter (O.D.)-inches	Minimum hole size outside diameter - inches
Up to 7 O.D.	Casing O.D. + 1 1/2
More than 7 O.D.	Casing O.D. +2
More than 10 3/4 O.D.	Casing O.D. +3

An exception to the minimum hole size as shown in table 410 may be granted by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, upon a written request by the permittee or applicant, if it is determined that the proposal provides proper sealing of the well. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require a larger hole size for the surface hole than the size shown in

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

table 410 in order to prevent waste.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.411 CEMENTING.

Rule 411. Well casing shall be cemented by the pump and plug method or by a method approved by the supervisor and allowed to set undisturbed at static balance with the casing in tension, with surface pressure released, and with no backflow until the tail- in slurry reaches 500 psi compressive strength, but for not less than 12 hours; however, if backflow occurs, then the surface pressure shall not be released. The cement mixture shall be of a composition and volume approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The casing shall be pressure-tested before the cement plugs are drilled or the casing perforated. The pressure at the top of the cement shall be equal to the expected operating pressure of the well; however, the test pressure shall not exceed the API specification for hydrostatic test pressure for new casing, API specification 5CT, specification for casing and tubing, July 2011, ninth edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$237.00 each, and from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$237.00 each.

History: 1996 AACCS; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.412 STRIPPING OF CASING.

Rule 412. (1) A permittee of a well shall not pull or strip a string of casing from a well, except under the following circumstances:

- (a) When provision is made for the removal of casing in the casing and sealing program specified in the application for permission to drill and operate.
- (b) When casing is pulled and reset in the same stratum to obtain a satisfactory casing seat.
- (c) When a well is being plugged back or is being plugged to the surface under the change of well status provided in R 324.511 or the plugging instructions set forth in R 324.902.

(2) A permittee of a well shall seal the annular space left open and the stratum exposed by the approved pulling and stripping of casing in a manner approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.413 DRILLING TO STRATA BENEATH GAS STORAGE RESERVOIRS.

Rule 413. Except when special orders have been adopted for specific reservoirs, areas, or practices, all of the following provisions about drilling to strata beneath gas storage reservoirs shall apply:

(a) The applicant shall send a copy of the entire drilling permit application and all revisions to the gas storage operator when the application and revisions are submitted to the supervisor. The gas storage operator shall have 10 business days to provide written comments to the supervisor.

(b) Drilling operations shall proceed through gas storage zones only when the gas storage reservoir pressure exerts a pressure gradient of not more than 0.50 psig per foot of true vertical depth to the top of the gas storage zone.

(c) Drilling rigs for wells drilled through gas storage reservoirs shall use rotary tools and shall have blowout prevention equipment pursuant to R 324.406. Complete operational checks of the well control appliances shall be made every 8 hours, with the well control system initially checked by pressure testing and checked again before drilling into the gas storage reservoir. The 8-hour checks shall be recorded in the daily driller's log.

(d) Surface casing and any other protective casing string required above the gas storage reservoir shall be new casing manufactured in compliance with the API specifications for casing and tubing as adopted by reference in R 324.411, the properties and design of which have been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. Surface casing and any other protective

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

casing string shall be designed to withstand the required test pressures as set forth in R 324.410(3). Surface casing shall be set pursuant to R 324.408. Surface casing shall be cemented to the surface and not disturbed for a period of 18 hours after completion of cementing. Cement shall attain a minimum compressive strength of 500 psi before disturbing the casing or resuming drilling. Surface casing, other protective casing strings, and blowout preventers shall be tested pursuant to R 324.406(4) before drilling out the cement, unless otherwise specified by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(e) Drilling fluid shall be circulated and conditioned at a point not less than 100 feet above the gas storage reservoir and shall be maintained with the following characteristics until the gas storage reservoir is cased off:

(i) Drilling fluid density shall be sufficient to provide a hydrostatic pressure of not less than 100 psig above the anticipated bottom hole pressure of the gas storage reservoir. (ii) When drilling through the storage reservoir the drilling fluid shall have a maximum fluid loss of 15 cubic centimeters or less as specified by the API standard procedure for testing drilling fluids, API RP 13B-1, entitled "Recommended Practice for Field Testing Water-Based Drilling Fluids," March, 2009, fourth edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$165.00 each, and from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$165.00 each.

(f) Hole size shall be large enough to allow the running of a separate intermediate casing, which shall be set through each gas storage reservoir. The casing shall be new and conform to the API specification and performance properties for casing, tubing, and drill pipe, API BULL 5C3, entitled "Bulletin on Formulas and Calculations for Casing, Tubing, Drill Pipe, and Line Pipe Properties, October 1, 1994," sixth edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$206.00 each, and from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$206.00 each. The gas storage operator shall be allowed to review the intermediate casing design and cementing program before implementation. Intermediate casing shall be set in competent stratum approximately 100 feet below the base of the gas storage reservoir or set as required by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. Intermediate casing shall be designed for the maximum gas storage reservoir operating pressure using a minimum collapse design factor of 1.125, a minimum burst design factor of 1.25, and a minimum tension design safety factor of 1.6. The minimum hole size for a given size casing shall be pursuant to R 324.410(4). The hole shall be properly conditioned before running casing by circulating the drilling fluid at a rate equal to the drilling circulating rate and by utilizing a circulating time equivalent of not less than twice the hole displacement. Casing shall be equipped with a sufficient number of centralizers and scratchers to ensure good cement distribution and shall include centralizers above and below the gas storage reservoir. All centralizers shall conform to the API for casing centralizers, API specification 10D, entitled "Specification for Bow- Spring Casing Centralizers," March 6, 2002, sixth edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$89.00 each, and from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$89.00 each. Casing shall include float equipment that will prevent movement after the cementing operation is completed. If conditions allow, casing shall be rotated or reciprocated slowly during cementing. The mill varnish shall be removed from the casing shoe to a point 100 feet above the storage reservoir. An acceptable spacer that is at least as dense as the drilling fluid shall precede the cement to aid in removing the drilling fluid. Cement mix water shall be tested before the cementing operation to ensure compatibility with the cement. The casing shall be cemented using a

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

sufficient cement volume to circulate cement to the surface. Multistage cementing operations and external casing packers may be used only with the approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. Cemented casing shall not be disturbed for a period of 18 hours. Cement shall also attain a minimum compressive strength of 500 psi based on cement tables before disturbing the casing or resuming drilling. Absent backflow, the internal casing pressure shall be relieved after the cementing operation. Intermediate casing and the blowout preventers shall be tested to a pressure of not less than 1,500 psig at the surface or as otherwise specified by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, and the pressure shall be held for not less than 20 minutes before drilling out the cement.

(g) When additional intermediate casing is run inside the innermost storage zone casing, below the base of the Detroit river group, the intermediate casing string and cementing shall be pursuant to these rules and the orders and instructions issued by the supervisor.

(h) A centralized cement bond evaluation log or equivalent test approved by the supervisor shall be performed on the storage zone casing before running subsequent casing or plugging the hole, but not sooner than 48 hours after cementing the storage zone intermediate casing. A description of problems occurring while running or cementing casing shall be recorded in the daily driller's log. If unsatisfactory conditions are indicated, including unsatisfactory cement bonding, gas to the surface in the cellar area, or gas pressure on the surface or intermediate casing string annulus, and additional testing does not provide sufficient proof the unsatisfactory condition does not exist, then the permittee shall initiate remedial action before additional casing is installed.

(i) Wellhead equipment and assemblies shall conform to the API specification for wellhead equipment, and shall include slip and seal assemblies for all casings, unless an exception is approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The API specification for wellhead equipment is specification 6A, entitled "Specification for Wellhead and Christmas Tree Equipment," October, 2010, twentieth edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$260.00 each, and from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$260.00 each. The wellhead shall be assembled to allow the monitoring of the pressure of each annulus at the surface.

(j) The permittee shall notify the gas storage operator before moving personnel or equipment, or both, onto the well location to ensure all of the following:

(i) That the proposed well location does not endanger gas storage facilities or storage operations.

(ii) That the movement of drilling rigs, related trucks, and equipment does not endanger gas storage facilities or storage operations.

(iii) That the gas storage operator is allowed to witness drilling operations that impact the gas storage reservoir.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.414 REQUESTS FOR EXCEPTIONS TO R 324.406 THROUGH R 324.413.

Rule 414. If a permittee of a well demonstrates alternative methods that are in compliance with the requirements of these rules, then the request for an exception to the provisions of R 324.406 through R 324.413 and the rationale for the alternate methods shall be included in the application for permission to drill or shall be submitted in writing to the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.415 ELEVATIONS; WELL DEPTH MEASUREMENTS.

Rule 415. (1) Drilling reference elevations of the kelly bushing or rig floor and a described point on the production casing shall be measured, recorded, and filed pursuant to R 324.418.

(2) The depth of the top of key geologic strata shall be accurately determined and shall be entered in the drilling log book and become a part of the record and log of the well. Additional requirements for directional drilled wells are contained in R 324.421.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.416 WELL RECORDS; SERVICE COMPANY RECORDS; CONFIDENTIALITY.

Rule 416. (1) A person who drills, deepens, changes well status, or completes a well under R 324.201, R 324.420, R 324.511, or rules that were in effect before the effective date of these rules shall keep and preserve at the well, during drilling, deepening, changes in well status, or completion operations, accurate records recording all geologic strata penetrated, casing and cement used, and other information as may be required by the supervisor in connection with the drilling of the well.

(2) When requested by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, a permittee of a well shall file a copy of service company records, including records of all of the following:

- (a) Mudding, cementing, and squeeze operations.
- (b) Acidizing.
- (c) Perforating.
- (d) Fracturing.
- (e) Shooting.
- (f) Temperature surveys.
- (g) Bond logs.
- (h) Caliper surveys.
- (i) Wireline borehole and strata evaluation logs.

The supervisor may request the records directly from the service company.

(3) A permittee of a well shall make all records and information available to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor at all times. A permittee shall protect the records from damage or destruction due to a preventable cause. All well data and samples provided to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor as required by these rules shall be held confidential commencing with the receipt of a written request of the permittee and shall remain confidential for 90 days after drilling completion. Information on volumes, concentrations, and times of releases, spills, or leaks of gas, brine, crude oil, oil or gas field waste, or products and chemicals used in association with oil and gas exploration, production, disposal, or development is not subject to confidentiality.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.417 SAMPLES OF DRILL CUTTINGS AND CORES.

Rule 417. (1) A person who drills a well pursuant to R 324.201 or rules that were in effect before the effective date of these rules shall take and preserve, for the duration of the drilling, properly identified samples of the drill cuttings taken from the base of the drift to the total depth.

(2) A permittee of a well shall take and preserve drift samples when specifically requested by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The samples shall be available to the supervisor upon request.

(3) When requested before the commencement of drilling, a permittee of a well shall deliver 1 complete set of drill cutting samples, washed and dried, to the supervisor within 90 day after drilling completion. Samples not requested may be disposed of in a manner approved by the supervisor upon drilling completion.

(4) When a permittee of a well obtains whole cores or core samples during the drilling of a well, the permittee shall provide the supervisor with a minimum of 90 days' notification of his or her intention to dispose of or destroy the whole cores or core samples. When requested by the supervisor, pursuant to the notification, the permittee shall deliver the whole cores or core samples to the supervisor within 90 days of the request.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.418 FILING OF WELL RECORDS.

Rule 418. A permittee of a well who drills a well shall file all of the following records with the supervisor:

- (a) Within 60 days after drilling completion, a complete written geologic description log or

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

record of the well, certified by the permittee, on forms prescribed by the supervisor, including all of the following information:

- (i) Elevations pursuant to R 324.415.
- (ii) Depth to, and thickness of, water-bearing sands and gravels in the glacial drift as determined by a geologist, including fill-up and volumes of the water, if available.
- (iii) The measured and true vertical depth to geologic strata penetrated, and accurate and complete lithologic descriptions, including color, hardness, and the character of the rock as determined by a geologist.
- (iv) A record of all shows of oil or gas, or both, encountered. (v) A record of all lost circulation zones encountered.
- (vi) A record of all hole sizes, casings, and liners used, including the size, weight, grade, amount, and depth set for each casing string.
- (vii) The amount of cement used and the calculated elevation of the top of the cement, unless the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor requests the elevation to be measured.
- (viii) Data on all drill stem tests. The minimum education and experience requirements for a geologist to determine the information required in this subrule are graduation from a university or college that has an accredited 4-year curriculum in a geological science, receipt of a 4-year degree in a geological science, and 2 years of practical experience providing geological services, including consultation, investigation, evaluation, planning, or responsible supervision of geological activities requiring the application of geologic principles and techniques.
- (b) Within 60 days after well completion operations, data on all perforating, acidizing, fracturing, shooting, and testing, except that information on chemical additives used in a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation shall be submitted as required under R 324.1406.
- (c) Within 60 days of plugging the well, all of the following information:
 - (i) Accurate and complete descriptions of cores.
 - (ii) Data on all bridge plugs set, make and type of plug, depth set, whether left in place or removed, and details of plug-back operations below the bridge plug.
 - (iii) The amount of casing stripped from the well.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.419 BOREHOLE AND STRATA EVALUATION LOGGING.

Rule 419. (1) A permittee of a well shall file a copy of all borehole and geologic strata evaluation logs or other logs with the supervisor within 30 days after conducting the logging run.

(2) Upon the request of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, a logging service company shall provide a listing of all borehole and geologic strata evaluation logs or other logs run.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.420 CONTINUATION OF DRILLING; DEEPENING OPERATIONS.

Rule 420. (1) A permittee of a well who desires to continue the drilling of a well below the permitted depth, but within the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon where drilling completion has occurred, shall file an application for change of well status pursuant to R 324.511.

(2) A permittee of a well who desires to deepen a well below the permitted stratigraphic or producing horizon where well completion has occurred shall file an application for a deepening permit pursuant to R 324.206(4).

(3) A permittee of a well shall save samples of the drill cuttings and cores during the continuation of drilling or deepening operations pursuant to R 324.417.

(4) A permittee of a well shall file records of the continuation of drilling or deepening operations with the supervisor pursuant to R 324.418, R 324.419, and R 324.511.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.421 SURVEY OF DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED WELL.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

Rule 421. A permittee of a well shall conduct a directional well survey on each directionally drilled well, with actual survey points taken at a maximum of 100-foot intervals from the point of deviation to total depth and including the end point of the borehole or at an interval as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. However, for a well that is to be plugged and abandoned immediately upon drilling completion, the supervisor shall approve survey points at more than 100-foot intervals, but not more than 500-foot intervals. All information obtained during and after the survey shall be available to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A permittee shall file a certified copy of the survey with the supervisor within 30 days after drilling completion. A well shall not be produced until the survey has been filed with the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.422 SEALING OF CELLARS AND RAT AND MOUSE HOLES.

Rule 422. (1) A permittee of a well shall seal and set into the earth rat and mouse hole casings and cellars in a manner to prevent the migration of the drilling fluid and other foreign fluids into the groundwater.

(2) Immediately after drilling completion, a permittee of a well shall fill rat and mouse holes on all rotary-drilled wells solidly from bottom to top with cement or other suitable material approved by the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACCS.

PART 5. COMPLETION AND OPERATION

R 324.501 RESPONSIBILITY FOR OIL AND GAS OPERATIONS.

Rule 501. A permittee of a well is responsible for the oil and gas operations of his or her well.

History: 1996 AACCS; 2002 AACCS.

R 324.502 OIL, BRINE, OR ASSOCIATED OIL OR GAS FIELD WASTE; STORAGE.

Rule 502. A permittee of a well shall not store or retain oil, brine, or associated oil or gas field waste in earthen reservoirs or open receptacles.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.503 WELL COMPLETION OPERATIONS.

Rule 503. (1) A permittee of a well shall use proper well control measures to avoid an uncontrolled flowing of the well. All fluids from well completion operations, including flowback fluid, acid, load water, chemicals, and associated hydrocarbons, shall be produced or swabbed back to approved containers. A permittee of a well shall not use earthen pits or reservoirs to contain fluids produced from the well.

(2) A permittee shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor when a well completion operation starts.

History: 1996 AACCS; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.504 WELL SITES AND SURFACE FACILITIES.

Rule 504. (1) A person shall use every reasonable precaution to stop and prevent waste. All wells, surface facilities, gathering lines, and flow lines shall be constructed and operated so that the materials contained in the facilities do not cause waste. An oil and gas operation shall not be commenced or continued at a location where it is likely that a substance may escape in a quantity sufficient to pollute the air, soil, surface waters, or groundwaters or to cause unnecessary endangerment of public health, safety, or welfare until the permittee has complied with the methods and means to prevent pollution or eliminate the unnecessary endangerment of public health, safety, or welfare as specified by the supervisor.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (2) The surface facilities shall be located not less than 300 feet from all of the following:
 - (a) Existing recorded freshwater wells and reasonably identifiable freshwater wells utilized for human consumption.
 - (b) Existing structures used for public or private occupancy.
 - (c) Existing areas maintained for public recreation.
 - (d) The edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, United States, or state highway. Pump jacks are exempt from this requirement.
- (3) Surface facilities may be located closer than 300 feet from existing recorded freshwater wells and reasonably identifiable freshwater wells utilized for human consumption and existing structures used for public or private occupancy under either of the following conditions:
 - (a) Upon presentation to the supervisor of a written consent signed by the owner or owners of all existing recorded freshwater wells and reasonably identifiable freshwater wells utilized for human consumption and existing structures used for public or private occupancy.
 - (b) After a hearing under part 12 of these rules, the supervisor determines that the surface facility location will prevent waste, protect environmental values, and not compromise public safety.
- (4) A permittee of a well shall not begin the installation of a surface facility or flow line without approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A permittee shall make a written request for approval to construct and operate or to substantially reconstruct and operate a surface facility or flow line and shall file the request with the supervisor. The request may be filed with the application for a permit to drill and operate a well. The request shall have a detailed description and plan of the proposed facility, which shall include all of the following information:
 - (a) An environmental impact assessment if the surface facility is located more than 300 feet from the well or wells it serves.
 - (b) The location of the proposed surface facility or flow line.
 - (c) Identification of the well or wells to be connected to the surface facility or flow line.
 - (d) Reasonable and necessary measures to protect environmental values associated with existing adjacent land uses, including berming, screening, and access road location.
 - (e) Information relative to the approximate distances and directions from the surface facility or flow line to special hazards or conditions identified in R 324.201(2)(b)(iv).
- (5) Upon receipt of a written request for approval to construct and operate or to substantially reconstruct and operate a surface facility or flow line under subrule (4) of this rule, other than a request to construct and operate a surface facility or flow line made as part of an application for permit to drill and operate a well, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall have up to 30 days to review the request to determine if the request is accurate and complete. If the request is determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall provide, within the 30 day period, to the person making the request, a notice that the request is inaccurate or incomplete and what changes or additional information shall be submitted. Upon receipt of the requested information, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall have up to an additional 15 days to review the information to determine if the request is accurate and complete. Upon completion of the review process, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall approve or deny the request within 10 business days. A request shall be approved if the supervisor determines that construction and operation of the proposed surface facility or flow line will prevent waste, protect environmental values, and not compromise public safety. Upon approval by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, a request made under this rule shall become part of, and subject to, the provisions of the permit to drill and operate the well or wells served by the surface facility.
- (6) A person or permittee of a well shall not install a gathering line, carrying gas with more than 300 ppm hydrogen sulfide or a flow line or facility piping carrying gas from a class I H₂S well and that is subject to a maximum working pressure of more than 125 psig that does not meet the construction requirements in R 324.1130.
- (7) Surface facilities constructed after November 15, 1989, shall have secondary containment under R 324.1002.
- (8) If discharges to the air, surface waters, or groundwater of the state are likely to occur at a surface facility, then a permittee shall apply for and obtain all necessary state and federal discharge permits before operating the surface facility.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: 1996 AACCS; 2001 AACCS; 2002 AACCS.

R 324.505 PUMP JACKS IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS.

Rule 505. In areas zoned residential before January 8, 1993, if pumps or pump jacks are installed after the effective date of these rules, then a permittee of a well shall comply with the following conditions:

(a) Electrically driven pumps shall be utilized or, if judged impractical by the supervisor, pumps may be driven by other power sources that have hospital-type mufflers or the equivalent.

(b) Pump jacks within 600 feet of structures used for public or private occupancy shall be fenced to prevent public access.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.506 FLARE STACKS AND SURFACE FACILITIES IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS.

Rule 506. (1) In areas zoned residential before January 8, 1993, a permittee of an oil or gas well, or both, which contains 300 ppm or more of hydrogen sulfide and which reaches drilling completion after March 1, 1987, shall not locate surface facilities and associated flare stacks within a residentially zoned area, unless either of the following provisions is satisfied:

(a) The supervisor receives written notice from the local government that has zoning jurisdiction that the local government does not object to the location of the facility within the residentially zoned area.

(b) The applicant or permittee is granted a variance from the supervisor pursuant to a hearing before the supervisor. The petitioner shall notify the local governmental body of the hearing and has the burden of demonstrating to the supervisor that the planned surface facility and associated flare stacks would have minimum impacts upon existing or proposed structures used for public or private occupancy.

(2) The supervisor may grant an exception to permit flaring in a residentially zoned area for testing the production characteristics of a well for a period of not more than 15 days, unless a longer period is authorized by the supervisor. The permittee shall submit a written application to the supervisor for the exception detailing the time period of, and the equipment to be used for, the testing.

(3) If the oil or gas well, or both, reached drilling completion between March 1, 1987, and January 8, 1993, and the area was not zoned residential at the time the well reached drilling completion, the well is not subject to this rule.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.507 TUBING.

Rule 507. A permittee of a well shall tube a producible oil and gas well. A permittee of a well shall test and produce all oil through the tubing. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this rule.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.508 MULTIPLE ZONE COMPLETIONS.

Rule 508. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may allow multiple zone completions upon written application to, and approval by, the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.509 COMMINGLING OF OIL AND GAS.

Rule 509. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may allow commingling in the well bore of oil and gas from 2 or more pools upon written application to, and approval by, the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACCS.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.510 CENTRAL PRODUCTION FACILITY.

Rule 510. (1) A permittee of a well shall not begin the operation of a central production facility without the approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A permittee of a well shall make a written request for approval to operate a central production facility and shall file the request with the supervisor. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall approve or deny the request within 30 days of receipt. The request shall have a detailed description and plan of the proposed facility, which shall include all of the following information:

- (a) The location of the proposed central production facility.
 - (b) Identification of the wells or production units to be connected to the central production facility.
 - (c) Identification of the fluid streams that will be commingled.
 - (d) A schematic of the flow schemes, including the location of all of the following:
 - (i) Individual gas, oil, condensate, and water meters.
 - (ii) Facility and sales gas, oil, condensate, and water meters.
 - (iii) Fuel use and artificial lift meters.
 - (iv) On-site surface equipment.
 - (e) The method proposed for measurement or allocation of fluid volumes, if individual and facility meters are not used. The method proposed for measurement may include allocation of production to each well using a molal balance scheme.
 - (f) Identification of the type and model of the gas, oil, condensate, and water meters that are proposed.
 - (g) Quality assurance procedures, including calibration and proofing, that will be implemented to maintain the accuracy of the meters.
 - (h) The procedure or method proposed for allocation of each commingled fluid stream.
 - (i) If production from production units or unitized areas is included in the central production facility, a copy of the pooling or communitization agreement filed pursuant to R 324.303(2) or the unitization agreement developed pursuant to sections 61701 to 61738 of the act.
- (2) A permittee of a well shall obtain the approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor before implementing a subsequent addition, alteration, or change to the central production facility that affects flow measurement or reporting methods.
- (3) A permittee of a well shall submit monthly reports of meter readings, metered production, and allocated production on forms approved by the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.511 CHANGE OF WELL STATUS.

Rule 511. (1) A permittee of a well who desires to change the status of a well by an oil and gas operation, including temporary abandonment or high volume hydraulic fracturing, except as allowed by R 324.704 and additional acid or other stimulation treatment, shall file an application for change of well status with the supervisor. The application shall set forth, in detail, the kind of oil and gas operation to be accomplished and the plan for protecting all oil, gas, brine, or fresh water strata the well has penetrated. In addition, an application to change the status of a well by utilizing high volume hydraulic fracturing shall include the information specified in rule 201(2)(c) of these rules. A permittee shall not begin the oil and gas operation until he or she has received approval from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and provided notification to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of the date the oil and gas operation will commence.

(2) A permittee of a well who changes the status of a well shall file, with the supervisor, within 60 days, a complete change of well status record on forms prescribed by the supervisor, except that a record shall not be filed when the change of well status operation is for temporary abandonment purposes.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

PART 6. PRODUCTION AND PRORATION

R 324.601 PRORATION OF OIL AND GAS WELLS AND FIELDS.

Rule 601. (1) The supervisor may prorate production from wells or fields, or both, to conserve reservoir energy, to maximize oil and gas recovery, to ensure that the owners shall be afforded the opportunity to produce their just and equitable share of the oil and gas from the reservoir, and to prevent waste by setting allowable production rates. The prorated allowables shall be established by order of the supervisor after a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules.

(2) The proration order shall specify the maximum amount of oil or gas, or both, that may be produced in a 24-hour day.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.602 TOLERANCE FROM REGULARLY CALCULATED PRODUCTION.

Rule 602. (1) A permittee of a well shall be allowed to make up underproduction of oil and gas if the underproduction is not more than 3 days' allowable production from each well for a calendar month. The underproduction of oil and gas from each well shall be adjusted by the permittee during the next calendar month.

(2) If in a reservoir under multiple ownership an emergency condition arises which is beyond the control of the permittee of the well and which prevents the permittee from producing his or her regularly scheduled allowable production or prevents the purchaser from running his or her regularly scheduled amounts of oil or gas during a calendar month and the underproduction is more than 3 days' allowable production, then the permittee may apply in writing to the supervisor for permission to make up the underages. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant the request if reservoir waste does not occur.

(3) In a well that has produced over its daily oil allowable by more than 3 days or its daily gas allowable by more than 30 days, the permittee of the well shall cease producing the well or further limit the oil or gas production as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor until the overage is made up.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.603 TRANSFER OF ALLOWABLES BETWEEN WELLS PROHIBITED.

Rule 603. A permittee of a well shall not produce oil or gas from a well above the allowables pursuant to R 324.602 to make up for the failure of another well or wells to produce a full allowable or allowables.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.604 WELL HOOKUPS TO TANKS OR SEPARATORS, OR BOTH, FOR PRORATED WELLS.

Rule 604. A permittee of a well shall ensure that well is hooked up or connected to separators or stock tanks, or both, so that the well's oil, gas, and brine production entrained in the oil or gas may be segregated from all other wells and so that individual measurements of daily oil, gas, and brine production of each well may be made. Exceptions to this rule may be granted if the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor approves an alternative measurement and allocation method pursuant to R 324.510.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.605 CAPACITY TESTS FOR PRORATED WELLS.

Rule 605. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require capacity tests, including test requirements and reporting on wells subject to proration. The supervisor may amend or abrogate a previously adopted test requirement, or set up new test requirements, when necessary to adapt to changing field conditions.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(2) A wide open capacity test of a well shall not be made if the test will create waste or result in the coning of gas or water. All gauges and tests shall be made by methods and at times that will result in a determination of the true productive capacity of the wells under normal operating conditions. Reports submitted to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall be certified by the permittee or an authorized representative of the permittee.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.606 PRODUCTION TESTS FOR NEWLY COMPLETED OR CHANGE OF STATUS WELLS SUBJECT TO PRORATION.

Rule 606. A permittee of a well shall conduct production tests, not to exceed the prorated allowable, on a newly completed well. On a previously tested well, when a change of well status or the stimulation of the well may have resulted in changes in producing capacity, the tests shall be commenced within 10 days after well completion, change of well status, or production stimulation treatments. A permittee shall report the results of all production tests to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor within 30 days after completion of the tests and shall certify the results on forms prescribed by the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.607 SPECIAL CAPACITY TESTS.

Rule 607. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may, at any time, require the permittee of a well, either with or without previous notice, to perform a special producing capacity test or supply production data for a well or wells. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may witness, direct, or make measurements during the test, subject to proper safety supervision by the permittee.

(2) A producer who wishes to gather data to determine the maximum efficiency rate of a well may conduct tests as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.608 RESPONSIBILITY FOR REGULATING PRODUCTION.

Rule 608. A permittee of a well shall be responsible for controlling production from wells so that an individual well does not produce more oil or gas than allowed.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.609 RESERVOIR EVALUATION TESTS.

Rule 609. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require that subsurface pressures, gas-oil ratios, and other tests on wells be conducted and submitted at least once per year so that reservoir data may be maintained.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.610 REPORTS OF OIL AND GAS PRODUCED, PURCHASED, OR TRANSPORTED.

Rule 610. A person who is producing, purchasing, or transporting oil or gas in a field shall be required by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor to report, within 45 days after the end of the month of production, the amount of oil or gas, or both, produced, purchased, or transported during the calendar month of production, unless an extension of time or an exemption from monthly reporting is granted by the supervisor. The reports shall be certified by the person who is producing, purchasing, or transporting oil or gas in a field on forms prescribed by, or acceptable to, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.611 PETITION FOR CHANGE IN FIELD ALLOWABLES.

Rule 611. A permittee of a well who believes proration allowables have ceased to prevent waste may petition the supervisor for a change in field allowables. The petition shall include all of the information specified in part 12 of these rules. The supervisor shall schedule a meeting to consider the petition. The permittee shall furnish a copy of the notice of the meeting to all owners of record, operators, lessees, and lessors of the oil and gas mineral interests underlying the lands directly affected by the proposed action. If the proposed action is contested by an interested party, then a hearing is required pursuant to part 12 of these rules. After a review and evaluation of the data presented, either administratively or by hearing, the supervisor shall issue an order of determination.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.612 SECONDARY OIL RECOVERY PROJECTS; HEARINGS; RECORDS.

Rule 612. (1) A person desiring to inject water, gas, or other fluid into a producing formation or use other technology for the purpose of increasing the ultimate recovery of hydrocarbons from a reservoir shall file a petition for hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules.

(2) The operator of a secondary recovery project shall keep accurate records of all oil, gas, and brine produced, volumes of fluids injected, and injection pressures. The operator shall file reports of the data and other data as may be required with the supervisor at regular intervals, as specified.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.613 PRODUCTION FROM DIRECTIONALLY DRILLED WELLS.

Rule 613. (1) An allowable production rate shall not be assigned or production permitted from a directionally drilled well until a certified well survey has been furnished by the permittee of a well to the supervisor. A directionally drilled well with a producing interval that is contrary to the established boundary setback of the drilling unit or pooled or communitized area shall be limited or restricted in the same manner as provided for regularly drilled wells located contrary to the boundary setback of the drilling unit or pooled or communitized area.

(2) The production from directionally drilled wells that can be produced contrary to the established boundary setback of the drilling unit or pooled or communitized area shall be limited or restricted in the same manner pursuant to R 324.301(4)(a) for regularly drilled wells located contrary to the applicable boundary setback of the drilling unit or pooled or communitized area. A permittee of a well shall not conduct production testing from a directionally drilled well until a certified well survey has been furnished to, and approved by, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor pursuant to R 324.421. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this subrule.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

PART 7. DISPOSAL OF OIL OR GAS FIELD WASTE, OR BOTH

R 324.701 PREVENTION OF POLLUTION, CONTAMINATION, OR DAMAGE.

Rule 701. The storage, transportation, or disposal of brine, crude oil, or oil or gas field waste that results in, or that the supervisor determines may result in, pollution is prohibited. A permittee of a well shall ensure that wastes are stored, transported, and disposed of in a manner approved by the supervisor and consistent with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.702 PIT DISPOSAL PROHIBITED; EXCEPTION.

Rule 702. Except as provided in R 324.407(2), a permittee of a well shall not dispose of oil or gas field waste, or both, in earthen pits.

History: 1996 AACs.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.703 DISPOSAL OF OIL OR GAS FIELD FLUID WASTES, OR BOTH.

Rule 703. A permittee of a well shall inject oil or gas field fluid wastes, or both, into an approved underground formation in a manner that prevents waste. The disposal formation shall be isolated from fresh water strata by an impervious confining formation.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.704 USE OF ANNULAR SPACE FOR DISPOSAL PROHIBITED; TEMPORARY EXCEPTION.

Rule 704. A permittee of a well shall not dispose of fluid wastes in the annular space between strings of casing. The supervisor may grant a temporary exception to the prohibition if the supervisor determines that annular disposal will not damage underground fresh water, oil, gas, or other minerals.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.705 DISPOSITION OF BRINE.

Rule 705. (1) A permittee of a well is responsible for the proper disposal of all brines produced in association with oil or gas production, or both, or brines accumulated in drilling mud pits or tanks and shall ensure that waste, as defined in section 61501(p) of the act, will not occur. A permittee may convey or transfer brines for other purposes if the brines are in compliance with the conditions provided in subrule (3) of this rule. A permittee shall be required to maintain records on the disposition of all brines pursuant to subrule (4) of this rule, and a permittee shall not have continuing liability relative to the transport or application of the brines after the brines are properly conveyed or transferred.

(2) Upon the effective date of these rules, a permittee of a well shall not use brines produced in association with drilling for oil and gas, or both, and accumulated in drilling mud pits for ice or dust control purposes.

(3) Twelve months after the effective date of these rules, a permittee shall dispose of all brines as provided in R 324.703 or shall use the brines in a manner approved by the supervisor; however, some brines may be conveyed or transferred and used for ice and dust control and road stabilization if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) Brines shall not be used for ice and dust control and road stabilization if the brines are obtained from wells containing more than 20 ppm hydrogen sulfide in the gas stream, unless it can be shown that there is less than a 500-ppm-hydrogen sulfide concentration present in the brine.

(b) The brines shall contain a 20,000-milligrams-per-liter or more concentration of calcium.

(c) The brines shall contain less than a 1,000-micrograms-per-liter concentration of each of the following aromatic hydrocarbons:

(i) Benzene.

(ii) Ethylbenzene.

(iii) Toluene.

(iv) Xylene.

(d) Only brines that have been approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may be exempt from the disposal requirements of R 324.703. For a permittee to obtain approval to exempt brine from the disposal requirements of R 324.703, all of the following conditions shall be satisfied:

(i) The brine shall be tested annually within 90 days of January 1 of each year by the person seeking authorization to utilize the brine for other purposes. The brine shall be tested using any of the following procedures:

(A) Method 200.7 ICP-AES, entitled "Method for Trace Element Analysis of Water and Wastes, Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes," March 1983 edition.

(B) Method 6010A, entitled "Inductively Coupled Plasma, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," 1984 edition 3.

(C) Method 602, entitled "Purgeable Aromatics, Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants," 40 C.F.R. part 136, appendix A, revised July 1990.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(D) Method 8020A, "Aromatic Volatile Organics by Gas Chromatography, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," 1984 edition 3.

(E) Method 8240A, entitled "Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: Packed Column Technique, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods," 1984 edition 3.

(F) Method 8260A, entitled "Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry: Capillary Column Technique," 1984 edition 3.

(G) Method 325.3, entitled "Chloride (Colorimetric, Automated Ferricyanide), Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants," 40 C.F.R. part 136, appendix A, revised July 1990.

(H) Method 4500-CLE, entitled "Chloride, Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water" and supplement I, December 1988 and July 1990 editions. The testing methods are adopted by reference in these rules and copies are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained without charge from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, or from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, 26 West Martin Luther King Boulevard, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268.

(ii) The sample of brine used for analysis shall be obtained from the point of loading of the storage tank where the brine is first separated from the production stream.

(iii) A chemical analysis of each brine source showing the concentrations of all of the following shall be submitted to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor within 30 days of the completion of the analysis:

(A) Chloride.

(B) Hydrogen sulfide.

(C) Calcium.

(D) Benzene.

(E) Ethylbenzene.

(F) Toluene.

(G) Xylene.

(iv) The chemical analysis shall include all of the following information:

(A) The well name.

(B) Permit number.

(C) Permittee.

(D) Location of the individual well.

(E) If the brine is obtained from a tank battery or central production facility, the name, number, permittee, and location of the tank battery or central production facility.

(4) A permittee of a well shall maintain records for 2 years on the disposition of all brines produced in association with oil or gas production, or both. The records shall indicate dates, volumes, recipient, transporter, destination, and proof of delivery. If the person authorized to utilize the brine for other purposes receives the brine at an unattended loading site, then the person shall provide the permittee with a signed record describing the date, volume, time, destination, and proof of delivery. A permittee of a well shall make the records available for inspection by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor at all times. A permittee of a well shall protect the records from damage or destruction due to preventable cause.

(5) A permittee of a well shall ensure that brine that is in compliance with the conditions listed in subrule (3) of this rule is also in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

PART 8. INJECTION WELLS

R 324.801 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF INJECTION WELLS.

Rule 801. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the injection of fluid into a well is through adequate tubing and packer. During injection operations, the tubing to casing annulus shall be filled with a noncorrosive liquid. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this subrule.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that surface access to all casing annuli is provided.

(3) A permittee of a well shall ensure that an injection well is constructed and operated so that the injection of fluids is confined to strata approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(4) A permittee of a well shall ensure that construction, operation, maintenance, conversion, and plugging and abandonment of the well will not allow the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into an underground source of drinking water.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.802 TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO INJECT.

Rule 802. The supervisor may grant a permittee of a well temporary authorization, for a period of not more than 30 days, to inject fluid for the limited purpose of running injectivity tests. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this rule.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.803 TESTING BEFORE OPERATION OF INJECTION WELLS.

Rule 803. (1) Before injecting fluid into a newly drilled injection well, or into a previously existing well that has been newly converted to an injection well, a permittee of a well shall provide for a test of the annulus between the innermost casing and the tubing above the packer. The test shall be conducted by a qualified person and the test shall be at a pressure of not less than 300 psig. The difference in pressure between the testing pressure and the tubing pressure shall be not less than 100 psig at the time of the test. A satisfactory test shall have a bleed off of not more than 5% over a period of 30 minutes.

(2) Before the test, a permittee of a well shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of the date and time of the test. A certified copy of the test procedure and results shall be filed with the supervisor by the qualified person making the test. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, after evaluating the test results and determining the mechanical integrity of the packer and casing string immediately outside the tubing, may approve injection operations to begin.

(3) Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this rule.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.804 MAXIMUM INJECTION PRESSURE.

Rule 804. During disposal operations, a permittee shall ensure that the surface injection pressure does not exceed a pressure determined by the following equation:

$P_m = (fpg - 0.433 \text{ sg})d$ where

P_m = surface injection pressure

fpg = fracture pressure gradient (if unknown, assume 0.800)

sg = specific gravity of the injection liquid (if unknown, assume 1.2)

d = injection depth in feet (true vertical depth).

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.805 OPERATIONAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 805. (1) A permittee of an injection well, except for an injection well utilized for gas storage, shall provide for a pressure test that meets the requirement of subrule (2) of this rule, by a qualified person, to determine the mechanical integrity of the tubing, casing, and packer.

(2) The annulus between the innermost casing and the tubing above the packer shall be tested at least once each 5 years at a pressure of not less than 300 psig. A satisfactory test shall have a bleed off of not more than 5% over a 30-minute period. The difference in pressure between the testing pressure and the tubing pressure shall not be less than 100 psig at the time of the test. Before the test, the permittee shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of the date and time of the test. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may request that a certified copy of the test procedure and results be filed with the supervisor by the qualified person making the test.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) Before injecting fluid into a newly drilled well or previously existing well newly converted to an injection well to be utilized for gas storage, a permittee of an injection well shall provide for a test of the mechanical integrity of the casing, by a qualified person, utilizing either a pressure test at a bottom hole pressure of not less than the maximum expected operating pressure of the gas storage field or an equivalent test approved by the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.806 MONITORING AND FILING RECORDS AND REPORTS.

Rule 806. (1) A permittee of a brine disposal injection well shall, on a weekly basis, monitor and record the injection pressure, injection rate, and cumulative volume of the fluid injected. A permittee of a secondary recovery injection well shall, on a monthly basis, monitor and record the injection pressure, injection rate, and cumulative volume of the fluid injected. A permittee of a secondary recovery injection well may conduct the monitoring and recording, required by this rule, on a field or project basis by manifold monitoring, rather than on an individual well basis, if more than 1 secondary recovery injection well operates with a single manifold, and if the permittee demonstrates that manifold monitoring is comparable to individual well monitoring. A permittee of a brine disposal injection well shall report the data monthly to the supervisor, unless the supervisor requires a lesser frequency, on forms prescribed by the supervisor. A permittee of a secondary recovery injection well shall report the data annually to the supervisor, on forms prescribed by the supervisor. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this rule.

(2) A permittee of an injection well shall file an annual monitoring report, on a form provided by the supervisor, summarizing the data of the monitoring required in subrule (1) of this rule. A permittee shall not operate an injection well unless the annual monitoring report is filed by March 1 of each year for the previous calendar year. If the report is not filed by March 1, then a permittee may not continue injection until the required report is submitted and written approval is received from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(3) All records pertaining to an injection well shall be retained by the permittee for a period of 3 years.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.807 LOSS OF MECHANICAL INTEGRITY.

Rule 807. (1) A permittee of an injection well shall verbally notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of any pressure test failure, significant pressure changes, or other evidence of a leak in an injection well, within 24 hours of the test failure, pressure change, or evidence of a leak. If there is evidence that indicates an injection well is not, or may not be, directing the injected fluid into the permitted injection strata, a permittee of an injection well shall immediately cease injection.

(2) A permittee shall submit written notice of the pressure test failure or other evidence of a leak to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor within 5 days of the occurrence. If injection has ceased pursuant to subrule (1) of this rule, then a permittee shall not resume injection until the permittee has tested or repaired the well, or both. If the repair requires a change of well status pursuant to R 324.511, then a plan shall be submitted to, and approved by, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.808 CESSATION OF INJECTION WELLS; REQUEST FOR TEMPORARY ABANDONMENT STATUS.

Rule 808. If an injection well ceases operating for the purpose for which it was intended for 1 year, then a permittee shall request temporary abandonment status for the well. If temporary abandonment status is not granted, then the permittee of the injection well shall plug the well.

History: 1996 AACs.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

PART 9. PLUGGING

R 324.901 NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO ABANDON AND PLUG WELL.

Rule 901. A person shall not begin the plugging of a well until the permittee of a well has notified the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of his or her intention to abandon the well and has received instructions for the plugging operation. The notification shall provide all of the information requested by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor required to issue plugging instructions. The notification may also include any of the following information:

- (a) The present condition of the well.
- (b) Casing and sealing information.
- (c) The sizes and lengths of all casing strings.
- (d) The depths of the top of all principal formations.
- (e) The depths where oil, gas, and water were encountered.
- (f) The method to be used to tag plugs.
- (g) The proposed method for handling unusual or hazardous conditions.
- (h) The date of the last production or operation.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.902 PLUGGING INSTRUCTIONS; METHODS AND MATERIALS.

Rule 902. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall issue plugging instructions after receipt of notification pursuant to R 324.901. The plugging instructions shall specify all of the following information:

- (a) The type and amount of plugging material to be used.
 - (b) The depths at which bridges are to be set.
 - (c) The depths and lengths of cement plugs.
 - (d) The amount of casing to be pulled.
 - (e) Other requirements the supervisor determines are necessary for the proper plugging of the well.
- (2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that all oil, gas, brine, and fresh water is confined to the strata in which the oil, gas, brine, and fresh water occur by using cement plugs or other plugs approved by the supervisor. A permittee of a well shall ensure that the well is plugged under static hole conditions at all times, unless otherwise approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.
- (3) A permittee of a well shall ensure that each cement plug, except for the bottom hole plug required by subrule (5) of this rule, the plug to be set at the base of the surface casing required by subrule (6) of this rule, and the surface plug required by subrule (7) of this rule, is a minimum of 200 feet in length or contains 50 sacks of cement, whichever is the greater volume of cement, unless otherwise approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.
- (4) A permittee of a well shall ensure that each cement plug, except for the bottom hole plug required by subrule (5) of this rule and the plug to be set at the base of the surface casing required by subrule (6) of this rule, is allowed to set undisturbed for a minimum of 1 hour and that the fluid level in the casing is continuously observed. If the observed fluid level in the casing drops during the hour, then the cement plug shall be tagged to ensure that the plug is still in place before setting the next plug uphole. If the plug is found not to be in place, then the plug shall be reset.
- (5) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the bottom hole cement plug is either:
- (a) A minimum of 200 feet in length, is allowed to set undisturbed for a minimum of 4 hours, has reached a compressive strength of 100 psi or more, and is tagged to ensure that it is still in place before setting the next plug uphole; however, if the bottom hole cement plug in a dry hole drilled by rotary methods is a minimum of 400 feet in length and the fluid level in the hole is observed to remain static, then the bottom hole plug is not required to be tagged.
 - (b) A mechanical bridge plug or other approved bridge has been set and a minimum of 50 feet of cement has been placed on the bridge before setting the next plug uphole.
- (6) A permittee of a well shall set the plug at the base of the surface casing using either of the following methods as approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor:
- (a) In static hole conditions, a cement plug shall be set at a minimum of 100 feet below the surface casing and shall extend a minimum of 100 feet into the surface casing. The cement plug shall be allowed

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

to set undisturbed a minimum of 4 hours, shall have reached a compressive strength of 100 psi or more, and shall be tagged to ensure that it is still in place before setting the next plug uphole. If the plug is found not to be in place, then the plug shall be reset.

(b) A mechanical open hole bridge plug or other approved bridge shall be set a minimum of 100 feet below the surface casing. A cement plug shall then be placed on the mechanical open hole bridge plug or other approved bridge. The cement plug shall extend a minimum of 100 feet into the surface casing, unless otherwise approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(7) A permittee of a well shall set a cement surface plug a minimum of 30 feet below the surface and within 5 feet of the surface, unless otherwise approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(8) If surface casing is not present, a permittee of a well shall set a mechanical open hole bridge plug or other approved bridge a minimum of 100 feet below the base of the glacial drift or 100 feet below the deepest fresh water stratum, whichever is the greater depth, and shall circulate cement to within 5 feet of the surface.

(9) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the surface pipe or conductor pipe abandoned with the hole is cut off at a point not less than 4 feet below grade, a 1/2-inch steel welded plate or another type of seal approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor is placed across the top of the pipe or pipes, and the permit number of the well is permanently affixed to the plate or approved seal at the top of the well.

(10) A permittee shall file, within 60 days after plugging, the final plugging forms and certified copies of the service company records, which shall include all of the following information:

(a) The type of cement and number of sacks used, including the additives and percentages of the additives for each cement bridge plug.

(b) The type and volume of plugging material used if other than cement.

(c) The number of bridge plugs set in the hole and the depth and length of each plug.

(d) Other materials left in the hole.

(e) Service companies' records of cementing operations if requested by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(f) All available graphics, if requested by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, showing the all of following information:

(i) Pumping.

(ii) Placement of cement.

(iii) Weights.

(iv) Times.

(v) Pump rates.

(vi) Other pertinent data dealing with the plugging operations.

(g) The amounts and type of mix water used for each sack of cement. (h) The volume and types of spacers and flushes used.

(i) The operator's daily plugging records.

(11) At a permittee's option, the well bore may be plugged from bottom to top with a material approved by the supervisor if the hydrostatic pressure of the material used is not allowed to exceed the fracturing pressure of the strata.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.903 COMMENCEMENT OF PLUGGING OPERATIONS.

Rule 903. (1) A permittee of a well shall commence plugging operations within 90 days after drilling completion or well completion as a dry hole, when the well has not economically produced or has not been utilized for its permitted use for more than 12 consecutive months, when a change of well status has not been granted, or when the permitted use has been suspended for more than 12 consecutive months. The supervisor may require, or a permittee may submit, proof that is necessary to determine if the well is being economically produced.

(2) After receiving a written request showing just cause why the well should not be plugged, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant temporary abandonment status

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

pursuant to R 324.209 or require completion of the plugging operations.

(3) A permittee may petition the supervisor for a hearing to show cause why the well should not be plugged.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.904 PULLING OF SURFACE PIPE AND CONDUCTOR PIPE.

Rule 904. A permittee of a well shall ensure that surface pipe or conductor pipe is not pulled at a location, unless it is required by the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

PART 10. WELL SITES AND SURFACE FACILITIES; PREVENTION OF FIRES, POLLUTION, AND DANGER TO, OR DESTRUCTION OF, PROPERTY OR LIFE

R 324.1001 WELL SITES AND SURFACE FACILITIES; FLAMMABLE AND COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL.

Rule 1001. A permittee of a well shall ensure that the area around the well and surface facilities is kept clear of flammable and combustible material stored within a radius of 75 feet, or as approved by the supervisor, using the well or dike wall as the point of measurement. The supervisor, if conditions warrant, may also require construction of a fire line around the outer edge of the cleared area. A permittee of a well shall ensure that the disposal of material resulting from the clearing operations is consistent with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1002 SECONDARY CONTAINMENT REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

Rule 1002. (1) All wellheads and pump jacks installed after the effective date of these rules and surface facilities constructed for hydrocarbon, gas, brine injection, or brine handling or surface facilities converted to brine injection or handling after November 15, 1989, shall provide for secondary containment pursuant to the requirements of this rule. A permittee of a well shall maintain all existing dikes or fire walls approved before November 15, 1989, in a manner to form a reservoir that has a capacity of 1 1/2 times the capacity of the enclosed tank or tank battery and shall keep the reservoir free of oil, emulsions, tank bottoms, brine, water, vegetation, debris, or any flammable or combustible material. The supervisor or authorized representative may require surface facilities for hydrocarbon, gas, brine injection, or brine handling constructed before November 15, 1989, to be upgraded to meet the requirements of this rule if the facility is substantially reconstructed.

(2) A permittee of a well shall submit secondary containment plans to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor for approval before construction of the facility. The secondary containment plans shall consist of a plot plan of the proposed facility and cross sections showing construction details of the sidewalls and floor or floors of all secondary containment areas, including the proposed overall dimensions of the facility. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall approve or disapprove the secondary containment plans within 30 days of receipt of the plans.

(3) A permittee of a well shall comply with all of the following minimum construction standards to meet the secondary containment requirements of this rule:

(a) A permittee shall be required to prepare a hydrogeological investigation of the facility area to establish local background groundwater quality. The hydrogeological investigation shall include all of the following:

(i) Water quality sampling pursuant to the parameters established in R 324.201(2)(j)(vi).

(ii) A determination of the direction of groundwater flow and depth to the groundwater in the uppermost aquifer.

(iii) A chemical analysis showing the concentrations of benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, and xylene.

(iv) A geologic description of earth materials, both horizontally and vertically, in the immediate vicinity

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

of the proposed facility.

(b) Each facility shall be required to have 1 of the following monitoring systems to detect leakage from hydrocarbon or brine storage secondary containment areas:

(i) A minimum of 1 groundwater monitoring well downgradient which is in close proximity to all hydrocarbon or brine storage secondary containment areas.

(ii) Tertiary containment underlying the secondary containment, which shall be constructed and sealed in a manner to capture any hydrocarbons or brine that may leak or seep through the secondary containment. A layer of permeable material and a monitoring tube shall be placed between the secondary and tertiary containment to allow monitoring to determine the presence of any leakage or seepage through the secondary containment.

(c) A vessel that contains hydrocarbons or brine, or both, shall be elevated and placed on impervious pads or constructed so that any leakage can be easily detected. A vessel that is to be used on-site for 30 days or less shall, at a minimum, be placed on leak-resistant material.

(d) A hydrocarbon and brine storage vessel, including oil heating and treating equipment, shall be located in a secondary containment area and the containment volume shall be in compliance with the following minimum requirements, as applicable:

(i) Containment areas that have only brine storage vessels shall be constructed to contain 150% of the largest storage vessel.

(ii) Containment areas with only hydrocarbon storage vessels shall be constructed pursuant to R 29.2301 et seq.

(iii) Containment areas where both hydrocarbon and brine storage vessels are located shall be in compliance with the volume requirements for the largest storage vessels.

(iv) Precipitation shall be taken into consideration in the design of the secondary containment area.

(e) The sidewalls and floor of the secondary containment and spill containment areas shall be constructed and sealed in a manner to prevent the seepage of hydrocarbons or brine, or both, into the surrounding soils, surface waters, or groundwater.

(f) A hydrocarbon and brine storage vessel shall not be erected, enclosed, or maintained closer than 200 feet from any drilling or producing well.

(g) Oil heating or treating equipment shall not be erected, enclosed, or maintained closer than 75 feet from any drilling or producing well or oil storage tank or tank battery.

(h) Dikes shall be maintained and the enclosure kept free of all of the following: (i) Oil.

(ii) Emulsions.

(iii) Tank bottoms. (iv) Brine.

(v) Water.

(vi) Vegetation.

(vii) Debris.

(viii) Any flammable or combustible material.

(i) The hydrocarbon and brine truck loading and unloading areas located outside of hydrocarbon or brine storage secondary containment areas shall have a spill containment capacity equal to double the volume of the hoses used to connect the truck to the tanks, but not less than a capacity of 5 barrels. The spill containment shall be constructed and sealed in a manner that prevents the seepage of hydrocarbons or brine, or both, into the surrounding soils, surface waters, or groundwater.

(j) Brine disposal well truck unloading areas and commercial brine truck loading and unloading areas located outside of hydrocarbon or brine storage secondary containment areas shall be constructed and sealed in a manner that prevents the seepage of hydrocarbons or brine, or both, into the surrounding soils, surface waters, or groundwater. In addition, a ramp shall be constructed to contain the unloading vehicle, its hoses, and connections within the ramp area. The ramp area shall contain a sump and be connected to a secondary containment area so that any spillage drains into the sump and into the secondary containment area. The spill containment ramp and sump shall have a combined capacity of not less than 20 barrels.

(k) Sumps shall be constructed of materials impervious to hydrocarbons and brines and resistant to damage and deterioration during use. Sumps shall be connected to the ramp area and the secondary containment area in a manner that prevents leakage.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(l) Surface facilities for hydrocarbon and brine handling shall be constructed to meet all of the following minimum requirements:

(i) All transfer and injection pumps shall have leak containment.

(ii) All brine and hydrocarbon flow lines to a facility are considered part of that facility and are subject to the following requirements:

(A) All flow lines shall be pressure tested pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (iii)(A),(B),(C),(E), and (G) of this subdivision.

(B) A permittee may elect to not perform the pressure testing of the flow lines, except flow lines that transport brine only, if the permittee performs visual inspections of the entire flow line corridor every 3 months, except when impractical due to snow cover, and reports the results of the inspections to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor annually by January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year.

(iii) All buried facility piping for the transport of liquids shall be pressure-tested pursuant to the following provisions, as applicable:

(A) Piping made of noncorrodible or corrosion-protected material shall be pressure-tested every 3 years.

(B) All piping other than piping specified in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be pressure-tested every 12 months.

(C) If buried piping is excavated for repair or relocation, then the disturbed portion shall be pressure-tested immediately pursuant to subparagraphs (D) and (E) of this paragraph.

(D) The pressure test shall be 100% of the normal oil and gas separator operating pressure. The pressure shall be stabilized at 90% of test pressure, at a minimum, and shall hold for a period of 15 minutes.

(E) A permittee shall provide certification to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, within 30 days of a pressure test, that a pressure test was conducted and the facility piping passed the pressure test. If a facility's piping does not pass the pressure test, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall be notified by the permittee within 48 hours after the test. If the pressure test indicated that the facility's piping leaked, then the piping shall be repaired and retested before putting the piping back in service. After the repair of the piping, the permittee shall report the repair to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and provide certification that the piping has been retested and is not leaking.

(F) Single-phase gas lines are not subject to the pressure test requirements if the lines are protected by a liquid phase trap.

(G) The supervisor may approve or require other pressure testing or leak detection methods in place of the pressure testing required in this paragraph.

(iv) At production or injection well facilities, all piping shall be routed above the ground and kept within the secondary containment area where practical. Piping that cannot be routed above the ground shall have its location marked with posts or with other location-identifying markers approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor so that the buried piping can be easily located.

(v) Brine injection wells shall have a working check valve on the flow line at or near the wellhead to avoid backflow.

(vi) All hydrocarbon and brine loading and unloading facility transfer lines that are not in use shall be secured to prevent spillage. A shutoff valve shall be installed at the truck connect point and at the storage vessels. At connect points, impermeable drip containment vessels shall be used and shall be an adequate size to contain all spillage and precipitation to avoid overflow.

(m) Wellheads, flare pits, vents, and flare stacks shall have secondary containment and spill containment areas constructed in a manner to prevent the seepage of hydrocarbons or brine, or both, into the surrounding soils, surface waters, or groundwater. Secondary containment at the wellhead shall be constructed in a manner to capture any leakage of liquid that may occur. In addition, if the wellhead is provided with a pump jack or is converted to a pump jack equipped with a gasoline or diesel-powered engine, then the engine shall also have secondary containment that is sufficient to prevent the seepage of any machine oils or fuels into the surrounding soils, surface waters, or groundwater. Injection wells utilized for gas storage are exempt from this subrule.

(4) Upon completion of the construction of the facility, but before its use, a permittee of a well shall

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

certify, to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, that the secondary containment area was constructed according to the approved plan. A permittee shall ensure that an approved spill or loss response and remedial action plan is also on file with the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor before a facility is used.

(5) Before any significant modification of the secondary containment area occurs, a permittee of a well shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and receive approval before making the modification. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall approve or deny the request within 10 days of receipt of the request.

(6) A permittee of a well shall perform inspections at the facility at a frequency that is sufficient to ensure that the throughput of fluids in the system does not exceed the primary and secondary containment capacity between inspections. The permittee shall perform at least 1 inspection per week.

(7) The supervisor shall require the installation of an automatic facility shutdown system if the facility has a throughput of liquids in a 24-hour period that exceeds the containment volume of the secondary containment area. The automatic shutdown system shall be designed to prevent liquids from overflowing the secondary containment area. A facility shall be exempt from the requirement of an automatic shutdown system if the facility has staff present 24 hours per day and is equipped with alarm systems on the tank or tanks of the tank battery.

(8) The monitoring system required by R 324.1002(3)(b) shall be kept in a functional condition so that water samples can be collected and water level measurements can be taken every 6 months. The water samples shall be tested for specific conductance as an indicator of dissolved solids, concentrations of chloride, and a chemical analysis pursuant to subrule (3)(a)(iii) of this rule, except the chemical analysis provided by subrule (3)(a)(iii) of this rule shall not be required at monitoring systems at surface facilities where liquid hydrocarbons are not handled. If sampling indicates a possible problem, then additional sampling for the water quality parameters established in R 324.201(2)(j)(vi) may be required. The results of the sample analysis shall be provided to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor as soon as the results are available. If the samples taken by the permittee show substantial increases above background water quality, then the permittee shall, at a minimum, increase monitoring. If the samples confirm that hydrocarbons are present at levels above background, then the permittee shall immediately take remedial action in the form of containment and removal.

(9) A permittee of a well shall provide a right of entry to the facility for monitoring at all times to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1003 RESTORATION OF WELL SITE; FILLING AND LEVELING OF CELLARS, PITS, AND EXCAVATIONS; REMOVAL OF DEBRIS.

Rule 1003. A permittee of a well shall fill and level the cellar and all pits and excavations, remove or eliminate debris, minimize erosion, and restore the well site as nearly as practicable to the original land contour or to a condition approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor as soon as practical after the completion of plugging to the surface, but not more than 6 months after the completion of plugging to the surface.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1004 SAFETY MEASURES.

Rule 1004. If hazards to life or property, or both, exist, then a permittee of a well shall post safety signs in conspicuous places around the well or surface facility. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require the installation of fences, gates, or other safety measures.

History: 1996 AACs.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

R 324.1005 USE OF PITS TO COLLECT WASTE OIL AND TANK BOTTOMS PROHIBITED; CONVEYING, STORING, OR DISPOSING OF WASTE OIL AND TANK BOTTOMS.

Rule 1005. A permittee of a well shall not use earthen pits to collect waste oil and tank bottoms. A permittee shall not convey, store, or dispose of waste oil and tank bottoms in a manner that causes waste.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1006 CLEANUP AND DISPOSAL OF LOSSES.

Rule 1006. A permittee of a well shall clean up and dispose of, in a manner consistent with these rules and all applicable state and federal laws and regulations, losses of oil, gas, or brine from wells, flow lines, and associated surface facilities.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1007 NOTICE OF SERIOUS ACCIDENT; REPORTING.

Rule 1007. (1) A person shall immediately notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor of a serious accident that has created, or may create, a fire or other hazard that may cause waste. The notification shall be made within 8 hours of the accident, by telephone, and shall give the particulars of the accident. A detailed written report shall be submitted to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor within 15 days of the accident.

(2) If a person cannot contact the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor after an accident, then the person shall immediately telephone the pollution emergency alerting system.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1008 REPORTING OF LOSSES, SPILLS, AND RELEASES.

Rule 1008. (1) A permittee of a well shall, under this rule and instructions issued by the supervisor and in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations, promptly report and record all reportable losses, spills, and releases of any of the following:

- (a) Brine.
- (b) Crude oil.
- (c) Oil or gas field waste. (d) Natural gas.
- (e) Products and chemicals used in association with oil and gas exploration, production, disposal, or development.

(2) A permittee of a well shall promptly report, within 8 hours of a loss, release, or spill discovery, by telephone or in person, to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor during normal business hours or to the department of environmental quality, pollution emergency alerting system between 5 p.m. and 8 a.m. and on weekends and holidays, all losses or releases of gas that result in, or may result in, a nuisance odor or unnecessary endangerment of public health or safety, and all losses or spills of 42 gallons or more of brine, crude oil, or oil and gas field waste. A permittee shall provide all of the following minimum information, to the extent known, when reporting the loss, spill, or release:

- (a) The name of person reporting the loss, spill, or release.
- (b) The name of permittee who has sustained the loss, spill, or release.
- (c) The date and time of the loss, spill, or release.
- (d) The date and time that the loss, spill, or release was discovered. (e) The date and time cleanup commenced.
- (f) The location of the loss, spill, or release, including all of the following information:
 - (i) Well name.
 - (ii) Quarter-quarter-quarter section.
 - (iii) Section number.
 - (iv) Township.
 - (v) County.
- (g) The material lost, spilled, or released.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (h) The volume of the loss, spill, or release.
 - (i) The volume of the loss, spill, or release recovered.
 - (j) The cleanup or recovery measures taken.
 - (k) The cause of the loss, spill, or release.
 - (l) Whether the loss, spill, or release contacted surface waters, groundwater, or other environmentally sensitive resources.
 - (m) The approximate air temperature, wind direction, wind velocity, and precipitation conditions at the time of the spill or release.
- (3) A permittee of a well shall submit written notification of the losses, spills, and releases to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor by completing all parts of the form provided by the supervisor within 10 days from the time the loss, spill, or release was discovered.
- (4) A permittee of a well shall report all losses or spills of less than 42 gallons of brine, crude oil, or oil and gas field waste by completing only parts 1 and 3 of the form provided by the supervisor if both of the following provisions apply:
- (a) The loss or spill does not contact surface waters, groundwater, or other environmentally sensitive resources.
 - (b) The loss or spill is completely contained and cleaned up within 48 hours from the time the loss or spill was discovered.
- (5) If a loss or spill of less than 42 gallons of brine, crude oil, or oil and gas field waste does contact surface waters, groundwater, or other environmentally sensitive resources, or is not completely contained and cleaned up within 48 hours from the time the loss or spill was discovered, then a permittee of a well shall report the loss or spill as provided by subrule (2) of this rule and submit the written notification as provided by subrule (3) of this rule.
- (6) If the loss or spill is less than 42 gallons of brine, crude oil, or oil and gas field waste, then the loss is not a reportable loss or spill if the loss or spill occurs while a permittee or an authorized representative of the permittee is on-site and the loss or spill is completely contained and cleaned up within 1 hour of the occurrence.
- (7) A permittee of a well shall promptly report, within 8 hours of discovery of the loss or spill, by telephone or in person, a loss or spill of other chemicals used in association with oil and gas exploration, production, disposal, or development, shall provide the information required in subrule (2)(a) through (l) of this rule, and shall complete the form required in subrule (3) of this rule. A permittee shall report the losses or spills under other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.1009 SMOKING AND OPEN FLAME RESTRICTIONS.

Rule 1009. A permittee of a well shall ensure that smoking and open flames shall not occur where oil or gas, or both, constitutes a hazard of fire or explosion.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1010 GAS BURNING, PROCESSING, OR DISPOSAL.

Rule 1010. A permittee of a well shall ensure that all gas produced in the operation or testing of wells that is not utilized is burned, processed, or disposed of in a manner consistent with these rules and all applicable state and federal laws and regulations. The gas shall not be burned closer than 100 feet from a well or storage tank or 300 feet from structures used for public or private occupancy or from any other flammable and combustible material.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1011 PURGING, REMOVAL, AND ABANDONMENT OF LINES AND VESSELS.

Rule 1011. A permittee of a well shall purge all flow lines and vessels, including tanks, if the flow lines or vessels are not used for 1 year and shall provide notification of the purging operation to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The supervisor may require the line to be

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

removed or abandoned.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1012 IDENTIFICATION OF WELLS AND SURFACE FACILITIES.

Rule 1012. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that a well is identified by a sign which is posted in a conspicuous place and which is not more than 20 feet from the well. A sign shall be durably constructed, be kept in good condition, and the lettering shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches high and legible under normal conditions at a distance of 25 feet. A sign shall show all of the following information:

- (a) The permit number.
- (b) The name of the permittee.
- (c) The name of the lease and well number.
- (d) The well location by quarter-quarter section, township, and range.

(e) A telephone number by which an authorized representative of the permittee may be contacted at any time to respond to an emergency at the well.

(2) A surface facility shall be identified by a sign which is posted in a conspicuous place and which is not more than 25 feet from the outside limits of the surface facility or at a location prescribed by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A sign shall show all of the following information:

- (a) The name of the permittee or owner.

(b) A telephone number by which an authorized representative of the permittee may be contacted at any time to respond to an emergency at the facility.

(c) The location by quarter-quarter section, township, and range. If more than 1 facility is located at a common site, 1 identification sign is sufficient. A sign shall be kept in good condition and the lettering shall be not less than 1 1/2 inches high and legible under normal conditions at a distance of 25 feet.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.1013 NUISANCE ODORS.

Rule 1013. A person shall not cause a nuisance odor in the exploration for, or in the development, production, handling, or use of, oil, gas, or brine or in the handling of any product associated with the exploration, development, production, or use of oil, gas, or brine.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1014 SUSPENSION OF OIL AND GAS OPERATIONS DUE TO THREAT TO PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Rule 1014. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall have the authority to immediately require corrective action, including suspending any or all components of the oil and gas operations, if the oil and gas operations have been determined by the supervisor to be in violation of the provisions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor and threatens the public health and safety.

(2) A suspension of oil and gas operations shall be in effect for not more than 5 days or until the operation is in compliance and protection of the public health and safety is ensured. To extend the suspension beyond 5 days, the supervisor shall issue an emergency order to continue the suspension of oil and gas operations and may schedule a hearing under part 12 of these rules. The total duration of the suspension of oil and gas operations shall not be more than 21 days, as provided in section 61516 of the act.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.1015 NUISANCE NOISE; "DECIBEL," "DECIBELS ON THE A-WEIGHTED NETWORK," "NOISE-SENSITIVE AREA," AND "NUISANCE NOISE" DEFINED.

Rule 1015. (1) A person shall not cause a nuisance noise in the production, handling, or use of oil, gas, or brine or in the handling of any product associated with the production or use of oil, gas, or brine.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(2) If the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor receives 1 or more complaints of noise heard by the complainant at noise-sensitive areas that is attributed to a surface facility, then the supervisor may require the permittee to collect decibel readings to determine the sound levels at the noise-sensitive areas and at a distance of 1,320 feet from the facility. If the sound level of the facility is more than 45 decibels on the a-weighted network at a distance of 1,320 feet from the facility, then the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may find that a nuisance noise exists after considering all applicable information, including the distance between the surface facility and the noise-sensitive areas, the sound levels at the noise-sensitive areas, and sound attributable to sources other than the surface facility. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require appropriate noise control measures to reduce the decibel levels. If noise control measures are required, then the permittee shall submit, to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, for approval, an abatement plan and schedule for implementation within 30 days of a determination by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor that noise control measures are necessary.

(3) As used in this rule:

(a) "Decibel" means a unit of sound level on a logarithmic scale measured relative to the threshold of audible sound by the human ear in compliance with the ANSI standard 1.1, entitled "Acoustical Terminology," 1994 edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies of the standard are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$100.00 each, and from the American National Standards Institute, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$100.00 each.

(b) "Decibels on the a-weighted network" means decibels measured on the a-weighted network of a sound level meter, as specified in the ANSI standard 1.4, entitled "Specifications for Sound Level Meters," 1983 edition, which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies of the standard are available for inspection at the Lansing office of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$70.00 each, and from the American National Standards Institute, 11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$70.00 each.

(c) "Noise-sensitive area" means a residential dwelling, place of worship, school, or a hospital and also means an existing site that is maintained for public recreation for which quiet is a primary consideration in the use of the site.

(d) "Nuisance noise" means any noise from a well or its associated surface facilities that causes injurious effects to human health or safety or the unreasonable interference with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1016 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR NOISE ABATEMENT AT COMPRESSORS ASSOCIATED WITH SURFACE FACILITIES.

Rule 1016. (1) This rule shall apply to compressors that have motors rated for more than 150 horsepower.

(2) A permittee of a well who installs a compressor after the effective date of these rules, or a permittee of a well who substantially reconstructs an enclosure for a compressor after the effective date of these rules, shall comply with all of the following provisions:

(a) The compressor, drive motor, and cooler shall be completely enclosed.

(b) The walls, doors, and roof of the enclosure shall be completely lined with sound-absorbent material.

(c) The compressor drive motor shall be equipped with a hospital-type muffler or the equivalent.

(d) Air intake and exhaust passages shall be constructed so as to include at least 1 right-angle turn between the point of air entrance or exit to or from the passage and the main volume of the compressor enclosure. Air intake and exhaust passages shall be completely lined with sound-absorbent material, unless the passages vent through the roof.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(e) The compressor shall be capable of operating with the enclosure doors closed at ambient air temperatures of 85 degrees Fahrenheit or lower. "Doors" as used in this rule shall not include necessary openings for air intake and exhaust passages.

(3) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant an exception to the requirements of subrule (2) of this rule if a permittee designs and constructs a compressor according to a plan submitted to, and approved by, the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The plan shall provide for sound abatement equal to or exceeding the sound abatement standard specified in subrule (2)(a) of this rule.

(4) A compressor which is installed as a replacement for, and on the same site as, a compressor that was installed before the effective date of these rules and which is an equivalent size as the previous compressor is not subject to subrule (2) of this rule.

History: 1996 AACs.

PART 11. HYDROGEN SULFIDE MANAGEMENT

R 324.1101 DEFINITIONS; B TO M.

Rule 1101. As used in this part:

(a) "Briefing area" means a specified geographic area nearby where all personnel can safely assemble in an emergency.

(b) "Colorimetric or length of stain tubes" means glass tubes that contain a chemical which changes color upon exposure to a specified substance and which allow the concentration of the specified substance to be read directly.

(c) "Emergency preparedness coordinator" means an individual appointed pursuant to Act No. 390 of the Public Acts of 1976, being §30.401 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws, to coordinate emergency planning or services within the county or municipality.

(d) "Existing H₂S well" means an H₂S well that is drilled and completed before September 2, 1987.

(e) "Existing process equipment" means equipment for the production of oil or gas, or both, which was in existence, and through which oil or gas, or both, was being produced, before September 2, 1987. Existing process equipment does not include gas sweetening plants or stripping plants.

(f) "Flare" means a device for the burning of gasses in which the flame is exposed to the atmosphere and burning takes place at a height of not less than 20 feet above the ground.

(g) "H₂S well" means a well that contains a hydrogen sulfide content in the gas of not less than 300 ppm.

(h) "Incinerator" means a device specifically designed for the destruction, by burning, of combustible gasses, in which the products of combustion are emitted to the outer air by passing through a stack or chimney that opens to the outer air at a height of not less than 20 feet above the ground.

(i) "Mcf" means 1,000 cubic feet of gas at standard conditions of 14.65 psi absolute and at 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1102 DEFINITIONS; N TO W.

Rule 1102. As used in this part:

(a) "NACE" means the national association of corrosion engineers.

(b) "New H₂S well" means an H₂S well that is drilled or completed after September 2, 1987.

(c) "Radius of exposure" means the distance, in feet, that results when appropriate values are substituted for the variables in the following equation:

$$RoE = (A \times B \times C) 0.6258 \text{ where}$$

A = 1.589 for a 100-ppm radius of exposure.

B = the mole fraction concentration of hydrogen sulfide in the released gas.

C = the maximum volume of gas determined to be available for release in cubic feet per 24 hours. The radius of exposure is the distance from a point of release at which a specified concentration of hydrogen sulfide would occur if gas of a known concentration

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

of hydrogen sulfide were released at a known rate.

(d) "Safety equipment" means, at a minimum, all of the following items:

(i) First aid kits.

(ii) Stretchers.

(iii) Blankets.

(iv) Portable dry chemical fire extinguishers.

(v) Ropes.

(vi) Flare guns and flares.

(vii) Battery-operated lanterns.

(viii) Portable electronic hydrogen sulfide detectors.

(ix) Warning signs that have the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas."

(x) Two copies of the owner's contingency plan.

(xi) Not less than 2 portable, self-contained, pressure-demand breathing apparatus that have a 30-minute air supply.

(xii) A supply of compressed breathable air or oxygen that is sufficient to recharge each self-contained breathing apparatus at least once.

(e) "Well class" means the category into which an H₂S well falls or, in the case of an H₂S well to be drilled, the category into which it is expected that the well will fall, as follows:

(i) "Class I H₂S well" means a well that has a 100-ppm radius of exposure of more than 300 feet and a hydrogen sulfide content in the gas of not less than 300 ppm.

(ii) "Class II H₂S well" means a well that has a 100-ppm radius of exposure of not less than 100 feet and not more than 300 feet and a hydrogen sulfide content in the gas of not less than 300 ppm.

(iii) "Class III H₂S well" means a well that has a 100-ppm radius of exposure of less than 100 feet and not less than 30 feet and a hydrogen sulfide content in the gas of not less than 300 ppm.

(iii) "Class IV H₂S well" means a well that has a 100-ppm radius of exposure of less than 30 feet and a hydrogen sulfide content in the gas of not less than 300 ppm.

History: 1996 AACS.

R 324.1103 METALLIC COMPONENT STANDARDS.

Rule 1103. A permittee of a well shall ensure that metallic components of the well, flow line, and associated surface facilities installed during the course of drilling, completing, testing, producing, repair, workover, or servicing operations after September 2, 1987, where applicable, are in compliance with or exceed the standards for use in a hydrogen sulfide environment set forth in the NACE standard MR0175-2000, 2000 edition, entitled "Sulfide Stress Cracking Resistant Metallic Material for Oil Field Equipment," which is adopted by reference in these rules. Copies may be inspected at the Lansing office or field offices of the office of oil, gas, and minerals of the department of environmental quality. Copies may be obtained from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$50.00 each, and from the National Association of Corrosion Engineers, P.O. Box 218340, Houston, Texas 77218, at a cost as of the time of adoption of these rules of \$50.00 each.

History: 1996 AACS; 2001 AACS; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1104 PERMITTEE COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PART AND STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

Rule 1104. A permittee of a well shall comply with all of the provisions of this part.

Compliance with this part does not exempt a permittee from complying with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations governing air pollution and emissions.

History: 1996 AACS.

R 324.1105 CLASSIFICATION OF H₂S WELLS; APPLICABILITY OF RULES TO WELL CLASSES.

Rule 1105. (1) An H₂S well is considered a class I H₂S well and is subject to the requirements

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

of R 324.1103, R 324.1104, R 324.1106 to R 324.1115(1) to (5) and (7), and R 324.1116 to R 324.1130, unless a permittee can supply data showing that the well is a class II H₂S, class III H₂S, or class IV H₂S well.

(2) An H₂S well that is considered to be a class II H₂S well is subject to the requirements of R 324.1103, R 324.1104, R 324.1106 to R 324.1115(1) to (5) and (7), R 324.1116 to R 324.1129, and R 324.1130(1),(3) and (4).

(3) An H₂S well that is considered to be a class III H₂S well is subject to the requirements of R 324.1103, R 324.1104, R 324.1106 to R 324.1109, R 324.1111, R 324.1112, R 324.1114, R 324.1115(1) to (5) and (7), R 324.1116 to R 324.1129, and R 324.1130(1) and (4).

(4) An H₂S well that is considered to be a class IV H₂S well is subject to the requirements of R 324.1103, R 324.1104, R 324.1106 to R 324.1109, R 324.1111, R 324.1112(2), R 324.1114, R 324.1115(6) and (7), R 324.1118 to R 324.1124, R 324.1126 to R 324.1129, and R 324.1130(1) and (4).

(5) If a well is being drilled through, but not completed in, a reservoir known to contain hydrogen sulfide-bearing gas, then the well shall be in compliance with the requirements of the H₂S well class to which it would be assigned if it were completed in the reservoir. Compliance shall continue until all hydrogen sulfide-bearing zones have been cased off.

(6) The supervisor may require a permittee to provide the information necessary to determine whether these rules apply to a well.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.1106 LOCATION OF H₂S WELLS AND ASSOCIATED SURFACE FACILITIES.

Rule 1106. (1) New H₂S wells shall be located not less than 300 feet from existing water wells, existing structures used for public or private occupancy, existing areas maintained for public recreation, or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, United States, or state highway.

(2) Surface facilities associated with new H₂S wells shall be located not less than 600 feet from existing water wells, existing structures used for public or private occupancy, existing areas maintained for public recreation, or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, United States, or state highway. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant an exception to the setback distance to not less than 450 feet for a class II H₂S well and not less than 300 feet for a class III H₂S well and a class IV H₂S well either upon presentation, to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, of a consent form, provided by the supervisor, signed by the owner or owners of all existing water wells, existing structures used for public or private occupancy, or existing areas maintained for public recreation located less than 600 feet from the proposed process equipment site or upon receipt of a petition from the permittee for a hearing pursuant to part 12 of these rules.

(3) If existing process equipment is located less than 600 feet from existing water wells, existing structures used for public or private occupancy, existing areas maintained for public recreation, or a state, United States, or interstate highway, then the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require relocation of the facility if it is substantially reconstructed after September 2, 1987.

(4) The supervisor shall not require relocation of an existing facility because of its proximity to an existing water well, to a structure used for public or private occupancy, to an area maintained for public recreation, or to a state, United States, or interstate highway constructed or established after the installation of the facility or after September 2, 1987.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1107 TRAINING.

Rule 1107. (1) A permittee of a well is responsible for ensuring that all agents, employees, or other representatives of the permittee who are involved in drilling, completing, testing, producing, repair, workover, or servicing operations on an H₂S well have received training from persons qualified in hydrogen sulfide safety. The training shall include all of the following matters:

- (a) The physical properties and physiological effects of hydrogen sulfide.
- (b) The effects of hydrogen sulfide on metals and elastomers.
- (c) Emergency escape procedures.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (d) The location and proper use of safety equipment.
- (e) The locations of primary and secondary briefing areas.
- (f) The location and operation of the hydrogen sulfide detection and warning system.
- (g) The corrective actions, shut-in procedures, H₂S well ignition procedures, and procedures for notifying off-site public authorities listed in the contingency plan to be followed in an emergency.
- (h) The contents of the permittee's contingency plan.
- (2) Not less than 2 persons per crew shall be trained in emergency first aid procedures, including red cross-approved techniques of cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- (3) When a drilling contractor or other independent contractor is involved in drilling, completing, testing, producing, repair, workover, or servicing operations on an H₂S well, a permittee of a well may rely on written certification obtained from the contractor that the agents and employees of the contractor involved in the operations have received the training required by this rule. A permittee shall retain the written certification. Failure to ensure that employees receive adequate training and are current in the training is sufficient cause for the suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations on the well. A suspension shall continue as provided in R 324.1014(2).

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.1108 SECURING OF NONPRODUCING H₂S WELLS.

Rule 1108. A permittee of a nonproducing H₂S well shall ensure that the well is secured to prevent a person other than authorized personnel from opening the well.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1109 WARNING SIGNS; SPECIFICATIONS.

Rule 1109. A permittee of a well shall ensure that warning signs have letters that are not less than 1 1/2 inches in height and that are legible under normal conditions at a distance of 25 feet.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1110 CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR DRILLING AND PRODUCTION.

Rule 1110. (1) A contingency plan for drilling shall be prepared by the applicant to provide an organized plan of action for alerting and protecting personnel at an H₂S well site and the public. The contingency plan for drilling shall consist of 2 parts.

(2) Part 1 of the plan shall contain the general procedures that shall be followed in the event of an emergency involving the possible release of hydrogen sulfide into the atmosphere and shall include both of the following sections:

(a) A section that lists, by title, personnel to be contacted and their duties and responsibilities. The list shall also include a delegation of duties and responsibilities and shall specify who is responsible for ordering ignition of the H₂S well if necessary. The list shall be kept current by the applicant or permittee.

(b) A section that contains all of the following information:

(i) The emergency circumstances that cause the plan to be put into operation.

(ii) The initial procedures to be followed if the plan is activated.

(iv) The actions to be taken to ensure that all personnel known to be on the location are accounted for and that nonessential personnel shall be safely removed.

(iv) The actions to be taken to restrict access of nonessential personnel to the location.

(v) The procedure for notifying the general public, public authorities, as listed in the contingency plan, and safety agencies in the event of an emergency.

(vi) If evacuation of the public is necessary, the procedure for conducting the evacuation.

(vii) The procedures for igniting the H₂S well.

(3) Part 2 of the plan shall be site-specific and shall contain all of the following information:

(a) An accurate map that shows the locations of all existing structures used for public or private occupancy, areas maintained for public recreation, roads, and railroads within a 1,300-foot radius of the drilling well in the case of a class I H₂S well or within a 500-foot radius of the drilling well in the case of a class II H₂S well.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(b) A list of names, telephone numbers, and addresses of all of the following:

- (i) Seasonal and permanent residents.
- (ii) Private businesses.
- (iii) Schools.
- (iv) Places of worship.
- (v) Hospitals.
- (vi) Governmental offices.

(vii) Parties responsible for the areas maintained for public camping or gathering identified on the map.

(c) A list of emergency telephone numbers, including the numbers of all of the following:

- (i) Representatives of the permittee.
- (ii) Representatives of the drilling contractor.
- (iii) The emergency preparedness coordinator.
- (iv) Local ambulance services.
- (v) Local hospitals.
- (vi) Local fire departments.
- (vii) The department of environmental quality.
- (viii) The pollution emergency alerting system.

(4) An applicant shall submit part 1 of the contingency plan for drilling an H2S well at the request of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The applicant shall submit part 2 of the contingency plan for drilling an H2S well with the application for a drilling permit. The applicant shall submit a copy of part 2 of the contingency plan to the local emergency preparedness coordinator at the time the application is submitted to the supervisor. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require that contingency plans for producing H2S wells be updated periodically.

(5) An applicant may request, from the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, an exception to the requirement to prepare the map and accompanying list of residences required in subrule (3) of this rule.

(6) A permittee shall prepare a contingency plan for production for any well, surface facility, or flow line subject to this rule. A contingency plan shall contain all of the following information:

(a) Permittee name, well name, location, and permit number of the well or facility.

(b) An accurate map or site plan showing the location of all equipment carrying or containing fluids with hydrogen sulfide.

(c) Names and contact information for local representatives of the permittee who have knowledge of the equipment and authority to take corrective actions at the well or facility in an emergency situation.

(d) Available information on hydrogen sulfide concentrations at the site.

(7) Every 3 years or as required by the supervisor, a permittee shall review contingency plans and certify to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and the local emergency preparedness coordinator that the contingency plans are accurate. The permittee shall update the contingency plan under any of the following conditions and submit a copy of the updated contingency plan to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and the local emergency preparedness coordinator:

(a) A change of the notification process or local representatives of the permittee.

(b) A substantial change in the site conditions or equipment noted on the plan.

(c) A change of the permittee.

(8) A permittee shall provide a contingency plan for production to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor and the local emergency preparedness coordinator for all wells, surface facilities, and flow lines subject to this rule 6 months after the effective date of these amendatory rules for all existing production facilities and before the commencement of production for all production facilities completed after the effective date of these amendatory rules.

History: 1996 AACS; 2001 AACS.

R 324.1111 COMPLIANCE WITH RULES; TIME.

Rule 1111. A permittee of a well shall comply with R 324.1112 to R 324.1116

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

not later than the time at which drilling reaches a depth of 500 feet above the projected top of the geological stratum suspected by a permittee or the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor to contain hydrogen sulfide. Compliance shall continue until all formations or strata suspected to contain hydrogen sulfide are cased off, plugged, or drilled and proven not to be a potential problem.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1112 BRIEFING AREAS.

Rule 1112. (1) A permittee of a well shall establish primary and secondary briefing areas at the drilling site. A permittee shall ensure that safety equipment is located at the primary briefing area.

(2) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require safety equipment, in addition to that listed in R 324.1102(d), if necessary for the safety of the public or the workers.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1113 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS COORDINATOR; CONTACT BY PERMITTEE.

Rule 1113. A permittee of a well shall contact the appropriate emergency preparedness coordinator not less than 24 hours before the commencement of drilling the H₂S well.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.1114 WIND DIRECTION INDICATORS.

Rule 1114. A permittee of a well shall install wind direction indicators at the drilling site. the wind direction indicators shall be visible from all normal work stations within the drilling site.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1115 EQUIPMENT; ELECTRIC OR MECHANICAL FAN; HYDROGEN SULFIDE DETECTION AND WARNING SYSTEM; EMERGENCY ESCAPE SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS; RIG FLOOR VENTILATION.

Rule 1115. (1) A permittee of a well shall install a hydrogen sulfide detection and warning system that activates audible and visual alarms if hydrogen sulfide is detected. Visual alarms shall be activated if a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 10 ppm is detected. Audible alarms shall be activated if a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 20 ppm is detected.

(2) A permittee of a well shall locate hydrogen sulfide sensors as follows: (a) For rotary rigs, at all of the following locations:

- (i) The shale shaker or at the point of first release of gas from the returning stream of drilling fluid.
- (ii) On the rig floor.
- (iii) In the substructure.
- (iv) At the mud hopper.

(b) For cable tool rigs, at the point of first release of gas from the well bore and on the rig floor.

(3) After the sensors are mounted, a permittee of a well shall calibrate the system according to the manufacturer's instructions. The permittee shall test the detection and warning system before drilling into the geological stratum suspected to contain hydrogen sulfide. The permittee shall record the calibrations and tests in the driller's log. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may witness the testing and calibration.

(4) A permittee of a well shall ensure that an emergency escape self-contained breathing apparatus is readily available to every member of the drilling crew at that member's work station and to other personnel required to be on the rig floor during the drilling operation.

(5) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the rig floor and substructure is adequately ventilated to prevent the accumulation of gas. Forced-air ventilation shall be used when natural ventilation is inadequate. An electric or mechanical fan shall be available on the drill site for ventilation.

(6) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the rig floor and substructure of a class IV H₂S well is adequately ventilated to prevent the accumulation of gas and shall utilize either a hydrogen sulfide

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

detector that has an audible alarm or an electric or mechanical fan that operates constantly during the operation if natural ventilation is inadequate to keep the wellhead area free from gas.

(7) A permittee of a well shall ensure that well safety equipment is the same equipment that is required under R 324.1102(d) for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells and R 324.1102(d)(viii), (ix), and (xi) for class III H₂S wells. Safety equipment shall be located at the primary briefing areas for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells and at the well site for class III H₂S and class IV H₂S wells, if safety equipment is required for class IV H₂S wells, unless otherwise stated in this rule. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require the use of safety equipment, in addition to the equipment listed in R 324.1102(d), if necessary for the safety of the public or the workers.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1116 MUD GAS SEPARATOR; BURNING OF GAS GENERATED BY MUD GAS SEPARATOR; INCINERATOR OR FLARE INSTALLATION; HYDROGEN SULFIDE CONCENTRATION DETERMINATION.

Rule 1116. (1) All of the following provisions apply to rotary drilling operations:

(a) If a gas kick occurs, all returning drilling fluid shall be circulated through a mud gas separator.

(b) All gas separated from the drilling fluid by the mud gas separator shall be routed to a properly engineered incinerator or flare that has an elevated discharge to the atmosphere and shall be burned.

(c) When gas is being routed to the incinerator or flare from the mud gas separator, the hydrogen sulfide content of the gas shall be determined by a permittee or the permittee's representative. The determination shall be made using colorimetric or length of stain tubes or other equipment designed to measure hydrogen sulfide concentrations and shall utilize a procedure approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The results of the determination shall be entered into the driller's log.

(2) Both of the following provisions apply to cable tool drilling:

(a) All gas separated from other fluids shall be routed to a properly engineered flare or incinerator that has an elevated discharge to the atmosphere and shall be burned.

(b) When gas is being routed to the incinerator or flare, the hydrogen sulfide content of the gas shall be determined by a permittee or the permittee's representative. The determination shall be made using colorimetric or length of stain tubes or other equipment designed to measure hydrogen sulfide concentrations and shall utilize a procedure approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The results of the determination shall be entered into the driller's log.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1117 INITIAL TESTING.

Rule 1117. (1) When initial testing of an H₂S well is performed, in addition to applicable air pollution control commission general rules, a permittee of a well shall comply with all of the following requirements not later than the start of testing if permanent surface facilities have not been installed:

(a) One or more wind direction indicators shall be installed and shall be visible from all normal work stations within the test site of class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(b) An incinerator or flare shall be installed for the purpose of burning all gas and stock tank vapor produced during the test. The incinerator or flare shall be equipped with a continuous pilot light or a pilot light outage detector that has an automatic reignition system. The incinerator or flare shall be located not less than 75 feet from the wellhead and test tanks and shall be positioned so that the prevailing winds carry the combustion products away from the site.

(c) A flashback prevention system shall be installed between the incinerator or flare and the test tanks.

(d) All of the following equipment shall be located at the test site:

(i) Not less than 2 self-contained, pressure-demand breathing apparatus that have a 30-minute air supply for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(ii) A first aid kit for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(iii) A portable electronic hydrogen sulfide detector for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(iv) An emergency escape self-contained breathing apparatus for each member of the test crew for

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(v) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require the use of safety equipment in addition to the equipment listed in R 324.1102(e) if necessary for the safety of the public or the workers.

(e) Warning signs that have the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas" shall be posted at the entrances to all access roads.

(f) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall be notified of the expected start-up date of the initial test.

(2) During the test period, a permittee of a well shall determine the hydrogen sulfide content of the gas produced. Hydrogen sulfide content shall be determined on-site using colorimetric or length of stain tubes or other equipment designed to measure hydrogen sulfide concentrations utilizing a procedure approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(3) All gas measurements made during the initial flow test shall be made using a meter that allows all gas metered to be burned.

(4) Operations or procedures that require the use of a self-contained breathing apparatus shall be performed only if not less than 2 people who are authorized by the permittee of the well are on-site.

(5) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant exceptions to this rule when compliance with the provisions of this rule is not necessary to provide for the protection or safety of the public or workers or when the H₂S well or associated surface facilities are not likely to constitute sources of nuisance odors.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1118 GAS ANALYSES.

Rule 1118. (1) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require periodic gas analyses to determine hydrogen sulfide concentration.

(2) A permittee of a well shall make a second gas analysis 1 year after the date of the initial analysis required in R 324.1117(2). Further gas analyses shall be required only at the request of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(3) A permittee of a well shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor before the sampling and analysis required in subrules (1) and (2) of this rule.

(4) A permittee of a well shall report, in writing, the results of a gas analysis required by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor to the supervisor within 1 month of the date of the analysis. The report shall state the methods of sampling and analysis used.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1119 WELLHEADS; PAINTING REQUIREMENTS; WARNING SIGNS.

Rule 1119. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the valve or valves necessary to shut off all fluid flow nearest the wellhead are painted yellow.

(2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the power supply kill switch of an H₂S well that is produced by artificial lift is painted yellow. A permittee of a well shall ensure that the power supply kill switch is conspicuously marked and readily accessible.

(3) A permittee of a well shall ensure that a warning sign that has the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas" is prominently displayed at the wellhead.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1120 FLOW LINES; MARKERS; PROTECTION.

Rule 1120. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that the routes of flow lines that are located before the point of sale and that are used for transporting fluids containing hydrogen sulfide are marked. Markers shall be mounted not less than 4 feet above ground level, shall consist of signs denoting the presence of a buried line carrying hydrogen sulfide, and shall contain the name of the flow line owner and the flow line owner's emergency telephone number. Markers shall be properly maintained and shall be

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

spaced so that the route of the flow line can be easily traced. Routes shall be kept sufficiently cleared to allow adjacent markers to be visible with the naked eye.

(2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that flow lines constructed above ground level are protected from accidental damage by vehicular traffic or other similar causes.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1121 HEATED VESSELS; INSTALLATION OF CERTAIN EQUIPMENT REQUIRED; EXHAUST GAS STACK HEIGHT.

Rule 1121. A permittee of a well shall ensure that heated vessels fueled with natural gas that contains hydrogen sulfide are equipped with a system to prevent the emission of the fuel gas to the atmosphere in the event of a pilot failure or flameout and shall be in compliance with the emissions and operations requirements provided in R 336.1403. The exhaust gas stack height shall be not less than 20 feet.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1122 VESSELS USED FOR STORING HYDROGEN SULFIDE-BEARING LIQUID HYDROCARBONS OR HYDROGEN SULFIDE-BEARING BRINE; EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 1122. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that a vessel which is located at an H₂S well site or in a central production facility serving an H₂S well and which is used for the storage of hydrogen sulfide-bearing liquid hydrocarbons or hydrogen sulfide-bearing brine is equipped with a sealing, pressure-vacuum-type hatch, except that a pressure-vacuum-type hatch is not required on a storage vessel if the venting of vapor to the atmosphere is permitted under subrule (4) of this rule. A hatch shall be kept closed when a tank is not being gauged.

(2) If a storage vessel described in subrule (1) of this rule releases a total 24-hour volume of 5 mcf or more of vapors, then a permittee of a well shall ensure that the vessel is equipped with a vent line for conveying released gasses and vapors to an incinerator, flare, or vapor recovery system. A flashback prevention system shall be installed on the line between a vessel and the incinerator or flare. If a vapor recovery system is used to control tank vapor emissions, then a flare or incinerator shall be available for standby or emergency use. Installing a vapor recovery system does not exempt a flare or incinerator from being in compliance with the requirements of R 324.1123.

(3) If a storage vessel described in subrule (1) of this rule releases a total daily volume of 5 mcf or more of vapors, then a permittee of a well shall install a fence around the vessel equipped with a gate. A fence shall be located not less than 20 feet from the base of a storage vessel. A permittee shall ensure that warning signs with the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas" are installed on all sides of the fence. If the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor finds that a threat to the public safety exists due to emissions of sulfur-bearing gas or vapor, then fencing other than that specified in R 324.102(p) may be required.

(4) If a storage vessel described in subrule (1) of this rule releases a total daily volume of 5 mcf or less of vapor, then it may be vented to the atmosphere if the vent is located not less than 10 feet above the tank top and if the opening of the vent is within the diked area or not less than 20 feet above the ground if the opening of the vent is outside the diked area. The supervisor may prohibit venting of vapor to the atmosphere if a verified chronic nuisance odor results from the sulfur-bearing compounds being vented.

(5) If the hydrogen sulfide concentration at the tank thief hatch is more than 500 ppm by volume, then a permittee of a well shall ensure that a tank has a latched gate at the foot of the catwalk stairs. A permittee of a well shall ensure that a sign reading "Self-contained Breathing Apparatus is Recommended Beyond This Point if Hatches are to be Opened" is posted on the gate.

(6) The supervisor may require the use of a tank gauging system that does not require the opening of the tank hatches if a verified chronic nuisance odor results from tank gauging.

(7) A person or a permittee of a well shall not install a tank which is used for the storage of hydrogen sulfide-bearing liquid hydrocarbons or brine from an H₂S well if the separator or treater immediately

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

upstream of the tank has an operating pressure of more than 250 psig unless an independent registered engineer certifies that the facility is designed and constructed such that any release of liquids or gas to the tank shall not cause a release of hydrogen sulfide to the atmosphere.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.1123 INCINERATORS AND FLARES; EQUIPMENT AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS; ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 1123. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that an incinerator or flare installed under R 324.1117, R 324.1122, or R 324.1124 is designed and equipped to prevent the release of unburned gas to the atmosphere. If the daily volume of gas handled by the incinerator or flare contains 28 pounds or more of hydrogen sulfide, then a permittee shall ensure that the incinerator or flare is equipped with a mechanism that operates upon failure of the pilot light to shut off the flow of fluid from the wellhead.

(2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that an incinerator or flare required by R 324.1122 is fenced. A fence shall be located not less than 20 feet from the base of the incinerator or flare. A permittee of a well shall ensure that warning signs that have the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas" are posted on all sides of the fence. If the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor finds that a threat to the public safety still exists due to emissions of the incinerator or flare, then fencing other than that specified in R 324.102(p) may be required.

(3) If the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor finds that a threat to the public health or safety exists due to the emission of sulfur-bearing gasses or vapors, then a flare stack or incinerator stack that is more than 20 feet high, as specified in R 324.1101(f) and (h), may be required.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

R 324.1124 EMERGENCY RELIEF VALVES.

Rule 1124. A permittee of a well shall ensure that an emergency relief valve on process equipment is equipped with a line for conveying the released gasses or vapors to an incinerator or flare. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may grant an exception if the total daily volume of gas produced is less than 5 mcf.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1125 SHUT-IN SYSTEMS.

Rule 1125. (1) A permittee of a well shall ensure that an H₂S well which produces unattended and which has a stabilized producing tubing pressure of not less than 100 psig is equipped with a high-pressure and low-pressure shut-in system.

(2) A permittee of a well shall ensure that a class I H₂S well drilled after the effective date of these amendatory rules for which the 100 ppm radius of exposure includes an existing structure used for public or private occupancy, existing area maintained for public recreation, or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, united states, or state highway, shall be equipped with the following:

(a) Hydrogen sulfide sensors located on four sides of the wellhead at a distance of not more than 20 feet. The sensors shall be set to activate safety shutdown equipment as specified in subdivisions (b) and (c) of this subrule when a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 30 ppm is detected. A permittee of a well shall calibrate the sensor system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

(b) For flowing class I H₂S wells:

(i) Dual manual master valves.

(ii) fail-closed wing safety valve automatically actuated by a low pressure pilot sensor downstream of the valve and by the hydrogen sulfide sensors at the wellhead.

(iii) Remote telemetry that alerts the well operator when the hydrogen sulfide sensors detect a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 30 ppm.

(iv) An emergency access valve into the tubing spool. (c) For pumped class I H₂S wells:

(i) An emergency access valve into the tubing spool.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (ii) A fail-closed blowout preventer automatically actuated in the event the polish rod breaks.
- (iii) A fail-closed polish rod ram blowout preventer automatically actuated by the hydrogen sulfide sensors at the wellhead.
- (iv) equipment that automatically shuts off the pump drive unit in the event of a stuffing box failure.
- (iv) A safety shut down of the pump drive unit, which cannot be isolated from the tubing pressure without unlocking a valve, automatically actuated by the high pressure low pressure sensor and the hydrogen sulfide sensors at the wellhead.

History: 1996 AACs; 2001 AACs.

R 324.1126 VEHICLE LOADING RACKS; VAPOR RETURN LINES REQUIRED; VAPOR VENT LINES PERMITTED.

Rule 1126. (1) Truck vapor return lines are required on the loading racks of the surface facilities and shall be utilized when oil or condensate is loaded into the truck, except as provided in this rule.

(2) Truck vapor vent lines are permitted if the point of emission is not less than 75 feet from the loading rack and not less than 600 feet from an existing water well and an existing structure used for public or private occupancy. The allowance for truck vapor vent lines may be rescinded in specific cases if the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor determines that nuisance odors are caused by the use of the vent lines.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1127 COMPLIANCE WITH RULES BEFORE PRODUCTION OF NEW H₂S WELL.

Rule 1127. (1) A permittee of a well shall comply with this rule and R 324.1119 to R 324.1126 before production of a new H₂S well.

(2) The supervisor may grant exceptions to R 324.1119 to R 324.1123, R 324.1125, R 324.1126, and this rule when the rules are not necessary to provide for the protection or safety of the public or workers or when the H₂S well or associated surface facilities are not likely to constitute sources of nuisance odors.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1128 SERVICING; REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 1128. Before commencing an operation that requires removing the seal between the tubing and production casing, a permittee of a well shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Blowout prevention equipment sized to accommodate the tubing and rework drill pipe shall be installed and tested for class I H₂S, class II H₂S, and class III H₂S wells.

(b) Primary and secondary briefing areas shall be established for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

(c) The same safety equipment that is required under R 324.1102(d) is required for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells and under R 324.1102(d)(viii), (ix), and (xi) is required for class III H₂S wells. Safety equipment shall be located at the primary briefing areas for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells and at the well site for class III H₂S and class IV H₂S wells if required for class IV H₂S wells. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require the use of safety equipment, in addition to the equipment listed in R 324.1102(d), if the equipment is necessary for the safety of the public or the workers.

(d) An electric or mechanical fan shall be located at the well site for class I H₂S, class II H₂S, and class III H₂S wells. The fan shall be operated constantly during the operation to keep the wellhead area free from gas if natural ventilation is inadequate.

(e) A hydrogen sulfide detection and warning system shall be installed and have the detector located downwind from the well or in the direction in which the fan is blowing. The detection and warning system shall activate visual alarms if a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 10 ppm is detected. Audible alarms shall be activated if a hydrogen sulfide concentration of 20 ppm is detected; however, the use of a hydrogen sulfide detection and warning system is optional for a class IV H₂S well.

(f) Signs that have the word "Danger" or "Caution" followed by the words "Poison Gas" shall be

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

installed at the entrances of all access roads.

(g) The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall be notified before the start of servicing operations for class I H₂S, class II H₂S, and class III H₂S wells.

(h) A revised and updated contingency plan shall be at the well site and shall be reviewed with all workers for class I H₂S and class II H₂S wells.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1129 BURNING, PROCESSING, OR DISPOSING OF HYDROGEN SULFIDE GAS.

Rule 1129. (1) A permittee shall not release gas produced from an H₂S well to the environment, except as follows:

(a) By burning as fuel in a heated vessel in compliance with R 324.1121.

(b) By burning in a flare or incinerator that complies with R 324.1010.

(c) By injection into an approved underground formation under R 324.612 or R 324.703.

(d) By venting from tanks under R 324.1122(4) or R 324.1124.

(e) By disposal by other means as may be approved by the supervisor under a specific request by the permittee, if the permittee demonstrates to the supervisor that the manner of disposal prevents waste and does not cause unnecessary endangerment of public health, safety, and welfare.

(2) If a well or its associated surface facilities produce hydrogen sulfide and the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor receives 1 or more complaints of odor regarding the facility, then the supervisor may require the permittee of a well to perform numerical modeling to determine the concentration of hydrogen sulfide in the ambient air. Numerical modeling shall utilize the distance from the potential point of an uncontrolled release of gas at the well or its associated surface facilities to the closest existing structure used for public or private occupancy, existing area maintained for public recreation, or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, United States, or state highway. A permittee shall have the opportunity to provide, in addition to the numerical modeling, actual measurements of the concentration of hydrogen sulfide in the ambient air taken at the closest existing structure used for public or private occupancy, existing area maintained for public recreation, or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, United States, or state highway. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may determine a nuisance odor exists based on all applicable information. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require appropriate emission control measures consistent with the provisions of this rule and R 324.1101 to R 324.1128. If emission control measures are required, then the permittee shall submit, within 30 days of being determined to be necessary by the supervisor, for the approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor, a timetable for the installation of any equipment required.

History: 1996 AACCS; 2001 AACCS.

R 324.1130 REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN GATHERING LINES, FLOW LINES, AND FACILITY PIPING.

Rule 1130. (1) A gathering line, installed after the effective date of these amendatory rules carrying gas with more than 300 ppm hydrogen sulfide shall be subject to the provisions for design, construction, testing, maintenance, and operation as specified in administrative rules promulgated under Act No. 165 of the Public Acts of 1969, as amended, being §483.151 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(2) A flow line or facility piping, carrying gas from a class I H₂S well and which is subject to a maximum working pressure in excess of 125 psig shall be subject to the provisions for design, construction, testing, maintenance, and operation as specified in administrative rules promulgated under Act No. 165 of the Public Acts of 1969, as amended, being §483.151 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(3) A person or a permittee shall not install a flow line or gathering line, carrying gas from a class I H₂S or class II H₂S well, or modify an existing flow line or gathering line to serve additional class I H₂S or class II H₂S wells, unless all of the following provisions are met:

(a) The person or permittee shall calculate the 100 ppm radius of exposure, using either the equation

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

set forth in R 324.1102(c) or another dispersion model accepted by the supervisor. The calculation shall be based upon the reasonably expected concentration of hydrogen sulfide to be transported in the flow line or gathering line, the maximum actual operating pressure, and the volume of gas that could be released from the flow line or gathering line, accounting for any automatic shut-in systems and blocking valves that will be utilized.

(b) If an existing structure used for public or private occupancy, an existing area maintained for public recreation or the edge of the traveled portion of an existing interstate, united states, or state highway falls within the 100 ppm radius of exposure, the person or permittee shall prepare a construction and operation plan that incorporates reasonable measures to reduce the potential for public exposure to hydrogen sulfide from a release that might occur. The construction and operation plan shall consider appropriate construction standards, routing alternatives, monitoring equipment, automatic controls for source shut-in, or other available engineering methods. The person or permittee shall submit the construction and operation plan to, and receive the approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall have 30 days to approve the plan or to require modifications or additional information.

(c) Repair and maintenance of an existing flow line or gathering line are exempt from the provisions of this subrule.

(4) Gathering lines, flow lines, or facility piping are not subject to this rule if they are subject to the issuance of a certificate of public convenience and necessity by the Michigan public service commission under the provisions of Act 9 of the Public Acts of 1929, as amended, being §483.101 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws or are subject to regulation by the Michigan public service commission under the provisions of Act No. 165 of the Public Acts of 1969, as amended, being §483.151 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: 2001 AACs.

PART 12. HEARINGS

R 324.1201 HEARING; PURPOSE; SCHEDULING; REQUEST OR PETITION GENERALLY.

Rule 1201. Hearings may be held to receive evidence pertaining to the need or desirability of an action or an order by the supervisor. A hearing may be scheduled at the initiative of the supervisor or by the supervisor upon the receipt of a petition, which is properly filed as specified in R 324.1202, from an owner, producer, lessee, lessor, or other person interested in the matter proposed for hearing.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1202 PETITION FOR HEARING; CONTENTS.

Rule 1202. (1) A proper written petition for a hearing, except for the material filed pursuant to subdivisions (e) and (f) of this subrule, shall be filed on 8 1/2 by 11-inch paper and shall contain at least all of the following information:

- (a) The name and address of petitioner.
- (b) A specific statement of the matters asserted or relief sought indicating the rule, order, or section of the act applicable to the petition.
- (c) Property descriptions, locations, sections, townships, and counties relating to the matter to be heard.
- (d) The names and last known addresses of the last record owners, lessees, lessors, or other parties of record in the register of deeds office who own interests in the lands that are the subject of the petition.
- (e) A map of the area to be affected and of the contiguous property. Lease ownership and well locations within 1,320 feet of the area to be affected shall be identified.
- (f) Other maps, plats, and exhibits that may be useful in considering the matter to be heard.
- (g) The name and address of the newspaper circulated in the county or counties where the affected lands are located.
- (h) A copy of a permit application and attachments pertinent to the matters asserted in the petition.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(i) The name, address, and telephone number of the representative or representatives of the petitioner to whom inquiries can be made.

(2) All of the following additional information shall be filed with the petition when a spacing or proration order is to be considered:

(a) The size, shape, and orientation of the proposed drilling unit.

(b) The well spacing pattern to be proposed.

(c) The surface geographic area to be included in the spacing order, and the geologic formation or formations to be spaced or prorated.

(d) Well production, testing history, and other applicable reservoir and geological data.

(e) Proposed daily well allowables, if applicable.

(3) A petition to establish secondary recovery operations pursuant to R 324.612 shall also include all of the following information:

(a) Applicable seismic lines, profiles, and interpretation showing seismic outlines or boundaries of reservoir structure and the geologic structure and area to be impacted by the operations.

(b) Appropriate geologic information, such as structural cross sections and productive areas, thickness isopach, and other essential maps.

(c) Applicable reservoir engineering data, such as the following:

(i) Pressure versus time.

(ii) Pressure versus oil production.

(iii) Reservoir rock and fluid properties.

(iv) Primary production.

(v) An estimated forecast of oil recoveries.

(vi) Estimated economics of secondary recovery project.

(d) A plan that shows the locations of existing production wells, proposed production wells, and proposed injection wells and a facilities plan that includes schematics that show the locations of existing and proposed flow lines and wells and associated surface facilities.

(e) If groundwater is to be injected, a hydrogeologic investigation report of the source aquifer.

(4) The supervisor may return a petition that is not in conformance with these rules and may include a list of the deficiencies of the petition.

(5) All of the following additional information shall be filed with the petition when statutory pooling is to be considered:

(a) The ownership of oil and gas interests within the drilling unit and a specific description of the nature and extent of the interests sought to be pooled.

(b) Sworn statements that indicate, in detail, what action the petitioner has taken to obtain a voluntary unit.

(c) Whether or not the petitioner desires to drill or operate the unit, or both, and, if not, the name of the party nominated as operator and the recommendation of the petitioner as to the arrangements that are just and equitable to all owners within the drilling unit.

(d) The estimated costs of drilling, completing, and equipping the well, on a form provided by the supervisor, and additional compensation proposed for the risk associated with the drilling and equipping of the well.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1203 HEARINGS SUBJECT TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT OF 1969.

Rule 1203. A hearing scheduled by the supervisor shall be conducted pursuant to Act No. 306 of the Public Acts of 1969, as amended, being §24.201 et seq. of the Michigan Compiled Laws, unless a different procedure is authorized by the act or these rules. All hearings shall be conducted in a fair and impartial manner.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1204 NOTICE OF HEARING; SERVICE; ANSWER.

Rule 1204. (1) The supervisor shall prepare and furnish the notice of hearing to the petitioner,

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

together with instructions for publication and service of the notice. Upon receipt the petitioner shall serve copies of the notice of hearing on the last known addresses of the last record owners, lessees, lessors, or other parties of record in the register of deeds office or assessor's records, if appropriate, who own interests in the lands that are the subject matter of the proposed action, unless otherwise provided in these rules.

(2) If directed by the supervisor, the petitioner shall also serve copies of the notice of hearing at the last known addresses of the last record owners, lessees, lessors, or other parties of record in the register of deeds office who own interests in all or part of the quarter-quarter sections of land directly and diagonally adjacent to the lands or areas that are the subject matter of the proposed action.

(3) The notice of hearing shall be published by the petitioner in an oil and gas industry publication circulated in this state and in a newspaper of general circulation in the county or counties involved with the matter to be heard. Publication shall occur not less than 21 days before the date of the hearing. Affidavits of proof of publication shall be filed with the supervisor before the date of the hearing.

(4) The notices of hearing shall be mailed not less than 21 days before the date of the hearing. Affidavits of proof of mailing by first-class mail or personal service shall be filed with the supervisor before the date of the hearing. An affidavit of proof of mailing shall state that the notice was deposited in the United States mail not less than 21 days before the hearing date, first-class postage prepaid, addressed to each person so served at his or her record address as set forth in the petition pursuant to R 324.1202. Each person so served and his or her address of record shall be specifically identified in the affidavit. The supervisor may require service by certified mail, return receipt requested.

(5) If a hearing is initiated by the supervisor, or if the scope of a hearing requested by a petitioner is enlarged at the initiative of the supervisor, then the supervisor shall publish the notice of hearing and may give additional notification of the hearing by United States mail or personal service.

(6) An interested person shall not be permitted to participate as a party in a hearing conducted pursuant to a petition unless the person files an answer in a timely manner with the supervisor and serves the answer to the petition upon the petitioner. The answer shall be in writing and shall set forth the interested person's positions with regard to the representations made or relief sought in the petition. An interested person is responsible for requesting a copy of the petition from the petitioner at the address set forth in the notice of hearing. The petitioner shall mail or otherwise deliver a copy of the petition and attachments to the interested person within 3 days after receipt of a written request. Failure of the petitioner to mail or otherwise deliver a copy of the petition to an interested person in a timely manner relieves the interested person of the obligation to file an answer and the interested person shall not be precluded from presenting evidence or cross-examining witnesses. An interested person may mail or otherwise deliver his or her answer to the supervisor and the petitioner. To be considered timely an answer must be received by the supervisor and the petitioner not fewer than 5 days before the date set for the hearing. Failure to file and serve an answer in a timely manner precludes an interested person from presenting evidence at the hearing or cross-examining witnesses. However, an interested person who does not file an answer in a timely manner may make a nonevidentiary statement at the hearing.

(7) The notice of hearing shall contain the following statement:

You can obtain a copy of the written petition by requesting one in writing from the petitioner at _____. Take note that if you wish to participate as a party in the hearing by presenting evidence or cross-examining witnesses, you shall deliver to the petitioner and supervisor, not less than 5 days before the hearing date, an answer to the petition in the manner set forth in R 324.1204(6). Proof of mailing or delivering the answer shall be filed with the supervisor on or before the date of hearing. The answer shall state with specificity the interested person's position with regard to the petition. Failure to prepare and serve an answer in a timely manner shall preclude you from presenting evidence or cross-examining witnesses at the hearing. If an answer to the petition is not filed, the supervisor may elect to consider the petition and enter an order without oral hearing.

(8) Upon a showing that service of notice cannot reasonably be made as provided by this rule, the supervisor may authorize service of the notice of hearing to be made in another manner reasonably calculated to give the interested parties actual notice of the proceeding and an opportunity to be heard. A request for this authorization shall be made by verified motion. The motion shall set forth sufficient facts to establish that service pursuant to subrules (1) to (7) of this rule cannot reasonably be made and shall

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

suggest an alternative method of service.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1205 TYPES OF HEARINGS.

Rule 1205. (1) Upon receipt of a petition, the supervisor, after finding the petition to be complete, reasonable, and appropriate, shall determine whether the petition shall be heard. The supervisor shall give each hearing 1 of the following designations:

(a) A supervisor's evidentiary hearing to consider the adoption of an order having field-wide or statewide application or ramifications.

(b) A supervisor's evidentiary hearing to consider matters of local concern in the administration of these rules or the orders of the supervisor or to consider other matters as may be referred to the supervisor.

(c) A supervisor's uncontested evidentiary hearing to consider matters of local concern in the administration of these rules or the orders of the supervisor or to consider a petition to which an answer was not filed as provided in R 324.1204(6).

(2) If a timely answer is not filed to a petition or if oral hearing is waived by all interested persons present at a hearing, then the supervisor may direct that a petition be processed under subrule (1)(c) of this rule. In these cases, proceedings pursuant to subrule (1)(c) of this rule may be used if it appears that all issues of material fact may be resolved by means of written materials and that the proceeding can be efficiently handled without oral hearing. Where there is no oral hearing, all substantive evidence shall be presented by verified statement. The supervisor may require supplemental verified statements.

(3) Prehearing conferences may be held at the discretion of the supervisor. A party may request a prehearing conference in his or her petition or in a responsive pleading. A hearing may be converted to a prehearing conference to ensure an orderly and expeditious hearing.

(4) The parties to a proceeding may, by stipulation in writing or entered on the record, agree upon facts, law, or procedure involved in the matter. Stipulations of fact shall be considered as evidence in the proceeding.

(5) The supervisor may, at any time during a proceeding, designate a hearings officer to conduct an evidentiary hearing as provided for under either subrule (1)(a) or subrule (1)(b) of this rule.

(6) The parties to a matter within the jurisdiction of the supervisor may agree to dispose of all or a part of a matter at issue by stipulation and consent order. The supervisor may enter the stipulation as a consent order, place the stipulation on public notice as is appropriate, or reject the stipulation.

History: 1996 AACs.

R 324.1206 FINAL DECISION OR ORDER.

Rule 1206. (1) The supervisor shall issue a final decision or order as a result of a hearing held under R 324.1205 or as a result of the procedure pursuant to R 324.1205(1)(c) after giving due consideration to all of the following:

(a) The record.

(b) The supervisor's experience, technical competence, and specialized knowledge. (c) The proposal for decision, if one is issued, and exceptions to the proposal for decision, replies to exceptions, and, if permitted by the supervisor, oral arguments and briefs.

(d) The advice or recommendations of the representative of the supervisor when required or appropriate.

(e) The stipulations or agreements that the contesting parties have placed on the record at a hearing or submitted in writing to the supervisor or the hearings officer.

(f) The act and rules.

(2) The final written decision or order of the supervisor shall be furnished to the petitioner. The petitioner shall serve copies, by first-class mail, to all persons who were mailed a notice of the hearing, who filed an appearance at the hearing, or who otherwise requested a copy of the final written decision.

(3) When a hearing is scheduled at the initiative of the supervisor, the supervisor shall serve copies of the final written decision or order, by first-class mail, to all persons who filed an answer, who filed an appearance at the hearing, or who otherwise requested a copy.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(4) After the hearing on a petition for an order to pool and after thorough consideration of the evidence and testimony submitted, the supervisor shall either rule that pooling is not necessary to prevent waste or shall enter an order pooling the separately owned tracts and interests within the drilling unit. The pooling order shall authorize 1 of the owners within the affected unit to drill and operate the well within the affected unit and provide that the well shall be commenced within 90 days if drilling of the well has not already commenced, unless otherwise specified in the pooling order. The pooling order is null and void as to all parties and interests with respect to any well that has not commenced within 90 days after the date of the order. The order shall set forth the terms and conditions under which each of the owners may share in the working interest ownership of the well drilled or to be drilled on the pooled unit and for the sharing of any production from the well. The order shall provide for conditions under which each mineral or working interest owner who has not voluntarily agreed to pool all of the owner's mineral or working interest in the pooled unit may share in the working interest share of production or be compensated for the owner's working interest within the pooled unit according to either of the following provisions:

(a) Pay to the party authorized to drill, or who has drilled, the well that owner's proportionate share of the actual cost of drilling, completing, equipping, and operating the well in the pooled unit that the owner elects to participate in, or give bond for the payment of the share of the costs that have been, or are subsequently, actually incurred, whether the well is drilled as a producer or a dry hole.

(b) As to each well that the owner does not elect to participate in as provided in subdivision (a) of this subrule, if the well has been, or is subsequently, completed as a producer, authorize the operator of the well to take out of the nonparticipatory interest's share of production from the well the party's share of the cost of drilling, completing, equipping, and operating the well, plus an additional percentage of the costs that the supervisor considers appropriate compensation for the risks associated with drilling a dry hole and the mechanical and engineering risks associated with the completion and equipping of each well.

(5) Each nonparticipating owner who has not elected to participate in the drilling of any well by agreeing to pay the owner's working interest share of the costs shall make an election, within 10 days of receipt by the owner of the supervisor's certified mail copy of the order, as to which alternative in subrule (4)(a) or (b) of this rule the owner will select. If the nonparticipating party does not notify the supervisor in writing within 10 days of the owner's election as to any well proposed for the pooled unit, then the owner shall be considered to have elected the alternative in subrule (4)(b) of this rule. For the type of statutory pooling order specified in this rule, the owner of an unleased mineral interest shall be treated as a working interest owner to the extent of 100% of the interest owned in the pooled unit. Each nonparticipating owner shall be considered to be subject to a 1/8 royalty interest, which shall be free of any withholding for payment of any costs of drilling, completing, equipping, or operating the well to be drilled. All operations, including, the commencement, drilling, completing, equipping, or operation of a well, upon a portion of a drilling unit for which pooling has been ordered shall be considered for all purposes to be the conducting of operations upon each separately owned tract in the drilling unit. The portion of the production allocated to a separately owned tract or separately owned interest included in a drilling unit shall, when produced, be considered for all purposes to have been actually produced from the separately owned tract or tracts by a well drilled in the drilling unit.

History: 1996 AACs; 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1207 SUBPOENAS; DISCOVERY.

Rule 1207. (1) At any time in a proceeding, the supervisor may order a party or witness to attend and testify orally at the hearing. Subpoenas for attendance at a hearing shall be issued by the supervisor upon application by a party. A subpoena may also command the person to whom it is directed to produce the books, papers, documents, or tangible things designated in the subpoena, which shall be specified in detail.

(2) A subpoena shall state the purpose or the title of the proceeding and shall command each person to whom it is directed to attend and comply with the subpoena at a time and place specified in the subpoena. The supervisor, upon a motion made at or before the time specified in the subpoena for compliance with the subpoena, may do either or both of the following:

(a) Quash or modify a subpoena or subpoena duces tecum if it is unreasonable or oppressive or if it requires the production of evidence that is not relevant or material to a matter in issue.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(b) Condition the subpoena, in the case of a subpoena duces tecum, upon the advancement, by the person in whose behalf the subpoena is issued, of the reasonable cost of producing the books, papers, documents, or tangible things, unless otherwise provided by law.

(3) The supervisor may issue an order to take a deposition, interrogatory, or other discovery either upon a motion by the supervisor or for good cause shown by a party to a proceeding. If a deposition, interrogatory, or other discovery is permitted, it shall be taken according to the rules for conducting discovery in circuit court civil cases under the Michigan rules of court.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1208 CONTINUANCE OF HEARING.

Rule 1208. A hearing, as provided in these rules, may be continued at the discretion of the supervisor or the presiding officer until all required testimony is submitted and all pertinent data and information are received. Further notice of the continuance of the hearing is not required, other than the announcement at the hearing of the date, time, and place of the continued hearing or service of written notice on those persons who filed an appearance at the first hearing.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1209 FAILURE TO GIVE NOTICE OF HEARING.

Rule 1209. Failure to give notice of the time of a hearing to a person entitled to the notice shall not constitute a bar to conducting of the hearing if the petitioner can demonstrate substantial compliance with the notice requirements.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1210 ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLAINT; NOTICE OF HEARING.

Rule 1210. (1) The staff of the supervisor may file an administrative complaint with the supervisor. An administrative complaint shall set forth the nature of the violations complained of and shall specifically cite the provisions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor allegedly violated. The supervisor shall select a date for the hearing and prepare a notice of hearing. Upon request, the person alleged to be in violation shall provide, to the supervisor, a list of the last known names and addresses of all persons of record with the register of deeds who own oil and gas interests within the unit. The notice of hearing and administrative complaint shall be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, on the person alleged to be in violation, the operator, the surety, and other interested persons as the supervisor shall consider necessary or appropriate. The notice shall be served not less than 21 days before the hearing date. The hearing shall be a hearing before the supervisor.

(2) A hearing held pursuant to an administrative complaint shall be a hearing before the supervisor pursuant to R 324.1205.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1211 EMERGENCY ORDERS AND HEARINGS.

Rule 1211. (1) When an emergency order is issued by the supervisor, the person subject to the order shall be served with the order, either personally or by certified, return receipt mail.

(2) An emergency hearing may be scheduled by the supervisor to consider matters of urgency or as a result of the issuance of an emergency order. Notice of hearing shall be served by certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than 10 days before the hearing date, on other interested persons as the supervisor shall consider necessary and appropriate.

History: 1996 AACCS.

R 324.1212 APPEALS TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

Rule 1212. (1) An owner or producer may file an appeal to the director of the department of environmental quality pursuant to section 61503 of the act. The appeal shall be in writing and filed with

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

the director of the department of environmental quality. The appeal shall set forth the basis for the filing of an appeal.

(2) An appeal from an order of the supervisor that is issued after a hearing shall be an appeal on the record. The appealing party shall order and file a transcript of the proceeding before the supervisor. The supervisor shall prepare and file the record of the proceeding.

(3) Upon receipt of an appeal from an order of the supervisor, the director of the department of environmental quality shall set a schedule for the filing of briefs on appeal. Oral argument, if requested, shall be scheduled after the filing of briefs. A prehearing conference may be scheduled for the purpose of establishing a schedule for the appeal.

(4) The producer or owner appealing an order, action, or inaction of the supervisor shall file a petition of appeal to the director of the department of environmental quality. The petition and notice requirements are the same requirements for petitions for a hearing before the supervisor pursuant to R 324.1201 through R 324.1204.

(5) An appeal to the director of the department of environmental quality shall be filed within 28 days of the order, action, inaction, or procedure as provided in section 61503(2) of the act.

History: 1996 AACs.

PART 13. ENFORCEMENT

R 324.1301 AUTHORITY OF SUPERVISOR.

Rule 1301. The supervisor, under section 61506 of the act, may do any of the following:

(a) Enforce all rules, issue orders, determinations, and instructions necessary to enforce the rules and regulations, and do whatever may be necessary with respect to the subject matter stated in these rules to carry out the purposes of these rules and the act, whether or not the orders, determinations, or instructions are indicated, specified, or enumerated in the act or rules.

(b) Order the suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations when a violation exists. The suspension time shall continue until a correction is made and a violation no longer exists under section 61516 of the act. The supervisor may also prohibit the purchaser from taking oil, gas, or brine from the lease during the required suspension time.

(c) Order a well plugged for a continuing violation of the act or these rules.

History: 1996 AACs; 2002 AACs.

PART 14. HIGH VOLUME HYDRAULIC FRACTURING

R 324.1401 DEFINITIONS.

Rule 1401. As used in these rules:

(a) "Adverse resource impact," "assessment tool," "cold-transitional river system," "cool river system," "site-specific review," "warm river system," "withdrawal," "zone A withdrawal," "zone B withdrawal," "zone C withdrawal," and "zone D withdrawal," have the same meanings as in section 32701 of the act.

(b) "Available water source" means a reasonably identifiable fresh water well used for human consumption for which the water well owner has given written consent for sampling and testing and to having the sample data made a part of the department's public records.

(c) "Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Number" means the unique identification number assigned to a chemical by the division of the American Chemical Society that is the globally recognized authority for information on chemical substances.

(d) "Chemical additive" means a product composed of 1 or more chemical constituents that is intentionally added to a primary carrier fluid to enhance the characteristics of hydraulic fracturing fluid.

(e) "Chemical constituent" means a discrete chemical with its own specific name or identity, such as a CAS number, that is contained in a chemical additive.

(f) "Chemical family" means a group of elements or compounds that have similar physical and chemical characteristics and have a common general name.

(g) "Flowback fluid" means hydraulic fracturing fluid and brine recovered from a well after completion

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

of a hydraulic fracturing operation and before the conclusion of test production under R 324.606.

(h) "High volume hydraulic fracturing" means a hydraulic fracturing well completion operation that is intended to use a total volume of more than 100,000 gallons of primary carrier fluid. If the primary carrier fluid consists of a base fluid with 2 or more components, the volume shall be calculated by adding the volumes of the components. If 1 or more of the components is a gas at prevailing temperatures and pressures, the volume of that component or components shall be calculated in the liquid phase.

(i) "Hydraulic fracturing" means a well completion operation that involves pumping fluid and proppants into the target formation under pressure to create or propagate artificial fractures, or enhance natural fractures, for the purpose of improving the deliverability and production of hydrocarbons. Hydraulic fracturing does not include other stimulation completion techniques such as treatments that do not use proppants.

(j) "Hydraulic fracturing fluid" means fluid at a well site that is prepared for injection into a well to achieve a hydraulic fracturing operation, including primary carrier fluid and additives.

(k) "Large volume water withdrawal" means a water withdrawal intended to produce a cumulative total of over 100,000 gallons of water per day when averaged over a consecutive 30-day period.

(l) "Primary carrier fluid" means the base fluid, such as water, into which chemical additives are mixed to form the hydraulic fracturing fluid.

(m) "Proppant" means sand or any natural or man-made material that is used in a hydraulic fracturing completion to prop open the artificially created or enhanced fractures once the treatment is completed.

(n) "Trade secret" has the same meaning as defined in the uniform trade secrets act, 1998 PA 448, MCL 445.1901 to 445.1910.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1402 PERMITTING OF HIGH VOLUME HYDRAULIC FRACTURING FOR OIL AND GAS WELLS.

Rule 1402. (1) In addition to the requirements in R 324.201, a person applying for a permit to drill and operate shall provide a statement as to whether high volume hydraulic fracturing is expected to be utilized in completion of the proposed well.

(2) A permittee of a well shall not begin a large volume water withdrawal for a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation without approval of the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. A permit applicant or permittee shall make a written request for approval to conduct a large volume water withdrawal and shall file the request with the supervisor at least 30 days before the permit applicant or permittee intends to begin the withdrawal. The permittee may file the request with the application for a permit to drill and operate a well or may provide the request separately to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The request shall include all of the following information:

(a) A water withdrawal evaluation utilizing the assessment tool accessed at <http://www.miwwat.org/> or by a means approved by the supervisor under the conditions described in subrule (6) of this rule.

(b) Information on the proposed withdrawal including all of the following:

(i) Proposed total volume of water needed for hydraulic fracturing well completion operations.

(ii) Proposed number of water withdrawal wells.

(iii) Aquifer type (drift or bedrock).

(iv) Proposed depth of water withdrawal wells, in feet below ground surface.

(v) Proposed pumping rate and pumping schedule of each water withdrawal well.

(vi) Available well logs of all recorded fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells within 1,320 feet of water withdrawal location.

(c) A supplemental plat of the well site showing all of the following:

(i) Proposed location of water withdrawal wells (latitude/longitude).

(ii) Location of all recorded fresh water wells and reasonably identifiable fresh water wells within 1,320 feet of water withdrawal location or locations.

(iii) Proposed fresh water pit impoundment, containment, location, and dimensions. (d) A contingency plan, if deemed necessary, to prevent or mitigate potential loss of water availability in the fresh water wells identified under subdivision (b)(vi) of this subrule.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) An application for change of well status for which a large volume water withdrawal is expected to be utilized for high volume hydraulic fracturing shall include the information required under subrule (1) of this rule.

(4) If the assessment tool designates the proposed withdrawal as a zone A withdrawal, or a zone B withdrawal in a cool river system or a warm river system, the supervisor shall approve the withdrawal.

(5) If the assessment tool designates the proposed withdrawal as a zone B withdrawal in a cold-transitional river system, or a zone C or zone D withdrawal, the permit applicant or permittee may submit to the supervisor a request for a site-specific review. All of the following apply:

(i) If the site-specific review determines that the proposed withdrawal is a zone A or a zone B withdrawal, the supervisor shall approve the withdrawal.

(ii) If the site-specific review determines that the proposed withdrawal is a zone C withdrawal, the supervisor shall not approve the withdrawal unless the permittee does either of the following:

(A) Self certifies that he or she is implementing applicable environmentally sound and economically feasible water conservation measures under MCL 324.32708a.

(B) Obtains a water withdrawal permit under MCL 324.32723.

(iii) If the site-specific review determines that the proposed withdrawal is a zone D withdrawal or likely to cause an adverse resource impact, the supervisor shall not approve the withdrawal unless the permittee has obtained a water withdrawal permit under MCL 324.32723.

(6) If the assessment tool is discontinued or replaced as a requirement for designated water withdrawal evaluations under the act, a permittee shall perform a water withdrawal evaluation utilizing an alternative method and criteria approved by the supervisor to satisfy the requirements of subrules (2)(a), (4), and (5) of this rule.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1403 WATER SUPPLY MONITORING AND STORAGE.

Rule 1403. (1) If 1 or more fresh water wells are present within 1,320 feet of a proposed large volume water withdrawal, the permittee shall install a monitor well between the water withdrawal well or wells and the nearest fresh water well before beginning the water withdrawal. If more than 1 aquifer is delineated at the site, the monitor well shall be completed in the same aquifer as the water withdrawal well. The permittee shall measure and record the water level in the monitor well daily during water withdrawal and weekly thereafter until the water level stabilizes. The permittee shall report all water level data weekly to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

(2) Fresh water storage pits and impoundments shall be constructed as approved by the supervisor and shall be in compliance with all of the following minimum requirements:

(a) Berms shall be designed and constructed to prevent washouts or failures.

(b) Pits shall be constructed with rounded corners and side slopes of not less than 20 degrees measured from the vertical.

(c) Pits shall adhere to applicable soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and may require fencing.

(3) Fresh water storage pits, impoundments, or tanks shall not remain on-site more than 6 months after final completion of the well or wells for which the storage was designed unless approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1404 GROUND WATER BASELINE SAMPLING FOR HIGH VOLUME HYDRAULIC FRACTURING.

Rule 1404. (1) A permit applicant or permittee of an oil and gas well for which high volume hydraulic fracturing is proposed shall collect baseline samples from all available water sources, up to a maximum of 10, within a 1/4- mile radius of the well location. All of the following apply:

(a) If more than 10 available water sources are present within a 1/4- mile radius of the proposed well location, the permit applicant or permittee shall select 10 sampling locations based on the following criteria:

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(i) Available water sources closest to the proposed well location are preferred.

(ii) To the extent groundwater flow direction is known or reasonably can be inferred, sample locations from both down gradient and up-gradient are preferred over cross-gradient locations. Where groundwater flow direction is uncertain, sample locations should be chosen in a radial pattern from a well.

(iii) Where multiple defined aquifers are present, sampling the deepest and shallowest identified aquifers is preferred.

(b) Initial sampling shall be conducted not fewer than 7 days nor more than 6 months before initiation of drilling operations for a new well or in the case of a re-completion of a well, high volume hydraulic fracturing using new or existing perforations. However, initial sampling shall satisfy sampling requirements for subsequent oil and gas wells on the same or contiguous drilling sites for a period of up to 3 years.

(c) Sampling and analysis shall be conducted at the expense of the permit applicant or permittee and shall conform to all of the following procedures:

(i) Water samples shall be collected by a qualified professional utilizing proper sampling protocol and analyzed by a laboratory certified by the department.

(ii) Samples shall be analyzed for the following minimum parameters using laboratory methods approved by the United States Environmental Protection Agency:

(A) Benzene.

(B) Toluene.

(C) Ethylbenzene

(D) Xylene.

(E) Total dissolved solids.

(F) Chloride.

(G) Methane.

(iii) The location of the sampled water sources shall be surveyed with a global positioning system device or equivalent with 3 meter or higher accuracy. The latitude and longitude coordinates shall be provided to the supervisor.

(iv) If free gas or a dissolved methane concentration greater than 1.0 milligram per liter is detected in a water sample, gas compositional analysis and stable isotope analysis of the methane (carbon and hydrogen – ^{12}C , ^{13}C , ^1H and ^2H) shall be performed to identify gas origin.

(v) The permit applicant or permittee shall notify the supervisor immediately if benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, or xylenes are detected in a water sample.

(2) The permittee shall provide copies of all final laboratory analytical results to the supervisor and the water well owner or landowner within 45 days of collecting the samples.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1405 HIGH VOLUME HYDRAULIC FRACTURING WELL COMPLETION OPERATIONS; NOTIFICATION, MONITORING, REPORTING, AND FLUID CONTAINMENT REQUIREMENTS.

Rule 1405. (1) A permittee shall notify the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor a minimum of 48 hours prior to the commencement of a high volume hydraulic fracturing completion. If the well is an H₂S well as defined in R 324.1101, a permittee shall also notify the local emergency preparedness coordinator a minimum of 48 hours before the commencement of a high volume hydraulic fracturing completion.

(2) During high volume hydraulic fracturing operations, the permittee shall monitor and record the injection pressure at the surface and the annulus pressure between the injection string and the next string of casing unless the annulus is cemented to surface. If intermediate casing has been set on the well to be stimulated, the pressure in the annulus between the intermediate casing and the production casing shall also be monitored and recorded. The permittee shall do both of the following:

(a) Submit a continuous record of the annulus pressure during the well stimulation within 60 days of completing hydraulic fracturing operations.

(b) If during the hydraulic fracturing operation the injection pressures or annulus pressures, or both, indicate a lack of well integrity, immediately cease hydraulic fracturing operations and notify the

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. The permittee of the well shall submit to the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor the plan of action the permittee intends to take before continuing hydraulic fracturing operations on the well. The permittee of the well shall not continue hydraulic fracturing in the well until the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor approves implementation of the plan of action. The supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor may require suitable mechanical integrity tests of the casing or the casing tubing annulus or cement bond logs, or both. The permittee shall submit a report containing all details pertaining to the incident, including corrective actions taken, within 60 days of completing hydraulic fracturing operations.

(3) Flowback fluid shall be contained in tanks or in receptacles approved by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor. Flowback fluid shall not be used for ice or dust control or road stabilization purposes. A permittee shall ensure that handling and disposal of flowback fluid does not cause waste as defined in section 61501(q) of the act.

(4) permittee shall submit a copy of the following service company records within 60 days after completing high volume hydraulic fracturing operations: (a) The actual total well stimulation treatment volume pumped.

(b) Detail as to each fluid stage pumped, including actual volume by fluid stage, proppant rate or concentration, actual chemical additive name, type, concentration or rate, and amounts.

(c) The actual breakdown pressure as measured at the surface or producing interval. (d) The actual surface pressure and rate at the end of each fluid stage and the actual flush volume, rate and final pump pressure.

(e) The instantaneous shut-in pressure and the actual 15- minute and 30-minute shut- in pressures when these pressure measurements are available.

(5) A permittee shall report the following for a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation within 60 days of completing hydraulic fracturing operations:

(a) The total volume of water utilized.

(b) The volume and source of the water withdrawn and the dates during which the water was withdrawn.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

R 324.1406 DISCLOSURE OF HYDRAULIC FRACTURING FLUID CHEMICAL ADDITIVES.

Rule 1406. (1) A permittee shall submit information on chemical additives used in a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation using the internet-based FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry that is maintained by the Ground Water Protection Council and the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission and is accessed at <http://fracfocus.org>. If the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry is no longer maintained or available, the permittee shall submit the information on a form prescribed by the supervisor or by any other means approved by the supervisor. A permittee shall submit the information within 30 days after completion of a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation. A contractor or supplier performing a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation for a permittee or providing supplies for a high volume hydraulic fracturing operation shall timely provide to the permittee the information required for the permittee to comply with this rule. The information shall include the following:

(a) A list of all chemical additives used during the treatment specified by general type, such as acids, biocides, breakers, corrosion inhibitors, cross-linkers, demulsifiers, friction reducers, gels, iron controls, oxygen scavengers, pH adjusting agents, scale inhibitors, and surfactants.

(b) The specific trade name and supplier of each chemical additive.

(c) A list showing the specific identity of each chemical constituent intentionally added to the primary carrier fluid and its associated CAS number, except that the specific identities and CAS numbers of trade secret chemicals may be withheld under subrule (2) of this rule.

(d) The maximum concentration of each chemical constituent listed expressed as a percent by mass of the total volume of hydraulic fracturing fluids utilized.

(2) If the specific identity of a chemical constituent and its associated CAS number or concentration are a trade secret, the permittee may withhold the specific identity of the chemical constituent and its associated CAS number and concentration, but shall list the chemical family associated with the chemical

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

constituent, or provide a similar description, and provide a statement that a claim of trade secret protection has been made by the entity entitled to make such a claim. If an independent contractor or supplier providing a chemical constituent to a permittee withholds any information required under this rule under a claim of trade secret, the contractor or supplier shall provide the information required for the permittee to timely comply with this subrule.

(3) Nothing in this rule shall authorize any person to withhold information that is required by state or federal law to be provided to a health care professional for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment of a medical condition.

History: 2015 MR 5, Eff. March 11, 2015.

Filed with the Secretary of State on September 4, 1996. These rules take effect 15 days after filing with the Secretary of State (By authority conferred on the supervisor of wells and the director of the department of environmental quality by section 61506 of 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.61506, sections 9 and 251 of 1965 PA 380, MCL 16.109 and 16.351, and Executive Reorganization Order No. 1991-22, MCL 299.13) R 299.251 – R 299.258; R 299.1101 – R 299.2101 Rescinded by R 324.199. R 324.102, R 324.416, R 324.504, R 324.1008, R 324.1012, R 324.1103, R 324.1105, R 324.1110, R 324.1113, R 324.1122, R 324.1125, and R 324.1129 of the Michigan Administrative Code are amended and R 324.1130 is added, and became effective on February 6, 2001. R 324.102, R 324.103, R 324.202, R 324.203, R 324.207, R 324.210, R 324.211, R 324.213, R 324.501, R 324.504, R 324.511, R 324.1014, R 324.1107, R 324.1122, R 324.1123, and R 324.1301 of the Michigan Administrative Code are amended and became effective on December 21, 2002.

**NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT
Act 451 of 1994**

PART 17 MICHIGAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT

Current as of August 2015

324.1701 ACTIONS FOR DECLARATORY AND EQUITABLE RELIEF FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; PARTIES; STANDARDS; JUDICIAL ACTION. [M.S.A. 13A.1701]

Sec. 1701. (1) The attorney general or any person may maintain an action in the circuit court having jurisdiction where the alleged violation occurred or is likely to occur for declaratory and equitable relief against any person for the protection of the air, water, and other natural resources and the public trust in these resources from pollution, impairment, or destruction.

(2) In granting relief provided by subsection (1), if there is a standard for pollution or for an antipollution device or procedure, fixed by rule or otherwise, by the state or an instrumentality, agency, or political subdivision of the state, the court may:

(a) Determine the validity, applicability, and reasonableness of the standard.

(b) If a court finds a standard to be deficient, direct the adoption of a standard approved and specified by the court.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

324.1702 PAYMENT OF COSTS OR JUDGMENT; POSTING SURETY BOND OR CASH; AMOUNT. [M.S.A. 13A.1702]

Sec. 1702. If the court has reasonable grounds to doubt the solvency of the plaintiff or the plaintiff's ability to pay any cost or judgment that might be rendered against him or her in an action brought under this part, the court may order the plaintiff to post a surety bond or cash in an amount of not more than \$500.00.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

324.1703 REBUTTAL EVIDENCE; AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE; BURDEN OF PROOF; REFEREE; COSTS. [M.S.A. 13A.1703]

Sec. 1703. (1) When the plaintiff in the action has made a prima facie showing that the conduct of the defendant has polluted, impaired, or destroyed or is likely to pollute, impair, or destroy the air, water, or other natural resources or the public trust in these resources, the defendant may rebut the prima facie showing by the submission of evidence to the contrary. The defendant may also show, by way of an affirmative defense, that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to defendant's conduct and that his or her conduct is consistent with the promotion of the public health, safety, and welfare in light of the state's paramount concern for the protection of its natural resources from pollution, impairment, or destruction. Except as to the affirmative defense, the principles of burden of proof and weight of the evidence generally applicable in civil actions in the circuit courts apply to actions brought under this part.

(2) The court may appoint a master or referee, who shall be a disinterested person and technically qualified, to take testimony and make a record and a report of his or her findings to the court in the action.

(3) Costs may be apportioned to the parties if the interests of justice require.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

324.1704 GRANTING OF RELIEF; ADMINISTRATIVE, LICENSING, OR OTHER PROCEEDINGS; ADJUDICATION; JUDICIAL REVIEW. [M.S.A. 13A.1704]

Sec. 1704. (1) The court may grant temporary and permanent equitable relief or may impose conditions on the defendant that are required to protect the air, water, and other natural resources or the public trust in these resources from pollution, impairment, or destruction.

(2) If administrative, licensing, or other proceedings are required or available to determine the legality of the defendant's conduct, the court may direct the parties to seek relief in such proceedings.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

Proceedings described in this subsection shall be conducted in accordance with and subject to the administrative procedures act of 1969, Act No. 306 of the Public Acts of 1969, being sections 24.201 to 24.328 of the Michigan Compiled Laws. If the court directs parties to seek relief as provided in this section, the court may grant temporary equitable relief if necessary for the protection of the air, water, and other natural resources or the public trust in these resources from pollution, impairment, or destruction. In addition, the court retains jurisdiction of the action pending completion of the action to determine whether adequate protection from pollution, impairment, or destruction is afforded.

(3) Upon completion of proceedings described in this section, the court shall adjudicate the impact of the defendant's conduct on the air, water, or other natural resources, and on the public trust in these resources, in accordance with this part. In adjudicating an action, the court may order that additional evidence be taken to the extent necessary to protect the rights recognized in this part.

(4) If judicial review of an administrative, licensing, or other proceeding is available, notwithstanding the contrary provisions of Act No. 306 of the Public Acts of 1969 pertaining to judicial review, the court originally taking jurisdiction shall maintain jurisdiction for purposes of judicial review.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

324.1705 ADMINISTRATIVE, LICENSING, OR OTHER PROCEEDINGS; INTERVENORS; DETERMINATIONS; DOCTRINES APPLICABLE. [M.S.A. 13A.1705]

Sec. 1705. (1) If administrative, licensing, or other proceedings and judicial review of such proceedings are available by law, the agency or the court may permit the attorney general or any other person to intervene as a party on the filing of a pleading asserting that the proceeding or action for judicial review involves conduct that has, or is likely to have, the effect of polluting, impairing, or destroying the air, water, or other natural resources or the public trust in these resources.

(2) In administrative, licensing, or other proceedings, and in any judicial review of such a proceeding, the alleged pollution, impairment, or destruction of the air, water, or other natural resources, or the public trust in these resources, shall be determined, and conduct shall not be authorized or approved that has or is likely to have such an effect if there is a feasible and prudent alternative consistent with the reasonable requirements of the public health, safety, and welfare.

(3) The doctrines of collateral estoppel and res judicata may be applied by the court to prevent multiplicity of suits.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

324.1706 PART AS SUPPLEMENT. [M.S.A. 13A.1706]

Sec. 1706. This part is supplementary to existing administrative and regulatory procedures provided by law.

History: 1994, Act 451, Eff. Mar. 30, 1995.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT OF 1969
Act 306 of 1969

Current as of August 2015

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

24.201 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES; SHORT TITLE.

Sec. 1. This act shall be known and may be cited as the "administrative procedures act of 1969".

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

Compiler's Note: For transfer of powers and duties of office of regulatory reform from the executive office of the governor to the department of management and budget, see E.R.O. No. 2002-7, compiled at MCL 10.153 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

24.203 DEFINITIONS; A TO G.

Sec. 3. (1) "Adoption of a rule" means that step in the processing of a rule consisting of the formal action of an agency establishing a rule before its promulgation.

(2) "Agency" means a state department, bureau, division, section, board, commission, trustee, authority or officer, created by the constitution, statute, or agency action. Agency does not include an agency in the legislative or judicial branch of state government, the governor, an agency having direct governing control over an institution of higher education, the state civil service commission, or an association of insurers created under the insurance code of 1956, 1956 PA 218, MCL 500.100 to 500.8302, or other association or facility formed under that act as a nonprofit organization of insurer members.

(3) "Contested case" means a proceeding, including rate-making, price-fixing, and licensing, in which a determination of the legal rights, duties, or privileges of a named party is required by law to be made by an agency after an opportunity for an evidentiary hearing. When a hearing is held before an agency and an appeal from its decision is taken to another agency, the hearing and the appeal are considered a continuous proceeding as though before a single agency.

(4) "Committee" means the joint committee on administrative rules.

(5) "Court" means the circuit court.

(6) "Decision record" means, in regard to a request for rule-making where an agency receives recommendations or comments by an advisory committee or other advisory entity created by statute, both of the following:

(a) The minutes of all meetings related to the request for rule-making.

(b) The votes of members.

(7) "Guideline" means an agency statement or declaration of policy that the agency intends to follow, that does not have the force or effect of law, and that binds the agency but does not bind any other person.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1988, Act 277, Imd. Eff. July 27, 1988;--Am. 2011, Act 239, Imd. Eff. Dec. 1, 2011.

Compiler's Note: Section 2 of Act 277 of 1988 provides: "The amendment to section 3 of Act No. 306 of the Public Acts of 1969, being section 24.203 of the Michigan Compiled Laws, pursuant to this amendatory act is intended to codify, approve, and validate the actions and long-standing practices taken by the associations and facilities mentioned in this amendatory act retroactively to the time of their original creation. It is the intent of this amendatory act to rectify the misconstruction of the applicability of the administrative procedures act of 1969 by the court of appeals in *League General Insurance Company v Catastrophic Claims Association*, Case No. 93744, December 21, 1987, with respect to the imposition of rule promulgation requirements on the catastrophic claims association as a state agency, and to further assure that the associations and facilities mentioned in this amendatory act, and their respective boards of directors, shall not hereafter be treated as a state agency."

24.205 DEFINITIONS; L TO R.

Sec. 5. (1) "License" includes the whole or part of an agency permit, certificate, approval, registration, charter, or similar form of permission required by law, but does not include a license required solely for revenue purposes, or a license or registration issued under the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, MCL 257.1 to 257.923.

(2) "Licensing" includes agency activity involving the grant, denial, renewal, suspension, revocation, annulment, withdrawal, recall, cancellation, or amendment of a license.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) "Michigan register" means the publication described in section 8.

(4) "Notice" means a written or electronic record that informs a person of past or future action of the person generating the record.

(5) "Notice of objection" means the record adopted by the committee that indicates the committee's formal objection to a proposed rule.

(6) "Party" means a person or agency named, admitted, or properly seeking and entitled of right to be admitted, as a party in a contested case. In a contested case regarding an application for a license, party includes the applicant for that license.

(7) "Person" means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, governmental subdivision, or public or private organization of any kind other than the agency engaged in the particular processing of a rule, declaratory ruling, or contested case.

(8) "Processing of a rule" means the action required or authorized by this act regarding a rule that is to be promulgated, including the rule's adoption, and ending with the rule's promulgation.

(9) "Promulgation of a rule" means that step in the processing of a rule consisting of the filing of a rule with the secretary of state.

(10) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a paper or electronic medium.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2006, Act 460, Imd. Eff. Dec. 20, 2006.

Compiler's note: Enacting section 1 of Act 460 of 2006 provides: "Enacting section 1. Section 5 of the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.205, as amended by this amendatory act, is curative and intended to express the original intent of the legislature regarding the application of section 5 of the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.205, as amended by 2004 PA 23."

24.207 "RULE" DEFINED.

Sec. 7. "Rule" means an agency regulation, statement, standard, policy, ruling, or instruction of general applicability that implements or applies law enforced or administered by the agency, or that prescribes the organization, procedure, or practice of the agency, including the amendment, suspension, or rescission of the law enforced or administered by the agency. Rule does not include any of the following:

(a) A resolution or order of the state administrative board.

(b) A formal opinion of the attorney general.

(c) A rule or order establishing or fixing rates or tariffs.

(d) A rule or order pertaining to game and fish and promulgated under parts 401, 411, and 487 of the natural resources and environmental protection act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.40101 to 324.40120, 324.41101 to 324.41105, and 324.48701 to 324.48740.

(e) A rule relating to the use of streets or highways, the substance of which is indicated to the public by means of signs or signals.

(f) A determination, decision, or order in a contested case.

(g) An intergovernmental, interagency, or intra-agency memorandum, directive, or communication that does not affect the rights of, or procedures and practices available to, the public.

(h) A form with instructions, an interpretive statement, a guideline, an informational pamphlet, or other material that in itself does not have the force and effect of law but is merely explanatory.

(i) A declaratory ruling or other disposition of a particular matter as applied to a specific set of facts involved.

(j) A decision by an agency to exercise or not to exercise a permissive statutory power, although private rights or interests are affected.

(k) Unless another statute requires a rule to be promulgated under this act, a rule or policy that only concerns the inmates of a state correctional facility and does not directly affect other members of the public, except that a rule that only concerns inmates which was promulgated before December 4, 1986, is a rule and remains in effect until rescinded but shall not be amended. As used in this subdivision, "state correctional facility" means a facility or institution that houses an inmate population under the jurisdiction of the department of corrections.

(l) A rule establishing special local watercraft controls promulgated under former 1967 PA 303. A rule described in this subdivision may be rescinded as provided in section 80113(2) of the natural resources and environmental protection act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.80113.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(m) All of the following, after final approval by the certificate of need commission under section 22215 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.22215, or the statewide health coordinating council under former section 22217 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368:

- (i) The designation, deletion, or revision of covered medical equipment and covered clinical services.
- (ii) Certificate of need review standards.
- (iii) Data reporting requirements and criteria for determining health facility viability.
- (iv) Standards used by the department of community health in designating a regional certificate of need review agency.

(v) The modification of the 100 licensed bed limitation for extended care services programs set forth in section 22210 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.22210.

(n) A policy developed by the family independence agency under section 6(3) of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.6, setting income and asset limits, types of income and assets to be considered for eligibility, and payment standards for administration of assistance programs under that act.

(o) A policy developed by the family independence agency under section 6(4) of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.6, to implement requirements that are mandated by federal statute or regulations as a condition of receipt of federal funds.

(p) The provisions of an agency's contract with a public or private entity including, but not limited to, the provisions of an agency's standard form contract.

(q) A policy developed by the department of community health under the authority granted in section 111a of the social welfare act, 1939 PA 280, MCL 400.111a, to implement policies and procedures necessary to operate its health care programs in accordance with an approved state plan or in compliance with state statute.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1986, Act 243, Imd. Eff. Dec. 4, 1986;--Am. 1988, Act 333, Imd. Eff. Sept. 30, 1988;--Am. 1988, Act 363, Imd. Eff. Dec. 16, 1988;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989;--Am. 1995, Act 224, Eff. Mar. 28, 1996;--Am. 1996, Act 489, Eff. Mar. 31, 1997;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2000, Act 216, Imd. Eff. June 27, 2000;--Am. 2000, Act 216, Imd. Eff. June 27, 2000;--Am. 2011, Act 52, Imd. Eff. June 8, 2011.

Admin Rule: R 791.1101 et seq. of the Michigan Administrative Code.

24.207A "SMALL BUSINESS" DEFINED.

Sec. 7a. "Small business" means a business concern incorporated or doing business in this state, including the affiliates of the business concern, which is independently owned and operated and which employs fewer than 250 full-time employees or which has gross annual sales of less than \$6,000,000.00.

History: Add. 1984, Act 273, Eff. Mar. 29, 1985;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.208 MICHIGAN REGISTER; PUBLICATION; CUMULATIVE INDEX; CONTENTS; PUBLIC SUBSCRIPTION; FEE; SYNOPSIS OF PROPOSED RULE OR GUIDELINE; TRANSMITTING COPIES TO OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM.

Sec. 8. (1) The office of regulatory reform shall publish the Michigan register at least once each month. The Michigan register shall contain all of the following:

- (a) Executive orders and executive reorganization orders.
 - (b) On a cumulative basis, the numbers and subject matter of the enrolled senate and house bills signed into law by the governor during the calendar year and the corresponding public act numbers.
 - (c) On a cumulative basis, the numbers and subject matter of the enrolled senate and house bills vetoed by the governor during the calendar year.
 - (d) Proposed administrative rules.
 - (e) Notices of public hearings on proposed administrative rules.
 - (f) Administrative rules filed with the secretary of state.
 - (g) Emergency rules filed with the secretary of state.
 - (h) Notice of proposed and adopted agency guidelines.
 - (i) Other official information considered necessary or appropriate by the office of regulatory reform.
 - (j) Attorney general opinions.
 - (k) All of the items listed in section 7(m) after final approval by the certificate of need commission under section 22215 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.22215.
- (2) The office of regulatory reform shall publish a cumulative index for the Michigan register.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) The Michigan register shall be available for public subscription at a fee reasonably calculated to cover publication and distribution costs.

(4) If publication of an agency's proposed rule or guideline or an item described in subsection (1)(k) would be unreasonably expensive or lengthy, the office of regulatory reform may publish a brief synopsis of the proposed rule or guideline or item described in subsection (1)(k), including information on how to obtain a complete copy of the proposed rule or guideline or item described in subsection (1)(k) from the agency at no cost.

(5) An agency shall electronically transmit a copy of the proposed rules and notice of public hearing to the office of regulatory reform for publication in the Michigan register.

History: Add. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1984, Act 273, Eff. Mar. 29, 1985;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1988, Act 333, Imd. Eff. Sept. 30, 1988;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004.

24.211 CONSTRUCTION OF ACT.

Sec. 11. This act shall not be construed to repeal additional requirements imposed by law.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

CHAPTER 2 GUIDELINES

24.221- 24.223 REPEALED. 1976, ACT 442, EFF. APR. 13, 1977.

Compiler's Note: The repealed sections pertained to public inspection of certain documents.

24.224 ADOPTION OF GUIDELINE; NOTICE.

Sec. 24. (1) Before the adoption of a guideline, an agency shall give electronic notice of the proposed guideline to the committee, the office of regulatory reform, and each person who requested the agency in writing or electronically for advance notice of proposed action that may affect the person. The committee shall electronically provide the notice of the proposed guideline not later than the next business day after receipt of the notice from the agency to members of the committee and to members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of the proposed guideline. The notice shall be given by mail, in writing, or electronically transmitted to the last address specified by the person requesting the agency for advanced notice of proposed action that may affect that person. A request for notice is renewable each December. Any notice under this section to any member or agency of the legislative and executive branches shall be given electronically.

(2) The notice required by subsection (1) shall include all of the following:

(a) A statement of the terms or substance of the proposed guideline, a description of the subjects and issues involved, and the proposed effective date of the guideline.

(b) A statement that the addressee may express any views or arguments regarding the proposed guideline or the guideline's effect on a person.

(c) The address to which written comments may be sent and the date by which comments shall be mailed or electronically transmitted, which date shall not be less than 35 days from the date of the mailing or electronic transmittal of the notice.

(d) A reference to the specific statutory provision about which the proposed guideline states a policy.

History: Add. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005.

Compiler's note: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.225 GUIDELINES AS PUBLIC RECORD; DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES.

Sec. 25. When adopted, a guideline is a public record. Copies of guidelines shall be sent to the committee, the office of regulatory reform, and all persons who have requested the agency in writing for advance notice of proposed action which may affect them.

History: Add. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.226 ADOPTION OF GUIDELINES IN LIEU OF RULES PROHIBITED.

Sec. 26. An agency shall not adopt a guideline in lieu of a rule.

History: Add. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978.

24.227 VALIDITY OF GUIDELINES; CONTESTING GUIDELINE.

Sec. 27. (1) A guideline adopted after the effective date of this section is not valid unless processed in substantial compliance with sections 24, 25, and 26. However, inadvertent failure to give notice to any person as required by section 24 does not invalidate a guideline which was otherwise processed in substantial compliance with sections 24, 25, and 26.

(2) A proceeding to contest a guideline on the grounds of noncompliance with sections 24, 25, and 26 shall be commenced within 2 years after the effective date of the guideline.

History: Add. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986.

24.228 ADOPTION OF STANDARD FORM CONTRACT; NOTICE.

Sec. 28. (1) Before the adoption of a standard form contract that would have been considered a rule but for the exemption from rule-making under section 7(p) or a policy exempt from rule-making under section 7(q), an agency shall give electronic notice of the proposed standard form contract or policy to the committee and the office of regulatory reform. The committee shall provide an electronic copy of the notice not later than the next business day after receipt of the electronic notice from the agency to members of the committee and to members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of the proposed standard form contract or policy.

(2) The electronic notice required by subsection (1) shall include all of the following:

(a) A statement of the terms of substance of the proposed standard form contract or policy, a description of the subjects and issues involved, and the proposed effective date of the standard form contract or policy.

(b) A statement that the addressee may express any views or arguments regarding the proposed standard form contract or policy or the standard form contract's or policy's effect on a person.

(c) The address to which comments may be sent and the date by which the comments shall be mailed or electronically transmitted, which date shall not be less than 35 days from the date of the mailing or electronic transmittal of the notice.

(d) A reference to the specific statutory provision under which the standard form contract or policy is issued.

(3) If the value of a proposed standard form contract exempt from rule-making under section 7(p) is \$10,000,000.00 or more, the electronic notice required under subsection (1) shall include an electronic copy of the proposed standard form contract. If the value of the proposed standard form contract exempt from rule-making under section 7(p) is less than \$10,000,000.00, the agency shall provide an electronic or paper copy of the proposed standard form contract or policy to any legislator requesting a copy.

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004.

CHAPTER 3 PROCEDURES FOR PROCESSING AND PUBLISHING RULES

24.231 RULES; CONTINUATION; AMENDMENT; RESCISSION.

Sec. 31. (1) Rules which became effective before July 1, 1970 continue in effect until amended or rescinded.

(2) When a law authorizing or directing an agency to promulgate rules is repealed and substantially the same rule-making power or duty is vested in the same or a successor agency by a new provision of law or the function of the agency to which the rules are related is transferred to another agency, by law or executive order, the existing rules of the original agency relating thereto continue in effect until amended or rescinded, and the agency or successor agency may rescind any rule relating to the function. When a law creating an agency or authorizing or directing it to promulgate rules is repealed or the agency is abolished and substantially the same rule-making power or duty is not vested in the same or a successor agency by a new provision of law and the function of the agency to which the rules are related is not transferred to another agency, the existing applicable rules of the original agency are automatically rescinded as of the effective date of the repeal of such law or the abolition of the agency.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) The rescission of a rule does not revive a rule which was previously rescinded.

(4) The amendment or rescission of a valid rule does not defeat or impair a right accrued, or affect a penalty incurred, under the rule.

(5) Except in the case of the amendment of rules concerning inmates as described in section 7(k), a rule may be amended or rescinded by another rule which constitutes the whole or a part of a filing of rules or as a result of an act of the legislature.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989.

24.232 STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION; DISCRIMINATION; CRIMES; ADOPTION BY REFERENCE; EFFECT OF GUIDELINE, OPERATIONAL MEMORANDUM, BULLETIN, INTERPRETIVE STATEMENT, OR FORM WITH INSTRUCTIONS; AGENCY ORDER; LIMITATION ON RULE-MAKING DELEGATION.

Sec. 32. (1) Definitions of words and phrases and rules of construction prescribed in any statute that are made applicable to all statutes of this state also apply to rules unless clearly indicated to the contrary.

(2) A rule or exception to a rule shall not discriminate in favor of or against any person. A person affected by a rule is entitled to the same benefits as any other person under the same or similar circumstances.

(3) The violation of a rule is a crime when so provided by statute. A rule shall not make an act or omission to act a crime or prescribe a criminal penalty for violation of a rule.

(4) An agency may adopt, by reference in its rules and without publishing the adopted matter in full, all or any part of a code, standard or regulation that has been adopted by an agency of the United States or by a nationally recognized organization or association. The reference shall fully identify the adopted matter by date and otherwise. The reference shall not cover any later amendments and editions of the adopted matter, but if the agency wishes to incorporate them in its rule it shall amend the rule or promulgate a new rule therefor. The agency shall have available copies of the adopted matter for inspection and distribution to the public at cost and the rules shall state where copies of the adopted matter are available from the agency and the agency of the United States or the national organization or association and the cost of a copy as of the time the rule is adopted.

(5) A guideline, operational memorandum, bulletin, interpretive statement, or form with instructions is not enforceable by an agency, is considered merely advisory, and shall not be given the force and effect of law. An agency shall not rely upon a guideline, operational memorandum, bulletin, interpretive statement, or form with instructions to support the agency's decision to act or refuse to act if that decision is subject to judicial review. A court shall not rely upon a guideline, operational memorandum, bulletin, interpretive statement, or form with instructions to uphold an agency decision to act or refuse to act.

(6) Where a statute provides that an agency may proceed by rule-making or by order and an agency proceeds by order in lieu of rule-making, the order shall not be given general applicability to persons who were not parties to the proceeding or contested case before the issuance of the order, unless the order was issued after public notice and a public hearing.

(7) A rule shall not exceed the rule-making delegation contained in the statute authorizing the rule-making.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 2011, Act 270, Imd. Eff. Dec. 19, 2011.

24.233 RULES; ORGANIZATION; OPERATIONS; PROCEDURES.

Sec. 33. (1) An agency shall promulgate rules describing its organization and stating the general course and method of its operations and may include therein forms with instructions. Sections 41, 42, 45, and 45a do not apply to such rules.

(2) An agency shall promulgate rules prescribing its procedures available to the public and the methods by which the public may obtain information and submit requests.

(3) An agency may promulgate rules not inconsistent with this act or other applicable statutes prescribing procedures for contested cases.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

Admin Rule: R 11.1 et seq.; R 24.61 et seq.; R 28.4011 et seq.; R 32.11 et seq.; R 35.1 et seq.; R 38.1 et seq.; R 169.1 et seq.; R 209.1 et seq.; R 211.401 et seq.; R 225.1 et seq.; R 247.1 et seq.; R 257.31 et seq.; R 257.301 et seq.; R 257.1001 et seq.; R 285.900.1; R 299.2901 et seq.; R 299.2903 et seq.; R 299.5001 et seq.; R 299.5101 et seq.; R 299.51001 et seq.; R 323.1001 et seq.; R 324.1 et seq.; R 325.10101 et seq.; R 330.1001 et seq.; R 340.1351 et seq.; R 349.291; R 390.621; R 400.1 et seq.; R

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

408.20001 et seq.; R 408.21401 et seq.; R 418.10101 et seq.; R 418.10104 et seq.; R 432.1001 et seq.; R 436.1951 et seq.; R 436.1963; R 451.1901 et seq.; R 451.2101 et seq.; R 501.351 et seq.; and R 722.1 et seq. of the Michigan Administrative Code.

24.234 OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM; AGENCY; POWERS AND DUTIES.

Sec. 34. (1) The office of regulatory reform is an independent and autonomous type 1 agency within the department of management and budget. The office of regulatory reform has the powers and duties as set forth in executive order no. 1995-6 (executive reorganization order no. 1995-5), MCL 10.151, and shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by subsection (2) independently of the principal executive departments of this state, including, but not limited to, personnel, budgeting, procurement, and management-related functions.

(2) In addition to any other powers and duties described in subsection (1), the office of regulatory reform shall review proposed rules, coordinate processing of rules by agencies, work with the agencies to streamline the rule-making process, and consider efforts designed to improve public access to the rule-making process.

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

Compiler's Note: For transfer of powers and duties of the office of regulatory reform from the department of management and budget to the office of regulatory reform, see E.R.O. No. 2000-1, compiled at § 10.152 of the Michigan compiled laws.

24.235 JOINT COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES; CREATION; APPOINTMENT AND TERMS OF MEMBERS; CHAIRPERSON; EXPENSES; MEETINGS; HEARINGS; ACTION BY COMMITTEE; REPORT; HIRING AND SUPERVISION OF STAFF AND RELATED FUNCTIONS.

Sec. 35. (1) The joint committee on administrative rules is created and consists of 5 members of the senate and 5 members of the house of representatives appointed in the same manner as standing committees are appointed for terms of 2 years. Of the 5 members in each house, 3 shall be from the majority party and 2 shall be from the minority party. The chairperson of the committee shall alternate between houses each year. Members of the committee shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred in the business of the committee. The expenses of the members of the senate shall be paid from appropriations to the senate and the expenses of the members of the house of representatives shall be paid from appropriations to the house of representatives. The committee may meet during a session of the legislature and during an interim between sessions. The committee may hold a hearing on a rule transmitted to the committee, any rule previously filed with the secretary of state, or any other matter the committee considers appropriate. Action by the committee, including action taken under section 52, shall be by concurring majorities of the members from each house. The committee shall report its activities and recommendations to the legislature at each regular session.

(2) The committee may hire staff to assist the committee under this act. However, the supervision of staff, budgeting, procurement, and related functions of the committee shall be performed by the council administrator under section 104a of the legislative council act, 1986 PA 268, MCL 4.1104a.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1978, Act 243, Imd. Eff. June 19, 1978;--Am. 1987, Act 13, Imd. Eff. Apr. 6, 1987;--Am. 1990, Act 290, Eff. Jan. 1, 1991;--Am. 1995, Act 178, Imd. Eff. Oct. 17, 1995;--Am. 2011, Act 245, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011.

24.235A REPEALED. 1993, ACT 7, EFF. DEC. 8, 1994.

Compiler's Note: The repealed section pertained to membership of joint committee on administrative rules beginning January 13, 1993.

24.236 OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM PROCEDURES AND STANDARDS FOR RULES.

Sec. 36. The office of regulatory reform may prescribe procedures and standards not inconsistent with this act or other applicable statutes for the drafting of rules, publication of required notices, and distribution of rules. The office of regulatory reform may prescribe procedures and standards not inconsistent with this act or other applicable statutes for the processing of rules within the executive branch. The procedures and standards shall be included in a manual which the office of regulatory reform shall publish and distribute in reasonable quantities to the state departments and the committee.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.238 FILING OF REQUESTS BY INDIVIDUALS FOR PROMULGATION OF CERTAIN RULES.

Sec. 38. A person may request an agency to promulgate a rule. Within 90 days after filing of a request, the agency shall initiate the processing of a rule or issue a concise written statement of its principal reasons for denial of the request. The denial of a request is not subject to judicial review.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.239 REQUEST FOR RULE-MAKING.

Sec. 39. (1) Before initiating any changes or additions to rules, an agency shall electronically file with the office of regulatory reinvention a request for rule-making in a format prescribed by the office of regulatory reinvention. The request for rule-making shall include the following:

- (a) The state or federal statutory or regulatory basis for the rule.
- (b) The problem the rule intends to address.
- (c) An assessment of the significance of the problem.
- (d) If applicable, the decision record.

(2) If an agency receives recommendations or comments by any advisory committee or other advisory entity created by statute regarding a request for rule-making, the advisory committee or entity shall issue to the agency a decision record.

(3) An agency shall not proceed with the processing of a rule outlined in this chapter unless the office of regulatory reinvention has approved the request for rule-making. The office of regulatory reinvention is not required to approve a request for rule-making and shall do so only after it has indicated in its response to the request for rule-making submitted by an agency that there are appropriate and necessary policy and legal bases for approving the request for rule-making.

(4) The office of regulatory reinvention shall record the receipt of all requests for rule-making on the internet and shall make electronic or paper copies of approved requests for rule-making available to members of the general public. The office of regulatory reinvention shall issue a written or electronic response to the request for rule-making that specifically addresses whether the request has appropriate and necessary policy and legal bases for approving the request for rule-making.

(5) The office of regulatory reinvention shall immediately make available to the committee electronic copies of the request for rule-making submitted to the office of regulatory reinvention. On a weekly basis, the office of regulatory reinvention shall electronically provide to the committee a listing of all requests for rule-making approved or denied during the previous week. The committee shall electronically provide a copy of the approved and denied requests for rule-making, not later than the next business day after receipt of the notice from the office of regulatory reinvention, to members of the committee and to members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of the proposed rule.

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2011, Act 239, Imd. Eff. Dec. 1, 2011.

24.239A NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING; APPROVAL BY OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM; COPIES.

Sec. 39a. (1) An agency may publish the notice of hearing under section 42 only if the office of regulatory reform has received draft proposed rules and has given the agency approval to proceed with a public hearing.

(2) After a grant of approval to hold a public hearing by the office of regulatory reform under subsection (1), the office of regulatory reform shall immediately provide a copy of the proposed rules to the committee. The committee shall provide a copy of the proposed rules, not later than the next business day after receipt of the notice from the office of regulatory reform, to members of the committee and to members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of the proposed rule.

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.240 REDUCING DISPROPORTIONATE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF RULE ON SMALL BUSINESS; APPLICABILITY OF SECTION AND MCL 24.245(3).

Sec. 40. (1) When an agency proposes to adopt a rule that will apply to a small business and the rule will have a disproportionate impact on small businesses because of the size of those businesses, the agency shall consider exempting small businesses and, if not exempted, the agency proposing to adopt the rule shall reduce the economic impact of the rule on small businesses by doing all of the following when it is lawful and feasible in meeting the objectives of the act authorizing the promulgation of the rule:

(a) Identify and estimate the number of small businesses affected by the proposed rule and its probable effect on small businesses.

(b) Establish differing compliance or reporting requirements or timetables for small businesses under the rule after projecting the required reporting, record-keeping, and other administrative costs.

(c) Consolidate, simplify, or eliminate the compliance and reporting requirements for small businesses under the rule and identify the skills necessary to comply with the reporting requirements.

(d) Establish performance standards to replace design or operational standards required in the proposed rule.

(2) The factors described in subsection (1)(a) to (d) shall be specifically addressed in the small business impact statement.

(3) In reducing the disproportionate economic impact on small business of a rule as provided in subsection (1), an agency shall use the following classifications of small business:

(a) 0-9 full-time employees.

(b) 10-49 full-time employees.

(c) 50-249 full-time employees.

(4) For purposes of subsection (3), an agency may include a small business with a greater number of full-time employees in a classification that applies to a business with fewer full-time employees.

(5) This section and section 45(3) do not apply to a rule that is required by federal law and that an agency promulgates without imposing standards more stringent than those required by the federal law.

History: Add. 1984, Act 273, Eff. Mar. 29, 1985;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2011, Act 243, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011.

24.241 NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING BEFORE ADOPTION OF RULE; OPPORTUNITY TO PRESENT DATA, VIEWS, QUESTIONS, AND ARGUMENTS; TIME, CONTENTS, AND TRANSMITTAL OF NOTICE; RENEWAL OF REQUESTS FOR NOTICES; PROVISIONS GOVERNING PUBLIC HEARING; PRESENCE AND PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN PERSONS AT PUBLIC HEARING REQUIRED.

Sec. 41. (1) Except as provided in section 44, before the adoption of a rule, an agency, or the office of regulatory reform, shall give notice of a public hearing and offer a person an opportunity to present data, views, questions, and arguments. The notice shall be given within the time prescribed by any applicable statute, or if none, in the manner prescribed in section 42(1).

(2) The notice described in subsection (1) shall include all of the following:

(a) A reference to the statutory authority under which the action is proposed.

(b) The time and place of the public hearing and a statement of the manner in which data, views, questions, and arguments may be submitted by a person to the agency at other times.

(c) A statement of the terms or substance of the proposed rule, a description of the subjects and issues involved, and the proposed effective date of the rule.

(3) The agency, or the office of regulatory reform acting on behalf of an agency, shall transmit copies of the notice to each person who requested the agency in writing or electronically for advance notice of proposed action that may affect the person. If requested, the notice shall be by mail, in writing, or electronically to the last address specified by the person.

(4) The public hearing shall comply with any applicable statute, but is not subject to the provisions governing a contested case.

(5) The head of the promulgating agency or 1 or more persons designated by the head of the agency who have knowledge of the subject matter of the proposed rule shall be present at the public hearing and shall participate in the discussion of the proposed rule.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989;--Am. 1993, Act 141, Imd. Eff. Aug. 4, 1993;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

Compiler's note: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.241A REQUEST BY LEGISLATOR FOR COPIES OF PROPOSED RULES OR CHANGES IN RULES.

Sec. 41a. A member of the legislature may annually submit a written or electronic request to the office of regulatory reform requesting that a copy of all proposed rules or changes in rules, or any designated proposed rules or changes in rules submitted to the office of regulatory reform for its approval, be mailed or electronically transmitted to the requesting member upon his or her receipt by the office of regulatory reform.

History: Add. 1971, Act 171, Imd. Eff. Dec. 2, 1971;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004.

24.242 NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING; PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS; SUBMISSION OF COPY TO OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM; PUBLICATION OF NOTICE IN MICHIGAN REGISTER; DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING; MEETING OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES.

Sec. 42. (1) Except as provided in section 44, at a minimum, an agency, or the office of regulatory reform acting on behalf of the agency, shall publish the notice of public hearing as prescribed in any applicable statute or, if none, the agency, or the office of regulatory reform acting on behalf of the agency, shall publish the notice not less than 10 days and not more than 60 days before the date of the public hearing in at least 3 newspapers of general circulation in different parts of the state, 1 of which shall be in the Upper Peninsula.

(2) Additional methods that may be employed by the agency, or the office of regulatory reform acting on behalf of the agency, depending upon the circumstances, include publication in trade, industry, governmental, or professional publications or posting on the website of the agency or the office of regulatory reform.

(3) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1), the agency shall electronically submit a copy of the notice of public hearing to the office of regulatory reform for publication in the Michigan register. If the office of regulatory reform submitted the notice of public hearing on behalf of the agency, the office of regulatory reform shall publish the notice of public hearing in the Michigan register. An agency's notice shall be published in the Michigan register before the public hearing and the agency shall electronically file a copy of the notice of public hearing with the office of regulatory reform. Within 7 days after receipt of the notice of public hearing, the office of regulatory reform shall do all of the following before the public hearing:

(a) Electronically transmit a copy of the notice of public hearing to the committee.

(b) Provide notice electronically through publicly accessible internet media.

(4) After the office of regulatory reform electronically transmits a copy of the notice of public hearing to the committee, the committee shall electronically transmit copies of the notice of public hearing, not later than the next business day after receipt of the notice from the office of regulatory reform, to each member of the committee and to the members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of the proposed rule.

(5) After receipt of the notice of public hearing filed under subsection (3), the committee may meet to consider the proposed rule, take testimony, and provide the agency with the committee's informal response to the rule.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989;--Am. 1993, Act 141, Imd. Eff. Aug. 4, 1993;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005.

Compiler's note: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.243 COMPLIANCE REQUIRED; CONTESTING RULE ON GROUND OF NONCOMPLIANCE.

Sec. 43. (1) Except in the case of an emergency rule promulgated in the manner described in section 48, a rule is not valid unless processed in compliance with section 42 and unless in substantial compliance with section 41(2), (3), (4), and (5).

(2) A proceeding to contest a rule on the ground of noncompliance with the requirements of sections 41 and 42 shall be commenced within 2 years after the effective date of the rule.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989.

24.244 NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS ON RULES; EXCEPTIONS TO REQUIREMENTS; APPLICABILITY OF §§ 24.241 AND 24.242 TO RULES PROMULGATED UNDER MICHIGAN OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT; "SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR" DEFINED.

Sec. 44. (1) Sections 41 and 42 do not apply to an amendment or rescission of a rule that is obsolete or superseded, or that is required to make obviously needed corrections to make the rule conform to an amended or new statute or to accomplish any other solely formal purpose, if a statement to that effect is included in the legislative service bureau certificate of approval of the rule.

(2) Sections 41 and 42 do not apply to a rule that is promulgated under the Michigan occupational safety and health act, 1974 PA 154, MCL 408.1001 to 408.1094, that is substantially similar to an existing federal standard that has been adopted or promulgated under the occupational safety and health act of 1970, Public Law 91-596, 84 Stat. 1590. However, notice of the proposed rule shall be published in the Michigan register at least 35 days before the submission of the rule to the secretary of state pursuant to section 46(1). A reasonable period, not to exceed 21 days, shall be provided for the submission of written or electronic comments and views following publication in the Michigan register.

(3) For purposes of subsection (2), "substantially similar" means identical, with the exception of style or format differences needed to conform to this or other state laws, as determined by the office of regulatory reform pursuant to section 45(1).

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1993, Act 141, Imd. Eff. Aug. 4, 1993;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004.

24.245 APPROVAL OF RULES BY LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU AND OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM; AGENCY REPORTS; REGULATORY IMPACT STATEMENT; FISCAL AGENCY REPORTS.

Sec. 45. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, an agency shall electronically submit a proposed rule to the legislative service bureau for its formal certification. If requested by the legislative service bureau, the office of regulatory reinvention shall also transmit up to 4 paper copies of the proposed rule. The legislative service bureau shall promptly issue a certificate of approval indicating whether the proposed rule is proper as to all matters of form, classification, and arrangement. If the legislative service bureau fails to issue a certificate of approval within 21 calendar days after receipt of the submission for formal certification, the office of regulatory reinvention may issue a certificate of approval. If the legislative service bureau returns the submission to the agency before the expiration of the 21-calendar-day time period, the 21-calendar-day time period is tolled until the rule is resubmitted by the agency. The legislative service bureau shall have the remainder of the 21-calendar-day time period or 6 calendar days, whichever is longer, to consider the formal certification of the rule. The office of regulatory reinvention may approve a proposed rule if it considers the proposed rule to be legal and appropriate.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (6), after notice is given as provided in this act and before the agency proposing the rule has formally adopted the rule, the agency shall prepare an agency report containing a synopsis of the comments contained in the public hearing record, a copy of the request for rule-making, and the regulatory impact statement required under subsection (3). In the report, the agency shall describe any changes in the proposed rules that were made by the agency after the public hearing. The office of regulatory reinvention shall transmit by notice of transmittal to the committee copies of the rule, the agency reports containing the request for rule-making, a copy of the regulatory impact statement, and certificates of approval from the legislative service bureau and the office of regulatory reinvention. The office of regulatory reinvention shall also electronically submit to the committee a copy of the rule,

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

any agency reports required under this subsection, any regulatory impact statements required under subsection (3), and any certificates of approval required under subsection (1). The agency shall electronically transmit to the committee the records described in this subsection within 1 year after the date of the last public hearing on the proposed rule unless the proposed rule is a resubmission under section 45a(7).

(3) Except as provided in subsection (6), an agency shall prepare and include with a notice of transmittal under subsection (2) the request for rule-making and the response from the office of regulatory reinvention, a small business impact statement prepared under section 40(1), and a regulatory impact statement. The regulatory impact statement shall contain all of the following information:

(a) A comparison of the proposed rule to parallel federal rules or standards set by a state or national licensing agency or accreditation association, if any exist.

(b) If requested by the office of regulatory reinvention or the committee, a comparison of the proposed rule to standards in similarly situated states, based on geographic location, topography, natural resources, commonalities, or economic similarities.

(c) An identification of the behavior and frequency of behavior that the rule is designed to alter.

(d) An identification of the harm resulting from the behavior that the rule is designed to alter and the likelihood that the harm will occur in the absence of the rule.

(e) An estimate of the change in the frequency of the targeted behavior expected from the rule.

(f) An identification of the businesses, groups, or individuals who will be directly affected by, bear the cost of, or directly benefit from the rule.

(g) An identification of any reasonable alternatives to regulation pursuant to the proposed rule that would achieve the same or similar goals.

(h) A discussion of the feasibility of establishing a regulatory program similar to that proposed in the rule that would operate through market-based mechanisms.

(i) An estimate of the cost of rule imposition on the agency promulgating the rule.

(j) An estimate of the actual statewide compliance costs of the proposed rule on individuals.

(k) A demonstration that the proposed rule is necessary and suitable to achieve its purpose in proportion to the burdens it places on individuals.

(l) An estimate of the actual statewide compliance costs of the proposed rule on businesses and other groups.

(m) An identification of any disproportionate impact the proposed rule may have on small businesses because of their size.

(n) An identification of the nature of any report required and the estimated cost of its preparation by small businesses required to comply with the proposed rule.

(o) An analysis of the costs of compliance for all small businesses affected by the proposed rule, including costs of equipment, supplies, labor, and increased administrative costs.

(p) An identification of the nature and estimated cost of any legal consulting and accounting services that small businesses would incur in complying with the proposed rule.

(q) An estimate of the ability of small businesses to absorb the costs estimated under subdivisions (n) to (p) without suffering economic harm and without adversely affecting competition in the marketplace.

(r) An estimate of the cost, if any, to the agency of administering or enforcing a rule that exempts or sets lesser standards for compliance by small businesses.

(s) An identification of the impact on the public interest of exempting or setting lesser standards of compliance for small businesses.

(t) A statement describing the manner in which the agency reduced the economic impact of the rule on small businesses or a statement describing the reasons such a reduction was not feasible.

(u) A statement describing how the agency has involved small businesses in the development of the rule.

(v) An estimate of the primary and direct benefits of the rule.

(w) An estimate of any cost reductions to businesses, individuals, groups of individuals, or governmental units as a result of the rule.

(x) An estimate of any increase in revenues to state or local governmental units as a result of the rule.

(y) An estimate of any secondary or indirect benefits of the rule.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(z) An identification of the sources the agency relied upon in compiling the regulatory impact statement, including the methodology utilized in determining the existence and extent of the impact of a proposed rule and a cost-benefit analysis of the proposed rule.

(aa) A detailed recitation of the efforts of the agency to comply with the mandate to reduce the disproportionate impact of the rule upon small businesses as described in section 40(1)(a) to (d).

(bb) Any other information required by the office of regulatory reinvention.

(4) The agency shall electronically transmit the regulatory impact statement required under subsection (3) to the office of regulatory reinvention at least 28 days before the public hearing required under section 42. Before the public hearing can be held, the regulatory impact statement must be reviewed and approved by the office of regulatory reinvention. The agency shall also electronically transmit a copy of the regulatory impact statement to the committee before the public hearing and the agency shall make copies available to the public at the public hearing. The agency shall publish the regulatory impact statement on its website at least 10 days before the date of the public hearing.

(5) The committee shall electronically transmit to the senate fiscal agency and the house fiscal agency a copy of each rule and regulatory impact statement filed with the committee and a copy of the agenda identifying the proposed rules to be considered by the committee. The senate fiscal agency and the house fiscal agency shall analyze each proposed rule for possible fiscal implications that, if the rule were adopted, would result in additional appropriations in the current fiscal year or commit the legislature to an appropriation in a future fiscal year. The senate fiscal agency and the house fiscal agency shall electronically report their findings to the senate and house appropriations committees and to the committee before the date of consideration of the proposed rule by the committee.

(6) Subsections (2), (3), and (4) do not apply to a rule that is promulgated under section 33, 44, or 48.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1971, Act 171, Imd. Eff. Dec. 2, 1971;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1978, Act 243, Imd. Eff. June 19, 1978;--Am. 1980, Act 455, Imd. Eff. Jan. 15, 1981;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1983, Act 202, Imd. Eff. Nov. 10, 1983;--Am. 1984, Act 273, Eff. Mar. 29, 1985;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1987, Act 13, Imd. Eff. Apr. 6, 1987;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989;--Am. 1990, Act 38, Imd. Eff. Mar. 28, 1990;--Am. 1993, Act 141, Imd. Eff. Aug. 4, 1993;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005;--Am. 2011, Act 242, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011;--Am. 2013, Act 200, Eff. Mar. 19, 2014.

Constitutionality: In separate opinions, the Michigan Supreme Court held that Section 45(8), (9), (10), and (12) and the second sentence of Section 46(1) ("An agency shall not file a rule... until at least 10 days after the date of the certificate of approval by the committee or after the legislature adopts a concurrent resolution approving the rule.") of the Administrative Procedures Act of 1969, in providing for the Legislature's reservation of authority to approve or disapprove rules proposed by executive branch agencies, did not comply with the enactment and presentment requirements of Const 1963, Art 4, and violated the separation of powers provision of Const 1963, Art 3, and, therefore, were unconstitutional. These specified portions were declared to be severable with the remaining portions remaining effective. *Blank v Department of Corrections*, 462 Mich 103 (2000).

Compiler's note: For creation of the office of regulatory reform within the executive office of the governor and transfer of the attorney general's duties to the office of regulatory reform, see E.R.O. No. 1995-5, compiled at § 10.151 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

For transfer of powers and duties pertaining to small business economic impact statements under § 24.245 from the department of commerce to the office of regulatory reform in the executive office of the governor, see E.R.O. No. 1996-2, compiled at § 445.2001 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.245A JOINT COMMITTEE ON ADMINISTRATIVE RULES; REVIEW; FILING NOTICE OF OBJECTION; EFFECT; ACTIONS BY LEGISLATURE; FILING OF RULE BY OFFICE OF REGULATORY REINVENTION; EFFECTIVE DATE OF RULE; WITHDRAWAL AND RESUBMISSION OF RULE; TOLLING; "SESSION DAY" DEFINED.

Sec. 45a. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (7) to (9), after the committee has received the notice of transmittal specified in section 45(2), the committee has 15 session days in which to consider the rule and to object to the rule by filing a notice of objection approved by a concurrent majority of the committee members or the committee may, by concurrent majority, waive the remaining session days. If the committee waives the remaining session days, the clerk of the committee shall promptly notify the office of regulatory reinvention of the waiver by electronic transmission. The committee may only approve a notice of objection if the committee affirmatively determines by a concurrent majority that 1 or more of the following conditions exist:

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (a) The agency lacks statutory authority for the rule.
 - (b) The agency is exceeding the statutory scope of its rule-making authority.
 - (c) There exists an emergency relating to the public health, safety, and welfare that would warrant disapproval of the rule.
 - (d) The rule conflicts with state law.
 - (e) A substantial change in circumstances has occurred since enactment of the law upon which the proposed rule is based.
 - (f) The rule is arbitrary or capricious.
 - (g) The rule is unduly burdensome to the public or to a licensee licensed by the rule.
- (2) If the committee does not file a notice of objection within the time period prescribed in subsection (1) or if the committee waives the remaining session days by concurrent majority, the office of regulatory reinvention may immediately file the rule, with the certificate of approval required under section 45(1), with the secretary of state. The rule takes effect immediately upon its filing with the secretary of state unless a later date is indicated within the rule.
- (3) If the committee files a notice of objection within the time period prescribed in subsection (1), the committee chair, the alternate chair, or any member of the committee shall cause bills to be introduced in both houses of the legislature simultaneously. Each house shall place the bill or bills directly on its calendar. The bills shall contain 1 or more of the following:
- (a) A rescission of a rule upon its effective date.
 - (b) A repeal of the statutory provision under which the rule was authorized.
 - (c) A bill staying the effective date of the proposed rule for up to 1 year.
- (4) The notice of objection filed under subsection (3) stays the ability of the office of regulatory reinvention to file the rule with the secretary of state until the earlier of the following:
- (a) Fifteen session days after the notice of objection is filed under subsection (3).
 - (b) The date of the rescission of the issuance of the notice of objection, approved by a concurrent majority of the committee members. The committee may meet to rescind the issuance of the notice of objection under this subdivision. If the committee rescinds the issuance of a notice of objection under this subdivision, the clerk of the committee shall promptly notify the office of regulatory reinvention by electronic transmission of the rescission.
- (5) If the legislation introduced under subsection (3) is defeated in either house and if the vote by which the legislation failed to pass is not reconsidered in compliance with the rules of that house, or if legislation introduced under subsection (3) is not adopted by both houses within the time period specified in subsection (4), the office of regulatory reinvention may file the rule with the secretary of state. The rule takes effect immediately upon its filing with the secretary of state unless a later date is specified within the rule.
- (6) If the legislation introduced under subsection (3) is enacted by the legislature and presented to the governor within the 15-session-day period, the rule does not take effect unless the legislation is vetoed by the governor as provided by law. If the governor vetoes the legislation, the office of regulatory reinvention may file the rule with the secretary of state immediately. The rule takes effect 7 days after the date of its filing with the secretary of state unless a later effective date is indicated within the rule.
- (7) An agency may withdraw a proposed rule under the following conditions:
- (a) With permission of the committee chair and alternate chair, the agency may withdraw the rule and resubmit it. If permission to withdraw is granted, the 15-session-day time period described in subsection (1) is tolled until the rule is resubmitted, except that the committee shall have at least 6 session days after resubmission to consider the resubmitted rule.
 - (b) Without permission of the committee chair and alternate chair, the agency may withdraw the rule and resubmit it. If permission to withdraw is not granted, a new and untolled 15-session-day time period described in subsection (1) shall begin upon resubmission of the rule to the committee for consideration.
- (8) Subsections (1) to (5) do not apply to rules adopted under sections 33, 44, and 48.
- (9) An agency shall withdraw any rule pending before the committee at the final adjournment of a regular session held in an even-numbered year and resubmit that rule. A new and untolled 15-session-day time period described in subsection (1) shall begin upon resubmission of the rule to the committee for consideration.
- (10) As used in this section only, "session day" means a day in which both the house of representatives and the senate convene in session and a quorum is recorded.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005;--Am. 2011, Act 245, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011

Compiler's Notes: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.245B INFORMATION TO BE POSTED ON OFFICE OF REGULATORY REINVENTION WEBSITE.

Sec. 45b. (1) The office of regulatory reinvention shall post the following on its website within 2 business

days after transmittal pursuant to section 45:

(a) The regulatory impact statement required under section 45(3).

(b) Instructions on any existing administrative remedies or appeals available to the public.

(c) Instructions regarding the method of complying with the rules, if available.

(d) Any rules filed with the secretary of state and the effective date of those rules.

(2) The office of regulatory reinvention shall facilitate linking the information posted under subsection

(1)

to the department or agency website.

History: Add. 2011, Act 247, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011.

24.246 PROMULGATION OF RULES; PROCEDURE; ARRANGEMENT, BINDING, CERTIFICATION, AND INSPECTION OF RULES.

Sec. 46. (1) To promulgate a rule the state office of administrative hearings and rules shall file in the office of the secretary of state 3 copies of the rule bearing the required certificates of approval and adoption, true copies of the rule without the certificates, and 1 electronic copy. The state office of administrative hearings and rules shall not file a rule, except an emergency rule under section 48 and rules processed under sections 33 and 44, until the time periods for committee and legislative consideration described in section 45a have elapsed.

(2) The secretary of state shall endorse the date and hour of filing of rules on the 3 copies of the filing bearing the certificates and shall maintain a file containing 1 copy for public inspection.

(3) The secretary of state, as often as he or she considers it advisable, shall cause to be arranged and bound in a substantial manner the rules hereafter filed in his or her office with their attached certificates and published in a supplement to the Michigan administrative code. The secretary of state shall certify under his or her hand and seal of the state on the frontispiece of each volume that it contains all of the rules filed and published for a specified period. The rules, when so bound and certified, shall be kept in the office of the secretary of state and no further record of the rules is required to be kept. The bound rules are subject to public inspection.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1971, Act 171, Imd. Eff. Dec. 2, 1971;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1993, Act 141, Imd. Eff. Aug. 4, 1993;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2006, Act 247, Imd. Eff. July 3, 2006.

Constitutionality: In separate opinions, the Michigan Supreme Court held that Section 45(8), (9), (10), and (12) and the second sentence of Section 46(1) ("An agency shall not file a rule... until at least 10 days after the date of the certificate of approval by the committee or after the legislature adopts a concurrent resolution approving the rule.") of the Administrative Procedures Act of 1969, in providing for the Legislature's reservation of authority to approve or disapprove rules proposed by executive branch agencies, did not comply with the enactment and presentment requirements of Const 1963, Art 4, and violated the separation of powers provision of Const 1963, Art 3, and, therefore, were unconstitutional. These specified portions were declared to be severable with the remaining portions remaining effective. *Blank v Department of Corrections*, 462 Mich 103 (2000).

24.247 EFFECTIVE DATE OF RULES; WITHDRAWAL OR RESCISSION OF PROMULGATED RULES; NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL.

Sec. 47. (1) Except in case of a rule processed under section 48, a rule becomes effective on the date fixed in the rule, which shall not be earlier than 7 days after the date of its promulgation, or if a date is not so fixed then 7 days after the date of promulgation.

(2) Except in case of a rule processed under section 48, an agency may withdraw a promulgated rule which has not become effective by filing a written request stating reasons for withdrawal to the secretary of state on or before the last day for filing rules for the interim period in which the rules were first filed, or by filing a written request for withdrawal to the secretary of state and the office of regulatory reform, within

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

a reasonable time as determined by the office of regulatory reform, after the last day for filing and before publication of the rule in the next supplement to the code. In any other case an agency may abrogate its rule only by rescission. When an agency has withdrawn a promulgated rule, it shall give notice, stating reasons, to the committee that the rule has been withdrawn.

(3) Sections 45 and 45a apply to rules for which a public hearing has not been held by April 1, 2000.
History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1971, Act 171, Imd. Eff. Dec. 2, 1971;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.248 EMERGENCY RULES; SCHEDULING SUBSTANCE AS CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE; NUMBERING AND COMPILATION; "ADMINISTRATOR" DEFINED.

Sec. 48. (1) If an agency finds that preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare requires promulgation of an emergency rule without following the notice and participation procedures required by sections 41 and 42 and states in the rule the agency's reasons for that finding, and the governor concurs in the finding of emergency, the agency may dispense with all or part of the procedures and file in the office of the secretary of state the copies prescribed by section 46 endorsed as an emergency rule, to 3 of which copies shall be attached the certificates prescribed by section 45 and the governor's certificate concurring in the finding of emergency. The emergency rule is effective on filing and remains in effect until a date fixed in the rule or 6 months after the date of its filing, whichever is earlier. The rule may be extended once for not more than 6 months by the filing of a governor's certificate of the need for the extension with the office of the secretary of state before expiration of the emergency rule.

(2) If the director of the department of community health determines that an imminent danger to the health or lives of individuals in this state can be prevented or controlled by scheduling a substance as a controlled substance under section 2251(4) of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.2251, and the administrator determines that the substance should be scheduled or rescheduled as a controlled substance, the department of licensing and regulatory affairs may dispense with all or part of the procedures required by sections 41 and 42 and file in the office of the secretary of state the copies prescribed by section 46 endorsed as an emergency rule, to 3 of which copies shall be attached the certificate of approval and the director of the department of community health's notification under section 2251(4) of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.2251. The office of regulatory reinvention shall submit the emergency rule draft language to the legislative service bureau for its formal certification within 7 business days of receipt from the department of licensing and regulatory affairs. The legislative service bureau shall issue a certificate of approval indicating whether the proposed rule is proper as to all matters of form, classification, and arrangement within 7 business days after receiving the submission and return the rule to the office of regulatory reinvention. If the legislative service bureau fails to issue a certificate of approval within 7 business days after receipt of the submission for formal certification, the office of regulatory reinvention may issue a certificate of approval. If the legislative service bureau returns the submission to the office of regulatory reinvention before the expiration of the 7-business-day time period, the 7-business-day time period is tolled until the rule is returned by the office of regulatory reinvention. The legislative service bureau shall have the remainder of the 7-business-day time period to consider the formal certification of the rule. Upon receipt from the legislative service bureau, the office of regulatory reinvention shall, within 7 business days, approve the proposed rule if it considers the proposed rule to be legal and appropriate. An emergency rule adopted under this subsection remains in effect until the earlier date of the following:

- (a) An identical or similar rule is promulgated.
- (b) An identical or similar bill is enacted into law.
- (c) The administrator determines that the emergency rule is no longer necessary.

(d) Six months after the date of its filing, which may be extended for not more than 6 months by the administrator upon filing a certificate of extension with the office of secretary of state before the expiration of 6 months after the date of its filing.

(3) An emergency rule shall not be numbered and shall not be compiled in the Michigan administrative code, but shall be noted in the annual supplement to the code. The emergency rule shall be published in the Michigan register pursuant to section 8.

(4) If the agency desires to promulgate an identical or similar rule with an effectiveness beyond the final effective date of an emergency rule, the agency shall comply with the procedures prescribed by this

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

act for the processing of a rule which is not an emergency rule. The rule shall be published in the Michigan register and in the code.

(5) As used in this section, "administrator" means that term as defined in section 7103 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.7103.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1977, Act 82, Imd. Eff. Aug. 2, 1977;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2012, Act 181, Imd. Eff. June 19, 2012.

24.249 FILED RULES; TRANSMISSION.

Sec. 49. (1) The secretary of state shall transmit, after copies of rules are filed in his or her office, the following:

(a) To the secretary of the committee and the state office of administrative hearings and rules, a paper copy upon which the day and hour of that filing have been endorsed.

(b) To the secretary of the senate and the clerk of the house of representatives, an electronic copy for distribution or transmittal by them to each member of the senate and the house of representatives. When the legislature is not in session, or is in session but will not meet for more than 10 days after the secretary and clerk have received the rules, the secretary and clerk shall mail or electronically transmit 1 copy to each member of the legislature at his or her home address.

(2) The secretary of the senate and clerk of the house of representatives shall present the rules to the senate and the house of representatives.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2006, Act 247, Imd. Eff. July 3, 2006.

24.250 LEGISLATIVE STANDING COMMITTEES; FUNCTIONS.

Sec. 50. (1) When the legislature is in session, the committee shall electronically notify the appropriate standing committee of each house of the legislature when rules have been transmitted to the committee by the secretary of state. If the committee determines that a hearing on those rules is to be held, it shall electronically notify the chairs of the standing committees. All members of the standing committees may be present and take part in the hearing.

(2) The chair or a designated member of the standing committee should be present at the hearing, but his or her absence does not affect the validity of the hearing.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004.

24.251 AMENDMENT AND RESCISSION OF RULES BY LEGISLATURE; INTRODUCTION OF BILL.

Sec. 51. If the committee, an appropriate standing committee, or a member of the legislature believes that a promulgated rule or any part thereof is unauthorized, is not within legislative intent, or is inexpedient, the committee or member may introduce a bill at a regular session, or special session if included in a governor's message, which in effect amends or rescinds the rule.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005.

Compiler's note: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.252 SUSPENSION OF RULES.

Sec. 52. (1) If authorized by concurrent resolution of the legislature, the committee, acting between regular sessions, may suspend a rule or a part of a rule promulgated during the interim between regular sessions.

(2) The committee shall electronically notify the agency promulgating the rule, the secretary of state, and the office of regulatory reform of any rule or part of a rule the committee suspends. A rule or part of a rule suspended under this section shall not be published in the Michigan register or in the Michigan administrative code while suspended.

(3) A rule suspended by the committee continues to be suspended not longer than the end of the next regular legislative session.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2004, Act 491, Eff. Jan. 12, 2005.

Compiler's note: Enacting section 2 of Act 491 of 2004 provides:

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

"Enacting section 2. This amendatory act applies to rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules on or after January 12, 2005. Rules transmitted to the joint committee on administrative rules before January 12, 2005, shall be processed according to the act as it existed before January 12, 2005."

24.253 ANNUAL REGULATORY PLAN; LINK TO WEBSITE OF OFFICE OF REGULATORY REINVENTION.

Sec. 53. (1) Each agency shall prepare an annual regulatory plan that reviews the agency's rules. The annual regulatory plan shall be electronically transmitted to the office of regulatory reinvention.

(2) In completing the annual regulatory plan required by this section, the agency shall identify the rules the agency expects to review under subsection (4) in the next year, the rules it reasonably expects to process in the next year, the mandatory statutory rule authority it has not exercised, and the rules it expects to rescind in the next year.

(3) The annual regulatory plans completed under this section are advisory only and do not otherwise bind the agency or in any way prevent additional action.

(4) In completing a review of rules pursuant to the annual regulatory plans under this section, first priority shall be given to those rules that directly affect the greatest number of businesses, groups, and individuals and those rules that have the greatest actual statewide compliance costs for businesses, groups, and individuals. A review of rules under this subsection shall state the following:

(a) Whether there is a continued need for the rules.

(b) A summary of any complaints or comments received from the public concerning the rules.

(c) The complexity of complying with the rules.

(d) Whether the rules conflict with or duplicate similar rules or regulations adopted by the federal government or local units of government.

(e) The date of the last evaluation of the rules and the degree, if any, to which technology, economic conditions, or other factors have changed regulatory activity covered by the rules.

(5) Annual regulatory plans completed under subsection (1) shall be electronically filed with the office of regulatory reinvention by July 1 of each year. After the office of regulatory reinvention approves the plan for review, the office of regulatory reinvention shall electronically provide a copy of the plan of review to the committee. The committee shall electronically provide a copy of each agency plan of review, not later than the next business day after receipt of the plan of review from the office of regulatory reinvention, to members of the committee and to members of the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives that deal with the subject matter of rules the agency may propose.

(6) Each agency shall provide on its website a link to the website of the office of regulatory reinvention.

History: Add. 1984, Act 273, Eff. Mar. 29, 1985;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2004, Act 23, Imd. Eff. Mar. 10, 2004;--Am. 2011, Act 238, Imd. Eff. Dec. 1, 2011.

24.254 FAILURE OF COMMITTEE TO PROVIDE NOTICE.

Sec. 54. Failure of the committee to provide any notices required under section 24, 28, 39, 39a, or 42 does not affect the validity of the processing or adoption of a rule.

History: Add. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.255 ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT TO MICHIGAN ADMINISTRATIVE CODE; ELECTRONIC PUBLICATION BY OFFICE OF REGULATORY REFORM; CONTENTS.

Sec. 55. The office of regulatory reform annually shall publish an electronic supplement to the Michigan administrative code. The annual supplement shall contain all promulgated rules published in the Michigan register during the current year, except emergency rules, a cumulative numerical listing of amendments and additions to, and rescissions of rules since the last printed compilation of the Michigan administrative code, and a cumulative alphabetical index.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1977, Act 108, Eff. Jan. 1, 1978;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2003, Act 53, Imd. Eff. July 14, 2003.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.256 EDITORIAL WORK FOR MICHIGAN REGISTER, MICHIGAN ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, AND CODE SUPPLEMENTS; UNIFORMITY; CONFORMITY WITH MICHIGAN COMPILED LAWS; CORRECTION OF OBVIOUS ERRORS; PUBLICATION OF MICHIGAN ADMINISTRATIVE CODE; TIME FOR PUBLISHING SUPPLEMENTS.

Sec. 56. (1) The office of regulatory reform shall perform the editorial work for the Michigan register and the Michigan administrative code and its annual supplement. The classification, arrangement, numbering, and indexing of rules shall be under the ownership and control of the office of regulatory reform, shall be uniform, and shall conform as nearly as practicable to the classification, arrangement, numbering, and indexing of the compiled laws. The office of regulatory reform may correct in the publications obvious errors in rules when requested by the promulgating agency to do so. The office of regulatory reform may provide for publishing all or any part of the Michigan administrative code in bound volume, pamphlet, electronic, or loose-leaf form. This subsection does not prevent a legislator from providing a copy or reproduction of a rule to a member of the general public.

(2) An annual supplement to the Michigan administrative code shall be published at the earliest practicable date.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.257 OMISSION OF RULES FROM MICHIGAN REGISTER, MICHIGAN ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, AND CODE SUPPLEMENTS; CONDITIONS; PRORATING PUBLICATION AND DISTRIBUTION COST OF MATERIALS PUBLISHED IN MICHIGAN REGISTER AND ANNUAL SUPPLEMENT; PAYMENT.

Sec. 57. (1) The office of regulatory reform may omit from the Michigan register, the Michigan administrative code, and the Michigan administrative code's annual supplement any rule, the publication of which would be unreasonably expensive or lengthy if the rule in printed or reproduced form is made available on application to the promulgating agency, if the Michigan administrative code publication and the Michigan register contain a notice stating the general subject of the omitted rule and how a copy of the rule may be obtained.

(2) The cost of publishing and distributing annual supplements to the Michigan administrative code and proposed rules, notices of public hearings on proposed rules, rules and emergency rules filed with the secretary of state, notices of proposed and adopted agency guidelines, and the items listed in section 7(l) in the Michigan register may be prorated by the office of regulatory reform on the basis of the volume of these materials published for each agency in the Michigan register and annual supplement to the Michigan administrative code, and the cost of publishing and distribution shall be paid out of appropriations to the agencies.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1988, Act 333, Imd. Eff. Sept. 30, 1988;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

24.258 REQUEST FOR PREPARATION OF REPRODUCTION PROOFS OR NEGATIVES OF RULES; REIMBURSEMENT; PUBLICATION OF RULES ELECTRONICALLY OR IN PAMPHLETS; COST.

Sec. 58. (1) When requested by an agency, the office of regulatory reform shall prepare reproduction proofs or negatives of the rules, or a portion of the rules, of the agency. The requesting agency shall reimburse the office of regulatory reform for preparing the reproduction proofs or negatives, and the cost of the preparation shall be paid out of appropriations to the agency.

(2) The Michigan administrative code may be arranged and printed to make convenient the publication electronically or in separate pamphlets of the parts of the Michigan administrative code relating to different agencies. Agencies may order the separate pamphlets, and the cost of the pamphlets shall be paid out of appropriations to the agencies.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.259 COPIES OF MICHIGAN REGISTER, MICHIGAN ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, AND CODE SUPPLEMENTS; DISTRIBUTION; OFFICIAL USE.

Sec. 59. (1) The office of regulatory reform shall publish the Michigan register, the Michigan administrative code, and the annual supplement to the Michigan administrative code free of charge on the office of regulatory reform's internet website and may publish these documents in printed or other electronic format for public subscription at a fee, determined by the department of management and budget, that is reasonably calculated to cover, but not to exceed, the publication and distribution costs. Any money collected by the department of management and budget from subscriptions shall be deposited into the general fund.

(2) The official Michigan administrative code is that published or made available on the office of regulatory reform's internet website free of charge.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984;--Am. 1986, Act 292, Imd. Eff. Dec. 22, 1986;--Am. 1995, Act 178, Imd. Eff. Oct. 17, 1995;--Am. 1999, Act 262, Eff. Apr. 1, 2000;--Am. 2003, Act 53, Imd. Eff. July 14, 2003.

24.261 FILING AND PUBLICATION OF RULES; PRESUMPTIONS ARISING THEREFROM; JUDICIAL NOTICE.

Sec. 61. (1) The filing of a rule under this act raises a rebuttable presumption that the rule was adopted, filed with the secretary of state, and made available for public inspection as required by this act.

(2) The publication of a rule in the Michigan register, the Michigan administrative code, or in an annual supplement to the code raises a rebuttable presumption that:

(a) The rule was adopted, filed with the secretary of state, and made available for public inspection as required by this act.

(b) The rule printed in the publication is a true and correct copy of the promulgated rule.

(c) All requirements of this act relative to the rule have been complied with.

(3) The courts shall take judicial notice of a rule which becomes effective under this act.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1982, Act 413, Eff. Jan. 1, 1984.

24.263 DECLARATORY RULING BY AGENCY AS TO APPLICABILITY OF RULE.

Sec. 63. On request of an interested person, an agency may issue a declaratory ruling as to the applicability to an actual state of facts of a statute administered by the agency or of a rule or order of the agency. An agency shall prescribe by rule the form for such a request and procedure for its submission, consideration and disposition. A declaratory ruling is binding on the agency and the person requesting it unless it is altered or set aside by any court. An agency may not retroactively change a declaratory ruling, but nothing in this subsection prevents an agency from prospectively changing a declaratory ruling. A declaratory ruling is subject to judicial review in the same manner as an agency final decision or order in a contested case.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

Admin Rule: R 32.11 et seq.; R 38.131 et seq.; R 299.5001 et seq.; R 323.1001 et seq.; R 324.1 et seq.; R 325.1211; R 325.10101 et seq.; R 338.81; R 340.1351 et seq.; R 400.1 et seq.; R 408.20001 et seq.; and R 436.1971 et seq. of the Michigan Administrative Code.

24.264 DECLARATORY JUDGMENT AS TO VALIDITY OR APPLICABILITY OF RULE.

Sec. 64. Unless an exclusive procedure or remedy is provided by a statute governing the agency, the validity or applicability of a rule, including the failure of an agency to accurately assess the impact of the rule on businesses, including small businesses, in its regulatory impact statement, may be determined in an action for declaratory judgment if the court finds that the rule or its threatened application interferes with or impairs, or imminently threatens to interfere with or impair, the legal rights or privileges of the plaintiff. The action shall be filed in the circuit court of the county where the plaintiff resides or has his or her principal place of business in this state or in the circuit court for Ingham county. The agency shall be made a party to the action. An action for declaratory judgment may not be commenced under this section unless the plaintiff has first requested the agency for a declaratory ruling and the agency has denied the request or failed to act upon it expeditiously. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

determination of the validity or applicability of the rule in any other action or proceeding in which its invalidity or inapplicability is asserted.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 2011, Act 243, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011.

CHAPTER 4 PROCEDURES IN CONTESTED CASES

24.271 PARTIES IN CONTESTED CASE; TIME AND NOTICE OF HEARING; SERVICE OF NOTICE OR OTHER PROCESS ON LEGISLATOR.

Sec. 71. (1) The parties in a contested case shall be given an opportunity for a hearing without undue delay.

(2) The parties shall be given a reasonable notice of the hearing, which notice shall include:

(a) A statement of the date, hour, place, and nature of the hearing. Unless otherwise specified in the notice the hearing shall be held at the principal office of the agency.

(b) A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.

(c) A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved.

(d) A short and plain statement of the matters asserted. If the agency or other party is unable to state the matters in detail at the time the notice is given, the initial notice may state the issues involved. Thereafter on application the agency or other party shall furnish a more definite and detailed statement on the issues.

(3) A member of the legislature shall not be privileged from service of notice or other process pursuant to this chapter except on a day on which there is a scheduled meeting of the house of which he or she is a member. However, a member of the legislature shall not be privileged from service of notice or other process pursuant to this chapter on a day on which there is a scheduled meeting of the house of which he or she is a member, if such service of notice or process is executed by certified mail, return receipt requested.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1984, Act 28, Imd. Eff. Mar. 12, 1984.

Constitutionality: Administrative hearings under the Administrative Procedures Act, however informal, comport with the procedural fairness required by due process in the absence of an explicit statutory requirement that a contested evidentiary hearing be held. *Convalescent Center v. Blue Cross*, 414 Mich. 247, 324 N.W.2d 851 (1982).

24.272 DEFAULTS, WRITTEN ANSWERS, EVIDENCE, ARGUMENT, CROSS-EXAMINATION.

Sec. 72. (1) If a party fails to appear in a contested case after proper service of notice, the agency, if no adjournment is granted, may proceed with the hearing and make its decision in the absence of the party.

(2) A party who has been served with a notice of hearing may file a written answer before the date set for hearing.

(3) The parties shall be given an opportunity to present oral and written arguments on issues of law and policy and an opportunity to present evidence and argument on issues of fact.

(4) A party may cross-examine a witness, including the author of a document prepared by, on behalf of, or for use of the agency and offered in evidence. A party may submit rebuttal evidence.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.273 SUBPOENAS; ISSUANCE; REVOCATION.

Sec. 73. An agency authorized by statute to issue subpoenas, when a written request is made by a party in a contested case, shall issue subpoenas forthwith requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence including books, records, correspondence and documents in their possession or under their control. On written request, the agency shall revoke a subpoena if the evidence, the production of which is required, does not relate to a matter in issue, or if the subpoena does not describe with sufficient particularity the evidence the production of which is required, or if for any other reason sufficient in law the subpoena is invalid. Witness fees shall be paid to subpoenaed witnesses in accordance with section 2552 of Act No. 236 of the Public Acts of 1961, as amended, being section 600.2552 of the Compiled Laws of 1948. In case of refusal to comply with a subpoena, the party on

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

whose behalf it was issued may file a petition, in the circuit court for Ingham county or for the county in which the agency hearing is held, for an order requiring compliance.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.274 OATHS; DEPOSITIONS; DISCLOSURE OF AGENCY RECORDS.

Sec. 74. (1) An officer of an agency may administer an oath or affirmation to a witness in a matter before the agency, certify to official acts and take depositions. A deposition may be used in lieu of other evidence when taken in compliance with the general court rules. An agency authorized to adjudicate contested cases may adopt rules providing for discovery and depositions to the extent and in the manner appropriate to its proceedings.

(2) An agency that relies on a witness in a contested case, whether or not an agency employee, who has made prior statements or reports with respect to the subject matter of his testimony, shall make such statements or reports available to opposing parties for use on cross-examination. On a request for identifiable agency records, with respect to disputed material facts involved in a contested case, except records related solely to the internal procedures of the agency or which are exempt from disclosure by law, an agency shall make such records promptly available to a party.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.275 EVIDENCE; ADMISSIBILITY, OBJECTIONS, SUBMISSION IN WRITTEN FORM.

Sec. 75. In a contested case the rules of evidence as applied in a nonjury civil case in circuit court shall be followed as far as practicable, but an agency may admit and give probative effect to evidence of a type commonly relied upon by reasonably prudent men in the conduct of their affairs. Irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious evidence may be excluded. Effect shall be given to the rules of privilege recognized by law. Objections to offers of evidence may be made and shall be noted in the record. Subject to these requirements, an agency, for the purpose of expediting hearings and when the interests of the parties will not be substantially prejudiced thereby, may provide in a contested case or by rule for submission of all or part of the evidence in written form.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.275A DEFINITIONS; HEARING WHERE WITNESS TESTIFIES AS ALLEGED VICTIM OF SEXUAL, PHYSICAL, OR PSYCHOLOGICAL ABUSE; USE OF DOLLS OR MANNEQUINS; SUPPORT PERSON; NOTICE; RULING ON OBJECTION; EXCLUSION OF PERSONS NOT NECESSARY TO PROCEEDING; SECTION ADDITIONAL TO OTHER PROTECTIONS OR PROCEDURES.

Sec. 75a. (1) As used in this section:

(a) "Developmental disability" means that term as defined in section 100a of the mental health code, 1974 PA 258, MCL 330.1100a except that, for the purposes of implementing this section, developmental disability includes only a condition that is attributable to a mental impairment or to a combination of mental and physical impairments, and does not include a condition attributable to a physical impairment unaccompanied by a mental impairment.

(b) "Witness" means an alleged victim under subsection (2) who is either of the following:

(i) A person under 16 years of age.

(ii) A person 16 years of age or older with a developmental disability.

(2) This section only applies to a contested case in which a witness testifies as an alleged victim of sexual, physical, or psychological abuse. As used in this subsection, "psychological abuse" means an injury to the witness's mental condition or welfare that is not necessarily permanent but results in substantial and protracted, visibly demonstrable manifestations of mental distress.

(3) If pertinent, the witness shall be permitted the use of dolls or mannequins, including, but not limited to, anatomically correct dolls or mannequins, to assist the witness in testifying on direct and cross-examination.

(4) A witness who is called upon to testify shall be permitted to have a support person sit with, accompany, or be in close proximity to the witness during his or her testimony. A notice of intent to use a support person shall name the support person, identify the relationship the support person has with the

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

witness, and give notice to all parties to the proceeding that the witness may request that the named support person sit with the witness when the witness is called upon to testify during any stage of the proceeding. The notice of intent to use a named support person shall be served upon all parties to the proceeding. The agency shall rule on any objection to the use of a named support person prior to the date at which the witness desires to use the support person.

(5) In a hearing under this section, all persons not necessary to the proceeding shall be excluded during the witness's testimony.

(6) This section is in addition to other protections or procedures afforded to a witness by law or court rule.

History: Add. 1987, Act 46, Eff. Jan. 1, 1988;--Am. 1998, Act 327, Imd. Eff. Aug. 3, 1998.

24.276 EVIDENCE TO BE ENTERED ON RECORD; DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.

Sec. 76. Evidence in a contested case, including records and documents in possession of an agency of which it desires to avail itself, shall be offered and made a part of the record. Other factual information or evidence shall not be considered in determination of the case, except as permitted under section 77. Documentary evidence may be received in the form of a copy or excerpt, if the original is not readily available, or may be incorporated by reference, if the materials so incorporated are available for examination by the parties. Upon timely request, a party shall be given an opportunity to compare the copy with the original when available.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.277 OFFICIAL NOTICE OF FACTS; EVALUATION OF EVIDENCE.

Sec. 77. An agency in a contested case may take official notice of judicially cognizable facts, and may take notice of general, technical or scientific facts within the agency's specialized knowledge. The agency shall notify parties at the earliest practicable time of any noticed fact which pertains to a material disputed issue which is being adjudicated, and on timely request the parties shall be given an opportunity before final decision to dispute the fact or its materiality. An agency may use its experience, technical competence and specialized knowledge in the evaluation of evidence presented to it.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.278 STIPULATIONS; DISPOSITION OF CASES, METHODS.

Sec. 78. (1) The parties in a contested case by a stipulation in writing filed with the agency may agree upon any fact involved in the controversy, which stipulation shall be used as evidence at the hearing and be binding on the parties thereto. Parties are requested to thus agree upon facts when practicable.

(2) Except as otherwise provided by law, disposition may be made of a contested case by stipulation, agreed settlement, consent order, waiver, default or other method agreed upon by the parties.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.279 PRESIDING OFFICERS; DESIGNATION; DISQUALIFICATION, INABILITY.

Sec. 79. An agency, 1 or more members of the agency, a person designated by statute or 1 or more hearing officers designated and authorized by the agency to handle contested cases, shall be presiding officers in contested cases. Hearings shall be conducted in an impartial manner. On the filing in good faith by a party of a timely and sufficient affidavit of personal bias or disqualification of a presiding officer, the agency shall determine the matter as a part of the record in the case, and its determination shall be subject to judicial review at the conclusion of the proceeding. When a presiding officer is disqualified or it is impracticable for him to continue the hearing, another presiding officer may be assigned to continue with the case unless it is shown that substantial prejudice to the party will result therefrom.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.280 PRESIDING OFFICER; POWERS AND DUTIES; "NONMEETING DAY" DEFINED.

Sec. 80. (1) A presiding officer may do all of the following:

(a) Administer oaths and affirmations.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(b) Sign and issue subpoenas in the name of the agency, requiring attendance and giving of testimony by witnesses and the production of books, papers, and other documentary evidence.

(c) Provide for the taking of testimony by deposition.

(d) Regulate the course of the hearings, set the time and place for continued hearings, and fix the time for filing of briefs and other documents.

(e) Direct the parties to appear and confer to consider simplification of the issues by consent of the parties.

(f) Act upon an application for an award of costs and fees under sections 121 to 127.

(2) In order to assure adequate representation for the people of this state, when the presiding officer knows that a party in a contested case is a member of the legislature of this state, and the legislature is in session, the contested case shall be continued by the presiding officer to a nonmeeting day.

(3) In order to assure adequate representation for the people of this state, when the presiding officer knows that a party to a contested case is a member of the legislature of this state who serves on a legislative committee, subcommittee, commission, or council that is scheduled to meet during the legislative session while the legislature is temporarily adjourned, or that is scheduled to meet during the interim between legislative sessions after the legislature has adjourned sine die, or when the partisan caucus of which the legislator is a member is scheduled to meet, the contested case shall be continued to a nonmeeting day.

(4) In order to assure adequate representation for the people of this state, when the presiding officer knows that a witness in a contested case is a member of the legislature of this state, and the legislature is in session, or the member is serving on a legislative committee, subcommittee, commission, or council that is scheduled to meet during the legislative session while the legislature is temporarily adjourned or during the interim between legislative sessions after the legislature has adjourned sine die, or when the partisan caucus of which the legislator is a member is scheduled to meet the contested case need not be continued, but the taking of the legislator's testimony, as a witness shall be postponed to the earliest practicable nonmeeting day.

(5) The presiding officer shall notify all parties to the contested case, and their attorneys, of any continuance granted pursuant to this section.

(6) As used in this section, "nonmeeting day" means a day on which there is not a scheduled meeting of the house of which the party or witness is a member, nor a legislative committee meeting or public hearing scheduled by a committee, subcommittee, commission, or council of which he or she is a member, nor a scheduled partisan caucus of the members of the house of which he or she is a member.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1984, Act 28, Imd. Eff. Mar. 12, 1984;--Am. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.281 PROPOSALS FOR DECISION; CONTENTS.

Sec. 81. (1) When the official or a majority of the officials of the agency who are to make a final decision have not heard a contested case or read the record, the decision, if adverse to a party to the proceeding other than the agency itself, shall not be made until a proposal for decision is served on the parties, and an opportunity is given to each party adversely affected to file exceptions and present written arguments to the officials who are to make the decision. Oral argument may be permitted with consent of the agency.

(2) The proposal for decision shall contain a statement of the reasons therefor and of each issue of fact and law necessary to the proposed decision, prepared by a person who conducted the hearing or who has read the record.

(3) The decision, without further proceedings, shall become the final decision of the agency in the absence of the filing of exceptions or review by action of the agency within the time provided by rule. On appeal from or review of a proposal of decision the agency, except as it may limit the issue upon notice or by rule, shall have all the powers which it would have if it had presided at the hearing.

(4) The parties, by written stipulation or at the hearing, may waive compliance with this section.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.282 COMMUNICATIONS BY AGENCY STAFF; LIMITATIONS; EXCEPTIONS.

Sec. 82. Unless required for disposition of an ex parte matter authorized by law, a member or employee of an agency assigned to make a decision or to make findings of fact and conclusions of law in

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

a contested case shall not communicate, directly or indirectly, in connection with any issue of fact, with any person or party, nor, in connection with any issue of law, with any party or his representative, except on notice and opportunity for all parties to participate. This prohibition begins at the time of the notice of hearing. An agency member may communicate with other members of the agency and may have the aid and advice of the agency staff other than the staff which has been or is engaged in investigating or prosecuting functions in connection with the case under consideration or a factually related case. This section does not apply to an agency employee, or party representative with professional training in accounting, actuarial science, economics, financial analysis or rate-making, in a contested case before the financial institutions bureau, the insurance bureau or the public service commission insofar as the case involves rate-making or financial practices or conditions.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.285 FINAL DECISION AND ORDER.

Sec. 85. A final decision or order of an agency in a contested case shall be made, within a reasonable period, in writing or stated in the record and shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law separated into sections captioned or entitled "findings of fact" and "conclusions of law", respectively. Findings of fact shall be based exclusively on the evidence and on matters officially noticed. Findings of fact, if set forth in statutory language, shall be accompanied by a concise and explicit statement of the underlying facts supporting them. If a party submits proposed findings of fact that would control the decision or order, the decision or order shall include a ruling upon each proposed finding. Each conclusion of law shall be supported by authority or reasoned opinion. A decision or order shall not be made except upon consideration of the record as a whole or a portion of the record as may be cited by any party to the proceeding and as supported by and in accordance with the competent, material, and substantial evidence. A copy of the decision or order shall be delivered or mailed immediately to each party and to his or her attorney of record.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1993, Act 83, Eff. Apr. 1, 1994.

24.286 OFFICIAL RECORDS OF HEARINGS.

Sec. 86. (1) An agency shall prepare an official record of a hearing which shall include:

- (a) Notices, pleadings, motions and intermediate rulings.
- (b) Questions and offers of proof, objections and rulings thereon.
- (c) Evidence presented.

(d) Matters officially noticed, except matters so obvious that a statement of them would serve no useful purpose.

(e) Proposed findings and exceptions.

(f) Any decision, opinion, order or report by the officer presiding at the hearing and by the agency.

(2) Oral proceedings at which evidence is presented shall be recorded, but need not be transcribed unless requested by a party who shall pay for the transcription of the portion requested except as otherwise provided by law.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.287 REHEARINGS.

Sec. 87. (1) An agency may order a rehearing in a contested case on its own motion or on request of a party.

(2) Where for justifiable reasons the record of testimony made at the hearing is found by the agency to be inadequate for purposes of judicial review, the agency on its own motion or on request of a party shall order a rehearing.

(3) A request for a rehearing shall be filed within the time fixed by this act for instituting proceedings for judicial review. A rehearing shall be noticed and conducted in the same manner as an original hearing. The evidence received at the rehearing shall be included in the record for agency reconsideration and for judicial review. A decision or order may be amended or vacated after the rehearing.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

CHAPTER 5 LICENSES

24.291 LICENSING; APPLICABILITY OF CONTESTED CASE PROVISIONS; EXPIRATION OF LICENSE.

Sec. 91. (1) When licensing is required to be preceded by notice and an opportunity for hearing, the provisions of this act governing a contested case apply.

(2) When a licensee makes timely and sufficient application for renewal of a license or a new license with reference to activity of a continuing nature, the existing license does not expire until a decision on the application is finally made by the agency, and if the application is denied or the terms of the new license are limited, until the last day for applying for judicial review of the agency order or a later date fixed by order of the reviewing court. This subsection does not affect valid agency action then in effect summarily suspending such license under section 92.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.292 LICENSE; SUSPENSION, REVOCATION, AND AMENDMENT PROCEEDINGS; SUMMARY SUSPENSION.

Sec. 92. (1) Before beginning proceedings for the suspension, revocation, annulment, withdrawal, recall, cancellation or amendment of a license, an agency shall give notice, personally or by mail, to the licensee of facts or conduct that warrants the intended action. The licensee shall be given an opportunity to show compliance with all lawful requirements for retention of the license except as otherwise provided in any of the following: (a) The support and parenting time enforcement act, 1982 PA 295, MCL 552.601 to 552.650.

(b) The regulated occupation support enforcement act, 1996 PA 236, MCL 338.3431 to 338.3436.

(c) Section 41309 of the natural resources and environmental protection act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.41309.

(2) If the agency finds that the public health, safety or welfare requires emergency action and incorporates this finding in its order, summary suspension of a license may be ordered effective on the date specified in the order or on service of a certified copy of the order on the licensee, whichever is later, and effective during the proceedings. The proceedings shall be promptly commenced and determined.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1996, Act 237, Eff. Jan. 1, 1997;--Am. 2014, Act 540, Eff. Apr. 15, 2015.

CHAPTER 6 JUDICIAL REVIEW

24.301 Judicial review as of right or by leave.

Sec. 101. When a person has exhausted all administrative remedies available within an agency, and is aggrieved by a final decision or order in a contested case, whether such decision or order is affirmative or negative in form, the decision or order is subject to direct review by the courts as provided by law. Exhaustion of administrative remedies does not require the filing of a motion or application for rehearing or reconsideration unless the agency rules require the filing before judicial review is sought. A preliminary, procedural or intermediate agency action or ruling is not immediately reviewable, except that the court may grant leave for review of such action if review of the agency's final decision or order would not provide an adequate remedy.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.302 JUDICIAL REVIEW; METHOD.

Sec. 102. Judicial review of a final decision or order in a contested case shall be by any applicable special statutory review proceeding in any court specified by statute and in accordance with the general court rules. In the absence or inadequacy thereof, judicial review shall be by a petition for review in accordance with sections 103 to 105.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

24.303 PETITION FOR REVIEW; FILING; CONTENTS; COPY OF AGENCY DECISION OR ORDER.

Sec. 103. (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a petition for review shall be filed in the circuit court for the county where petitioner resides or has his or her principal place of business in this state, or in the circuit court for Ingham county.

(2) As used in this subsection, "adoptivee" means a child who is to be or who is adopted. In the case of an appeal from a final determination of the office of youth services within the department of social services regarding an adoption subsidy, a petition for review shall be filed:

(a) For an adoptivee residing in this state, in the probate court for the county in which the petition for adoption was filed or in which the adoptivee was found.

(b) For an adoptivee not residing in this state, in the probate court for the county in which the petition for adoption was filed.

(3) A petition for review shall contain a concise statement of:

(a) The nature of the proceedings as to which review is sought.

(b) The facts on which venue is based.

(c) The grounds on which relief is sought.

(d) The relief sought.

(4) The petitioner shall attach to the petition, as an exhibit, a copy of the agency decision or order of which review is sought.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1980, Act 289, Eff. Oct. 17, 1980.

24.304 PETITION FOR REVIEW; FILING, TIME; STAY; RECORD; SCOPE.

Sec. 104. (1) A petition shall be filed in the court within 60 days after the date of mailing notice of the final decision or order of the agency, or if a rehearing before the agency is timely requested, within 60 days after delivery or mailing notice of the decision or order thereon. The filing of the petition does not stay enforcement of the agency action but the agency may grant, or the court may order, a stay upon appropriate terms.

(2) Within 60 days after service of the petition, or within such further time as the court allows, the agency shall transmit to the court the original or certified copy of the entire record of the proceedings, unless parties to the proceedings for judicial review stipulate that the record be shortened. A party unreasonably refusing to so stipulate may be taxed by the court for the additional costs. The court may permit subsequent corrections to the record.

(3) The review shall be conducted by the court without a jury and shall be confined to the record. In a case of alleged irregularity in procedure before the agency, not shown in the record, proof thereof may be taken by the court. The court, on request, shall hear oral arguments and receive written briefs.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.305 INADEQUATE RECORD; ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE, MODIFICATION OF FINDINGS, DECISION ORDER.

Sec. 105. If timely application is made to the court for leave to present additional evidence, and it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that an inadequate record was made at the hearing before the agency or that the additional evidence is material, and that there were good reasons for failing to record or present it in the proceeding before the agency, the court shall order the taking of additional evidence before the agency on such conditions as the court deems proper. The agency may modify its findings, decision or order because of the additional evidence and shall file with the court the additional evidence and any new findings, decision or order, which shall become part of the record.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.306 GROUNDS FOR REVERSALS.

Sec. 106. (1) Except when a statute or the constitution provides for a different scope of review, the court shall hold unlawful and set aside a decision or order of an agency if substantial rights of the petitioner have been prejudiced because the decision or order is any of the following:

(a) In violation of the constitution or a statute.

(b) In excess of the statutory authority or jurisdiction of the agency.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

- (c) Made upon unlawful procedure resulting in material prejudice to a party.
- (d) Not supported by competent, material and substantial evidence on the whole record.
- (e) Arbitrary, capricious or clearly an abuse or unwarranted exercise of discretion.
- (f) Affected by other substantial and material error of law.

(2) The court, as appropriate, may affirm, reverse or modify the decision or order or remand the case for further proceedings.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

CHAPTER 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

24.311 REPEALS.

Sec. 111. Act No. 88 of the Public Acts of 1943, as amended, being sections 24.71 to 24.80 of the Compiled Laws of 1948, and Act No. 197 of the Public Acts of 1952, as amended, being sections 24.101 to 24.110 of the Compiled Laws of 1948, are repealed.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.312 REFERENCES TO REPEALED ACTS.

Sec. 112. A reference in any other law to Act No. 88 of the Public Acts of 1943, as amended, or Act No. 197 of the Public Acts of 1952, as amended, is deemed to be a reference to this act.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.313 EFFECTIVE DATE AND APPLICABILITY.

Sec. 113. This act is effective July 1, 1970, and except as to proceedings then pending applies to all agencies and agency proceedings not expressly exempted.

History: 1969, Act 306, Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.314 RULES IN PROCESS.

Sec. 114. When an agency has completed any or all of the processing of a rule pursuant to Act No. 88 of the Public Acts of 1943, as amended, before July 1, 1970, similar processing required by this act need not be completed and the balance of the processing and the publication of the rule shall be completed pursuant to this act. An effective date may be added to such a rule although it was not included in the notice of hearing on the rule pursuant to subsection (1) of section 41, when such notice was given before July 1, 1970.

History: Add. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970.

24.315 EXEMPTIONS.

Sec. 115. (1) Chapters 4 and 6 do not apply to proceedings conducted under the worker's disability compensation act of 1969, Act No. 317 of the Public Acts of 1969, being sections 418.101 to 418.941 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(2) Chapters 4 and 8 do not apply to a hearing conducted by the department of corrections pursuant to chapter IIIA of Act No. 232 of the Public Acts of 1953, being sections 791.251 to 791.256 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(3) Chapter 8 does not apply to any of the following:

(a) A contested case or other proceeding regarding the granting or renewing of an operator's or chauffeur's license by the secretary of state.

(b) Proceedings conducted by the Michigan employment relations commission.

(c) Worker's disability compensation proceedings under Act No. 317 of the Public Acts of 1969.

(d) Unemployment compensation hearings under the Michigan employment security act, Act No. 1 of the Public Acts of the Extra Session of 1936, being sections 421.1 to 421.75 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(e) Family independence agency public assistance hearings under section 9 of the social welfare act, Act No. 280 of the Public Acts of 1939, being section 400.9 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(4) Chapter 6 does not apply to final decisions or orders rendered under article 15 of the public health code, Act No. 368 of the Public Acts of 1978, being sections 333.16101 to 333.18838 of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

(5) Chapters 2, 3, and 5 do not apply to the municipal employees retirement system and retirement board created by the municipal employees retirement act of 1984, Act No. 427 of the Public Acts of 1984, being sections 38.1501 to 38.1555 of the Michigan Compiled Laws, on and after August 15, 1996.

(6) Until the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, chapters 2, 3, and 5 do not apply to the establishment, implementation, administration, operation, investment, or distribution of a Tier 2 retirement plan established pursuant to section 401(k) of the internal revenue code under the state employees' retirement act, Act No. 240 of the Public Acts of 1943, being sections 38.1 to 38.69 of the Michigan Compiled Laws. Upon the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, rules and guidelines promulgated or processed under this subsection are not effective and binding unless promulgated and processed in accordance with this act.

(7) Until the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, chapters 2, 3, and 5 do not apply to the establishment, implementation, administration, operation, investment, or distribution of a Tier 2 retirement plan established pursuant to section 403(b) of the internal revenue code under the public school employees retirement act of 1979, Act No. 300 of the Public Acts of 1980, being sections 38.1301 to 38.1437 of the Michigan Compiled Laws. Upon the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, rules and guidelines promulgated or processed under this subsection are not effective and binding unless promulgated and processed in accordance with this act.

(8) Until the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, chapters 2, 3, and 5 do not apply to the establishment, implementation, administration, operation, investment, or distribution of a Tier 2 retirement plan established pursuant to the internal revenue code under the Michigan legislative retirement system act, Act No. 261 of the Public Acts of 1957, being sections 38.1001 to 38.1080 of the Michigan Compiled Laws. Upon the expiration of 12 months after the effective date of the amendatory act that added this subsection, rules and guidelines promulgated or processed under this subsection are not effective and binding unless promulgated and processed in accordance with this act.

History: Add. 1970, Act 40, Imd. Eff. July 1, 1970;--Am. 1979, Act 139, Imd. Eff. Nov. 7, 1979;--Am. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984;--Am. 1988, Act 85, Imd. Eff. Mar. 29, 1988;--Am. 1993, Act 83, Eff. Apr. 1, 1994;--Am. 1996, Act 222, Eff. Aug. 15, 1996;--Am. 1996, Act 489, Eff. Mar. 31, 1997.

Compiler's Note: Section 2 of Act 85 of 1988 provides: "This amendatory act shall apply to any matter or proceeding pending on the effective date of this amendatory act and to any matter for which an application under section 847 of Act No. 317 of the Public Acts of 1969, being section 418.847 of the Michigan Compiled Laws, has been filed after March 31, 1986."

CHAPTER 8

24.321 MEANINGS OF WORDS AND PHRASES.

Sec. 121. For the purposes of this chapter, the words and phrases described in section 122 have the meanings ascribed to them in that section.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.322 DEFINITIONS.

Sec. 122. (1) "Contested case" means a contested case as defined in section 3 but does not include a case that is settled or in which a consent agreement is entered into or a proceeding for establishing a rate or approving, disapproving, or withdrawing approval of a form.

(2) "Costs and fees" means the normal costs incurred, after a party has received notice of an initial hearing under section 71, in being a party in a contested case under this act and include all of the following:

(a) The reasonable and necessary expenses of expert witnesses as determined by the presiding officer.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(b) The reasonable cost of any study, analysis, engineering report, test, or project that is determined by the presiding officer to have been necessary for the preparation of a party's case.

(c) Reasonable and necessary attorney or agent fees including those for purposes of appeal.

(3) "Party" means a party as defined in section 5, but does not include any of the following:

(a) An individual whose net worth was more than \$500,000.00 at the time the contested case was initiated.

(b) The sole owner of an unincorporated business or any partnership, corporation, association, or organization whose net worth exceeded \$3,000,000.00 at the time the contested case was initiated and that is not either exempt from taxation pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the internal revenue code, 26 USC 501, or a cooperative association as defined in section 15(a) of the agricultural marketing act, 12 USC 1141j(a).

(c) The sole owner of an unincorporated business or any partnership, corporation, association, or organization that had more than 250 full-time equivalent employees, as determined by the total number of employees multiplied by their working hours divided by 40, at the time the contested case was initiated.

(d) As used in this subsection "net worth" means the amount remaining after the deduction of liabilities from assets as determined according to generally accepted accounting principles.

(4) "Presiding officer" means an agency, 1 or more members of the agency, a person designated by statute to conduct a contested case, or a hearing officer designated and authorized by the agency to conduct a contested case.

(5) "Prevailing party" means either of the following, as applicable:

(a) In an action involving several remedies, or issues or counts that state different causes of actions or defenses, the party prevailing as to each remedy, issue, or count.

(b) In an action involving only 1 issue or count stating only 1 cause of action or defense, the party prevailing on the entire record.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984;--Am. 2011, Act 247, Imd. Eff. Dec. 8, 2011.

24.323 AWARDING COSTS AND FEES; FINDING; HEARING; EVIDENCE; REDUCTION OR DENIAL OF AWARD; FINAL ACTION; AMOUNT OF COSTS AND FEES; APPLICABILITY OF SECTION.

Sec. 123. (1) The presiding officer that conducts a contested case shall award to a prevailing party, other than an agency, the costs and fees incurred by the party in connection with that contested case, if the presiding officer finds that the position of the agency to the proceeding was frivolous. To find that an agency's position was frivolous, the presiding officer shall determine that at least 1 of the following conditions has been met:

(a) The agency's primary purpose in initiating the action was to harass, embarrass, or injure the prevailing party.

(b) The agency had no reasonable basis to believe that the facts underlying its legal position were in fact true.

(c) The agency's legal position was devoid of arguable legal merit.

(2) If the parties to a contested case do not agree on the awarding of costs and fees under this section, a hearing shall be held if requested by a party, regarding the awarding of costs and fees and the amount thereof. The party seeking an award of costs and fees shall present evidence establishing all of the following:

(a) That the position of the agency was frivolous.

(b) That the party is a prevailing party.

(c) The amount of costs and fees sought including an itemized statement from any attorney, agent, or expert witness who represented the party showing the rate at which the costs and fees were computed.

(d) That the party is eligible to receive an award under this section. Financial records of a party shall be exempt from public disclosure if requested by the party at the time the records are submitted pursuant to this section.

(e) That a final order not subject to further appeal other than for the judicial review of costs and fees provided for in section 125 has been entered in the contested case regarding the subject matter of the contested case.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

(3) The presiding officer may reduce the amount of the costs and fees to be awarded, or deny an award, to the extent that the party seeking the award engaged in conduct which unduly and unreasonably protracted the contested case.

(4) The final action taken by the presiding officer under this section in regard to costs and fees shall include written findings as to that action and the basis for the findings.

(5) Subject to subsection (6), the amount of costs and fees awarded under this section shall include those reasonable and necessary costs actually incurred by the party and any costs allowed by law or by a rule promulgated under this act. Subject to subsection (6), the amount of fees awarded under this section shall be based upon the prevailing market rate for the kind and quality of the services furnished, subject to the following:

(a) The expenses paid for an expert witness shall be reasonable and necessary as determined by the presiding officer.

(b) An attorney or agent fee shall not be awarded at a rate of more than \$75.00 per hour unless the presiding officer determines that special circumstances existed justifying a higher rate or an applicable rule promulgated by the agency provides for the payment of a higher rate because of special circumstances.

(6) The costs and fees awarded under this section shall only be awarded to the extent and amount that the agency caused the prevailing party to incur those costs and fees.

(7) This section does not apply to any agency in its role of hearing or adjudicating a case. Unless an agency has discretion to proceed, this section does not apply to an agency acting ex rel on the information and at the instigation of a nonagency person who has a private interest in the matter nor to an agency required by law to commence a case upon the action or request of another nonagency person.

(8) This section does not apply to an agency that has such a minor role as a party in the case in comparison to other nonprevailing parties so as to make its liability for costs and fees under this section unreasonable, unjust, or unfair.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.324 DELAYING ENTRY OF FINAL ORDER PROHIBITED.

Sec. 124. An application for costs and fees and the awarding thereof under this chapter shall not delay the entry of a final order in a contested case.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.325 JUDICIAL REVIEW; MODIFICATION OF FINAL ACTION; MAKING AWARD PURSUANT TO § 600.2421D.

Sec. 125. (1) A party that is dissatisfied with the final action taken by the presiding officer under section 123 in regard to costs and fees may seek judicial review of that action pursuant to chapter 6.

(2) The court reviewing the final action of a presiding officer pursuant to subsection (1) may modify that action only if the court finds that the failure to make an award or the making of an award was an abuse of discretion, or that the calculation of the amount of the award was not based on substantial evidence.

(3) An award of costs and fees made by a court under this section shall only be made pursuant to section 2421d of Act No. 236 of the Public Acts of 1961, being section 600.2421d of the Michigan Compiled Laws.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.326 ANNUAL REPORT; PAYMENT OF COSTS AND FEES.

Sec. 126. (1) The director of the department of management and budget shall report annually to the legislature regarding the amount of costs and fees paid by the state under this chapter during the preceding fiscal year. The report shall describe the number, nature, and amount of the awards; the claims involved; and any other relevant information which would aid the legislature in evaluating the scope and impact of the awards. Each agency shall provide the director of the department of management and budget with information as is necessary for the director to comply with the requirements of this section.

(2) If costs and fees are awarded under this chapter to a prevailing party, the agency or agencies over which the party prevailed shall pay those costs and fees.

SECTION E

Applicable Statutes and Rules

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.327 RECOVERY OF SAME COSTS UNDER OTHER LAW PROHIBITED.

Sec. 127. If a prevailing party recovers costs and fees under this chapter in a contested case, the prevailing party is not entitled to recover those same costs for that contested case under any other law.

History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984.

24.328 APPLICABILITY OF §§ 24.321 TO 24.327 TO CONTESTED CASES.

Sec. 128. Sections 121 to 127 shall apply to contested cases commenced after September 30, 1984.


History: Add. 1984, Act 196, Imd. Eff. July 3, 1984;--Am. 1989, Act 288, Imd. Eff. Dec. 26, 1989.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: TABLE OF CONTENTS		Category: Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.00	Page: 180 of 382	

SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION
AUTHORITY
DEFINITIONS
POLICY

SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

INTRODUCTION
PROCEDURES

SECTION 3: ESCALATED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

INTRODUCTION
PROCEDURES

SECTION 4: SETTLEMENT ISSUES

PROCEDURES

SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENTS

ISSUE
PROCEDURES

SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

PROCEDURES

Appendix A Compliance and Enforcement Process

Compliance and Enforcement Flowchart

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.00

Subject: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page 2181 of 32

Appendix B Forms

OOGM Forms are located on SharePoint and as MS Word Templates

Appendix C Escalated Enforcement Options

Withholding of Permits

Suspension of Operations

Notice of Determination


Stipulation and Consent Agreement

Referrals to the Department of Natural Resources, Law Enforcement Division, Environmental
Investigation Section

Referral to the Department of Attorney General

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
	POLICY AND PROCEDURES		
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date:	Subject: SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
Reformatted Date:	Number: OOGM-601.01	Page: 182 of 382	

SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION:

Compliance and enforcement activities are an important tool for the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) to use in meeting its mission. Compliance and enforcement activities include conducting inspections, reviewing and evaluating reports, monitoring operations and activities, providing compliance assistance, issuing informal and formal compliance notifications, and conducting escalated enforcement activity. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that OOGM effectively identifies and investigates potential violations of the statutes, rules, permits, and orders that it administers and that the identified violations are responded to in a consistent and effective manner. This policy establishes basic principles applicable to OOGM compliance and enforcement activities and provides guidance to ensure a reliable, predictable, and effective compliance and enforcement program.

AUTHORITY:

Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), MCL 324.61501 to MCL 324.61527
Part 616, Orphan Well Fund, of the NREPA, MCL 324.61601 to MCL 324.61607
Part 625, Mineral Wells, of the NREPA, MCL 324.62501 to MCL 324.62518

DEFINITIONS:

“Compliance and Bonding Specialist” means the staff person responsible for processing escalated enforcement activities in the Permitting and Technical Services Section (PTSS).

“Compliance Communication” means any verbal communication, e-mail, fax, letter, or Notice of Inspection used to notify a permittee of a violation.

“Compliance Coordinator” means professional staff within an OOGM district office responsible for coordinating and tracking district compliance and enforcement activities.

“District Supervisor” means the manager having supervisory responsibilities for an OOGM District Office.

“EIS” means Environmental Investigation Section, Law Enforcement Division, Department of Natural Resources (DNR).

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.01

Subject: SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION

Page 4183 of 32

“Enforcement Notice” provides the notification that the case has been referred for escalated enforcement.

“Field Operations Section Supervisor” means the manager having supervisory responsibility for the OOGM Field Operations Section (FOS).

“HP TRIM” means Hewlett Packard Total Records Inventory Management software for records/document management.

“Minor Violations” generally are defined as those that do not pose a threat to the public health, safety or the environment. These violations may include the minor staining of soils with oil; debris at the well site; flammable and combustible materials within a radius of 75 feet of the wells and surface facilities; containment dikes that are too low; and similar types of violations.

“MIR Database” means the Michigan Implementation of the Risk Based Data Management System database.

“Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting (OTSCM) Chairperson” means the designated staff person to chair the meeting.

“Office Chief” means the Assistant Supervisor of Wells, Supervisor of Mineral Wells, and the OOGM Chief.

“Permitting and Technical Services Section Supervisor” means the manager having supervisory responsibility for the OOGM Permitting and Technical Services Section (PTSS).

“Professional Staff” means geologist, geologist technician, geologist specialist, engineer specialist, hydrogeologist, or environmental quality analyst.

“Second Violation Notice (discretionary)” is a second formal means of notifying the recipient of a Significant Violation or when previous attempts to gain voluntary compliance have failed to correct the compliance issue or violation.

“Section Supervisor” means the section manager having supervisor responsibilities for a section within the OOGM.

“Secretary” means clerical and/or administrative staff within OOGM districts, sections or units.

“SEMA” means Senior Executive Management Assistant.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.01

Subject: SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT INTRODUCTION

Page 5 of 32

“Significant Violation” includes all hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) violations; violations that pose a threat to the public health, safety or the environment; the failure to plug or produce a well; spills, leaks, and resultant contamination that pose a threat to the groundwater or surface waters of the state.

Significant Violations also include failure of the permittee to file required records, since the absence of those records significantly impedes the ability of the OOGM to investigate and develop cases involving threats to the public health, safety or the environment.


“Unit Supervisor” means the manager having supervisor responsibilities for a Unit within the Permitting and Technical Services Section of the OOGM.

“Violation Notice” (previously known as Notice of Non-Compliance) is a formal means of notifying the recipient of a Significant Violation or when previous attempts to gain voluntary compliance have failed to correct the compliance issue or violation.

POLICY:

It is the policy of the OOGM to require full compliance by permittees with all statutes, rules, orders, instructions, and permits administered by the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Toward that end, compliance and enforcement actions should ensure that OOGM program priorities and regulatory responsibilities are successfully carried out. Compliance and enforcement actions should be 1) timely, 2) appropriately applied to violations, 3) consistent throughout the OOGM and 4) progressive in nature in response to repeat or continuing violations. Enforcement in and of itself is not a goal, compliance is the goal. The OOGM upholds the DEQ policy that using both compliance assistance and enforcement tools are warranted in meeting the goal of protecting and enhancing Michigan’s environmental quality and public health. Although the compliance and enforcement process for OOGM is typically a progressive process, i.e., starts with sending a Compliance Communication, followed by a Violation Notice, staff may initiate or take action at any point in the process as circumstances warrant. These circumstances include but are not limited to the seriousness of the violation, resources damaged or impaired, or impact on DEQ program functions. Additionally, staff may encounter a situation where a potential crime has been committed that warrants a criminal investigation and ultimate prosecution. Potential criminal violations shall be referred to the EIS, Law Enforcement Division, DNR in accordance with DEQ policy. The OOGM will measure compliance and enforcement program achievements to assist in program management and to allow the OOGM to determine rates of compliance as required by the DEQ’s planning process.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13**

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.02	Page: 185 of 382	

SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

INTRODUCTION: The following procedural steps are a progressive series of actions as described in Section 1 utilized by the OOGM to assist a company in achieving compliance.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Professional Staff	A. Conducts inspection of a well site or facility and/or reviews and evaluates reports, records, or other required submittals. B. Notifies the permittee of any violations observed using the appropriate compliance and enforcement tool. As appropriate, creates field note in the MIR Database citing violation and method of notification. C. If the violation is a Minor Violation, or sufficiently resolved in a timely manner, no further action may be necessary. D. If violation remains unresolved, or if progress toward resolution of violation is deemed insufficient, notifies permittee using appropriate Compliance Communication. E. If a Violation Notice is deemed appropriate, completes Form <u>EQ 7330 Violation Notice</u> and creates compliance case number in the MIR Database and completes appropriate compliance screens.
2.	Compliance Coordinator	Reviews Violation Notice and compliance case data in the MIR Database. Send draft of Violation Notice to District Supervisor or Section Supervisor.
3.	District or Unit Supervisor	Reviews and signs the Violation Notice. Ensures the Violation Notice is sent to permittee.
4.	Professional Staff	A. Conducts follow up review of status on resolution of the Violation Notice. If compliance has been achieved, sends Form EQ 7399 Compliance Case Closure letter and closes compliance case in the MIR Database with notation indicating resolution on appropriate compliance screens.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.02

Subject: SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

Page 186 of 382

Step	Who	Does What
		<p>B. If violation remains unresolved, or if progress toward resolution of violation is deemed insufficient, refers case to district Compliance Coordinator.</p> <p>C. If a Second Violation Notice is deemed appropriate, completes Form EQ 7330 Violation Notice and makes further entry in the MIR Database compliance case screens.</p>
5.	Compliance Coordinator	Reviews Second Violation Notice and compliance case data in the MIR Database.
6.	District or Unit Supervisor	Reviews and signs second Violation Notice. Ensures Second Violation Notice is sent to permittee.
7.	Professional Staff	<p>A. Conducts follow up review of status on resolution of the second Violation Notice. If compliance has been achieved, sends compliance case closure letter and closes compliance case in the MIR Database with notation indicating resolution on appropriate screens.</p> <p>B. If violation remains unresolved, or if progress toward resolution of violation is deemed insufficient, refers case to Compliance Coordinator using Form <u>EQ 7347 Case Referral</u>.</p>
8.	Compliance Coordinator	<p>A. Initiates, prepares case for, and coordinates an Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting (OTSCM.)</p> <p>B. Prepares a draft Notice EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting document using information obtained from the case referral package, the MIR Database, permit and bond files, and any other information sources as deemed applicable to the case. The draft shall specifically cite the sections of the statute, rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders the permittee allegedly violated.</p> <p>C. Solicit comments on draft Notice EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting from the Professional Staff, District or Unit Supervisor, and Section Supervisor and incorporate into the draft Notice EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting as applicable.</p> <p>D. Finalize Notice EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting.</p> <p>E. Update the MIR Database compliance case screens to reflect the development of the Notice EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting.</p>
9.	Secretary	Schedules the informal OTSCM meeting.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.02

Subject: SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

Page 8 of 382

Step	Who	Does What
10.	OTSCM Chairperson	Conducts informal OTSCM meeting as scheduled. Follow OTSCM instructions. Refer to Form EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting.
11.	Professional Staff	<p>A. If the permittee will not attend the meeting or if it is determined that the current address on file with the OOGM is not valid (as evident by returned mailings), Professional Staff may participate in the informal OTSCM by conference call.</p> <p>B. If the permittee has made contact with the OOGM and has indicated attendance at the scheduled informal OTSCM, all Professional Staff involved in the case are expected to be present at the time of the scheduled informal OTSCM.</p> <p>C. All witnesses providing information during the informal meeting must come prepared with adequate documentation (photos, data, written statements from the permittee, etc.) to support the OOGM's position that the permittee is in violation as documented in the Notice of OTSCM. There shall be no discussion of issues that are not included in the Form <u>EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting</u> during the informal meeting.</p>
12.	Professional Staff	Following the conclusion of the informal OTSCM and/or after the meeting chairperson has left the room, all Professional Staff may participate in negotiation of enforcement action (Appendix C) as appropriate for any unresolved violations admitted to by the permittee during the informal meeting. Negotiations shall not occur during the informal meeting in the presence of the OTSCM Chairperson.
13.	OTSCM Chairperson	Within 15 working days, issue a Form <u>EQ 7349 Compliance Determination Memo</u> addressed to the FOS and PTSS Section Supervisors, Compliance and Bonding Specialist, and Compliance Coordinator.
14.	Compliance Coordinator	<p>A. If the Chairperson has determined that the permittee is not in compliance with the statutes, rules, orders, instructions, or permits, prepares Form <u>EQ 7372 Withhold Permits</u> letter for signature by the Office Chief.</p> <p>B. If an Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo is deemed appropriate, completes Form <u>EQ 7350 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo</u> and makes further notation in the MIR Database compliance case screens. Also completes compliance Form <u>EQ 7347 Case Referral Check</u> List with appropriate case documents (case referral package) and notifies District or Unit Supervisor.</p>

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.02


Subject: SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

Page 9 of 382

Step	Who	Does What
15.	OTSCM Chairperson	If the Chairperson has determined that the permittee is in compliance with statutes, rules, orders, instructions, and permits, advises the District/Unit to close the case.
16.	Professional Staff	Conducts inspection or file review, reports results to Compliance Coordinator, and closes case.
17.	Compliance Coordinator	Upon notice from Professional Staff that the permittee is in compliance with the statute, completes Form <u>EQ 7399 Case Closure Letter</u> , notates the closure of the case in the MIR Database.
18.	District or Unit Supervisor	If an Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo is deemed appropriate, reviews and signs Form <u>EQ 7350 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo</u> and case referral package. Ensures the <u>EQ 7350 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo</u> and case referral package is sent to Compliance and Bonding Specialist.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: SECTION 3: ESCALATED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.03	Page: 10 of 382	

SECTION 3: ESCALATED COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS


INTRODUCTION: The following procedural steps are intended to compel compliance when the progressive actions taken in Section 2 have failed to result in compliance.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	Reviews Form <u>EQ 7350 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo</u> and case referral package along with the compliance case history. If violation(s) remains unresolved, or if progress toward resolution of violation(s) is deemed insufficient, completes Form <u>EQ 7351 Enforcement Notice</u> and recommends enforcement option(s), and forwards to the appropriate Section Supervisor.
2.	FOS or PTSS Supervisor	Reviews <u>EQ 7351 Enforcement Notice</u> and case referral package and informs Compliance and Bonding Specialist of approval, denial, or modification.
3.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	If approved, ensures Enforcement Notice is sent to permittee, Section Supervisor, and District or Unit Supervisor(s).
4.	Professional Staff	Conducts inspections or reviews files or case information to monitor compliance progress. Reports finding to Compliance and Bonding Specialist as needed.
5.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	If formal resolution of the violation(s) cited in the Enforcement Notice is not achieved, confers with FOS and/or PTSS Supervisor for selection of additional escalated enforcement option including but not limited to: Suspension of Operations, Holds Permit, Consent Agreement, Civil/Criminal Actions, or Notice of Determination.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	POLICY AND PROCEDURES		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Subject: SECTION 4: SETTLEMENT ISSUES		
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.04	Page: 11 of 382	

SECTION 4: SETTLEMENT ISSUES

POLICY: Refer to the DEQ Policy and Procedure Number 04-003, Appendix A.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13



DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Date: May 30, 2001

Revised: January 7, 2008

Number: 04-003

Page 191 of 3

This document is intended to provide guidance to staff to foster consistent application of the DEQ's compliance and enforcement processes and procedures. This document is not intended to convey any rights to any person nor itself create any duties or responsibilities under law. This document and matters addressed herein are subject to revision.

ISSUE:

An important tool the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has in meeting its mission is its compliance and enforcement activities. This includes inspections, reporting, monitoring, and informal and formal compliance notifications, and escalated enforcement activities. The purpose of this policy is to assure that the DEQ effectively identifies and investigates potential violations of the statutes, rules, permits, licenses and orders that it administers, and that the identified violations are responded to in a consistent and effective manner.

The DEQ has four divisions, one bureau, and two offices (hereafter "divisions") that have regulatory program responsibilities. These divisions administer numerous state and delegated federal environmental programs that require ongoing compliance and enforcement activities and, on occasion, the initiation of escalated enforcement actions. Through the years, each division has developed its own compliance and enforcement process to meet its specific regulatory needs. The DEQ's varied compliance and enforcement processes, procedures, documents, and associated nomenclature create a challenge to communicate internally and externally about DEQ compliance and enforcement policies, practices, activities and successes.

This policy establishes some basic principles applicable to the DEQ's compliance and enforcement programs. It also provides guidance and direction for divisions in key areas that need to have consistent departmental processes and procedures to ensure a reliable, predictable, and effective compliance and enforcement program.

It is important to view enforcement as one tool available to achieve compliance. Enforcement in and of itself is not a goal—compliance is the goal.

POLICY:

All DEQ compliance and enforcement programs shall be administered in accordance with this policy to ensure that these basic principles are followed.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 192 of 3

Revised: January 7, 2008

1. **Compliance and enforcement actions must be timely:** To be most effective, an action must occur promptly after the violation takes place or is discovered. A timely action not only sends a clear message to violators, but also limits the environmental harm that a given violation may cause.
2. **Compliance and enforcement actions must be appropriate to the violations alleged:** In deciding which compliance and enforcement action is the most appropriate response for a violation, consideration needs to be given to a number of factors. These factors include, but are not limited to, the violation's effect on program integrity; the severity and duration of the violation; any public health risk or resource damage caused by the violation; the compliance history of the violator; and the willfulness, negligence, and recalcitrance of the violator.
3. **Compliance and enforcement actions must be consistent for like violations:** Compliance and enforcement actions of the DEQ must not be construed as arbitrary, capricious, or as an abuse of discretion. To this end it is important that compliance and enforcement actions be consistent and fair. Like violations of a given statute, rule, permit or license should end in a similar result where the circumstances are the same or comparable. However, consistency does not mean identical and often no two cases are identical.

A consistent compliance and enforcement program provides the regulated community with the benefit of knowing what to expect from the DEQ when violations occur. A consistent approach also ensures a level playing field for all regulated entities. Cases requiring an action that differs or appears to differ from past actions for like or similar violations need to be documented with material facts that account for the difference in the level of action taken. In most instances the procedures set forth below will be followed; however, it is impossible to articulate every reason or possibility where it may be appropriate to use a different procedure that is within the scope of DEQ's discretion.

4. **Compliance and enforcement actions in response to repeat or continuing violations must be progressive in nature:** To ensure that violations are resolved as quickly and efficiently as possible, the DEQ will use a progressive compliance program. Failures to comply with previous compliance and enforcement actions must subject the violator to progressively stronger actions.
5. **Compliance and enforcement actions must be responsive to division program priorities and needs:** Compliance and enforcement actions should ensure that program and regulatory responsibilities are successfully carried out. Compliance and enforcement should not be considered as a program unto itself, but should reflect larger program priorities that are set forth in annual work plans.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 3 of 3

Revised: January 7, 2008

COMPLIANCE ASSISTANCE:

Although this policy sets standards for carrying out compliance and enforcement responsibilities, it does not lessen each division's responsibility to foster compliance through compliance assistance activities. The DEQ believes that both activities--assistance and enforcement--have a justified place in DEQ efforts. By using both compliance and enforcement and assistance tools, the goal of protecting and enhancing Michigan's environmental quality and public health should be met.

IMPLEMENTATION OF POLICY:

This policy identifies some basic elements that must be contained in each division's compliance and enforcement program. These elements are listed in sections found in **Appendix A**, in the order they normally occur in the compliance and enforcement process of divisions. The sections in order are as follows:

1. Compliance Evaluations
2. Compliance and Enforcement Process
3. Settlement Issues
4. Compliance Coordination, Tracking, and Measurement
5. Coordination and Management of Multimedia Cases

Divisions shall develop and implement necessary policies, procedures, and guidance for each section. Divisions have the latitude to tailor their compliance and enforcement program to meet the needs of the statutory requirements it is charged with administering; however, this policy sets forth the minimum standards that must be met for each section.

Periodically, DEQ management will find it necessary to provide direction on how this policy applies to given situations, provide details on initiatives, or set priorities. Divisions shall ensure that these directives are maintained with this policy and that appropriate changes are made to division programs, policies, and procedures to implement the directives. Revisions to this policy shall be implemented by the divisions within six (6) months of the effective date of the revision.

Approved: _____ Date: _____

SECTION F

**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13**

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES		
SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT TABLE OF CONTENTS	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 194 of 1
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE EVALUATIONS

- A. SETTING COMPLIANCE EVALUATION PRIORITIES**
- B. EVALUATION PROCEDURES**

SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

- A. NOMENCLATURE**
- B. STANDARD COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS**
- C. VIOLATION RESPONSE**
- D. CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS**
- E. REFERRALS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL**

SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES

- A. CIVIL PENALTIES**
- B. STIPULATED PENALTIES**
- C. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES**
- D. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS**
- E. JUDICIAL VS ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS**
- F. PRESS RELEASES**

SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENTS

- A. COMPLIANCE TRACKING**
- B. COMPLIANCE MEASURES**
- C. COMPLIANCE COORDINATION**

SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE EVALUATIONS	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 1 of 2
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE EVALUATIONS

The success of a strong compliance and enforcement process is judged by the degree to which violations are detected and by the timeliness of achieving compliance. Based on the information obtained from compliance evaluations, the DEQ is in the best position to determine what actions will have the greatest impact in ensuring that the environment and public health is protected. Every entity the DEQ oversees could benefit from frequent contact with the DEQ. With frequent contacts the DEQ could offer timely compliance assistance and solve problems before they become significant compliance or escalated enforcement issues. However, the DEQ does not have the resources to provide that level of overview. Therefore, compliance evaluation efforts must be planned to ensure the maximum impact on maintaining a strong rate of compliance.

A. SETTING COMPLIANCE EVALUATION PRIORITIES

A compliance evaluation is any effort designed to ascertain the compliance status of a facility or person. Compliance evaluations include, but are not limited to, inspections, file reviews, evaluation of required submittals, evaluation of sampling or monitoring data, and permit or license application reviews. Compliance evaluation priorities should be set to provide for the best use of limited resources. In setting compliance evaluation priorities, the following factors should be considered:

1. Resources are available for follow-up actions or escalated enforcement.
2. DEQ planning targets and division program means.
3. Violations with a high potential for public health impact or resource damage are the highest priority of the DEQ.
4. A geographic and program balance.
5. Statutory requirements.
6. Grant and program delegation requirements.
7. Compliance history.
8. Special enforcement initiatives.

A list of planned compliance evaluations shall be prepared annually. Procedures should ensure that all regulated entities are evaluated on a set frequency and that scheduled evaluations are consistent with program priorities and targets. When appropriate, representatives from Indian tribes and local authorities should be invited to participate in compliance evaluations.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 1: COMPLIANCE EVALUATIONS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 2 of 2
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

B. EVALUATION PROCEDURES

Compliance evaluation procedures shall establish the criteria for conducting evaluations and must address the following issues:

1. Evaluation types.
2. The situation in which each type of evaluation is to be used.
3. The statutory or program foundation for the evaluation.
4. The intended scope of the evaluation.
5. Anticipated staff resources necessary to perform the evaluation.
6. Any forms or checklists associated with the evaluation.
7. Any special equipment or supplies needed to perform the evaluation.
8. The final report format of the evaluation.

As appropriate, the procedure must also cover such issues as:

Pre-evaluation

- Gaining access to sites.
- File reviews of previous evaluation reports and pertinent information.
- Review of legal requirements or performance standards that are to be evaluated.
- How and when to make site contacts.

Evaluation

- Sampling procedures.
- Evidence collection.
- Chain-of-custody requirements.
- Completion of required forms, reports, and checklists.

Post-evaluation

- Post-evaluation consultations.
- Site compliance status determination.
- File documentation.
- Database documentation.
- Written notification of inspection results to site personnel.
- When and what type of follow-up evaluations are needed.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 1 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

The DEQ's standard environmental compliance and enforcement process may be defined as a progressive sequence of actions taken to compel compliance with environmental statutes and regulations. Although the compliance and enforcement process is progressive, the DEQ may initiate or take action at any point in the process as the facts and circumstances warrant in conjunction with the authority provided by the applicable statutes and regulations or as required by an applicable enforcement response policy for a federally delegated program.

The compliance and enforcement process is initiated when the first compliance communication is issued by the DEQ. The process provides reasonable opportunities to resolve violations in a consistent and progressively escalated manner. Although some circumstances may require immediate escalation, there is a general presumption that the process will start at the lowest stage. However, specific factors or circumstances, such as seriousness of the violation, resources damaged or impaired, previous compliance history, agency program needs, or an applicable federal enforcement response policy for a delegated program may all serve to escalate the initial level of enforcement action.

Each division shall have written compliance and enforcement procedures that:

1. Incorporate the nomenclature and compliance and enforcement process described below.
2. Identify staff responsibilities and authorities.
3. Specify how violations will be identified and prioritized for action.
4. Establish time frames for response.
5. Establish appropriate responses to violations.
6. Establish criteria for referral of cases for escalated enforcement.
7. Provide for the handling of criminal violations and for referrals to the Department of Attorney General (DAG).
8. Provide guidance to staff on when and under what conditions a violation should be considered for referral for criminal action versus being referred for administrative or civil enforcement or when and under what conditions a parallel proceeding should be considered.
9. Describe how division management will provide appropriate oversight and review.

To facilitate a reliable, predictable, and effective department-wide compliance and enforcement program, all divisions shall incorporate the DEQ compliance and enforcement process and nomenclature described below within their written compliance and enforcement procedures.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 2 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

A. NOMENCLATURE

➤ Compliance Communication (discretionary):

A Compliance Communication is an informal means of communication used by DEQ staff via telephone, e-mail, letter or in person to communicate to a regulated entity that there are compliance issues or violations that need attention. Typically, a Compliance Communication is used to address violations or issues that are relatively minor in nature, few in number and can be resolved promptly with limited DEQ oversight. Compliance Communications should be documented in writing in the DEQ's files and will:

- Be specifically identified as a "Compliance Communication";
- Include a brief description of the compliance issue or violation(s) and a specified date for compliance;
- Include a summary of any instructions or directives given by DEQ staff to the regulated entity; and
- Be signed and dated by the DEQ staff person who provided the communication.

➤ Violation Notice¹:

A Violation Notice (see Attachment 1) is a formal means of notifying the recipient of a significant or priority violation or when previous attempts to gain voluntary compliance have failed to correct the compliance issue or violation. The Violation Notice formally notifies the recipient of the violation and provides the DEQ with a means for tracking its resolution. The Violation Notice places the recipient on notice that a violation(s) has been identified and provides the recipient with an opportunity to correct the violation in a timely manner. If the recipient fails to comply with a Violation Notice, the DEQ may escalate the enforcement action.

The Violation Notice, at a minimum, will:

¹ A "VIOLATION NOTICE" HAS HISTORICALLY BEEN CALLED A LETTER OF WARNING IN THE WASTE AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS DIVISION; NOTICE OF VIOLATION IN THE LAND AND WATER MANAGEMENT DIVISION; NOTICE LETTER OR NOTICE OF NONCOMPLIANCE IN THE WATER BUREAU; LETTER OF VIOLATION IN THE AIR QUALITY DIVISION; AND NOTICE OF NONCOMPLIANCE IN THE OFFICE OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 3 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

- Reference any previous Compliance Communications (if appropriate);
- Identify the legal authority under which the compliance evaluation was conducted, the type of compliance evaluation performed or what was evaluated (i.e., inspection, record review, etc.), and the scope of the evaluation (e.g., evaluation of compliance with the statute, administrative rules, permit or license by specific reference).
- Clearly indicate any limitations on the scope of the evaluation (e.g., that the inspection was limited to a portion of the facility; that only a financial assurance record review was conducted; that an evaluation of monitoring results from calendar years 2006 and 2007 to date was performed, etc.).
- Describe the method(s) used to discover the violation;
- Describe in narrative form what provisions of the law, rule, permit, or license were violated with a reference to the specific law or rule citation or specific permit or license provision also noted;
- Describe the act or omission that created the violation;
- Cite the date(s) or approximate period of time during which the violation occurred and whether the violation is ongoing;
- Specify the action(s) necessary to return the regulated entity to compliance or request submittal of a compliance program to resolve the violation(s);
- Provide the regulated entity with an opportunity to submit factual information to refute the DEQ's findings;
- Specify a deadline for response;
- Be signed by a supervisor or other DEQ staff person designated by the division.

The Violation Notice should be written in an informative manner and should not be overly formalistic, accusatory or threatening.

If a sufficient response to the Violation Notice is received and the violation has been, or is being, corrected in a timely manner, no further enforcement action is usually necessary. However, some federal enforcement response policies for delegated programs require that certain types of violations be referred for the assessment of a monetary penalty even if the violation has already been corrected.

➤ Second Violation Notice (discretionary):

Failure to adequately and timely respond to the first Violation Notice or failure to respond at all may result in either issuance of a second Violation Notice (see Attachment 2) or initiation of escalated enforcement proceedings. If a second Violation Notice is issued, at a minimum, it will:

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 4 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

- Reference the first Violation Notice;
- Advise of failure to adequately respond to the first Violation Notice;
- Reiterate the action(s) necessary to be undertaken to return to compliance or again request submittal of a compliance program to address the violation(s);
- Identify any additional violations noted since issuance of the first Violation Notice and describe the action(s) that need to be undertaken to return to compliance or request submittal of a compliance program to address the violation(s);
- Specify a deadline for response;
- Specify the potential consequences for violating the law, rule, permit, or license and/or for not taking appropriate action(s) to resolve or address the violation(s); and
- Be signed by a supervisor or other DEQ staff person designated by the division.

Each division's compliance and enforcement procedures should include guidance that enables a trained employee to determine under what circumstances it is appropriate to send out a second violation notice.

➤ Enforcement Notice:

A case is usually referred for escalated enforcement because preceding administrative actions have been unsuccessful; however, seriousness of the violation, resources damaged or impaired, previous compliance history, agency program needs, or the applicable federal enforcement response policy for a delegated program may also result in a referral for escalated enforcement.

After a case has been referred, a formal Enforcement Notice (see Attachment 3) should be sent to the violator. At a minimum, the Enforcement Notice will:

- Advise that the case has been referred for escalated enforcement;
- Reference any previously issued Violation Notices;
- Specify the nature of the unresolved violation(s);
- Provide the violator with a final opportunity to: (1) demonstrate compliance; (2) present factual information in writing that should be considered regarding the violations; or, if appropriate, (3) meet and discuss options for satisfactorily resolving the violation(s);
- Specify a deadline for response;
- Specify the consequences for failure to adequately respond and/or resolve or address the violations; and
- Be signed by a supervisor or other DEQ staff person designated by the division.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 5 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

ATTACHMENT 1

[Date]

[Person or Facility Name]

[Address]

[City, Township, Village], Michigan [ZIP Code]

Dear Mr./Mrs. _____:

SUBJECT: Violation Notice

The Violation Notice should:

- Reference any previous DEQ Compliance Communications (if appropriate);
- Describe the method used to discover the violation;
- Identify the legal authority under which the compliance evaluation was conducted, the type of compliance evaluation performed or what was evaluated and clearly indicate any limitations on the scope of the evaluation (if any).
- Describe in narrative form what provisions of the law, rule, permit, or license were violated with a reference to the specific law or rule citation or specific permit or license provision also noted;
- Describe the act or omission that created the violation;
- Cite the date(s) that the violation occurred or specify the period of time during which the violation occurred, and whether the violation is ongoing;
- Specify the action(s) that needs to be undertaken to return the regulated entity to compliance or request submittal of a compliance program to address the violation(s);
- Provide the regulated entity with an opportunity to submit factual information to refute the DEQ's findings; and
- Specify a deadline for response.

We anticipate and appreciate your cooperation in resolving this matter. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 6 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

ATTACHMENT 2

[Date]

[Person or Facility Name]

[Address]

[City, Township, Village], Michigan [ZIP Code]

Dear Mr./Mrs. _____:

SUBJECT: Second Violation Notice

The second Violation Notice should:

- Reference the first Violation Notice;
- Advise of the failure to adequately respond to the first Violation Notice;
- Reiterate the action(s) that needs to be undertaken to return to compliance, identify deficiencies in the initial submittal which require a modification to the compliance program, or again request submittal of a compliance program to address the violation(s);
- Identify any additional violations noted since issuance of the first Violation Notice and describe the action(s) that need to be undertaken to return to compliance or request submittal of a compliance program to address the additional violation(s);
- Specify a deadline for response;
- Specify the potential consequences for violating the law, rule, permit, license, or order and/or for not taking appropriate action(s) to resolve or address the violation(s); and
- Be signed by a supervisor or other DEQ staff person designated by the division.

Please be advised that issuance of this Violation Notice does not preclude or limit the DEQ's ability to initiate any other enforcement action under state or federal law as appropriate.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at the telephone number listed below.

Sincerely,

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 7 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

ATTACHMENT 3

CERTIFIED MAIL

ENFORCEMENT NOTICE

In the matter of:

[Facility Name or Regulated Entity]

[Address]

[City, Township, Village of _____], Michigan [ZIP Code]

ATTENTION: [Owner/Operator], [Title]

The Enforcement Notice should follow this format and:

- Advise that the case has been referred for escalated enforcement;
- Reference any previously issued Violation Notices;
- Specify the nature of the unresolved violations;
- Provide the opportunity to: (1) demonstrate compliance; (2) present factual information in writing that should be considered regarding the violations; or, if appropriate, (3) meet and discuss options for satisfactorily resolving the violation(s);
- Specify a deadline for response; and
- Be signed by a supervisor or other DEQ staff person designated by the division.

Be advised that failure to timely and adequately resolve or address the violation(s) cited in this Enforcement Notice may result in further enforcement proceedings including, but not limited to, referral of the matter to the Department of Attorney General for commencement of civil litigation. Be further advised that this Enforcement Notice does not preclude or limit the Department of Environmental Quality's ability to initiate any other enforcement action under state or federal law as appropriate.

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

By: _____

Date: _____

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT: APPENDIX A

Number: 04-003

COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

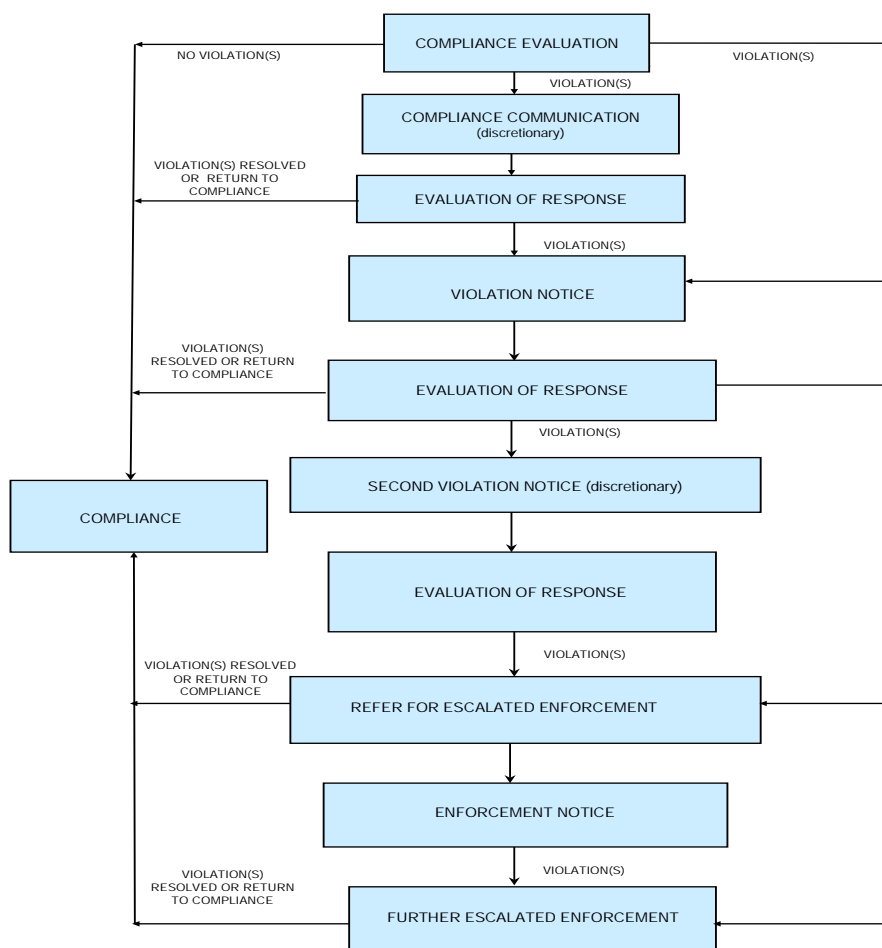
SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 8 of 9

Revised: January 7, 2008

STANDARD COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS



NOTES: 1. At each evaluation point, staff determines if the facts and circumstances warrant pursuing further enforcement.
2. Cases that are referred for criminal prosecution are not subject to this process.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 2: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT PROCESS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 9 of 9
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

B. VIOLATION RESPONSE

The compliance and enforcement procedures for each division should provide guidance that enables a trained employee to determine an appropriate response to an identified violation. The procedure should focus on standard violations or classes of violations that commonly occur in the program being administered. Violations are to be evaluated using factors such as:

1. Frequency and duration of the violation.
2. Extent or deviation of the violation from the requirement (magnitude of the violation).
3. Harm to the public health, the environment, or the integrity of the regulatory program.
4. Compliance history of the violator.

For divisions which administer delegated federal programs and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) has developed enforcement guidance, the divisions may reference and adopt that guidance.

C. CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS

Employees of the DEQ will encounter situations where a crime may have been committed that may warrant a criminal investigation and ultimately prosecution. Potential criminal violations shall be referred to the Office of Criminal Investigations in accordance with DEQ Policy No. 09-002. Each division's compliance and enforcement procedures shall ensure that criminal investigations referred to the OCI are properly communicated in accordance with the division's referral procedures for criminal cases. Division's compliance and enforcement procedures should also ensure that referrals for criminal investigation are evaluated and/or discussed in accordance with DEQ Policy No. 04-004, Parallel Proceedings, and DEQ Policy No. 04-005, District Enforcement Review Discussions.

The OCI shall develop and maintain a priority system for conducting and completing criminal investigations. In setting priorities the OCI shall work cooperatively with divisions to ensure that division program priorities are met.

D. REFERRALS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEQ staff works closely with staff of the DAG in situations where the DEQ requires legal advice or representation. In order to make the most efficient use of staff time, divisions shall establish clear lines of communication and authority for discussing and referring matters to the DAG. These procedures shall be consistent with DEQ Policy No. 09-002.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 206 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES

A. CIVIL PENALTIES

In addressing violations it is necessary to consider whether the violations alleged warrant fines and penalties. This determination needs to be made early in the compliance and enforcement process. The application of penalties needs to be consistent and documented. Penalties are to be calculated based on the factual elements of each case and are intended to eliminate any economic benefit gained from the violation and to create deterrence from future violations. The procedures for penalty calculations shall address the following issues:

1. Criteria for determining when a penalty is appropriate.
2. Criteria for determining the penalty amount.
3. Criteria for the calculation, review, and approval of proposed penalties.
4. Standard procedures for documenting penalty calculations.

Generally, penalties should be considered when one or more of these conditions exist:

1. The violation exceeds a set threshold or an agreement the DEQ has made with the U.S. EPA through the program planning process or delegation agreement.
2. The violation results in harm or impairment of the environment or public health.
3. Failure to receive a penalty could negatively impact the integrity of the regulatory program.
4. The violation is willful.
5. The violation is due to negligence.
6. The violation is in direct disregard to a directive of the DEQ.
7. Compliance efforts to resolve the violation have not been successful and escalated enforcement was needed.
8. The violation is of an Administrative Consent Order, a Unilateral Director's Order, or a Judicial Order.

Division chiefs should have knowledge of all proposed penalties being negotiated in their division and in no case should a penalty in excess of \$50,000 be proposed without prior consultation with the division chief. For proposed penalties in excess of \$500,000 the Deputy Director needs to be consulted. When a proposed penalty is in excess of \$20,000, it is expected that the proposed penalty shall be presented to the other party in person during a settlement meeting.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13****DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES**

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 2 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

Penalty calculation procedures should be specific to each division and consider the following factors:

1. The magnitude and duration of the violation.
2. The impact or potential for impact that the violation poses to the environment, public health, or program integrity.
3. The monetary benefit to be gained by the violation.

The penalty procedure shall include a penalty matrix that staff can use to calculate penalties. Divisions that administer programs with different statutory penalty amounts may need to develop penalty guidance and matrices for each program.

EXAMPLE PENALTY MATRIX

DEGREE OF HARM TO THE ENVIRONMENT/PUBLIC HEALTH			
V I O L A T I O N M A G N I T U D E	HIGH IMPACT	MEDIUM IMPACT	LOW IMPACT
	PENALTY RANGE \$25,000 TO \$16,000	PENALTY RANGE \$20,000 TO \$10,500	PENALTY RANGE \$14,500 TO \$8,000
	HIGH MAGNITUDE	HIGH MAGNITUDE	HIGH MAGNITUDE
	HIGH IMPACT	MEDIUM IMPACT	LOW IMPACT
	PENALTY RANGE \$20,000 TO \$10,500	PENALTY RANGE \$15,000 TO \$5,000	PENALTY RANGE \$9,500 TO \$2,500
	MEDIUM MAGNITUDE	MEDIUM MAGNITUDE	MEDIUM MAGNITUDE
	HIGH IMPACT	MEDIUM IMPACT	LOW IMPACT
	PENALTY RANGE \$14,500 TO \$8,000	PENALTY RANGE \$9,500 TO \$2,500	PENALTY RANGE \$4,000 TO \$500
	LOW MAGNITUDE	LOW MAGNITUDE	LOW MAGNITUDE

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 3 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

Each violation will be compared to the matrix and assessed the appropriate penalty amount. If a violation were for multiple days, the assessed penalty could then be multiplied by the number of days of violation.

Multiple days of violation can be addressed by creating a second matrix that sets a penalty amount for the duration of violations and adding that amount to the base penalty amount or by other alternative means.

The calculated penalty amount may be adjusted up or down with justification, but should remain in the established penalty range. Factors that would warrant penalty adjustment include:

1. Compliance history.
2. Recalcitrance of the violator.
3. Willfulness of the violator.
4. Strength of the case.
5. The violation is of the terms of an Administrative or Judicial Order and is not addressed by agreed-to stipulated penalties.
6. The violation resulted in serious impact or an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or the environment.

The final calculated proposed penalty should be sufficient enough to eliminate any substantial economic benefit that would give a violator a clear advantage over its business competitors. Divisions should use the final calculated proposed penalty to begin settlement negotiations. In all cases, the proposed penalty should be reasonable so as to facilitate resolution of the violation and provide for improvements to environmental protection. The negotiated or final penalty assessed should be justified by the circumstances and should be able to withstand scrutiny when similar circumstances arise.

B. STIPULATED PENALTIES

Stipulated penalties are specified in settlement agreements and address potential future violations of certain terms of the settlement agreement. Stipulated penalties may be applied for failures to meet scheduled dates, to perform specified actions, or to meet environmental performance criteria or other requirements established in the agreement. The amount and terms of stipulated penalties are specified in settlement agreements and can be collected if the terms of the agreement are violated.

The primary goal of stipulated penalties is to act as a deterrent to violating the terms and conditions of the settlement agreement. To have this effect, stipulated penalties

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 4 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

must be established at an amount high enough to represent a true penalty for not complying with the agreement.

Persons violating the terms and conditions of a settlement agreement are, by definition, "repeat offenders" and should be subject to penalties that are higher on a per-diem basis than any initial civil penalties that may have been imposed. Stipulated penalties for particularly egregious violations may even be considerably higher. Any clearly definable event in a settlement agreement may be established in the agreement as subject to stipulated penalties. Stipulated penalties are most useful in ensuring that activities specified in a settlement agreement are proceeding on schedule and that interim progress toward a final goal is being made. Settlement agreement language for stipulated penalties must be clearly written to require specific performance milestones by specific dates. Automatic provisions for having stipulated penalties accrue and payable to the state should be clearly incorporated into the settlement document. Settlement documents are to be clearly written to

avoid disputes regarding the application of stipulated penalties. The final amount of stipulated penalties to be assessed may be subject to negotiation.

C. ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

If a division has authority to issue administrative penalties they shall have procedures for determining the penalty amount, assessing the penalty, and the collection of the penalty.

D. SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECTS

When requested, the DEQ may consider the use of a supplemental environmental project (SEP) as a part of a settlement agreement.

As a part of the settlement agreement with the DEQ, the alleged violator may request to incorporate a SEP, underwritten by the alleged violator, in lieu of payment of a portion of the monetary penalty. SEPs are neither required by nor prohibited by regulations administered by the DEQ.

A SEP shall be developed in accordance with DEQ Policy No. 04-002.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 5 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

E. JUDICIAL VS ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS

Sometimes it is necessary to settle violations by the entry of a settlement agreement. The following guidance is provided to assist divisions in determining which type of agreement, judicial or administrative, to enter.

A settlement agreement is a legally enforceable document that binds the DEQ and a person for the purpose of resolving the alleged violation(s) of laws or regulations administered by the DEQ. A settlement agreement usually contains provisions requiring the person to correct the violation, take steps to ensure the violation is not repeated, repair environmental damage and/or pay a monetary compensatory damage amount, or pay a penalty to deter future noncompliance. A settlement agreement may be in the form of a Judicial Order (court-approved consent decree) or an Administrative Consent Order (an agreement without the involvement of the court).

Because of the additional work required by staff of the DEQ and the DAG with a Judicial Order, Administrative Consent Orders should be used for the vast majority of settlement agreements. An advantage to a Judicial Order is that it provides an additional tool to ensure compliance with the settlement agreement. As a result, if one of the following three situations occurs, then a judicial settlement is probably appropriate.

1. Settlements that will have a high degree of public concern.

Examples are:

- a) when public input from citizens, legislators, public officials, environmental groups, or others rise to the level where it may significantly impact compliance with the terms and conditions of a settlement and the oversight of a court is needed; or
- b) when there is a major disagreement with the U.S. EPA over fines, penalties, or other corrective actions for particular violations.

2. Settlements that will be complex, financially significant, or otherwise unusual.

Factors to be considered in determining if this situation exists include:

- a) a multi-year corrective project or extensive remediation program attributable to the lengthy duration and/or magnitude of the violation(s);
- b) a complex or unusually large SEP;

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 6 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

- c) an unusually large fine, penalty, or financial assurance or expenditure;
- d) an unusually large number of violations;
- e) a recent history (within the past five years) of noncompliance with the laws, regulations, or previous settlements;
- f) when facts are present to reasonably expect that the violator does not have the wherewithal or the intent to comply with a settlement agreement, notwithstanding the violator's indications to the contrary.

If more than one of the items listed above are being considered or are factors in the settlement negotiations, then a judicial settlement is probably appropriate as an added tool to ensure compliance with the settlement agreement.

3. When the alleged violator requests a judicial settlement and the DEQ agrees.

There may be instances in which the person seeks a judicial settlement in lieu of an Administrative Order. If the person articulates a good reason as to why a judicial settlement should be pursued in lieu of an Administrative Order, then barring a significant impact on the compliance program, it should be pursued judicially.

When a settlement agreement involves a "Covenant Not to Sue" and/or contribution protection, the DAG has final approval under the law as to whether to pursue a matter in court.

Once both parties agree that a judicial settlement is the appropriate mechanism for the settlement agreement, unless a matter has already been filed in court, then staff should follow the steps outlined in DEQ Policy No. 09-002. An enforcement lawsuit that has been filed prior to any contemplated or anticipated settlement should be settled judicially rather than administratively, if a settlement is subsequently reached.

F. PRESS RELEASES

Press releases can be an effective method to inform the regulated community and the public of DEQ compliance efforts, and serve as a deterrent for illegal environmental activity. To ensure that noteworthy compliance actions initiated by the DEQ, with or without DAG involvement, are publicized, divisions are to take into account the criteria listed below when evaluating whether or not the action warrants a press release. Meeting one criterion alone may not necessarily justify a press release.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

**SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 3: SETTLEMENT ISSUES**

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001

Page 7 of 7

Revised: January 7, 2008

1. The violation created a known public health threat or long-term damage to the environment.
2. The person knowingly violated the law and/or deliberately disregarded a direction/order given by DEQ staff.
3. The violation was the focus of significant local attention.
4. The resolution of the violation resulted from a decision by a judge or jury trial.
5. The violation was a felony.
6. There is involvement of the DAG (should be limited to major involvement, not just signing a document as to form).
7. The DEQ action is a Cease and Desist Order.
8. The violation resulted in arrests, filing of major civil suits or settlements with substantial penalties, recovered costs, or restitution for damages (not just a notice of violation).
9. The violation and subsequent DEQ action has the potential to serve as a deterrent to an identified sector that has the likelihood of the same violation and/or will serve to educate the public in a significant way.

A violation such as failure to obtain a permit or license, when a permit or license would have been issued if applied for, may not be sufficient alone to warrant a press release (except where the violator willfully failed to seek a permit or license).

During settlement discussions, the regulated entity should be advised early on that the DEQ may issue a press release. The content of press releases is non-negotiable.

To assist the DEQ Press Secretary in processing requests for press releases, division staff should:

- a) Draft the release with all pertinent facts:
 - Violation(s).
 - Name of violator.
 - Location of offense.
 - Unique or interesting facts about the case.
 - Duration of offense.
 - Amount of fines/penalties/jail time.
 - Response activities to be performed to regain compliance.
- b) Include a quote from the Director (and/or Attorney General with approval), as appropriate.
- c) Use approved structure and format.
- d) Forward a draft copy of the release to the Press Secretary and the Deputy Director for consideration.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENTS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 1 of 4
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENTS

A. COMPLIANCE TRACKING

Each division shall have an electronic database for the tracking of compliance activities. The database must enable a division to track the following information for each entity evaluated for compliance.

Evaluations
• Dates conducted
• Types of evaluations conducted
• Compliance status at each evaluation
Compliance Activities
• Dates compliance actions taken
• Types of compliance actions taken
• Status of each compliance action

The tracking system should also allow divisions to produce the compliance measures report identified in the next section of this policy.

B. COMPLIANCE MEASURES

It is important that the DEQ is able to assess the effectiveness of its compliance and enforcement programs. It is also important that this information be readily available to the public. Divisions shall develop measurements that demonstrate program achievement and assist in program management. Measurements should also allow divisions to determine rates of compliance as required by the DEQ's planning process. Divisions shall set a reporting frequency and a management review process.

At a minimum the following measures, where applicable to the program, shall be compiled on a quarterly basis.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENTS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 2 of 4
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

1.	Number of known entities (facilities, sources, complaints, or other form of activity) subject to regulation, oversight, or evaluation.
2.	Number of entities that have an evaluation planned by division policy, procedures, or program commitments.
3.	Number of entities with a planned evaluation that were evaluated.
4.	Number of evaluated entities, planned or otherwise, that were determined to be in noncompliance.
5.	Number of evaluated entities whose noncompliance meets a division's Significant Noncompliance criteria (if applicable).
6.	Number of non-compliant entities that returned to compliance before an escalated enforcement action was taken.
7.	Number of non-compliant entities where an escalated enforcement action was taken.
8.	Number of Judicial Orders still in effect.
9.	Number of Administrative Consent Orders that are still in effect.
10.	Number of Director's /Supervisor of Wells Final Orders that are still in effect.
11.	Number of Demand Letters/Orders for Administrative Penalties issued.
12.	Number of referrals that are pending with the OCI.
13.	Number of referrals to the OCI that have a final disposition.
14.	Number of referrals that are pending with the DAG.
15.	Number of referrals to the DAG that have a final disposition.
16.	Total amount (in dollars) of fines and penalties agreed to or ordered (include civil, criminal, administrative, and SEPs).
17.	Total amount (in dollars) of environmental damages agreed to or ordered.
18.	Total amount (in dollars) of DEQ cost agreed to or ordered.
19.	Number of final settlement agreements or orders that contain a SEP.
20.	Total amount (in dollars) of fines and penalties off set by a SEP.
21.	Total number of permit applications backlogged.
22.	Total number of permit applications received.
23.	Total number of permits issued.
24.	Total number of permits denied.
25.	Total number of permit decisions made on time.

C. COMPLIANCE COORDINATION

It is important that compliance and enforcement staff within each division effectively communicate and work in a cooperative manner. This can be accomplished through regular meetings between regulatory divisions who will assign a representative to attend these meetings.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND	
	MEASUREMENTS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 3 of 4
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

The purpose of the Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs Meetings (C&E Meetings) is to:

1. Champion the DEQ's compliance and enforcement efforts and processes.
2. Provide for the exchange of compliance and enforcement ideas, views, and experiences among the DEQ's program divisions and offices.
3. Foster cooperation and coordination in compliance and enforcement activities.
4. Develop recommendations to the DEQ management on compliance and enforcement issues.

The C&E Meetings will routinely consider the following items:

1. Multi-division/multimedia case coordination.
2. Coordination of civil and criminal enforcement actions.
3. Review of judicial/administrative case decisions that may have an impact on the DEQ's compliance and enforcement processes.
4. Receive case reviews of important cases that divisions are processing or have completed.
5. Identify/recommend special training needs of compliance and enforcement staff.
6. Develop methods to provide coordinated tracking and reporting of compliance and enforcement activities.
7. Coordination of DEQ interaction with the U.S. EPA on enforcement and compliance issues.
8. Receive information on new laws and rules that impact compliance and enforcement activities.
9. Develop and/or share tools that assist in the DEQ's compliance and enforcement activities.
10. Tracking the disbursement of cost, damages, and penalties in the DEQ's accounting system.
11. Evaluation of DEQ and U.S. EPA enforcement and compliance policy and procedures.

Each compliance and enforcement representative is responsible to ensure that compliance and enforcement staffs in their division, as well as division management, are kept informed about the information shared at the C&E Meetings.

When possible, the C&E Meetings will be held from 9:00 a.m. to noon on the fourth Wednesday of each month. The meetings will be chaired by the Office of Civil Enforcement Coordination (OCEC) Chief.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 4: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND	
	MEASUREMENTS	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 4 of 4
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

It is important that the information discussed at the monthly C&E Meetings gets out to the district offices. This is essential since the field staffs are on the front lines and take the lead role to ensure compliance with permits and regulations. To facilitate this communication the following shall apply:

1. Each field operations supervisor (FOS) has an open invitation to attend the C&E Meetings. Attendance is optional, based on approval of the division chief.
2. FOS will receive any updates on meetings and issues covered at C&E Meetings, as applicable, from their respective C&E chief.
3. When C&E Meetings have agenda items that are relevant to FOS those items will be grouped and given a specific time so that FOS can make appropriate plans to attend the meeting for these items.
4. FOS, collectively or singularly, can request to have items placed on the C&E Meeting agenda.
5. FOS attendance at C&E Meetings will only be required when their involvement is essential to completing an assignment or developing guidance/policy.
6. As appropriate, the OCEC Chief will attend FOS meetings to discuss specific compliance and enforcement issues.

Even though this process should further the communication between the field and compliance and enforcement staffs, personal contact and interaction between these two groups is essential. Therefore, division chiefs are to ensure that this happens on a regular basis within their divisions.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 1 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

Staff of the DEQ often initiate or become involved in enforcement actions that may involve violations of various provisions of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), or other statutes administered by the DEQ.

Communication and coordination between the DEQ divisions should occur early on in the process to ensure that all violations are appropriately addressed, and to avoid potential claim splitting.

Multimedia enforcement constitutes a comprehensive approach to case development and enforcement usually against a single facility where all of the processes at that facility are inspected and examined as a whole to determine compliance with all environmental statutes. There are many benefits to conducting multimedia enforcement efforts. Environmental contamination is, by nature, unconstrained by statutory boundaries so effective coordination and communication between divisions are critical. Multimedia enforcement can result in:

- Improved detection and resolution of environmental violations. Cross-statutory inspections and analysis of violations afford the most effective method of identifying the extent of environmental problems. This leads to comprehensive enforcement activities.
- Achievement of optimal enforcement results. Multimedia enforcement actions increase the potential for achieving broad environmental benefits as part of an overall settlement. In addition, penalties will more accurately reflect the full extent of the gravity of harm and economic benefit gained by noncompliance. A penalty that reflects the full range of violations also provides an increased opportunity for supplemental environmental project proposals.
- More effective enforcement. Targeting facilities or companies with significant, pervasive violations can eliminate the root cause of an environmental problem. This may not be possible through an enforcement action brought pursuant to one statutory authority.
- More efficient use of resources. Multimedia actions reduce and streamline the resource burden otherwise required by the numerous single-statute cases brought to resolve a complex environmental problem.
- Fundamentally change the regulated community's perceptions and behavior regarding environmental compliance. Broad-based actions and subsequent results can assist the regulated community's meaningful implementation of environmental management systems. Furthermore, publicity of far-reaching multimedia cases can assist in general deterrence.

The existence of multiple violations involving different provisions of the NREPA administered by more than one division does not automatically require that a case be managed as a multimedia case. The facts and circumstances of each case will be

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 2 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

different and each case must be analyzed and discussed internally between the divisions before deciding on a course of action or strategy.

Following is a flowchart illustrating DEQ's coordination and management of multimedia cases. This process is intended to foster communication and coordination between divisions that will result in more effective multimedia enforcement.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

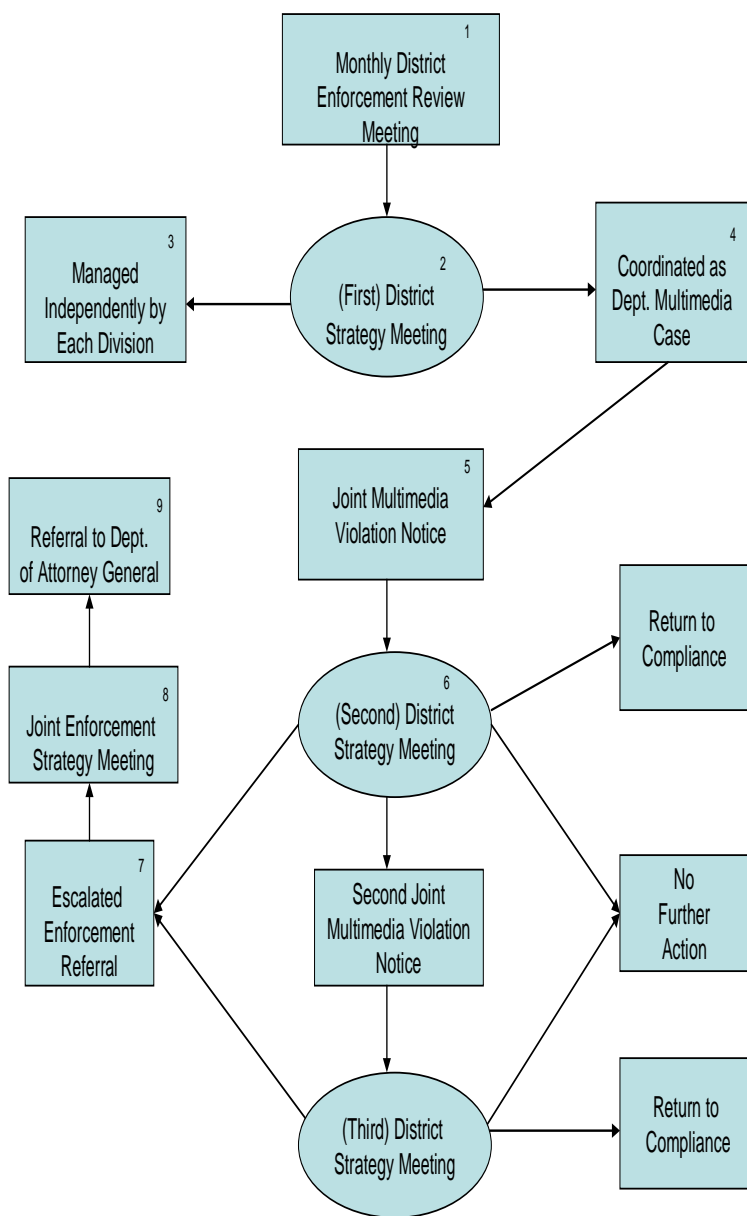
DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT: APPENDIX A
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT
SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA
CASES

Number: 04-003

Date: May 30, 2001
Revised: January 7, 2008

Page 3 of 7



SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A	Number: 04-003
	COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT	
	SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA	
	CASES	
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 4 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

Footnotes to Flowchart:

1. **Monthly District Enforcement Review Meetings**

DEQ Policy Number 04-005, District Enforcement Review Discussions, requires the Multimedia Coordinator (MMC) to schedule and chair monthly district enforcement review meetings. During these meetings, it is the MMC's responsibility to ensure that all high priority and significant new violations, new enforcement case referrals, and the status of any ongoing multimedia enforcement cases are discussed. There should also be discussion and agreement on which cases, if any, to be scheduled for a District Strategy Meeting. The MMC is responsible for scheduling the District Strategy Meetings and in doing so, should allow each division sufficient time to discuss the facts of the case with their respective compliance and enforcement (C&E) Unit/Section and FOS prior to the meeting.

The District Environmental Conservation Officer (ECO), or their assigned representative, will attend each monthly enforcement review meeting. At these meetings, the ECO will provide a status update for each pending district criminal case that has been referred and discuss any district cases that have been initiated by the OCI - unless confidential.

District Supervisors (or their designee) will attend the monthly district enforcement review meetings and discuss any new significant or high priority violations, new enforcement case referrals, and the status of any cases that have violations of different statutes administered by other divisions where their division is the lead.

2. **(First) District Strategy Meeting**

For each case with violations of different statutes administered by multiple program divisions, the MMC and appropriate district supervisors should discuss and agree upon the relative priority of the case for all divisions involved and an appropriate course of action; strategy for case development or resolution, including a schedule for completing any necessary activities; and a lead division. This discussion should be scheduled separate from the monthly district enforcement review meetings.

District supervisors should consult with their respective C&E Unit/Section and FOS prior to agreeing to a course of action or strategy regarding a potential multimedia enforcement case so that they can represent their respective division's position on the case. Once a strategy or course of action is agreed to, each district supervisor is responsible for ensuring that their staff completes any necessary activities according to the agreed upon schedule.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 5 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

The MMC should attempt to resolve any dispute or disagreement about a case's priority, enforcement strategy or schedule through discussions with the appropriate division FOS, C&E chief(s), and district supervisor(s) as appropriate. If further efforts to resolve the dispute or disagreement are necessary, the MMC may request that the OCEC Chief facilitate the discussions. If the MMC and the OCEC Chief are unable to satisfactorily resolve the dispute, the OCEC Chief will escalate the matter to the Deputy Director for final resolution.

3. **Managed Independently by Each Division**

If it is concluded at the district strategy meeting that a case with violations of different statutes administered by multiple program divisions will be managed independently (or continue to be managed independently) by each respective division, district supervisors still have an obligation to regularly communicate with the MMC and the other divisions regarding the status of their respective case. This can be accomplished at the monthly district enforcement review meeting. If the facts and circumstances significantly change in a case, it is the district supervisor's responsibility to schedule interim enforcement strategy discussions with the other district supervisors and the MMC to reaffirm the course of action and/or strategy. Prior to interim enforcement strategy discussions, it is each district supervisor's responsibility to consult with their respective C&E unit/section and FOS as appropriate.

4. **Coordinated as Department Multimedia Case**

If it is decided at the district strategy discussions that a case will be developed and coordinated as a department multimedia case, the district supervisor of the lead division will be responsible for periodically following up with the other district supervisor(s) to ensure that the case is proceeding accordingly to the agreed upon strategy and/or schedule. Interim strategy discussions between the MMC and applicable district supervisors should be scheduled as necessary and as the facts and status of the case warrant.

District supervisors are responsible for ensuring that their portion of the case is progressing according to the agreed-upon schedule for case development or resolution.

5. **Joint Multimedia Violation Notice**

If a case will be managed as a department multimedia case, a multimedia violation notice should be sent specifying the violations identified by each division. These violations may be identified as a result of a joint multimedia inspection or evaluations performed in follow-up to an initial single media inspection. Each division has the responsibility of identifying the issues and violations that should be included in the

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 6 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

violation notice and should consult with their respective C&E unit/section or FOS as appropriate.

Each division is responsible for evaluating the sufficiency of any response received to the multimedia violation notice and providing comments to the lead division in a timely manner.

6. **(Second) District Strategy Meeting**

After receiving comments from each division regarding the sufficiency of any response to the multimedia violation notice, the lead division will convene another district strategy meeting to discuss and agree upon a go forward course of action or strategy and a schedule. District supervisors should consult with their respective C&E unit/section and FOS prior to agreeing to any course of action or strategy.

District supervisors are responsible for ensuring that their staff completes any necessary activities identified during the strategy meeting according to the agreed upon schedule.

The MMC should attempt to resolve any dispute or disagreement about a case's priority, enforcement strategy or schedule through discussions with the appropriate division FOS, C&E chief(s), and district supervisor(s) as appropriate. If further efforts to resolve the dispute or disagreement are necessary, the MMC may request that the OCEC Chief facilitate the discussions. If the MMC and the OCEC Chief are unable to satisfactorily resolve the dispute, the OCEC Chief will escalate the matter to the Deputy Director for final resolution.

7. **Escalated Enforcement Referral**

If it becomes necessary to refer a multimedia case for escalated administrative or civil enforcement, each district supervisor is responsible for completing an enforcement referral and providing it to both the MMC and their division C&E and FOS, as appropriate, within the timeframe established at the District Strategy Meeting. Upon receipt of the necessary referrals, the MMC will prepare a memorandum addressed to the OCEC Chief that identifies the case's relative priority; identifies the lead division coordinating the case development; provides recommendations for each division; and summarizes the relevant case issues. The case should be identified as a multimedia enforcement case in the subject line of the memorandum and a copy of each division enforcement referral should be attached. A copy of the memorandum and attachments should also be provided to the appropriate C&E chiefs, FOS, assistant division chiefs and division chiefs, as applicable.

8. **Joint Enforcement Strategy Meeting**

Upon receipt of the multimedia referral memorandum for escalated civil or administrative

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

DEQ POLICY AND PROCEDURES

SUBJECT:	APPENDIX A COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT SECTION 5: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES	Number: 04-003
Date:	May 30, 2001	Page 7 of 7
Revised:	January 7, 2008	

enforcement from an MMC, the OCEC Chief will schedule a strategy meeting with the appropriate C&E chiefs, district supervisors, and the MMC to discuss and agree on an appropriate enforcement strategy with associated deadlines and to assign a division to be the lead for coordinating enforcement matters between divisions, the DAG and OCEC as necessary.

District Supervisors shall ensure that their staff provides any necessary support for the multimedia case after it has been referred regardless of which division is assigned as the lead for coordinating enforcement matters and as necessary to meet the established deadlines.


The C&E chief for the lead division is responsible for ensuring that the case proceeds according to the agreed-upon deadlines established in the enforcement strategy meeting and scheduling interim strategy meetings as necessary. The OCEC Chief will facilitate and oversee this process as necessary.

Any dispute or disagreement about the decisions made at the Joint Enforcement Strategy Meeting should be resolved by the OCEC Chief in discussions with the appropriate division C&E chief(s), MMC, and district supervisor(s) as appropriate. If the OCEC Chief is unable to satisfactorily resolve the dispute, the OCEC Chief will escalate the matter to the Deputy Director for final resolution.

9. **Referral to the DAG**

The C&E chief (or their staff) for the lead division will be responsible for preparing the referral to the DAG in accordance with DEQ Policy 09-002, Referrals of Matters to the Attorney General. The other C&E chiefs shall provide the necessary staff support to ensure that their violations and issues are appropriately addressed and included in the referral, any subsequent settlement documents, or litigation. After a case has been referred to the DAG, and as necessary thereafter, the lead division's C&E chief is responsible for ensuring that there is effective coordination and communication between the divisions.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00****- 601.13**

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENT Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT Number: OOGM-601.05 Page: 224 of 382	Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive

SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND MEASUREMENT**ISSUE:**

It is important that the OOGM is able to assess the effectiveness of its compliance and enforcement programs. It is also important that this information be readily available to the public. Professional Staff must also effectively communicate and work in a cooperative manner with other divisions within the DEQ on compliance and enforcement programs.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Office Chief/Section Supervisors	Ensures that an electronic database for the tracking of compliance activities is available to Professional Staff. The database shall enable dates and types of evaluations conducted and the compliance status at regulated sites to be adequately tracked. Additionally, the database shall enable Professional Staff to track the dates, types, and status of compliance actions.
2.	Professional Staff	Enters data into the MIR Database to allow for tracking of compliance activities. Data includes on-site inspections, verbal and written communications, records received, and miscellaneous correspondence relevant to regulated operations.
3.	Section Supervisors	A. On a quarterly basis, runs query of the MIR Database to obtain measures applicable to the program as determined by Section Supervisors. Applicable measures may include Compliance Case Summaries from field note print/RBDMs.Net. 1. Number of known entities (facilities, sources, complaints, or other form of activity) subject to regulation, oversight, or evaluation. 2. Number of entities that have an evaluation planned by division policy, procedures, or program commitments.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.05

Subject: SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND
MEASUREMENT

Page 12 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
		<ol style="list-style-type: none">3. Number of entities with a planned evaluation that were evaluated.4. Number of evaluated entities, planned or otherwise, that were determined to be not in compliance.5. Number of evaluated entities whose non-compliance meets a division's Significant Non-compliance criteria (if applicable).6. Number of non-compliant entities that returned to compliance before an escalated enforcement action was taken.7. Number of non-compliant entities where an escalated enforcement action was taken.8. Number of Judicial Orders still in effect.9. Number of Administrative Consent Orders that are still in effect.10. Number of Supervisor of Wells Final Orders that are still in effect.11. Number of Demand Letters/Orders for Administrative Penalties issued.12. Number of referrals that are pending with the EIS.13. Number of referrals to the EIS that have a final disposition.14. Number of referrals that are pending with the Department of Attorney General (DAG).15. Number of referrals to the DAG that have a final disposition.16. Total amount (in dollars) of fines and penalties agreed to or ordered (include civil, criminal, administrative, and Supplemental Environmental Projects (SEPs)).17. Total amount (in dollars) of environmental damages agreed to or ordered.18. Total amount (in dollars) of DEQ cost agreed to or ordered.19. Number of final settlement agreements or orders that contain a SEP.20. Total amount (in dollars) of fines and penalties offset by a SEP.21. Total number of permit applications backlogged.22. Total number of permit applications received.23. Total number of permits issued..

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.05

Subject: SECTION 5: COMPLIANCE COORDINATION, TRACKING, AND
MEASUREMENT


Page 13 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
		24. Total number of permits denied. 25. Total number of permit decisions made on time
4.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/Designate	A. Evaluate information from step 3 and evaluates per management review process. Following review process makes recommendation to Section Supervisors. B. Participates in Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs Meetings and communicates activities and important issues discussed to Section Supervisors.
5.	Section Supervisors	Receives information from steps 3 and 4 and evaluates per management review process. Following review process, directs any appropriate actions to be taken by Professional Staff as necessary.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.06	Page: 227 of 382	

SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

PROCEDURES:

NOTE: Where these procedures describe an action by a division or office other than the OOGM or a department other than the DEQ, they are for information only; those actions are subject to the procedures or the respective division, office, or department. General Compliance and Enforcement Procedures that apply to all divisions/offices of the DEQ are addressed in the DEQ Policy and Procedure 04-003.

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Professional Staff	If information becomes available during enforcement case development that there may be additional violations of the NREPA or other statutes that other DEQ divisions are responsible for administering, OOGM staff should immediately bring the case to the attention of his/her supervisor for multi-media consideration.
2.	OOGM District Supervisor	If it is determined during enforcement case development that there may be additional violations of the NREPA or other statutes that other DEQ divisions are responsible for administering, the initiating District Supervisor should bring the case to the attention of the other District Supervisors and the District Coordinator, as appropriate, for discussion. If the case involves potential criminal violations, a referral to the EIS should be made per the normal procedures, and the EIS shall be involved in the case coordination efforts. The purpose of early coordination of potential enforcement actions is to facilitate appropriate multi-media coordination and to provide the other DEQ divisions and the EIS with sufficient time for investigation and case development, as well as the ability to consult with and refer the case to their respective compliance and enforcement unit staff within the same time frame as that of the initiating District Supervisor.
3.	Compliance Coordinator	Upon notification by the initiating District Supervisor of a potential multi-media enforcement case, the Compliance Coordinator shall review the potential case with the applicable District Supervisors to determine if additional violations and claims may be/are appropriate for inclusion into the

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.06

Subject: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCMENT

SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

Page 15 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
		enforcement action.
4.	OOGM and Other Division District Supervisors	Each District Supervisor shall review the potential case for their respective divisions, obtaining concurrence with their proposed response, as appropriate, from their division staff and management. If it is determined that it is, or may be, appropriate to include additional violations and claims in the enforcement action, the District Supervisors shall ensure that their respective staff identify the nature of such violations and claims, as well as provide a time frame for conducting any investigations necessary for case development. Each District Supervisor with additional violations and claims should advise the Compliance Coordinator, the initiating District Supervisor, and other District Supervisors, as appropriate, of the nature of such violations and claims and provide the time frame for completing any necessary investigations, case development, and referral preparation.
5.	Compliance Coordinator	<p>A. The Compliance Coordinator shall confer with the District Supervisors involved, the Division Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs' affected and appropriate EIS staff to determine the lead division.</p> <p>B. The Compliance Coordinator shall periodically (at the District Supervisors Meetings, or through another appropriate mechanism) follow up with the appropriate District Supervisor(s) and the EIS to ensure that the investigation, case development, and referral preparation are proceeding in a concurrent and timely manner. This follow-up shall continue until all referrals have been made to the respective compliance and enforcement staff, at which point the coordination will continue between the compliance and enforcement staff and the EIS of the respective divisions.</p>
6.	OOGM and Other Division District Supervisors	Each division's supervisor shall be responsible for referring violations to their respective compliance and enforcement staff and the EIS for handling according to division procedures. When the District Supervisor is ready to refer the facility they shall include a list of all of the violations and claims identified through the Compliance Coordinator - generated discussions in item 1, above, in the referral package.
7.	Compliance Coordinator	Upon receipt of an enforcement referral from the District Supervisor, the Compliance and Enforcement Chief of the lead division shall notify the other Compliance and Enforcement

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.06

Subject: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCMENT

SECTION 6: COORDINATION AND MANAGEMENT OF MULTIMEDIA CASES

Page 16 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
		Chiefs and the EIS that the referral has been received and shall: a) confirm that the other divisions do not have or have chosen not to pursue a potential claim; or b) confirm the status of the other divisions' progress on referring potential violations and claims to their respective compliance and enforcement staff, so that all claims can be addressed simultaneously in a joint enforcement action, including a joint referral to the DAG, unless the case has been or will be resolved in another fashion, i.e. Administrative Consent Order, criminal prosecution, etc. The EIS Chief and Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs involved shall determine the appropriate case strategy to be pursued if criminal violations are involved. The lead division shall coordinate the joint referral to the DAG for civil action.
8.	Other Division Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs	<p>A. Review the case with the lead division's Compliance and Enforcement Chief to determine if additional claims that fall under their respective jurisdiction need to be included. If a division recommends that additional violations and claims be added, that division should be prepared to support those claims, including a claim for civil fines and penalties, in the enforcement action or reach an otherwise agreed upon approach with the lead division. In the alternative, a division may identify a potential claim and indicate that they do not intend to pursue it.</p> <p>B. The other Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs shall ensure that the applicability of their respective division's policies and procedures, as they relate to the violations and potential claims and the scope of the referral, are appropriately addressed. The other Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs shall calculate appropriate civil fines and penalties and provide the amounts of any cost recovery or natural resource damage claims proposed to be included in the enforcement action.</p>
9.	Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs	At the time a case is referred to the DAG, and as necessary thereafter, the Compliance and Enforcement Chiefs shall meet to define their respective roles and provide for effective interdivisional coordination as the case proceeds.

OFFICE CHIEF APPROVAL:



Harold R. Fitch, Chief
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

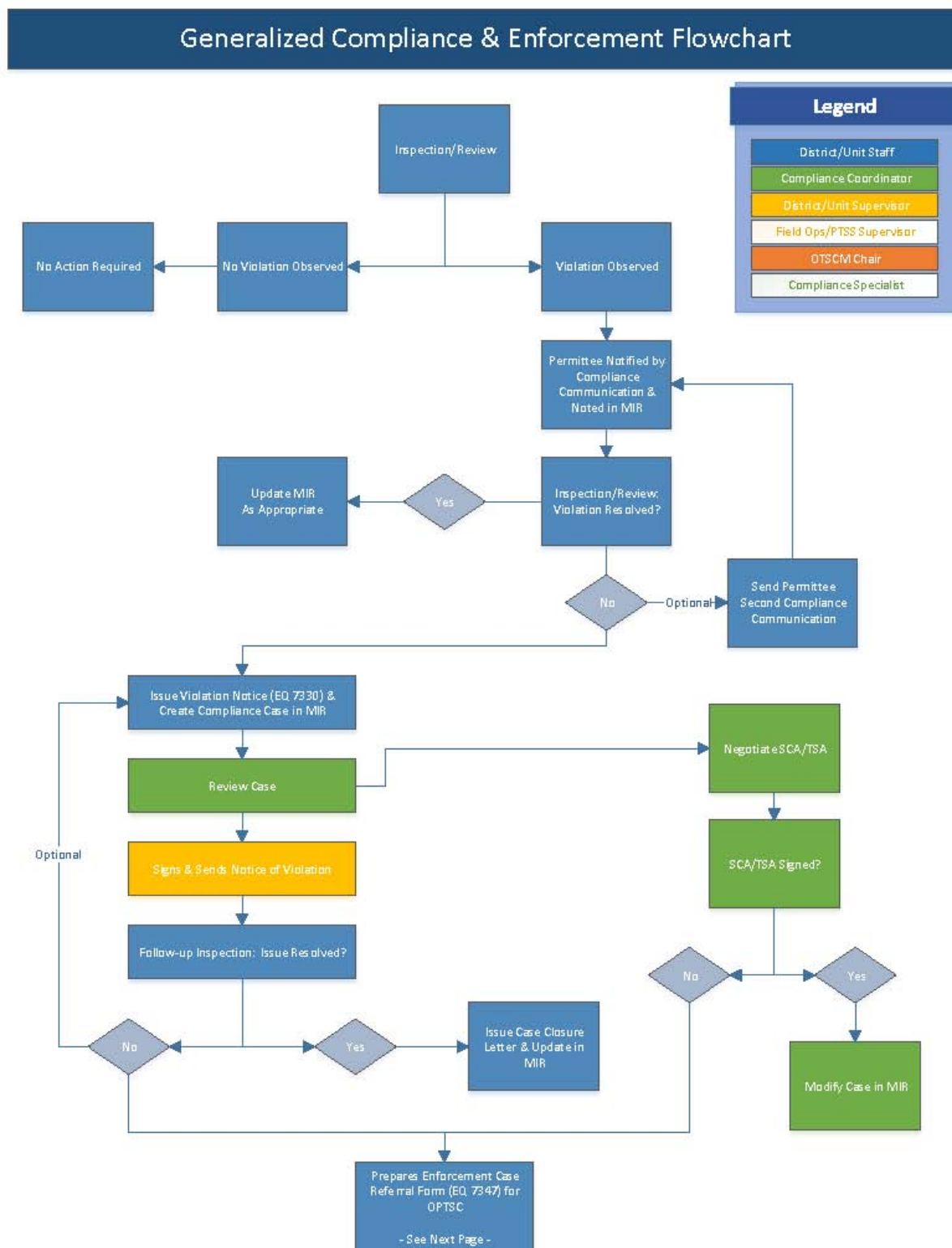
SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Appendix A Compliance and Enforcement Process Flowchart

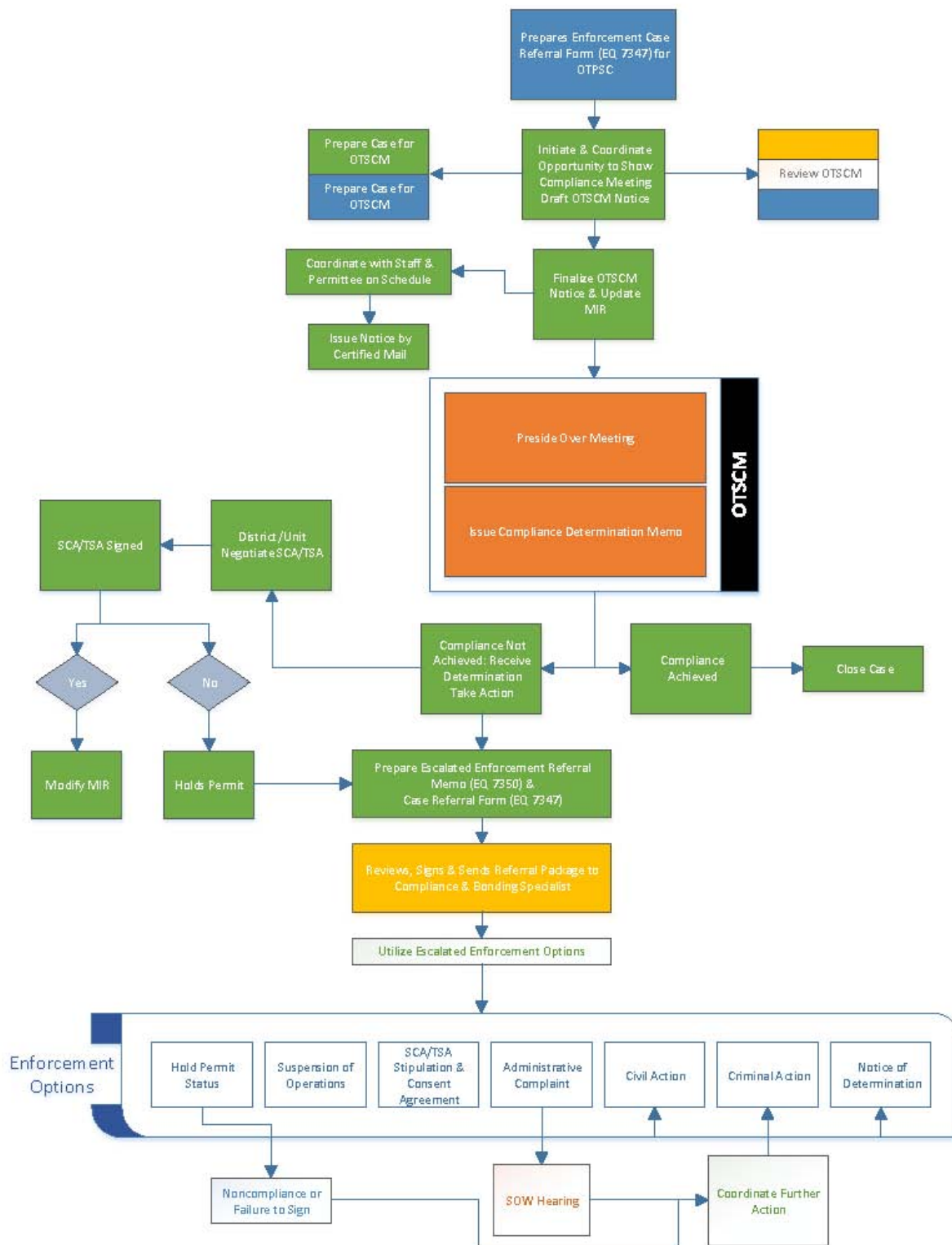
SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13



SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13



SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Appendix B Forms

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ1083 Referral Memo to Deputy Director

TO: Jim Sygo, Deputy Director

FROM: **[insert division chief's name]**, Chief,
[insert division name] Division

DATE:

SUBJECT: **[insert Site name]**, **[insert County name]** County
[insert Site ID No. or other division identifier]

The attached letter and briefing report are provided for your consideration. Please contact me at **[insert telephone number]** or **[insert name of other division contact/Compliance and Enforcement Chief]** at **[insert telephone number]** if you have questions regarding this matter.

Attachments

cc: **[insert name of other division contact]**, **[insert division acronym]**

EQ 0183 (03/2001)

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

EQ 0184 Referral Letter to Deputy Director

[insert date]

{This is intended to be a ONE-PAGE letter. Use Arial 12 font, if possible; otherwise, Arial 11 font will be accepted. Replace all text in brackets with the appropriate information. All information inserted into the document should follow the *Department of Environmental Quality Correspondence Guidelines*.}

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

The Honorable Bill Schuette
Attorney General
Department of Attorney General
P.O. Box 30212
Lansing, Michigan 48909

Dear Attorney General Schuette:

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) requests Department of Attorney General (DAG) assistance in [insert statement of goal (e.g., negotiating a legally binding agreement)] related to the [insert facility/company name and city]. [Briefly define the nature of the violation or other statutory provision that necessitates the referral. Include a reference to the specific statutory provision.]

The DEQ requests that the DAG [Briefly describe the type(s) of action we are requesting the DAG to take (e.g., obtain site access or injunctive relief, negotiate a voluntary Administrative Order by Consent, provide counsel to an administrative action, file a complaint in an adversarial proceeding, etc.). Specify the specific statutory authority for that action (e.g., NREPA citation) and the specific elements that need to be addressed by the action (e.g., securing implementation of response activities, reimbursement of state costs, assessment of a fine and penalties, assessment of natural resource damages, placement of a lien, etc.).] [If appropriate, insert: If a voluntary agreement cannot be reached in a timely manner, we also request that the DAG take all necessary legal actions, including the filing of a lawsuit, to compel (insert name of person/entity) to comply with (specify provisions).]

[If applicable, insert: Assistant Attorney General [insert name] has previously assisted the DEQ in [action] concerning this site.] A briefing report is enclosed for your information. If you have any questions, please contact [Mr./Ms.] [insert division/office chief's name], Chief, [insert division/office name], at [insert telephone number]; or you may contact me.

Sincerely,

Dan Wyant
Director
517-284-6700

Enclosure

cc/enc: Mr. S. Peter Manning, DAG
[Mr./Ms.] [insert Assistant Attorney General's name, if mentioned in letter], DAG
Mr. Jim Sygo, Chief Deputy Director, DEQ
[Mr./Ms.] [insert division/office chief's name], DEQ

EQ 0184 (07/2015)

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

BRIEFING REPORT

[insert company/individual's name]

[insert facility/company street address]

[insert city name], [insert county name] County, Michigan

Site ID No. [insert number]

{This briefing report is intended to follow the *Department of Environmental Quality Correspondence Guidelines* (page 60) for a Briefing Paper. Use Arial 12 font, if possible; otherwise, Arial 11 will be accepted. Replace all text in brackets with the appropriate information. If this briefing is for a contested case referral, use the division/office name and acronym in addition to the department name.}

ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE

Issue or Request

{State the issue in a clear and concise manner. This can be accomplished in a few sentences or greater detail, if necessary, to describe the issue.}

This briefing report has been prepared to support the referral of the [insert facility/company name and acronym] to the Department of Attorney General (DAG) for [very briefly state the goal/objective of the referral (e.g., assistance in seeking site access or injunctive relief, negotiating a voluntary agreement, filing a complaint in an adversarial proceeding, etc.) and state the relief sought (e.g., to seek implementation of response activities, reimbursement of costs, placement of a lien, etc.)].

Background/Facts

{This section is intended to provide a basis or foundation to further describe the issue. Provide a summary of the RELEVANT site/company history to the issue at hand.}

[Include such information as:

- Type of business conducted as it relates to the environmental problem.
- Location of the facility/company.
- Relative size of the environmental issue/facility or company.
- Names of liable parties (LP).
- Dates of ownership and/or operation of facility/company by LP along with supporting evidence.
- Factual basis to support the determination that there is/was a violation, or release or threatened release of hazardous substances that exceeds an applicable discharge standard/cleanup criteria, including information that links the discharge/release or threatened release to the LP's activity that caused the discharge/release or threatened release. (This may need to be tailored to each program area.)
- The nature and extent of response activities conducted to date, who conducted those response activities, and the results of investigations into the nature and extent of contamination. Include specific information regarding the performance of Remedial

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

Investigation/Feasibility Study activities, interim response actions, or other response activities at the facility/company. Provide information on the documented concentrations of contaminants as compared to appropriate criteria in order to establish the magnitude of the problem.

- Summary of additional response activities that need to be performed at the facility/company.
- Use of affected properties – industrial, commercial, residential, etc.
- If applicable, impact on, and/or damage to, natural resources.
- Summary of response activities taken by the DEQ, if any, and the approximate costs incurred by the State to date.
- Describe other regulatory considerations, if applicable.]

Analysis

[Describe the reasons why a referral is necessary, including a demonstration that the division/office has exhausted its administrative options or reasons why the problem is so egregious or of the nature that requires immediate referral to the DAG. For example, summarize relevant dates and types of actions initiated by the DEQ and the LP's response, both positive and negative, to DEQ requests, including DEQ requests that LP take response actions at the facility/company, and the LP's responses to information requests, notice letters, demand letters, attempted consensual agreement negotiation, etc. If the DEQ has had no recent contact with the LP, an effort should be made to determine the LP's current position regarding compliance/noncompliance prior to the referral being made (unless the violation is egregious).]

Recommendation

[Provide specific suggestions for resolution of the issue or problem including the relevant statutory remedies (and citations). Also describe why voluntary/DEQ compliance has not/will not be obtained and why DAG assistance is necessary. Include specific justification.]

Staff Contacts

{Revise this section as appropriate for each division/office.}

[Insert project manager's name] is the project manager assigned to [insert facility/company acronym] and may be reached at [insert telephone number] or [insert e-mail ID]@michigan.gov. [Insert district enforcement coordinator's name] is the district enforcement coordinator and may be reached at [insert telephone number] or [insert e-mail ID]@michigan.gov. We request that the assistant attorney general assigned to this case contact [insert compliance and enforcement chief's name], Chief, [insert compliance and enforcement section/unit name], [insert division/office name/acronym], at [insert telephone number] or [insert e-mail ID]@michigan.gov. [Insert compliance and enforcement chief's name] will coordinate a team meeting at which a case strategy will be formulated and staff assignments will be made.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

[Optional: The DAG staff time should be charged to Index Code No. [insert Index Code number], PCA No. [insert PCA number], and Project Code No. [insert Project Code number].

Prepared by: [insert name and title]
 [insert district/section/unit name]
 [insert division/office name]
 Department of Environmental Quality
 [insert date]

EQ0186 (09/2012)

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

OTHER DEPARTMENT BUSINESS: PUBLIC HEARINGS AND MEETINGS:

DEADLINE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING A NOTICE OF DETERMINATION.

The Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) has issued a Notice of Determination for a well known as the , Permit Number , located in Section of **TOWNSHIP** in **COUNTY**. Any owners, operators, persons with working interest or persons with standing may contest the Notice of Determination by submitting a petition for a hearing to show cause in accordance with Administrative Rule 324.1202 promulgated under Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended. Petitions for Hearing may be submitted to **Ms. Susan Maul**, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756, or via e-mail to mauls@michigan.gov by . Information Contact: **Mr. Joe Pettit**, OOGM, pettitj@michigan.gov, or 517-284-6837.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

PUBLIC NOTICE

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

The Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) has issued a Notice of Determination (NOD) pursuant to Sections 61505 and 61519 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended. The NOD orders the permittee of record to repair its well, plug and abandon its well, perform site restoration activities, or perform response activities. If the permittee of record fails to comply with the NOD, then the OOGM intends to repair the well, plug and abandon the well, perform site restoration activities, or perform response activities to enforce the NOD.

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Permittee Of Record	Township	County

Any owners, operators, working interest partners, or persons with standing may challenge the NOD by submitting a petition for a Supervisor of Wells hearing to show cause in accordance with Administrative Rule 324.1202 promulgated under Part 615. Submit Petitions for Hearing to Ms. Susan Maul, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P. O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756, or via e-mail to mauls@michigan.gov by .

For additional information go to www.michigan.gov/deg or contact Mr. Joe Pettit, Compliance and Bonding Specialist at 517-284-6837, or via e-mail at pettitj@michigan.gov.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7329 Compliance Communication Letter

, ,

Dear :

SUBJECT: **COMPLIANCE COMMUNICATION**
Permit Number , (Well/facility name), (County)

On , staff of the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) (inspected, reviewed records, etc.) at the following site(s).

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

(Include a brief description of the compliance issue or violation(s).)

(Include a summary of any instructions or directives given by OOGM staff to the regulated entity.)

We anticipate and appreciate your cooperation in resolving this matter, or contacting us with an acceptable alternative, by (date).

If you have any questions, please contact me at - - ; ; or at DEQ, OOGM, , , Michigan .

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Cadillac District Office
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

cc: Supervisor, Cadillac District Office, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7330 Violation Notice

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **VIOLATION NOTICE**
Compliance Case No. _____, and Case Name _____

Staff of the Department of Environmental Quality's (DEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), conducted ***(a records review, an inspection)*** pursuant to the authority granted in Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), on ***(Date)*** for the following well(s) and surface facilities:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

Based upon staff observations, the OOGM alleges that **(Company)** is in violation of administrative rules promulgated pursuant to Part 615 as detailed below.

(Describe in narrative the observation and what provisions of the law, rule, or permit that were violated with only a reference to the specific law or rule citation or specific permit for each well. Do not copy rules verbatim.)

In order to bring your operation into compliance with the statute, the following measures need to be taken.

1. ***(Specify the action that needs to be undertaken to return the company to compliance with deadline date)***
- 2.

The above measures shall be taken by the date(s) specified above.

If **(Company)** fails to achieve compliance or contact this office to propose an acceptable compliance schedule by the dates specified above, this matter may be referred for escalated enforcement.

If you have any questions, please contact me by mail at _____ - _____ ; _____ ; or at DEQ, OOGM, _____, _____, Michigan _____.

Sincerely,

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

District Office
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

cc: _____, District Supervisor, DEQ
District File

Appendix For Spill Clean Up Requiring Hydro: Alternative Wording for action needed to be taken:

1. Provide documentation as specified by the rule above and on form EQP 7233 describing the spills and provide documentation of cleanup of the above referenced spills.
2. Remove visibly contaminated soils by _____. Samples shall be collected from the bottom and sides of the excavation. Soil samples shall be analyzed as indicated below in paragraph 3.d.
3. Conduct a hydrogeologic investigation of the site. The minimum requirements for a hydrogeologic investigation are as follows:
 - a. A soil boring shall be taken at a sufficient depth and spacing to determine impact of the spill on soils. (Samples shall be analyzed every five feet, if appropriate).
 - b. Wells shall be installed of sufficient number and location in order to:
 - 1) determine the direction of groundwater flow;
 - 2) sample the groundwater in the area of greatest discharge and down gradient; and
 - 3) obtain a background water quality sample.
 - c. A minimum of three wells shall be installed and set in a triangular pattern around the spill to determine general direction of groundwater flow across the site. Once the direction of groundwater flow is determined, a boring (both up gradient and down gradient of the spill) must be drilled and the groundwater vertically sampled to determine quality. A well shall be installed in the zone of highest concentration, if contamination is found in either boring.
 - d. Water samples shall be analyzed for the following parameter(s) by an accredited laboratory:

Inorganic: chloride, calcium, sulfate, potassium, magnesium, sodium, bicarbonate and carbonate.

Organic: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX).

Soil samples shall be analyzed for sodium, chloride, BTEX and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)

Groundwater contamination is defined as: measurements above five parts per billion (ppb) benzene, 790 ppb toluene, 74 ppb ethylbenzene, and 280 ppb xylenes (BTEX) in the

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

groundwater, as determined by laboratory samples of groundwater using United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) approved testing procedures and applying the USEPA Analytic Method 602 as described in 40 CFR, Part 136. Chloride in the groundwater which measures above 250,000 ppb (250 ppm) chloride (as determined by laboratory sample analyses) is also contamination as described in the DEQ, Environmental Response Division (ERD), Operational Memo #18 (Op Memo 18), Part 201, Generic Cleanup Criteria Tables, Revision 1, dated June 7, 2000.

Soil contamination is defined as: contamination which measures above 100 ppb benzene, 16,000 ppb toluene, 1,500 ethylbenzene, and 5,600 ppb xylenes in the soil, as determined by laboratory sample(s) of soil, using USEPA's approved testing procedures and applying USEPA's Analytical Method 8020 using the purge and trap method as described in Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Solid Waste Manual No. SW-846, 3rd edition. Contamination in soils which measures above 5,000 microgram milligrams per kilogram chloride or above 2,500 milligrams per kilogram sodium as determined by laboratory analyses of sample(s) is also contamination as described in the DEQ, Environmental Response Division (ERD), Operational Memo #18 (Op Memo 18), Part 201, Generic Cleanup Criteria Tables, Revision 1, dated June 7, 2000. Contamination in soils which measures above 10,000 mg/kg (ppm) Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons Desil Range Organics (TPHDRO) as described in Supervisor's Letter 1997-1.

In the event that there is soil and/or groundwater contamination and the contaminant concentrations exceed the residential cleanup requirements of Section 20120a(1)(a) or (17) of the NREPA, then the [well/facility] site and property constitutes a "facility" regulated under Part 201.

An owner or operator of property who has knowledge that the property is a facility, as defined under Part 201, has certain "due care" obligations under Section 20107a of Part 201 of the NREPA. The owner or operator is responsible for taking measures to prevent exacerbation of the existing contamination, taking response activities necessary to allow the use of the property to be conducted in a manner that protects public health and safety, and to take reasonable precautions against the reasonably foreseeable acts or omissions of a third party and the consequences that could result.

If the owner/operator is responsible for the activity causing the release, in addition to the obligations described previously, the owner/operator also has an affirmative obligation under Section 20114 of Part 201 to conduct certain emergency and interim response activities and diligently pursue the remediation of the property to achieve the cleanup criteria specified in Part 201. The liability provisions of Part 201 are set forth in Section 20126 and certain exceptions, exemptions and defenses are available.

The DEQ advises you to become familiar with Part 201 of the NREPA and to take the necessary steps to comply with any statutory obligations you may have.

4. Results of the soil sampling and hydrogeological study must be submitted in a report to the OOGM District Supervisor by . If groundwater contamination is found, the submitted report must include a site map, all data obtained, analysis of data, interpretation, conclusion, and a Remedial Action Plan (RAP). The RAP must specifically address the following:
 - a. Chemical and static water levels tabulated in chronological order.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

- b. Cross-sections (down the axis and across the axis of the plume) with vertical sampling intervals and results, lithology, and screen locations indicated on the cross-sections.
 - c. A static water level contour map demonstrating groundwater flow direction.
 - d. A site map showing all surface features within a quarter of a mile of the site, including homes, surface waters, wetlands, roads, supply wells, soil borings, monitor wells, etc.
 - e. Area water well records (match well records with homes on map) within a quarter of a mile from the site. Survey of homeowners where well records are not available.
 - f. Well records for monitor wells and soil borings.
 - g. The elevations of screens in monitor wells.
 - h. The description of area and regional geology.
 - i. An is contour map of plume concentrations.
 - j. The interpretation of data and conclusions.
5. In the event groundwater contamination is found, you must also submit a work plan for a remedial investigation to fully determine the vertical and horizontal extent of the groundwater contamination.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00****- 601.13**

MDEQ – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT CASE REFERRAL FORM	
Purpose of Referral: <input type="checkbox"/> OTSCM <input type="checkbox"/> Escalated Enforcement	
Permittee:	OOGM Case Number:
Permit Number:	Well(s):
District/Unit:	Date:
Staff:	Telephone:
Supervisor:	Telephone:
INFORMATION INCLUDED WITH THIS REFERRAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Correspondence copies; include certified return receipts	
Date of inspection:	
Compliance Communication(s) dated:	
Date VN sent via U.S. mail:	
Date return receipt signed:	
(Non-Pickup) Date VN returned:	
Date Second VN sent via U.S. mail:	
Date return receipt signed: .	
OTSCM Determination Memo:	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Field notes with dates from: .	to:
<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Chronology	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Photos	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6. Sample analysis	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. Landfill, trucking receipts	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9. Orphan Well Analysis	
Date Case Accepted:	Date Case Assigned to:
Date Returned to District:	
Reason:	
Compliance Staff:	

(EQ 7347 rev 12/2013)

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting (OTSCM) Structure & Language

Chairperson's Instructions, Opening Statement, and Closing Statement for OTSCM

The statements given below are to be used for all Opportunity to Show Compliance Meetings (OTSCM) that you conduct as an OTSCM Chairperson. The Opening Statement shall be read at the beginning of the OTSCM and the Closing Statement shall be read at the end of the meeting. ***You must not deviate from these written statements.*** Should the permittee(s), or his/her representative, request a copy of the statements, please provide same.

Meeting Chairpersons shall not involve themselves in settlement negotiation either during or after the close of the meeting. Should negotiations commence during the meeting, the meeting chairperson shall adjourn the meeting and allow staff to continue with the negotiations. The meeting can be reconvened at the request of any or all persons involved. All discussions following the close of the meeting shall be directed to the Compliance Unit.

Permittee(s) may be represented by an attorney at the meetings. However, the permittee's representative shall have no status beyond that which is afforded the permittee(s) who is alleged to be in violation.

The permittee(s) may also cause to be made a record of the proceedings of the OTSCM Meeting for their personal use. This record will not be utilized by the supervisor's representative and shall not be accepted as a part of the record in a subsequent formal hearing.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OPENING STATEMENT FOR OTSCMs

The purpose of this Opportunity To Show Compliance Meeting is to give _____ an Opportunity To Show Compliance with Part 615 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, and rules promulgated thereunder, and (if applicable, Part 31) and promulgated rules by demonstrating that the violations alleged in the Enforcement Notice provided to _____ dated _____ have been corrected or are inaccurate.

These proceedings are to be based solely on the Enforcement Notice and only information pertinent to the Enforcement Notice will be considered in my determination. If anyone presents points which are not responsive to the matter at hand, I may stop the discussion. In any event, I will not consider unrelated matters in my decision.

A finding of noncompliance with Part 615, may cause drilling permits and permit transfers to be withheld from _____ or it may result in shut-in of production in certain cases. If you are determined to be in noncompliance with the statute, I will recommend that escalated enforcement action be taken.

This is an informal meeting:

- There is no sworn testimony.
- Anyone who is a part of these proceedings may ask or answer questions.
- You have the right to have an attorney present, he or she may speak for you, but your representative shall have no status beyond that which is afforded to you, as the permittee.
- You have the right to make a record of these proceedings for your personal use.
- *This record will not be utilized by the Supervisor of Wells representative and shall not be accepted as part of the record in a subsequent formal hearing.*

As the Meeting Chairperson, it is my job to first listen to the Compliance and Enforcement Unit staff present the allegations and then listen to your response to those allegations. Compliance and Enforcement staff may use other DEQ staff to discuss the basis of the Notice of Violation.

You _____ will be given the opportunity to respond to the allegations listed in the Notice of Violation as soon as staff's presentation is complete. When you have finished your response, I will ask if there are more comments and, if there are none, close the meeting.

Based on the presentation and your response I will determine if the allegations in the Notice of Violation have been supported or refuted and, based on that, if compliance with the Act(s) is demonstrated.

Do you have any questions on why we are here or on how the meeting will be conducted?

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

CLOSING STATEMENT

If there are no further statements, I will take into consideration all relevant facts that have been presented here and make a finding in the next 15 working days. You will receive a copy of my findings resulting from these proceedings.

This meeting is now closed.

(OPTIONAL: Written material as discussed during the hearing will be accepted until DATE.)

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INTEROFFICE COMMUNICATION

TO: Adam Wygant, Supervisor, Permitting and Technical Services Section

FROM: , OPTSC Meeting Chairperson

DATE:

SUBJECT: Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting, Company/Case #

On_____, an Informal Opportunity to Show Compliance meeting was held to allow _____ to show compliance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA); MCL 324.61501 et seq. A Notice of Violation dated _____ was sent to _____ informing them of the meeting. There was no representative of the company present at the meeting.

The Compliance Unit staff presented their case with supporting documentation. Based on the information supplied at the meeting, I find that _____ is (or is not) in compliance with Part 615 of the NREPA and the promulgated rules. Therefore, I recommend escalated enforcement.

cc: Mr. Rick Henderson, OOGM
Mr. Joe Pettit, OOGM
Staff Person, OOGM

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7349 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INTEROFFICE COMMUNICATION

TO: _____, Compliance and Bonding Specialist
Permitting and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

FROM: _____
Cadillac District Office
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

DATE: _____

SUBJECT: **ESCALATED ENFORCEMENT REFERRAL**
Compliance Case Number _____

The Cadillac District Office is requesting that the Permitting and Technical Services Section initiate escalated enforcement action in accordance with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) Policy and Procedure No. 601.03, Escalated Enforcement Referrals, against _____ concerning the following well and associated surface facility:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

Copies of all relevant Compliance Communications and Violation Notices are attached for your convenience. If you need any additional information, please call me at _____.

Attachment(s)

cc: _____, Cadillac District Office, OOGM

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00**
- 601.13

MDEQ – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS	
FIELD TO LANSING ENFORCEMENT CASE REFERRAL FORM	
Permittee: Click here to enter text.	OOGM Case Number: Click here to enter text.
Permit Number: Click here to enter text.	Well(s): Click here to enter text.
District/Unit: Click here to enter text.	Date: Click here to enter text.
Staff: Click here to enter text.	Telephone: Click here to enter text.
Supervisor: Click here to enter text.	Telephone: Click here to enter text.
INFORMATION INCLUDED WITH THIS REFERRAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Correspondence copies; include certified return receipts	
Date of inspection: Click here to enter text.	
NOI dated: Click here to enter text.	
Date return receipt signed: Click here to enter text.	
(Non-Pickup) Date NOI returned: Click here to enter text.	
Date NOV sent via U.S. mail: Click here to enter text.	
Date return receipt signed: Click here to enter text.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2. 201 Number: Click here to enter text.	Project Number: Click here to enter text.
<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Field notes with dates from: Click here to enter text.	to: Click here to enter text.
<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Chronology	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Photos	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6. Sample analysis	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. Landfill, trucking receipts	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other Click here to enter text.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9. Orphan Well Analysis Click here to enter text.	
Date Case Accepted: Click here to enter text.	Date Case Assigned to: Click here to enter text.
Date Returned to District: Click here to enter text.	
Reason: Click here to enter text.	
Compliance and Enforcement Staff: Click here to enter text.	

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7350 Enforcement Notice

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: ENFORCEMENT NOTICE; Compliance Case No. _____

On _____, staff of the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), issued the enclosed Violation Notice pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, for the following well and associated surface facility:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

The Violation Notice required _____ (_____) to resolve the alleged violations by _____. On _____, OOGM staff re-inspected the well and associated surface facility and determined that _____ failed to resolve the following violations that were listed in the Violation Notice.

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

As a result, the matter was referred for escalated enforcement action. Accordingly, the OOGM is seeking formal resolution of the alleged violation by _____. Formal resolution of the alleged violation may be accomplished by one of the following:

- _____ may demonstrate that compliance has been achieved;
- _____ may present factual information in writing that should be considered regarding the alleged violation; or
- _____ may schedule a meeting with the OOGM to discuss options for satisfactorily resolving the alleged violation.

Be advised that failure to timely and adequately resolve or address the violation cited in this Enforcement Notice may result in further enforcement proceedings including, but not limited to, referral of the matter to the Department of Attorney General for commencement of civil litigation. Be further advised that this Enforcement Notice does not preclude or limit the DEQ's ability to initiate any other enforcement action under state or federal law as appropriate.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

If you have any questions, please contact me at 517-284-6837; pettitj@michigan.gov; or at DEQ, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Joe Pettit
Compliance and Bonding Specialist
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

Enclosure

cc: , DEQ
 , DEQ
 , DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

EQ 7351 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting for Part 615

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting; Compliance Case No. _____

Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.61501 *et seq.*, and Sections 61505, 61506, 61516 and 61519 of Part 615 and the Administrative Procedures Act, 1969 PA 306, as amended, MCL 24.201 *et seq.* require the Department of Environmental Quality's (DEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) to offer _____ an Opportunity to Show Compliance prior to taking action that involves the suspension, revocation, annulment, or cancellation of a permit to drill or operate.

The OOGM believes that _____ is in violation of Part 615 at the following well and associated surface facility:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

A Violation Notice was issued to _____ on _____ by the Cadillac District Office. The Violation Notice required _____ to achieve full compliance with Part 615 by _____. _____ failed to achieve full compliance with Part 615 by this deadline.

An Enforcement Notice was issued to _____ on _____ by the OOGM. The Enforcement Notice required _____ to achieve formal resolution of the violations by _____. _____ failed to achieve full compliance with Part 615 by this deadline.

The OOGM alleges that _____ continues to be in violation of the following Administrative Rules promulgated under Part 615.

1. Administrative Rule 324. _____ requires _____ to _____. Based upon a review of all available information, _____ has failed to _____. Therefore, _____ is in violation of Administrative Rule 324. _____.
2. Administrative Rule 324. _____ requires _____ to _____. Based upon a review of all available information, _____ has failed to _____. Therefore, _____ is in violation of Administrative Rule 324. _____.

An Opportunity to Show Compliance meeting will be held on _____, at _____ in the Conference Room located on the _____ Floor, _____ Tower of Constitution Hall, 525 West Allegan Street, Lansing, Michigan 48933. A map is included that can be used to locate

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

Constitution Hall in downtown Lansing. Photo identification is required to enter the building from the public entrance that is located on the east side of building.

If achieves full compliance with the alleged violations prior to the date of the informal opportunity to show compliance meeting, and the OOGM confirms that compliance has been achieved, the meeting may be cancelled.

In the event that an informal opportunity to show compliance meeting is held, there shall be no sworn testimony or formal cross-examination of the participants. Anyone who is a part of the meeting may ask or answer questions. may make a record of the meeting for its own use. However, record cannot be utilized by the OOGM or as evidence or as part of the administrative record in any subsequent formal hearings.

Failure of to demonstrate full compliance with Part 615 may result in additional escalated enforcement action, which may include hold permit status, fines, and/or penalties.

If you have any questions, please contact me by phone at 517-335-6766; pettitj@michigan.gov; or at DEQ, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909.

Sincerely,

Joe Pettit
Compliance and Bonding Specialist
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

Enclosure

cc: , DEQ
 , DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7352 Compliance Determination Memo

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

INTEROFFICE COMMUNICATION

TO: , Compliance and Bonding Specialist
Permitting and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

FROM: , Chairperson

DATE:

SUBJECT: Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting
Case No.:

A Notice of Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting was sent to on .

On , an informal Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting was held on to allow to demonstrate compliance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, and the promulgated rules.

Based on the information presented at the meeting, I find that is in compliance with Part 615.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7360 Notice of Determination Generic

REGISTERED MAIL

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF DETERMINATION**
Compliance Case No. _____

_____ is the permittee of record for the following well and associated surface facility:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

On _____, an Opportunity to Show Compliance meeting was held concerning the compliance status of _____. At the conclusion of the meeting the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) determined that _____ has failed to properly obtain a permit, construct, operate, maintain, case, plug and/or repair each of the wells listed above in accordance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, *et seq.*, and rules promulgated thereunder.

Specifically, the OOGM has determined that _____ failed or neglected to _____.

OR

On _____, _____ entered into a Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement) with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), MCL 324.61501 et seq. regarding each of the wells listed above.

By entering into the Agreement, _____ waived its right to a formal administrative hearing or other administrative relief to which it may otherwise have been entitled. Both parties agreed that failure of _____ to comply with any of the agreed upon provisions and procedures would provide further cause for the Supervisor of Wells to issue an Order.

The OOGM has determined that _____ failed or neglected to _____.

Therefore, pursuant to Sections 61506 and 61519 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), the OOGM is issuing this Notice of Determination and Order (notice). _____ shall _____ by _____.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

Section 61506 of Part 615 states, in part, that:

...the supervisor is specifically empowered to promulgate and enforce rules, issue orders and instructions necessary to enforce the rules, and do whatever may be necessary with respect to the subject matter stated in Part 615 to implement Part 615, whether or not indicated, specified, enumerated in this or any other Section of Part 615.

Section 61519 of Part 615 states, in part, that:

...If the owner or operator and surety fail or neglect to properly case, plug, or repair the well described in the notice of determination within 30 days of the date of service or the mailing of the notice, the supervisor may enter into and upon any private or public property on which the well is located and upon and across any private or public property necessary to reach the well, and case, plug, or repair the well, and the owner, or operator and surety shall be jointly and severally liable for all expenses incurred by the supervisor in doing same...

If fails or neglects to complete the activities described in this notice, then pursuant to Section 61519, the OOGM may enter into and upon any private or public property necessary to reach the facility in order to perform the activities authorized in Section 61519.

Subsequently, if the OOGM incurs expenses to enforce this notice and files a claim to recover costs, then the claim shall be paid within 30 days. If the claim is not paid within 30 days, then the OOGM will collect the conformance bond associated with the facility. Subsequently, the Department of Attorney General may bring suit for the collection of any unpaid claim. Please note that the owner and operator are jointly and severally liable.

The owner, operator, or any person with standing may challenge the Notice of Determination by filing a petition for a Supervisor of Wells hearing to show cause, in accordance with Administrative Rule 1202 promulgated pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, by .

Also, please be advised that failure to comply with this notice may subject to enforcement under Section 61520 of Part 615, or other sanctions.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Pettit at 517-284-6837; pettitj@michigan.gov; or at Department of Environment Quality, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Surety
 Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
District Supervisor, DEQ
Mr. Joe Pettit, DEQ
Professional Staff, DEQ
Compliance Coordinator, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

EQ 7361 Notice of Determination Violation of Agreement

REGISTERED MAIL

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF DETERMINATION; Compliance Case No.

On _____, _____ entered into a Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement) with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), MCL 324.61501 *et seq.* regarding the following well and associated surface facility.

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

On _____, _____ entered into a Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement) with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), MCL 324.61501 *et seq.* regarding each of the wells listed above.

By entering into the Agreement, _____ waived its right to a formal administrative hearing or other administrative relief to which it may otherwise have been entitled. Both parties agreed that failure of _____ to comply with any of the agreed upon provisions and procedures would provide further cause for the Supervisor of Wells to issue an Order.

The OOGM has determined that _____ failed or neglected to _____.

Therefore, pursuant to Sections 61506 and 61519 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), the OOGM is issuing this Notice of Determination and Order (notice). _____ shall _____ by _____.

If _____ fails or neglects to complete the activities described in this notice, then pursuant to Section 61519, the OOGM may enter into and upon any private or public property necessary to reach the facility in order to perform the activities authorized in Section 61519.

Subsequently, if the OOGM incurs expenses to enforce this notice and files a claim to recover costs, then the claim shall be paid within 30 days. If the claim is not paid within 30 days, then the OOGM will collect the conformance bond associated with the facility. Subsequently, the Department of Attorney General may bring suit for the collection of any unpaid claim. Please note that the owner and operator are jointly and severally liable.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

The owner, operator, or any person with standing may challenge the Notice of Determination by filing a petition for a Supervisor of Wells hearing to show cause, in accordance with Administrative Rule 1202 promulgated pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, by .

Also, please be advised that failure to comply with this notice may subject to enforcement under Section 61520 of Part 615, or other sanctions.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Pettit at 517-284-6837; pettitj@michigan.gov; or at Department of Environment Quality, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells and
Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

cc: Surety
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
District Supervisor, DEQ
Mr. Joe Pettit, DEQ
Professional Staff, DEQ
Compliance Coordinator, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7362 Stipulation and Consent Agreement

**STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS**

In the matter of:

Case Number: _____

Date Executed: _____

In particular, the following well and associated surface facility hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Well":

, Permit Number _____, Section _____, T _____, R _____
Field, _____ Township, _____ County, Michigan

STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT

This is a Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement), by and between _____ (_____), and the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), by and through Harold R. Fitch, Assistant Supervisor of Wells and Chief, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM).

In consideration of the mutual promises and undertakings set forth below, the parties stipulate and agree as follows:

1. The DEQ is charged with enforcement of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.61501 *et seq.* (NREPA), and the rules promulgated thereunder.
2. The DEQ is charged with enforcement of Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.20101 *et seq.*, and the rules promulgated thereunder.
3. Pursuant to Part 615, _____ is the permittee of record and is responsible for the Subject Well.
4. The Subject Well is regulated under Part 615 and the rules promulgated thereunder. For purposes of the Agreement, _____ will not raise a jurisdictional defense in any state enforcement of this Agreement.
5. By entering into this Agreement, _____ waives its right to a formal administrative hearing or other administrative relief to which _____ may otherwise be entitled under Part 615.
 - A. The appropriate forum for any civil court proceedings is the Circuit Court of the County of Ingham, State of Michigan.
6. As long as _____ has obligations under this Agreement, _____ shall provide a copy of this Agreement to any prospective successor in interest prior to transfer of ownership of any property or interest owned by _____ in the Subject Well.
7. Both parties agree under Part 615, the Agreement set forth herein is necessary to prevent waste, to alleviate pollution, impairment, and destruction of the State of Michigan's natural

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

resources. Failure of _____ to comply with any of the agreed upon provisions and procedures shall:

- A. Be a violation of Part 615 and may subject _____ to civil and/or criminal enforcement actions.
 - B. Provide sufficient reason to withhold the issuance or transfer of any drilling permits that may have outstanding with OOGM.
 - C. Provide further cause for the Supervisor of Wells to issue an Order requiring suspension of operations of the Subject Well, and order the Subject Well plugged, if required.
 - D. Authorize the State of Michigan to take any action it deems necessary in accordance with the law to prevent waste and protect the public's health, safety and welfare, and the environment.
8. Subsequent to execution of this Agreement, compliance violations in the (Enforcement Notice) shall be considered resolved.
9. Subsequent to execution of this Agreement, _____ shall be released from Hold Permit Status.
10. The Subject Well is not in compliance with Part 615 and _____ desires to make certain that the Subject Well is in compliance. Toward that end, the parties agree and stipulate to abide by the following:
- A. By _____, _____ shall _____
 - B. By _____, _____ shall _____
 - C. _____ shall submit written notification of completed activities to the OOGM _____ District Supervisor at _____, _____, _____, _____.
11. Any delay in compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement attributable to a "*Force Majeure*" shall not be deemed a violation of this Agreement. *Force Majeure* includes an occurrence or nonoccurrence arising from causes beyond the control of and without the fault of _____, such as an act of God. *Force Majeure* does not include, among other things, unanticipated or increased costs, changed financial circumstances, or failure to obtain a permit or license as a result of actions.
- A. _____ shall notify the District/Unit Supervisor by written notice within ten (10) calendar days and shall describe, in detail, the anticipated length of delay for each specific obligation that will be impacted by the delay, the cause or causes of delay, the measures taken by _____ to prevent or minimize the delay, and the timetable by which those measures shall be implemented. Written notice shall be submitted to the District/Unit Office, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756.
 - B. The Supervisor of Wells or designee may grant a reasonable extension to a deadline in the Agreement if it is determined that the delay in compliance will result in the conditions of the Agreement being met. Upon receipt of a delay and request for extension, the OOGM may grant a reasonable extension to a deadline in order to achieve compliance.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

12. _____ agrees to pay stipulated penalties at the following rate per well for failure to meet any deadlines or perform any activities listed in this Agreement.
- A. Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, up to and including the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for the first month is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$50.00. Example: 31 days x \$50.00 = \$1,550.00 per well in penalties for the first month.
 - B. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, after the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for each month thereafter is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$100.00. This amount is then added to the preceding month's total. Example: a two month penalty is calculated as 31 days x \$100.00 = \$3,100.00 per well in penalties plus that of the preceding first month \$1,550.00 = \$4,650.00 per well.
 - C. The maximum penalty for failure to meet the requirements in this Agreement is \$50,000.00 per well.
 - D. Payment of a penalty does not release _____ from the responsibility or liability for complying with the requirements of the NREPA and the promulgated rules.
 - E. Payments shall be made payable to the State of Michigan within 30 days of any missed deadline. Submit payments to:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Administration Division
P.O. Box 30473
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7973

13. If _____ fails to meet the conditions of this Agreement, the Supervisor of Wells may issue a Notice of Determination requiring any Subject Well that is not in compliance with a deadline within this Agreement to be cased, repaired, or properly plugged and abandoned.
14. Pursuant to Section 61519 of Part 615, if _____ fails to comply with the requirements set forth in the Notice of Determination within 30 days, the Supervisor of Wells may immediately case, repair, or plug a Subject Well that is in violation of the requirements set forth in the Notice of Determination and claim the bond without further administrative action.
- A. In the event _____, the owner, or operator, or surety fail to pay a claim within 30 days, the Supervisor of Wells may bring suit against _____, the owner, the operator, or surety, jointly and severally for collection of the claim.
15. This Agreement shall terminate upon written request of _____ and written approval from the DEQ. DEQ approval shall be based upon _____ showing that it has fully complied with all provisions of this Agreement and has paid in full all stipulated penalties owed to the State of Michigan under this Agreement.
16. Nothing in this Agreement shall, in any manner, restrict or limit the nature or scope of response actions that the DEQ may take in fulfilling its responsibilities under state and federal law.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

IT IS SO AGREED:

Dated: _____

,
- -

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____
by _____ on behalf of the _____.

Notary Public

_____ County, _____ (State)

My Commission Expires _____

Dated: _____

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
P.O. Box 30256
Lansing, MI 48909-7756
517-284-6823

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Model Consent Order Document

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

In the matter of administrative proceedings)
 Against ,)
 A Corporation organized under the laws of the)
 State of Michigan and doing business in) OOGM No. ____-20____
 Township, County)
 State of Michigan)

STIPULATION FOR ENTRY OF FINAL ORDER BY CONSENT

This proceeding resulted from allegations by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (“DEQ”) Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (“OOGM”) against _____, a Michigan Corporation, doing business at _____ Township, _____ County, State of Michigan. The DEQ alleges that the Company has violated _____. Specifically, _____. All of the alleged violations are specified in a Notice of Violation (“NOV”) sent to the Company on _____. _____ and DEQ stipulate to the termination of this proceeding by entry of a Stipulation for Entry of a Final Order by Consent (“Consent Order”).

, and DEQ stipulate as follows:

1. The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, ("Act 451"), as amended, MCL 324.101 et seq is an act to control pollution in this State.
2. Article II, Pollution Control, Part 615 of Act 451 ("Part 615"), MCL 324.61501 et seq provides for oil and gas control regulations in this State.
3. The Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") is authorized pursuant to Section 61503 of Part 615 to administer and enforce all provisions of Part 615. Section 61503 of Part 615 provides the authority to the Director of the DEQ to delegate powers and duties.
4. The Director has delegated authority to the Assistant Supervisor of Wells to enter into this Consent Order pursuant to Letter-OOGM-615-01, effective date October 1, 1995, revised October 2, 2012.
5. The termination of this matter by a Consent Order pursuant to Section 61506 of Part 615 is proper and acceptable.
6. Article II, Pollution Control, Part 625 of Act 451 ("Part 615"), MCL 324.62501 et seq provides for mineral well control regulations in this State.
7. The Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") is authorized pursuant to Section 62503 of Part 625 to administer and enforce all provisions of Part 625. Section 61503 of Part 625 provides the authority to the Director of the DEQ to delegate powers and duties.
8. The Director has delegated authority to the Assistant Supervisor of Wells to enter into this Consent Order pursuant to Letter-OOGM-625-01, effective date April 9, 2009, revised October 2, 2012.
9. The termination of this matter by a Consent Order pursuant to Section 62508 of Part 625 is proper and acceptable.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

10. Article II, Pollution Control, Part 201 of Act 451 ("Part 615"), MCL 324.62501 et seq provides for environmental remediation control regulations in this State.
11. The Department of Environmental Quality ("DEQ") is authorized pursuant to Section 20134 of Part 201 to administer and enforce all provisions of Part 201. Section 20134 of Part 201 provides the authority to the Director of the DEQ to delegate powers and duties.
12. The Director has delegated authority to the Chief of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals to enter into this Consent Order pursuant to Letter-OOGM-201-05, effective date December 14, 1995 revised October 1, 2012.
13. The termination of this matter by a Consent Order pursuant to Section 20134 of Part 201 is proper and acceptable.
14. Upon execution of this Consent Order, compliance violations alleged at the Opportunity to Show Compliance meeting held on , shall be considered resolved and shall be released from Hold Permit Status.
15. and the DEQ agree that the signing of this Consent Order is for settlement purposes only and does not constitute an admission by that the law has been violated.
16. This Consent Order becomes effective on the date of execution ("effective date of this Consent Order") by the Assistant Supervisor of Wells.
17. shall achieve compliance with the aforementioned regulations in accordance with the requirements contained in this Consent Order.

COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

The wells listed below are not in compliance with Part 615 and desires to return the wells and associated facilities to compliance.

Well Name	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
-----------	---------------	----------------------	----------	--------

Toward that end, and DEQ agree and stipulate to abide by the following:

18. On and after the effective date of this Consent Order, shall .
19. On and after the effective date of this Consent Order, shall .
20. On and after the effective date of this Consent Order, shall .

GENERAL PROVISIONS

21. This Consent Order constitutes a civil settlement and satisfaction as to the resolution of the violations specifically addressed herein; however, it does not resolve any criminal action that may result from these same violations.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

22. Upon completion of the activity associated with a specific deadline, shall submit a notification of completed deadlines for those activities in Compliance Program to the Compliance & Enforcement Unit Supervisor. A copy of the notification should also be sent to the OOGM District Supervisor.
23. Within 30 days after the effective date of this Consent Order, shall pay to the General Fund of the State of Michigan, in the form of a check made payable to the "State of Michigan" and delivered to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Financial & Business Services Division, Revenue Control, P.O. Box 30657, Lansing, Michigan 48909, a settlement amount of , which includes OOGM costs for investigation and enforcement. This total settlement amount shall be paid within 30 days of the effective date of this Consent Order. To ensure proper credit, all payments made pursuant to this Consent Order shall include the Agreement Identification No. OOGM- on the face of the check. This settlement amount is in addition to any fees, taxes, or other fines that may be imposed on by law.
24. On and after the effective date of this Consent Order, if fails to comply with paragraph , , or of this Consent Order, shall pay stipulated fines of \$100.00 per violation per day up to \$50,000.00 per well. On and after the effective date of this Consent Order, if fails to comply with any other provision of this Consent Order, the Company shall pay stipulated fines of \$50.00 per violation up to \$2,500.00 per well. Stipulated fines submitted under this Consent Order shall be by check, payable to the "State of Michigan" within 30 days of demand and shall be delivered to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Financial & Business Services Division, Revenue Control, P.O. Box 30657, Lansing, Michigan 48909. To ensure proper credit, all payments shall include the Agreement Identification No. OOGM- on the face of the check. Payment of stipulated fines shall not alter or modify in any way the Company's obligation to comply with the terms and conditions of this Consent Order.
25. The OOGM, at its discretion, may seek stipulated fines or statutory fines for any violation of this Consent Order which is also a violation of any provision of applicable state law, rule, regulation, permit, or DEQ administrative order. However, the OOGM is precluded from seeking both a stipulated fine under this Consent Order and a statutory fine for the same violation.
26. To insure timely payment of the settlement amount assessed in paragraph and any stipulated fines assessed pursuant to paragraph of this Consent Order, shall pay an interest penalty to the State of Michigan each time it fails to make a complete or timely payment under this Consent Order. The interest penalty shall be determined at a interest rate equal to 1% plus the average interest rate paid at auctions of 5-year United States treasury notes during the 6 months immediately preceding July 1 and January 1, as certified by the state treasurer, and compounded annually, using the full increment of amount due as principal, calculated from the due date specified in this Consent Order until the date that delinquent payment is finally paid in full. Payment of an interest penalty by shall be made to the State of Michigan in accordance with paragraph of this Consent Order. Interest payments shall be applied first towards the most overdue amount or outstanding interest penalty owed by before any remaining balance is applied to subsequent payment amount or interest penalty.
27. waives its right to a formal administrative hearing or other administrative relief to which may otherwise be entitled. also agrees not to contest the legal basis for the settlement amount assessed pursuant to paragraph . also agrees not to contest the legal basis for any stipulated fines assessed pursuant to paragraph of this Consent Order. In addition, agrees that said fines have not been assessed by the DEQ pursuant to Section 20139 of Part 201 and therefore are not reviewable under Section 20139 of Part 201.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

28. reserves the right to dispute in a court of competent jurisdiction the factual basis upon which a demand by DEQ of stipulated fines is made. The appropriate forum for any civil court proceedings is the Circuit Court of the County of Ingham, State of Michigan.
29. Failure of to comply with the provisions set forth in this Consent Order shall provide sufficient reason for OOGM to withhold the issuance or transfer of any drilling permits that may have outstanding.
30. Failure of to comply with the provisions set forth in this Consent Order shall provide sufficient reason for OOGM to order the suspension of production operations at all well sites permitted to .
31. Failure of to comply with the provisions set forth in this Consent Order shall provide sufficient reason for the Assistant Supervisor of Wells to issue a Notice of Determination pursuant to Section 61519 of Part 615. If fails to comply with the requirements set forth in a Notice of Determination within 30 days, then the Assistant Supervisor of Wells may immediately complete the required activities and claim the conformance bonds without any further administrative action. The claim shall be paid by the owner, or operator, or surety within 30 days, or the Supervisor of Wells may bring civil suit against , or surety, jointly and severally for the collection of the claim.
32. This Consent Order shall remain in full force and effect for a period of at least three (3) years. Thereafter, the Consent Order may be terminated only upon the issuance of a written notice of termination issued by the OOGM Chief. Prior to issuance of a written notice of termination, shall submit a request consisting of a written certification that has fully complied with all the requirements of this Consent Order and has made all payments including all stipulated fines required by this Consent Order. Specifically, this certification shall include: (i) the date of compliance with each provision of the compliance program and the date any payments or stipulated fines were paid; (ii) a statement that all required information has been reported to the AQD; (iii) confirmation that all records required to be maintained pursuant to this Consent Order are being maintained at the facility; and, (iv) such information as may be requested by the OOGM Chief. Termination of this Consent Order shall be executed upon completion of the terms and conditions of this contract and will not be unreasonably withheld.
33. In the event sells or transfers , it shall advise any purchaser or transferee of the existence of this Consent Order in connection with such sale or transfer. Within 30 calendar days, shall also notify the OOGM Compliance & Enforcement Unit Supervisor, in writing, of such sale or transfer, the identity and address of any purchaser or transferee, and confirm the fact that notice of this Consent Order has been given to the purchaser and/or transferee. The purchaser and/or transferee of this Consent Order must agree, in writing, to assume all of the obligations of this Consent Order. A copy of that agreement shall be forwarded to the OOGM Compliance & Enforcement Unit Supervisor within 30 days of assuming the obligations of this Consent Order.
34. Section 61506 of Part 615 may serve as a source of authority but not a limitation under which the Consent Order may be enforced. Further, Part 17 of Act 451 and all other applicable laws and any other legal basis or applicable statute may be used to enforce this Consent Order. The undersigned certifies that he/she is fully authorized by to enter into this Consent Order and to execute and legally bind to it.

Name and Title (Printed)

Signature

Date

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

The above signatory subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 200____.

Notary Public

Harold R. Fitch
Chief & Assistant Supervisor of Wells
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
Department of Environmental Quality

Alan F. Hoffman, Section Head
Environmental Regulation Section
Environment, Natural Resources, and
Agriculture Division
Department of Attorney General

Date

Date

FINAL ORDER

The Chief of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals having had opportunity to review the Consent Order and having been delegated authority to enter into Consent Orders by the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality pursuant to the provisions of Part 615 and otherwise being fully advised on the premises, HAS HEREBY ORDERED that the Consent Order is approved and shall be entered in the record of the DEQ as a Final Order.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Harold R. Fitch, Chief
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

Date

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7363 Stipulation and Consent Agreement Amendment

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

In the matter of:

Case Number: _____
Date Executed: _____

In particular, the following well and associated surface facility hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Well":

, Permit Number _____, Section _____, T _____, R _____
Field, _____ Township, _____ County, Michigan

AMENDMENT TO STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT

This Amended Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement), by and between _____ () and the Department of Environmental Quality (Department), by and through Harold R. Fitch, Assistant Supervisor of Wells and Chief, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), sets forth changes to the original agreement executed on _____.

In consideration of the mutual promises and undertakings set forth below, the parties stipulate and agree as follows:

1. Paragraph _____ of the Agreement is amended by replacement with the following language:
 - A. _____
2. _____ agrees to pay stipulated penalties at the following rate per well for failure to meet any deadlines or perform any activities listed in the Agreement.
 - A. Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, up to and including the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for the first month is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$50.00. Example: 31 days x \$50.00 = \$1,550.00 per well in penalties for the first month.
 - B. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, after the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for each month thereafter is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$100.00. This amount is then added to the preceding month's total. Example: a two month penalty is calculated as 31 days x \$100.00 = \$3,100.00 per well in penalties plus that of the preceding first month \$1,550.00 = \$4,650.00 per well.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

- C. The maximum penalty for failure to meet the requirements in this Agreement is \$50,000.00 per well.
- D. Payment of a penalty does not release _____ from the responsibility or liability for complying with the requirements of the NREPA and the promulgated rules.
- E. Payments shall be made payable to the State of Michigan within 30 days of any missed deadline. Submit payments to:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Administration Division
P.O. Box 30473
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7973

Upon the signature of the parties below, this Amendment shall be deemed incorporated into the Agreement and made an enforceable part thereof.

Dated: _____

Telephone: - -

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, ____ by
_____ on behalf of the _____.

Notary Public

_____ County, _____ (State)

My Commission Expires _____

Dated: _____

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
P.O. Box 30256
Lansing, MI 48909-7756
517-284-6823

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7364 Transfer Settlement Agreement

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

In the matter of:

Case Number: _____
Date Executed: _____

In particular, the following well and associated surface facility hereinafter referred to as the
"Subject Well":

, Permit Number _____, Section _____, T _____, R _____
Field, _____ Township, _____ County, Michigan

TRANSFER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This is a Transfer Settlement Agreement (Agreement), by and between _____ () and the Department of Environmental Quality (Department), by and through Harold R. Fitch, Assistant Supervisor of Wells and Director, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM). This Agreement fulfills the written agreement requirement of R 324.206(8) of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.61501 *et seq.*

In consideration of the mutual promises and undertakings set forth below, the parties stipulate and agree as follows:

1. The Department is charged with enforcement of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.61501 *et seq.*, and the rules promulgated thereunder.
2. The Department is charged with enforcement of Part 201, Environmental Remediation, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.20101 *et seq.*, and the rules promulgated thereunder.
3. The Department is authorized to act under Part 31, Water Resources Protection, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, MCL 324.3101 *et seq.*, and the rules promulgated thereunder.
4. By entering into this Agreement, _____ waives its right to a formal administrative hearing or other administrative relief to which _____ may otherwise be entitled. The appropriate forum for any civil court proceedings is the Circuit Court of the County of Ingham, State of Michigan.
5. The well is regulated under Part 615 and the rules promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Agreement, _____ will not raise a jurisdictional defense in any state enforcement of this Agreement.
6. As long as _____ has obligations under this Agreement, _____ shall provide a copy of this Agreement to any prospective successor in interest prior to transfer of ownership of any property or interest owned by _____ concerning the well.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

7. Both parties agree under Part 615, the Agreement set forth herein is necessary to prevent waste, to alleviate pollution, impairment, and the destruction of the State of Michigan's natural resources. Failure of _____ to comply with any of the agreed upon provisions and procedures shall:
- A. Be a violation of Part 615 and may subject _____ to civil and/or criminal enforcement actions.
 - B. Provide sufficient reason to withhold the issuance or transfer of any drilling permits that may have outstanding with the OOGM.
 - C. Provide further cause for the Supervisor of Wells to issue an Order requiring suspension of operations of the well, and order the well plugged, if required.
 - D. Authorize the State of Michigan to take any action it deems necessary, in accordance with the law to prevent waste and protect the public's health, safety and welfare, and the environment.
8. Pursuant to Part 615, the permittee of record is responsible for the well.
- A. **By** _____, shall submit a properly signed and dated transfer of permit request application form and conformance bond for the well listed above to the Permits and Bonding Unit, OOGM.
 - B. Subsequent to the execution of this Agreement by the Supervisor of Wells, the permit to drill and operate will be transferred to _____.
9. The well facility not in compliance with Part 615, and _____ desires to make certain that the well facility in compliance. Toward that end, the parties agree and stipulate to abide by the following:
- A. **By** _____, shall _____
 - B. **By** _____, shall _____
 - C. _____ shall submit written notification of completed activities to the OOGM _____ District Supervisor at _____, _____, _____, _____.
10. Any delay in compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement attributable to a "*Force Majeure*" shall not be deemed a violation of this Agreement. *Force Majeure* includes an occurrence or nonoccurrence arising from causes beyond the control of and without the fault of _____, such as an act of God. *Force Majeure* does not include, among other things, unanticipated or increased costs, changed financial circumstances, or failure to obtain a permit or license as a result of actions.
- A. _____ shall notify the Compliance and Enforcement Unit by written notice within ten (10) calendar days and shall describe, in detail, the anticipated length of delay for each specific obligation that will be impacted by the delay, the cause or causes of delay, the measures taken by _____ to prevent or minimize the delay, and the timetable by which those measures shall be implemented. Written notice shall be submitted to the District/ Unit, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

- B. The Supervisor of Wells or designee may grant a reasonable extension to a deadline in the Agreement if it is determined that the delay in compliance will result in the conditions of the Agreement being met.

11. _____ agrees to pay stipulated penalties at the following rate per well for failure to meet any deadlines or perform any activities listed in the Agreement.

- A. Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, up to and including the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for the first month is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$50.00. Example: 31 days x \$50.00 = \$1,550.00 per well in penalties for the first month.
- B. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, after the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for each month thereafter is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$100.00. This amount is then added to the preceding month's total. Example: a two month penalty is calculated as 31 days x \$100.00 = \$3,100.00 per well in penalties plus that of the preceding first month \$1,550.00 = \$4,650.00 per well.
- C. The maximum penalty amount for failure to meet the requirements in the Agreement is \$50,000.00 per well.
- D. Payment of a penalty does not release _____ from the responsibility or liability for complying with the requirements of the NREPA and the promulgated rules.
- E. Payments shall be made payable to the State of Michigan within 30 days of any missed deadline. Submit payments to:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Administration Division
P.O. Box 30473
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7973

- F. If _____ fails to meet the conditions of this Agreement, the Supervisor of Wells may issue a Notice of Determination requiring any Subject Well that is not in compliance with a deadline within this Agreement to be cased, repaired, or properly plugged and abandoned.
- G. Pursuant to Section 61519 of Part 615, if _____ fails to comply with the requirements set forth in the Notice of Determination within 30 days, the Supervisor of Wells may immediately case, repair, or plug a Subject Well that is in violation of the requirements set forth in the Notice of Determination and claim the bond without further administrative action.
- i. In the event _____, the owner, or operator, or surety fail to pay a claim within 30 days, the Supervisor of Wells may bring suit against _____, the owner, the operator, or surety, jointly and severally for collection of the claim.

12. This Agreement shall terminate upon written request of _____ and upon written approval from the Department. Department approval shall be based upon _____ demonstrating that it has fully

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

complied with all provisions of this Agreement and has paid in full all stipulated penalties owed to the State of Michigan under this Agreement.

13. Nothing in this Agreement shall, in any manner, restrict or limit the nature or scope of response actions that the Department may take in fulfilling its responsibilities under state and federal law.

IT IS SO AGREED:

Dated: _____

telephone: - -

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____ by
_____ on behalf of the _____.

Notary Public

_____ County, _____ (State)

My Commission Expires _____

Dated: _____

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
P.O. Box 30256
Lansing, MI 48909-7756
517-284-6823

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7365 Transfer Settlement Agreement Amendment

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

In the matter of:

Case Number: _____

Date Executed: _____

In particular, the following well and associated surface facility hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Well":

_____, Permit Number _____, Section _____, T _____, R _____
Field, _____ Township, _____ County, Michigan

AMENDMENT TO TRANSFER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

The Department of Environmental Quality (Department) and _____ (_____) previously entered into a Transfer Settlement Agreement (Agreement) on _____. The Department and _____ agree to the following amendment to that Agreement:

1. Paragraph _____ of the Agreement is amended by replacement with the following language:

A.

2. _____ agrees to pay stipulated penalties at the following rate per well for failure to meet any deadlines or perform any activities listed in the Agreement.

- A. Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, up to and including the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for the first month is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$50.00. Example: 31 days x \$50.00 = \$1,550.00 per well in penalties for the first month.
- B. One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) per day for each day a stipulated deadline or activity for a Subject Well is missed, after the 31st day. The maximum penalty per well for each month thereafter is calculated as the number of days in the month multiplied by \$100.00. This amount is then added to the preceding month's total. Example: a two month penalty is calculated as 31 days x \$100.00 = \$3,100.00 per well in penalties plus that of the preceding first month \$1,550.00 = \$4,650.00 per well.
- C. The maximum penalty amount for failure to meet the requirements in the Agreement is \$50,000.00 per well.
- D. Payment of a penalty does not release _____ from the responsibility or liability for complying with the requirements of the NREPA and the promulgated rules.
- E. Payments shall be made payable to the State of Michigan within 30 days of any missed deadline. Submit payments to:

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Administration Division
P.O. Box 30473
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7973

Upon the signature of the parties below, this Amendment shall be deemed incorporated into the Agreement and made an enforceable part thereof.

Dated: _____

Telephone: - -

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____ by
_____ on behalf of the _____.

Notary Public

_____ County, _____ (State)

My Commission Expires _____

Dated: _____

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
P.O. Box 30256
Lansing, MI 48909-7756
517-284-6823

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7366 Unsigned Agreement Cover Letter

,

Dear :

SUBJECT: **STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT**
Compliance Case No.

Enclosed are two copies of the proposed Stipulation and Consent Agreement for the following well and associated surface facility.

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		
Facility Name	Facility Number	MIR Facility Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		

Please sign and date both copies, have them notarized, and return both copies within 14 days. Upon receipt, the Agreement will be executed and a copy will be returned to you for your files.

Thank you for your cooperation. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Adam W. Wygant, Supervisor
Permits and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
, Cadillac District - DEQ
, Cadillac District - DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7367 Executed Agreement Cover Letter

,
Dear :

SUBJECT: **STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT**
Compliance Case No.

Enclosed is a copy of the executed Stipulation and Consent Agreement for the following well and associated surface facility.

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		
Facility Name	Facility Number	MIR Facility Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		

Thank you for your cooperation. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Adam W. Wygant, Supervisor
Permits and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
, Cadillac District - DEQ
, Cadillac District - DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7368 Overdue Agreement Cover Letter

,

Dear :

SUBJECT: **STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT**
Compliance Case No.

On , staff of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) sent you two copies of an unsigned Stipulation and Consent Agreement for the following well and associated surface facility.

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		
Facility Name	Facility Number	MIR Facility Number	Location	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		

The cover letter asked you to sign both copies of the Agreement, have your signature notarized, and return both copies by . As of the date of this letter, the Compliance and Enforcement Unit has not received signed copies of the Agreement. If the CEU does not receive copies of the signed Agreement by , appropriate escalated enforcement action will be taken.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Adam W. Wygant, Supervisor
Permits and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

Enclosures

cc: Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
, Cadillac District - DEQ
, Cadillac District – DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7370 Notice of Missed Deadlines

,

Dear :

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MISSED DEADLINES; Compliance Case No.

On , entered into a Stipulation and Consent Agreement (Agreement) with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), MCL 324.61501 *et seq.* to resolve violations at the following wells:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

Staff from the Cadillac District Office inspected the on and determined that failed to fulfill the requirements in Paragraph in the Agreement.

Accordingly, is liable for stipulated penalties as set forth in the Agreement. The Agreement provides for the accrual of stipulated penalties for noncompliance with the obligations set forth in the Agreement. Penalties will accrue at the rate of Fifty Dollars (\$50) per day for each day a deadline or activity is missed from day 1 through day 30; and One Hundred Dollars (\$100) per day for each day a deadline or activity is missed after 30 days. Stipulated penalties will accrue from the date of the deadline in the Agreement until such time that full compliance is achieved. Once compliance has been achieved, a Demand for Payment of Stipulated Penalties will be sent to .

If you have any questions, please contact me at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909.

Sincerely,

Joe Pettit
Permitting and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6837

Enclosure

cc: , DEQ
, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7371 Demand for Stipulated Penalties

SUBJECT: DEMAND FOR STIPULATED PENALTIES; Compliance Case No.

This letter serves as formal notification to of its obligations relating to the Stipulations and Consent Agreement (Agreement) entered on regarding the following wells:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

On , the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) sent a Notice of Missed Deadlines. The terms and conditions of the Agreement provided for the accrual of stipulated penalties for noncompliance. Penalties accrued at the rate of Fifty Dollars (\$50) per day for each day a deadline or activity is missed from day 1 through day 30; and One Hundred Dollars (\$100) per day for each day a deadline or activity is missed after 30 days.

failed to meet the deadline in Paragraph , which required to by . fulfilled this requirement on . This represents days of noncompliance. This equates to \$ in Stipulated Penalties.

Payments shall be made payable to the State of Michigan and submitted to the Cashier's Office by . To ensure proper credit, all payments made pursuant to this Agreement must include the name " " and the Payment Identification Number and mailed to the address below:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Administration Division
P.O. Box 30657
Lansing, MI 48909-8175

Failure to submit timely payment may result in sanctions by the Michigan Department of Treasury or a civil lawsuit by the Department of Environmental Quality with assistance from the Department of Attorney General.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

If you have any questions, please contact me at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909.

Sincerely,

Joe Pettit
Permitting and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6837

Enclosure

cc: , DEQ
, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7372 Notice of Hold Permit Status

CERTIFIED MAIL

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF HOLD PERMIT STATUS**
Compliance Case No.

The Supervisor of Wells has determined that _____ is not in compliance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, et seq., and rules promulgated thereunder.

Section 61525(1) of Part 615 states that a permit to drill shall not be issued to any owner or his authorized representative who does not comply with the rules and requirements or orders made and promulgated by the Supervisor. A permit shall not be issued to any owner or his authorized representative who has not complied with or is in violation of this act, or any of the rules, requirements or orders issued by the supervisor or the department...

Effective immediately, final approval and issuance of any permits, which _____ may have outstanding with the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals under Part 615 will be withheld until _____ has complied with Part 615 and the Administrative Rules.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Adam W. Wygant, Permits and Technical Services Section Supervisor at 517-897-4828; wyganta@michigan.gov; or DEQ, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Ms. Mark Snow, DEQ
_____, Cadillac District - DEQ
_____, Cadillac District – DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7373 Revocation of Hold Permit Status

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: REVOCATION OF HOLD PERMITS STATUS; Compliance Case No. _____

On _____, the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) issued a Notice of Hold Permit Status to _____. The OOGM has determined that _____ has achieved compliance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended. Accordingly, the Hold Permit Status has been revoked effective immediately.

Final approval and issuance of permits and permit transfers from the OOGM may now proceed in the normal manner.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Pettit at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environment Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Surety
_____, DEQ
_____, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7374 Notice of Suspension of Operations – Failure to Comply

CERTIFIED MAIL

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS**
Compliance Case Number _____

This is notice that the Supervisor of Wells is ordering the immediate suspension of all operations at the following well:

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S _____, T _____, R _____		

Section 61506(q) of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, et seq. states that the Supervisor of Wells may *require the immediate suspension of drilling or other well operations if there exists a threat to public health or safety.*

Administrative Rule 324.1301(b) states that the Supervisor of Wells *may order the suspension of any or all components of the oil and gas operations when a violation exists. The suspension time shall continue until a correction is made and a violation no longer exists under Section 61516 of Part 615. The Supervisor of Wells may also prohibit the purchaser from taking oil, gas, or brine from the lease during the required suspension time.*

The Supervisor of Wells has determined that _____ is in violation of _____.

Therefore, in accordance with Section 61506(q) of Part 615 and Administrative Rule 324.1307 the Supervisor of Wells is ordering the immediate suspension of all components of the oil and gas operations at the above listed well, including the removal or sale of oil, gas, or brine.

Please be advised that failure to comply with a Notice of Suspension of Operations may subject _____ to enforcement under Section 61520 of Part 615, or other sanctions.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: All Oil Carriers
Any and all interested parties in well
Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
_____, Cadillac District - DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7375 Notice of Suspension of Operations – Failure to Transfer

CERTIFIED MAIL

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS**
Compliance Case No.

_____ is the permittee of record for the following well and associated surface facility:

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S _____, T _____, R _____		
			S _____, T _____, R _____		
			S _____, T _____, R _____		

Administrative Rule 324.207 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA), P.A. 451, as amended, states that *if a permittee of a well conveys his or her rights as an owner of a well to another person, or ceases to be the authorized representative of the owner of a well, and a request for the transfer of the permit under R 324.206(6) has not been approved, then, in addition to other enforcement actions, failure to comply shall be cause for immediate suspension of any and all components of the oil and gas operations on the well, including the removal or sale of oil, gas, or brine.*

Staff of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), Cadillac District Office, provided information to the Supervisor of Wells that demonstrates the following:

1. On _____, _____ conveyed all legal rights as owner and/or operator of the above listed well to another person.
2. An application to transfer ownership of the above listed permit has not been submitted to OOGM as required by R 324.206(6).
3. A conformance bond has not been submitted to OOGM as required by R 324.206(6).

Therefore, in accordance with Administrative Rule 324.207, the Supervisor of Wells is ordering the immediate suspension of all components of the oil and gas operations at the above listed well, including the removal or sale of oil, gas, or brine.

Furthermore,

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

shall submit a request to transfer ownership of permit listed above within 30 days of this notice. If a request to transfer ownership of above listed well has not been received within 30 days of this notice, then the Assistant Supervisor of Wells will place on Hold Permit Status until the matter is formally resolved.

Please be advised that failure to comply with a Notice of Suspension of Operations may subject to enforcement under Section 61520 of Part 615, or other sanctions.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
 , Cadillac District - DEQ
 , Cadillac District – DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7376 Notice of Illegal Oil and Gas

CERTIFIED MAIL

GulfMark Energy, Inc.
4400 Post Oak Pkwy., Suite 2700
Houston, Texas 77027

Sunoco Logistics Partners, L.P.
907 South Detroit
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102

To Whom it May Concern:

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF ILLEGAL OIL AND GAS**

Pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), please be advised that the Supervisor of Wells has made a declaration of illegal oil and gas. is the permittee of record of the well. The declaration covers the following well and is effective immediately:

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		

If you do business with or service the above named well, be advised that any oil or gas being produced is illegal oil which was produced in violation of Part 615, and cannot be sold, nor transported, pursuant to Section 61515 of Part 615, which states in part:

. . . It shall be unlawful for any person to sell, purchase, acquire, transport, refine, process or otherwise handle or dispose of any illegal oil or gas in whole or in part, or any illegal product of oil or gas . . .

Enclosed is a copy of the Notice of Suspension of Operations that was sent to , ordering said company to immediately suspend operations at the above referenced well.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Mr. Adam W. Wygant, DEQ
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Mr. Mark Snow, DEQ
 , Cadillac District - DEQ
 , Cadillac District – DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7377 Revocation of Suspension of Operations

CERTIFIED MAIL

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: **REVOCATION OF SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS**
Compliance Case Number _____

On _____, the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), sent a Notice of Suspension of Operations to _____ for the following well:

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S _____, T _____, R _____		
			S _____, T _____, R _____		
			S _____, T _____, R _____		

On _____, the OOGM _____. Accordingly, the Suspension of Operations for these wells has been terminated effective immediately. Production and sales may now resume.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Pettit at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environment Quality, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: All Oil Carriers
Any and all interested parties in well
Mr. Adam Wygant, DEQ
Mr. Rick Henderson, DEQ
Ms. Mark Snow, DEQ
_____, Cadillac District – DEQ
_____, Cadillac District - DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7378 Revocation of Illegal Oil and Gas

GulfMark Energy, Inc.
4400 Post Oak Pkwy., Suite 2700
Houston, Texas 77027

Sunoco Logistics Partners, L.P.
907 South Detroit
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102

To whom it may concern:

SUBJECT: REVOCATION OF NOTICE OF ILLEGAL OIL

On _____, the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), sent a Notice of Illegal Oil on _____ for the following well:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

On _____, the OOGM _____. Accordingly, the Notice of Illegal Oil has been terminated effective immediately. Production and sales may now resume.

I If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Pettit at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environment Quality, OOGM, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Harold R. Fitch
Assistant Supervisor of Wells
and Chief,
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6823

cc: Surety
_____, DEQ
_____, DEQ

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13****EQ 7380 Administrative Complaint****STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS****ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLAINT**

In the matter of the following subject well and associated surface facility permitted to .

Well Name	Well Number	Permit Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		
Facility Name	Facility Number	MIR Facility Number	Section, Town, Range	Township	County
			S , T , R		
			S , T , R		

Compliance Case No.: _____/

This Administrative Complaint is submitted pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA) and the administrative rules promulgated thereunder. Specifically, R 324.1210(1) states that staff of the Supervisor of Wells, through the Department of Attorney General, may file an administrative complaint setting forth the nature of violations of Part 615 and specifically citing the alleged violations. Accordingly, the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) of the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) alleges the following:

1. _____ is the permittee of record for Permit Number _____. The well known as the _____ was drilled to a total depth of _____ feet and completed as a oil well in the Michigan Stray Formation. Permit Number _____ is covered by Conformance Bond No. _____, in the amount of \$ _____. Refer to Attachments #1 and #2, respectively.
2. Staff of the OOGM Cadillac District Office issued a Notice of Noncompliance to _____ on _____. Refer to Attachment #3. _____ failed to comply with Part 615 by the deadline established in the Notice of Noncompliance.
3. Staff of the OOGM Compliance and Enforcement Unit issued a Notice of Violation to _____ on _____. Refer to Attachment #4. _____ failed to comply with Part 615 prior to the scheduled Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting.
4. An Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting was held on _____. On _____, a Compliance Determination Memorandum was issued to the Supervisor of the OOGM Administrative Section by the chair-person of the Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting. Refer to _____.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Attachment #5. The chair-person concluded that _____ failed to comply with Part 615 at the --
----- facility.

5. The OOGM Cadillac District Office performed compliance inspections after the Compliance Determination Memorandum was issued and concluded that _____ failed to comply with Part 615 at the _____ facility. Refer to Attachment #6.
6. _____ continues to be in violation of Part 615 and the Administrative Rules. Specifically, _____ is in violation of the following Administrative Rules:
- a. R 324. _____, which requires _____ to _____.
 - b. R 324. _____, which requires _____ to _____.
 - c. R 324. _____, which requires _____ to _____.

Complaint Prepared By: _____

Dated: _____

Compliance and Bond Specialist
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
Department of Environmental Quality
P. O. Box 30256
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7381 Administrative Relief

STATE OF MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

ADMINISTRATIVE RELIEF SUMMARY

In the matter of the following subject well and associated surface facility permitted to .

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

Compliance Case No.:

_____ /

This Administrative Relief Summary is submitted pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA) and the administrative rules promulgated thereunder. Specifically, R 324.1210(1) states that staff of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM), through the Department of Attorney General (DAG), may file an administrative complaint to set forth the nature of the violations and specifically cite the alleged violations.

The Enforcement Section, Resource Management Division, of the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), requests that the DAG file a petition for hearing requesting that the Supervisor of Wells schedule an administrative hearing pursuant to Administrative Rules 324.1210(2) and 324.1205(1)(b). As petitioner of the Administrative Hearing, the Enforcement Section requests that the DAG seek the administrative relief outline below.

In the event that _____ does not file an answer to the Notice of Hearing and Administrative Complaint with the Supervisor of Wells not less than five days before the date set for the hearing, as required by Administrative Rule 324.1204(6), then the DAG may file a motion with the Supervisor of Wells requesting that the matter proceed in accordance with Administrative Rules 324.1205(1)(c) and 324.1205(2).

In the event that _____ files an answer to the Notice of Hearing and Administrative Complaint, but fails to appear at the Administrative Hearing, then the DAG may make a motion requesting that the matter proceed in accordance with Administrative Rules Cadillac District Office.

The Enforcement Section requests that the DAG seek an Administrative Order requiring to do the following:

1. Require _____ to _____ .
2. Require _____ to _____ .

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

3. Require to pay an administrative penalty in the amount of .

a. Statutory Penalty

Section 61522 of Part 615 authorizes the Supervisor of Wells to impose administrative penalties of not more than \$1,000.00 per day per violation. failed to comply with Administrative Rule 324. from until . This represents days of noncompliance. This equates to a penalty in the amount of \$.

Section 61522 of Part 615 authorizes the Supervisor of Wells to impose administrative penalties of not more than \$1,000.00 per day per violation. failed to comply with Administrative Rule 324. from until . This represents days of noncompliance. This equates to a penalty in the amount of \$.

Total Statutory Penalty = \$

b. Economic Benefit

Economic benefit is based on the economic savings from delayed and/or avoided costs required to comply with the regulations and any benefits other than cost savings. The greatest economic benefit comes from abandoning a well and avoiding the costs of plugging the well and restoring the well site. The Enforcement Section calculated the economic benefit component of the penalty using the USEPA BEN Model using the following assumptions:

- failed to comply with Administrative Rule 324. since .
- will achieve full compliance with Administrative Rule 324. by .
- will incur costs of approximately \$ in order to achieve full compliance with Administrative Rule 324. .
- The Economic Benefit realized by for violating Administrative Rule 324. was determined to be approximately \$.
- failed to comply with Administrative Rule 324. since .
- will achieve full compliance with Administrative Rule 324. by .
- will incur costs of approximately \$ in order to achieve full compliance with Administrative Rule 324. .
- The Economic Benefit realized by for violating Administrative Rule 324. was determined to be approximately \$.

Total Economic Benefit = \$

c. Duration of Violations

For the purposes of determining the duration of a violation, violations should be assumed to be continuous from the first provable date of the violation until the source demonstrates compliance. The following penalties should be used in determining the duration component of a penalty.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13**

Months	Penalty
0-12	\$ 500.00
13-24	\$ 1,000.00
25-36	\$ 1,500.00
37-48	\$ 2,000.00
49-60	\$ 3,000.00
> 61	\$ 5,000.00

Duration of Violations = \$

d. Size of Violator

The size of the violator is determined from an individual's or company's net worth. In the case of a company with more than one facility, the size of the violator is determined based on the company's entire operation, not just the violating facility.

Net Worth	Penalty
< \$ 250,000	\$ 250.00
\$ 250,001 - \$ 500,000	\$ 500.00
\$ 500,001 - \$ 750,000	\$ 750.00
\$ 750,001 - \$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000.00
> \$ 1,000,001	\$ 3,000.00

Size of Violator = \$

e. Penalty Summary Table

Description	Amount
a. Total Statutory Penalty	\$
b. Total Economic Benefit	\$
c. Duration of Violations	\$
d. Size of Violator	\$
Total Penalty Requested	\$

Prepared By: _____

Dated: _____

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
Department of Environmental Quality
P. O. Box 30256
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

EQ 7399 Case Closed

Dear _____ :

SUBJECT: CASE CLOSURE; Compliance Case No. _____

The Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) has verified that _____ has achieved full compliance with Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, at the following well and affected surface facility:

Well Name & Number	Permit Number	Township	County
Facility Name	MIR Facility Number	Township	County

Accordingly, the OOGM has closed Compliance Case _____.

Please note that the Department retains jurisdiction to pursue any further actions should the facts and circumstances warrant. Compliance in this matter in no way affects your responsibility to comply with any other applicable state, federal, or local laws or regulations.

If you have any questions, please contact me by phone at 517-284-6837, pettitj@michigan.gov, or Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756.

Sincerely,

Joe Pettit
Permitting and Technical Services Section
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
517-284-6837

cc: _____, DEQ
_____, DEQ

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL
QUALITY OFFICE OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

CRIMINAL COMPLAINT INVESTIGATION REQUEST

INSTRUCTIONS: Any Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) employee should immediately complete Section 1 upon receipt of information indicating that a felony criminal violation of any DEQ-administered regulation has occurred. This form is also to be used for referring suspected misdemeanor violations for criminal investigation in accordance with division/office priorities. Forward this form to your local DEQ Office of Criminal Investigations (OCI) Investigator for completion of Section 2. If you have questions about completion of this form, contact your district OCI Investigator or the OCI Headquarters at 517-335-3434.

***NOTIFY YOUR IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR OF ALL CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION REFERRALS.**

SECTION 1 (to be completed by DEQ employee receiving complaint information) COMPLAINT INFORMATION		
1. COMPLAINANT NAME (person originally reporting incident to DEQ)		
2. COMPLAINANT ADDRESS (street, city, state, zip code)		3. COMPLAINANT TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) () -
4. DATE COMPLAINT RECEIVED	5. TIME COMPLAINT RECEIVED	6. COUNTY OF COMPLAINT LOCATION
7. COMPLAINT LOCATION (including street address, if known)		
8. NATURE OF COMPLAINT DID YOUR DIVISION RESPOND TO THIS COMPLAINT? YES <input type="radio"/> NO <input type="radio"/> IF YES, COMPLETE BOX 9; IF NO, SKIP BOX 9.		
9. PROVIDE INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR RESPONSE A. NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF STAFF RESPONDING		
B. SITE OBSERVATIONS (attach another sheet if necessary)		
10. VIOLATION(S) SUSPECTED (place justification for violation(s) on a separate sheet) PARTNUMBER _____ <input type="radio"/> MCL _____		
11. I REQUEST THE OCI TO: (Use additional sheets if necessary)		
12. NAME OF DEQ EMPLOYEE COMPLETING SECTION 1 (type or print)		13. DIVISION
14. SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYEE'S IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR		15. DATE
SECTION 2 (to be completed by the OCI) OCI FOLLOW-UP AND INVESTIGATOR RECOMMENDATION		
16. DATE COMPLAINT RECEIVED BY OCI		17. TIME COMPLAINT RECEIVED BY OCI
18. COMPLAINANT CONTACTED (name, or anonymous ID number)		
19. COMPLAINANT'S ADDRESS (if anonymous, leave blank)		
20. COMPLAINANT'S PHONE NUMBER () -	21. DATE OF CONTACT	22. TIME OF CONTACT
23. LOCATION		
24. OBSERVATIONS		
25. NAME OF OCI INVESTIGATOR COMPLETING FORM (type or print)		26. DATE OCI RETURNED FORM TO DIVISION
27. DOES THIS MATTER WARRANT FURTHER ACTIVITY BY OCI? <input type="radio"/> YES <input type="radio"/> NO IF YES, COMPLETE BOX 28; IF NO, COMPLETE BOX 29.		28. CASE # ASSIGNED (if you answered "yes" in Box 27)
29. EXPLAIN WHY NO FURTHER ACTIVITY IS NECESSARY (if you answered "no" in Box 27) (use additional sheets if necessary)		

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

Appendix C Escalated Enforcement Options

Withholding of Permits

Suspension of Operations


Notice of Determination

Stipulation and Consent Agreement

Referrals to the Department of Natural Resources, Law Enforcement Division, Environmental
Investigation Section

Referral to the Department Attorney General

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13**

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES	DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY	
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: WITHOLDING PERMITS	Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive	
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.07		Page: 303 of 382

WITHOLDING OF PERMITS**ISSUE:**

A Notice of Hold Permit letter is an enforcement tool utilized to achieve compliance from a permittee who has been determined to be not in compliance as a result of an OTSCM or by other compliance activities. The purpose of the Notice of Hold Permit is to compel the owner or operator to return to compliance by preventing them from obtaining new permits. This can be an effective enforcement tool for companies who are actively applying for permits. This enforcement tool is less effective for companies that are not actively applying for permits.

Administrative Rule 324.205 promulgated pursuant to Part 615 of the NREPA provides the authority for the OOGM to issue a Notice of Hold Permit. Rule 205 states that the OOGM shall not issue or transfer a permit to a person who has been determined to be in violation.

Administrative Rule 299.2324 promulgated pursuant to Part 625 of the NREPA provides the authority for the OOGM to issue a Notice of Hold Permit. Rule 2324 states that the OOGM shall not issue or transfer a permit to a person who has been determined to be in violation.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/ Compliance Coordinator	Prepares Form <u>EQ 7372 Notice of Hold Permit</u> .
2.	SEMA/Secretary	Proofs letter.
3.	FOS/PTSS Supervisor	Reviews letter, makes appropriate comments.
4.	SEMA/Secretary	Finalizes letter for Office Chief's signature and mails.
5.	PTSS Supervisor/Designate	Updates the MIR Database to place permittee on "holds permit status."
6.	Permits and Bonding Unit (PBU) Staff	Withholds permits from the permittee who is on permits hold status until informed in writing by the PTSS that permittee is eligible for permits.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.07


Subject: WITHOLDING OF PERMITS

Page 21 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
7.	District/Unit Supervisor	Sends notice to PTSS Supervisor and Compliance Specialist when the permittee has achieved compliance at the well site.
8.	PTSS Supervisor	Notifies PBU and District staff that compliance has been achieved and the permittee has been removed from holds permit status; and updates the MIR Database.
9.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	Prepares Form <u>EQ 7373 Revocation of Hold Permit</u> .
10.	SEMA/Secretary	Proofs letter.
11.	PTSS Supervisor	Reviews letter, makes appropriate comments.
12.	SEMA/Secretary	Finalizes letter for Office Chief's signature and mails.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
	POLICY AND PROCEDURES		
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.08	Page: 305 of 382	

SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS

ISSUE:

A Notice of Suspension of Operations letter is an enforcement tool utilized to achieve compliance. A Notice of Suspension of Operations compels compliance because it prevents an owner or operator from generating revenue from a well that is in violation. The Notice of Suspension of Operations also prevents oil gatherers from picking up or selling oil from a well that is in violation. This action has a significant impact on an owner or operator and typically results in a prompt response by the owner or operator.

A Notice of Suspension of Operations may be utilized under the following scenarios:

1. There has been a failure to transfer permit
2. There is a threat to public health and safety
3. The owner or operator has been determined to be in violation as the result of an opportunity to show compliance meeting.

Section 61506(l) of Part 615 of the NREPA provides for a suspension of operations when a condition exists that causes or results or threatens to cause or result in waste.

Administrative Rule 324.207 promulgated pursuant to Part 615 of the NREPA is the basis for issuance of a Notice of Suspension of Operations for failure to request a transfer of permit.

Section 61506(q) of Part 615 of the NREPA and Administrative Rule 324.1014(1) promulgated pursuant to Part 615 of the NREPA provide the authority and process for the OOGM to issue a Notice of Suspension of Operations if a threat to public health and safety exists.

Administrative Rule 324.1301(b) is the basis for issuance of a Notice of Suspension of Operations when a violation exists.

The OOGM will issue a Notice of Suspension of Operations immediately upon discovering a failure to transfer permit in accordance with Administrative Rule 324.207.

The OOGM will issue a Notice of Suspension of Operations immediately upon discovering a threat to public health and safety.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE	
Subject: SUSPENSION OF OPERATIONS	Number: OOGM-601.08
Page 23 of 32	

The OOGM may issue a Notice of Suspension of Operations after a permittee is found to be not in compliance as the result of an OTSCM.


PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	Prepares suspension of operations letter and letter to purchasers, for Office Chief's signature, notifying them of illegal production status.
2.	PTSS and/or FOS Supervisor	Reviews letters, makes appropriate comments or revisions.
3.	SEMA/Secretary	Proofs letters and forwards to Office Chief.
4.	Office Chief	Signs letters.
5.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	A. Updates the MIR Database (declaration of illegal production). B. If permittee fails to come into compliance, prepare Form <u>EQ 7380 Administrative Complaint</u> and proceed to Administrative Hearing (if required). C. If permittee comes into compliance or enters a Form <u>EQ 7362 Stipulated Consent Agreement (SCA)</u> , prepare memo to the Office Chief, recommending withdrawal of suspension of operations status. D. Prepare letter to permittee, releasing suspension of operations status to be signed by Office Chief. E. Prepare letter to purchasers, for Office Chief's signature, notifying them of approval to resume purchase of product.
6.	SEMA/Secretary	Finalizes letters for Office Chief.
7.	Office Chief	Signs letters.
8.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	Updates the MIR Database.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00

- 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
	POLICY AND PROCEDURES		
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: NOTICE OF DETERMINATION		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.09	Page: 307 of 382	

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

PURPOSE:

A Notice of Determination (NOD) is an administrative enforcement tool issued by the Office Chief to an owner or operator of an oil, gas, or mineral well. A NOD notifies an owner or operator that the OOGM has determined that there is an ongoing violation. A NOD includes an administrative directive that requires the owner or operator to achieve compliance by a specified deadline. A NOD provides legal notice to the owner, operator and surety that the OOGM may take action that will result in a claim against the conformance bond. A NOD must be sent to the owner, operator and surety by Registered Mail per statutory requirement.

A NOD may be issued to an owner or operator under the following situations:

1. An owner or operator of an oil, gas or mineral well has been determined to be in violation of the statute or administrative rules as the result of an Opportunity to Show Compliance meeting and resulting compliance determination memo.
2. An owner or operator of an oil, gas, or mineral well has violated the terms and conditions set forth in a SCA.

Sections 61506(a) and 61519 of Part 615 of the NREPA provide the authority for the OOGM to issue a NOD to the owner or operator of an oil or gas well.

Section 62515 of Part 625 of the NREPA provides that authority for the OOGM to issue an NOD to the owner or operator of a mineral well.

If it is determined that a NOD is necessary to address violations, then the following procedural steps shall be implemented.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.09

Subject: NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Page 25 of 32

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Obtain list of identified violations from professional staff and Compliance Coordinator.B. Prepare draft NOD using Form <u>EQ 7360 Notice of Determination Generic</u> or <u>EQ 7361 Notice of Determination Violation of Agreement</u>, as applicable.C. Provide draft NOD to District/Unit Supervisor, Compliance Coordinator, and Professional Staff for review via e-mail and incorporate comments as appropriate.D. Provide draft NOD to Section Supervisors via e-mail and incorporate comments as appropriate.E. Prepare a public notice for the DEQ Calendar using form <u>EQ 6560 DEQ Calendar Public Notice</u>.F. Prepare a public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> using Form <u>EQ 6557 Public Notice</u>.G. Provide final draft NOD, public notice for the DEQ Calendar, and public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> to SEMA/Secretary.
2.	SEMA/Secretary	Finalize NOD and provide NOD, public notice for the DEQ Calendar, and public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> to PTSS Supervisor for final review and approval.
3.	PTSS Supervisor	Review and Approve final NOD, public notice for the DEQ Calendar, and public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> and give to the Office Chief for signature.
4.	Office Chief	Review, approve and sign NOD, public notice for the DEQ Calendar, and public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> .
5.	SEMA/Secretary	Ensure that NOD is mailed to owner, operator and surety via Registered Mail.
6.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Update the MIR Database compliance chronology.B. Send public notice for the DEQ Calendar to designated DEQ representative.C. Send public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> to the designated representative at the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u>.D. Send the public notice for the <u>Michigan Oil and Gas News</u> to the OOGM Web Page Administrator.
7.	OOGM Web Page Administrator	Upload public notice to OOGM Web Page.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS
POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.09


Subject: NOTICE OF DETERMINATION

Page 309 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
8.	Professional Staff and Compliance Coordinator	A. Monitor the compliance deadline in the NOD and perform inspections and evaluations as necessary to determine compliance status. B. If the owner or operator fails to achieve compliance by the deadline specified in the NOD, implement the Funding Referral Process pursuant to Parts 615, 616, and 625 of the NREPA.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
	POLICY AND PROCEDURES		
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date:	Subject: STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT (SCA) AND TRANSFER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS (TSA)		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
Reformatted Date:	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.10	Page: 310 of 382	

STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENT (SCA) AND TRANSFER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS (TSA)

PURPOSE:

Stipulation and Consent Agreements or Transfer Settlement Agreements (SCA/TSA's) are administrative enforcement tools that are executed between the OOGM and an owner or operator of an oil, gas, or mineral well. An SCA/TSA resolves violations by setting forth an administratively enforceable schedule for the owner or operator to achieve compliance with statutory requirements and/or administrative rules.

The SCA/TSA's are utilized to resolve violations under the following scenarios:

1. An owner or operator of an oil, gas, or mineral well wishes to voluntarily resolve violations under a prescribed compliance schedule.
2. A request for transfer of permit has been submitted and the permit cannot be transferred due to unsatisfactory conditions.

Administrative Rule 324.206(8) promulgated pursuant to Part 615 of the NREPA states that if the permittee of a well is under notice because of unsatisfactory conditions at the well site involved in the transfer, then the permit for the well shall not be transferred until the permittee has completed the necessary actions or the acquiring person has entered into a written agreement to correct all of the unsatisfactory conditions.

Supervisor of Wells Letter 2000-2 provides clarification and defines "unsatisfactory conditions."

Administrative Rule 299.2325 promulgated pursuant to Part 625 of the NREPA states that a permit for a mineral well shall not be transferred to a person who is in violation of the part, rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders, until the person has corrected the violation or the supervisor of mineral wells has accepted a compliance schedule and a written agreement has been reached to correct the violations.

If it is determined that a SCA/TSA is necessary to resolve violations, then the following procedural steps shall be implemented.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.10

Subject: STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENTS (SCA) AND TRANSFER
SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (TSA)

Page 28311 of 32

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/ Compliance Coordinator	A. Obtain list of identified violations from Professional Staff and Compliance Coordinator B. Draft SCA/TSA using Form <u>EQ 7362 Stipulation Consent Agreement</u> or <u>EQ 7364 Transfer Settlement Agreement</u> . Negotiate specific terms and administrative penalties with the owner or operator who will be entering into the SCA. C. Provide negotiated draft SCA/TSA to District Supervisor, Compliance Coordinator, and Professional Staff for review via e-mail and incorporate comments as appropriate. D. Provide negotiated draft SCA/TSA to Section Supervisors via e-mail and incorporate comments as appropriate. E. Provide final draft SCA/TSA to SEMA/Secretary.
2.	SEMA/Secretary	Finalize SCA/TSA and provide copy to PTSS Supervisor for final review and approval.
3.	FOS/PTSS Supervisor	Review and Approve final draft SCA/TSA and give to the Office Chief for review and approval.
4.	Office Chief	Review and Approve final draft SCA/TSA and return to Compliance and Bonding Specialist.
5.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/Compliance Coordinator	A. Provide the proposed SCA/TSA by e-mail or other means to the owner or operator and obtain verbal acceptance. B. Prepare an Unsigned SCA/TSA Cover Letter using Form <u>EQ 7366 Unsigned Settlement Agreement Cover Letter</u> and send proposed SCA/TSA to the owner or operator. C. Receive signed SCA/TSA from owner or operator and review to ensure that the SCA/TSA was not altered and that the SCA/TSA was notarized. D. Give signed SCA/TSA to SEMA/Secretary.
6.	SEMA/Secretary	Obtain Office Chief signature and return SCA/TSA to Compliance and Bonding Specialist.
7.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/Compliance Coordinator	A. Prepare an Executed SCA/TSA Cover Letter using Form <u>EQ 7367 Executed Settlement Agreement Cover Letter</u> and send executed SCA/TSA to the owner or operator. B. Update the MIR Database compliance chronology.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Number: OOGM-601.10


Subject: STIPULATION AND CONSENT AGREEMENTS (SCA) AND TRANSFER
SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT (TSA)

Page 29 of 32

Step	Who	Does What
8.	Professional Staff and Compliance Coordinator	Monitor the compliance deadlines and perform inspections and evaluations as necessary to determine compliance. If violations of the SCA/TSA are identified, document the violations in the MIR Database and prepare and issue Form <u>EQ 7370 Notice of Missed Deadlines</u> . Update the MIR Database compliance chronology.
9.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist/Compliance Coordinator	<p>A. If violations of the SCA/TSA are not resolved, take the appropriate enforcement action depending on the nature of the violation. More than one enforcement action may be taken.</p> <p>1..... repare Form <u>EQ 7372 Notice of Hold Permits</u> following said procedures.</p> <p>2..... repare Form <u>EQ 7374 Notice of Suspension of Operations</u> following said procedures.</p> <p>3..... repare Form <u>EQ 7361 Notice of Determination Generic</u> following said procedures.</p> <p>B. Update the MIR Database compliance chronology</p> <p>C. Upon resolution of violations, issues Form <u>EQ 7399 Case Closed</u> and terminates SCA/TSA. Update the MIR Database compliance chronology.</p>

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: REFERRAL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION, ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION SECTION		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.11	Page: 313 of 382	

REFERRALS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION, ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION SECTION

PURPOSE:


Staff of the OOGM may encounter violations that appear to be committed knowingly, intentionally, or through gross negligence. These violations are suspected misdemeanors or felonies, which require prompt referral to the EIS, Law Enforcement Division of the DNR through established criteria and procedures.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Professional Staff	A. Obtain evidence of suspected criminal violation. B. Discuss suspected criminal violation with the immediate District, Unit, or Section Supervisor, and proceed after Supervisor Approval. C. Complete Form <u>EQ 9107 EIS Criminal Complaint Investigation Request</u> and sign the form. D. Obtain signature of Immediate Supervisor and submit Form <u>EQ 9107 EIS Criminal Complaint Investigation Request</u> , along with supporting documentation to the Office Chief.
2.	Office Chief	Reviews request and determines whether or not to refer case to DNR EIS. If it is to be referred, makes referral to DNR Law Chief. Notifies District/Unit Supervisor and Compliance and Bonding Specialist of decision.
3.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	A. Update the MIR Database compliance chronology to reflect Form <u>EQ 9107 EIS Criminal Complaint Investigation Request</u> . B. Retain a copy of Form <u>EQ 9170 EIS Criminal Complaint Investigation Request</u> for district case tracking. C. If there are ongoing or pending civil or administrative actions, immediately notify DNR EIS and refer to DEQ Policy and Procedure No. 04-004, Parallel Proceedings.

SECTION F

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00 - 601.13

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: REFERRAL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.12	Page: 314 of 382	

REFERRALS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL


PURPOSE:

The DEQ staff often work closely with attorneys on the Department of Attorney General's (DAG's) staff in situations where the DEQ requires legal advice or representation. In order to make the best use of staff's time in the DEQ and the DAG, and to establish clear lines of communication and authority, it is necessary to establish procedures and criteria for referring matters to the DAG.

PROCEDURES:

Step	Who	Does What
1.	Professional Staff and/or Compliance and Bonding Specialist	A. Finds evidence of apparent civil violation of statute administered by the DEQ. B. Discuss suspected civil violation with the immediate District, Unit, or Section Supervisor. District and Unit Supervisors shall discuss with Section Supervisor. C. Prepare Forms <u>EQ 1083 Referral Memo to Deputy Director</u> and <u>EQ 0184 Referral Letter to Department of Attorney General</u> .
2.	Section Supervisors	Receives information from step 1 and determines if information should be forwarded to the Office Chief. If, in the judgment of the Section Supervisors, a referral to the DAG is appropriate, directs Compliance and Bonding Specialist to prepare briefing materials Form <u>EQ 0186 Referral Briefing</u> for Office Chief.
3.	Office Chief	Receives information from step 2 and considers information and recommendation that civil action be taken against alleged violator. If, in the judgment of the Office Chief, a referral to the DAG is appropriate, signs the Form <u>EQ 1083 Referral Memo to Deputy Director</u> with recommendation to the Deputy Director for Programs and Regulations. If not appropriate, in the judgment of the Office Chief, refers the information back to the Compliance and Bonding Specialist for further review or clarification.
4.	Compliance and Bonding Specialist	Provides detailed information from the Office file(s) to the DAG staff once referral is sent.

SECTION F**Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Compliance and Enforcement Procedure 601.00
- 601.13**

	Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals POLICY AND PROCEDURES		DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
Original Effective Date: February 7, 2014 Revised Date: Reformatted Date:	Subject: FORMS USED		Category: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internal/Administrative <input type="checkbox"/> External/Non-Interpretive <input type="checkbox"/> External/Interpretive
	Program Name: COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT		
	Number: OOGM-601.13	Page: 32 of 32	

FORMS USED

EQ 0183 Referral Memo to Deputy Director
 EQ 0184 Referral Letter to Department of Attorney
 EQ 0186 Referral Briefing
 EQ 6560 DEQ Calendar Public Notice
 EQ 6557 Public Notice
 EQ 7329 Compliance Communication Letter
 EQ 7330 Violation Notice
 EQ 7347 Case Referral Check List
 EQ 7348 Opportunity to Show Compliance Meeting for Part 615

- Chairperson's Instructions OTSCM
- Opportunity to Show Compliance Memo

 EQ 7349 Compliance Determination Memo
 EQ 7350 Escalated Enforcement Referral Memo
 EQ 7351 Enforcement Notice
 EQ 7360 Notice of Determination Generic
 EQ 7361 Notice of Determination Violation of Agreement
 EQ 7362 Stipulation and Consent Agreement
 EQ 7363 Stipulation and Consent Agreement Amendment
 EQ 7364 Transfer Settlement Agreement
 EQ 7365 Transfer Settlement Agreement Amendment
 EQ 7366 Unsigned Settlement Agreement Cover Letter
 EQ 7367 Executed Settlement Agreement Cover Letter
 EQ 7368 Overdue Agreement Cover Letter
 EQ 7370 Notice of Missed Deadlines
 EQ 7371 Demand for Stipulated Penalties
 EQ 7372 Notice of Hold Permit Status
 EQ 7373 Revocation of Hold Permit Status
 EQ 7374 Notice of Suspension of Operation Failure to Comply
 EQ 7375 Notice of Suspension of Operation Failure to Transfer
 EQ 7376 Notice of Illegal Oil and Gas
 EQ 7377 Revocation of Suspension of Operation
 EQ 7378 Revocation of Illegal Oil and Gas
 EQ 7380 Administrative Complaint
 EQ 7381 Administrative Relief
 EQ 7399 Case Closed
 EQ 9107 EIS Criminal Complaint Investigation Request

SECTION G

DRAFT

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

**UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT**

Between

THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

and

THE UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGION 5

I. GENERAL

This Memorandum of Agreement ("Agreement") establishes policies, responsibilities and procedures pursuant to Section 1425 of the Safe Drinking Water Act ("SDWA" or "the Act") for the State of Michigan Underground Injection Control Program ("State UIC program") as authorized by Part C of the SDWA, P.L. 93-523 as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 300f *et seq.*

This Agreement is entered into by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality ("the State" or "the Department") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency Region 5 ("EPA"). This Agreement shall become effective when signed by both the Director of the Department and the Regional Administrator for EPA Region 5 ("Regional Administrator"). This Agreement collectively refers to EPA and the Department as the "Parties" and to either the Department or EPA singularly as a "Party."

A. Lead Agency Responsibilities

The Department's Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) shall coordinate the State UIC program and facilitate communication between the EPA and the Department. OOGM's responsibilities shall include, but not be limited to, submitting grant applications, reporting and monitoring results, and annual report requirements. The Department is the State agency with responsibility for and authority over all Class II injection wells in Michigan. The Department is not seeking to administer the State UIC program on "Indian lands," which 40 C.F.R. 144.3 states is a term that means "Indian country" as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 1151. However, nothing in this Agreement, the State UIC program, or any other agreement with EPA is intended to limit the scope or applicability of state laws concerning injection wells of any class.

B. Review and Modifications

This Agreement shall be reviewed annually as part of the annual program grant and State/EPA Agreement ("SEA") process. The annual program grant and the SEA shall be consistent with this Agreement and may not alter or override the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any modification to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both the Director of the Department and the Regional Administrator.

C. Conformance with Laws and Regulations

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

The Department shall administer the State Underground Injection Control (UIC) program consistently with: the Department's program description submitted to EPA; this Agreement; priorities established as part of the annual SEA process; the SDWA and any other applicable state and federal law or regulation; and any separate working agreements entered into in writing between the Department and EPA concerning the State UIC program.

D. Responsibilities of Parties

The Parties agree to maintain a high level of cooperation and coordination through their respective staffs to assure successful and effective administration of the State UIC program. In this partnership, EPA will provide to the Department necessary technical and policy assistance on program matters.

EPA is responsible for keeping the Department apprised, in a timely manner, of the meaning and content of federal guidelines, technical standards, regulations, policy decisions, directives, and any other factors that may affect the State UIC program.

The Parties shall establish strategies and priorities for issuance, compliance, monitoring and enforcement of permits, and implementation of technical requirements in the State UIC program description, the annual SEA, or in subsequent working agreements. Either Party may request meetings scheduled at reasonable intervals to review specific operating procedures, resolve problems, or discuss mutual concerns involving the administration of the State UIC program.

E. Sharing of Information

The Department shall promptly inform EPA of any proposed, pending, or enacted modifications to laws, regulations, or guidelines, and any judicial decisions or administrative actions that have the reasonable potential to affect the State UIC program or the Department's authority to administer the program. The Department shall promptly inform EPA of any resource allocation changes (for example, personnel budget, equipment, etc.) that could impair the Department's ability to administer the State UIC program.

Any information the Department obtains or uses under the State UIC program shall be available to EPA upon request without restriction, unless such information is protected from disclosure by law or court order. If the information has been submitted to the Department under a claim of confidentiality, the Department must make that claim of confidentiality clear to EPA when providing EPA such information. Any information EPA obtains from the Department under a claim of confidentiality will be treated by EPA in accordance with 40 CFR Part 2. If EPA obtains information from the Department that is not claimed to be confidential, EPA may make that information available to the public without further notice.

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

EPA shall furnish the Department information needed to implement the State UIC program. If EPA maintains information subject to a claim of confidentiality, it shall furnish the information to the Department subject to the conditions for confidentiality in 40 CFR Part 2, which it shall clearly communicate to the Department.

F. Duty to Revise Program

As provided in 40 CFR 145.32, when a federal or state statute or regulation is modified, EPA or the Department may determine that a State UIC program revision may be necessary. If EPA provides written notice to the Department that a revision is necessary, the Department shall provide EPA with a demonstration that the State UIC program meets the modified statutory or regulatory requirements. In the alternative, the Department may demonstrate that the State UIC program meets the requirements of Section 1421(b) of the SDWA and represents an effective program under Section 1425(b). Any demonstration by the Department under this provision must be submitted to EPA within 270 days of the Department's own determination or the Department's receipt of written notice from EPA that a revision may be necessary.

G. Definition and Exemption of USDW's

The Department has defined an "Underground Source of Drinking Water" (USDW) in a manner that is consistent with the intent behind the definition of that term in 40 CFR 146.3. That definition of USDW appears in Mich. Admin. Code, Rule 324.103(s). The Department has stated in its program description that the State UIC program will not allow USDW exemptions.

H. Duration of MOA

This Agreement will remain in effect until the Department transfers to EPA its program responsibilities for Class II injection wells under the SDWA in accordance with 40 CFR 145.34(a), or EPA withdraws its approval of the Department's State UIC Program for Class II injection wells under the SDWA in accordance with 40 CFR 145.34(b).

I. General Provisions

Nothing in this Agreement is intended to affect any State UIC program requirement, including any standards or prohibitions established by state or local law, as long as the state or local requirements do not prevent the State UIC program from meeting the requirements of Section 1421(b) of the SDWA and representing an effective program under Section 1425(b) of the SDWA.

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit the authority of the EPA to take action in accordance with applicable regulations pursuant to sections 1421, 1422, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1431 or other sections of the SDWA.

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

This Agreement does not create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, enforceable by law or equity, by persons who are not party to this agreement, against the Department or EPA, their officers or employees, or any other person or entity. This Agreement does not direct or apply to any person or entity outside of the Department and EPA.

EPA and the Department shall attempt to resolve any disagreement they have regarding this Agreement voluntarily, whether through discussions, modifications to this Agreement, or other non-judicial dispute resolution methods. This Agreement is not enforceable in court. If EPA and the Department are unable to resolve a disagreement concerning this Agreement and EPA believes that one or more of the criteria for withdrawing the State UIC Program under 40 CFR 145.33 exist, (1) the Department may voluntarily transfer to EPA its program responsibilities for Class II injection wells under the SDWA in accordance with 40 CFR 145.34(a), or (2) EPA may withdraw its approval of the Department's State UIC Program for Class II injection wells under the SDWA in accordance with 40 CFR 145.34(b). Nothing in this provision shall be interpreted to limit EPA's or the Department's authority to enforce the applicable provisions of the SDWA or state law in connection with Class II injection wells.

II. PERMITTING

A. General

The Department is responsible for reviewing permit applications, drafting, circulating, issuing, modifying, reissuing, and terminating UIC permits and shall do so in a timely manner and in accordance with the approved State UIC program.

B. Transfer of Responsibility from EPA

The Regional Administrator shall transfer from EPA to the Department all issued permits all pending permit applications, and any other information relevant to program operation not already in the Department's possession. EPA shall maintain responsibility for all pending enforcement actions filed in a court or administrative tribunal when the State assumes primacy for the program.

C. Compliance Schedule and Reports

The Department agrees to establish compliance schedules in permits where appropriate and to require periodic reporting on compliance with schedules and other permit conditions.

III. COMPLIANCE MONITORING

A. General

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

The Department shall operate a timely and effective compliance monitoring system to track compliance with program requirements. For the purposes of this Agreement, the terms “compliance monitoring” or “compliance evaluation” shall refer to all efforts associated with determining compliance with State UIC program requirements.

B. Compliance Schedule

The Department agrees to maintain procedures to receive, evaluate, retain, and investigate all notices and reports that are required by the State UIC program. These procedures shall also include the necessary elements to investigate the failure of persons required to submit such notices and reports. The Department shall initiate appropriate compliance actions when it does not receive required information or reports.

C. Review of Compliance Reports

The Department shall conduct a timely and substantive review of all compliance reports to determine compliance status. The Department shall operate a system to determine if: (1) the required reports are submitted; (2) the submitted reports are complete and accurate; and (3) the State UIC program requirements have been met. The Department shall evaluate reports and notices for compliance status in accordance with the State UIC program requirements.

D. Inspection and Surveillance

The Department agrees to have inspection and surveillance procedures to determine compliance or noncompliance with the applicable requirements of the State UIC program. Inspections and other methods of surveillance shall be utilized to identify persons who have not complied with program requirements. Any compilation, index, or inventory obtained for facilities or activities shall be made available to the Regional Administrator upon written request.

The Department shall conduct inspections of the facilities and activities subject to regulatory requirements. These compliance monitoring inspections shall be performed to assess compliance with all applicable State UIC program requirements. These inspections shall be conducted to determine compliance or noncompliance, to verify the accuracy of information submitted in reporting forms and monitoring data, and to verify the adequacy of sampling, monitoring, and other methods by which information is provided to the Department.

E. Authority to Enter

The Department shall have the authority to enter any site or premises subject to regulation under the State UIC program to engage in compliance monitoring and evaluation and to review or copy the records of relevant program operations.

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V**F. Admissibility**

Any investigatory inspections shall be conducted and samples and other information collected in a manner that is intended to provide evidence that is admissible in an enforcement proceeding or in court.

IV. ENFORCEMENT**A. General**

The Department is responsible for taking timely and appropriate enforcement action against persons violating State UIC program requirements. This responsibility includes taking timely and appropriate enforcement action for violations detected by state or federal inspections.

Failure by the Department to initiate appropriate enforcement action for a substantive violation of the State UIC program may be the basis for EPA's determination that the Department has failed to take timely enforcement action. That determination may result in EPA filing an action to enforce the Department's rules in accordance with Section 1423 of the SDWA.

B. Enforcement Mechanisms

The Department has legal mechanisms to restrain immediately and effectively any person engaging in any unauthorized activity or operation that is endangering or causing damage to public health or the environment contrary to the State UIC program requirements. The Department is able to sue in courts of competent jurisdiction to prohibit any threatened or continuing violation of any State UIC program requirement. Additionally, the Department is able to sue to recover civil fines or penalties and criminal remedies.

C. EPA Enforcement

Nothing in this Agreement shall affect EPA's authority or responsibility to take enforcement actions under Sections 1423 and 1431 of the SDWA. The Department has primary enforcement responsibility for the State UIC program. EPA will not take enforcement actions without providing prior notice to the Department and otherwise complying with sections 1423 and 1431 of the SDWA and all applicable regulations.

D. Assessment of Fines

The Department agrees to assess civil penalties in amounts appropriate to the violation in accordance with the State UIC program and state law.

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V**V. EPA OVERSIGHT****A. General**

EPA shall oversee the Department's administration of the State UIC program on a continuing basis to assure that such administration is consistent with this Agreement, the State UIC grant application, and all applicable requirements embodied in current regulations and federal law.

In addition to the specific oversight activities listed in this section, EPA may from time to time request specific information, and the Department agrees to submit and provide access to files necessary for evaluating the Department's administration of the State UIC program, subject to applicable law or court order concerning disclosure of the information or the obligation under this Agreement to treat certain information as confidential pursuant to 40 CFR Part 2.

B. Program Reports

The Department shall submit program reports to EPA in accordance with 40 CFR 144.8. The reports are to be submitted quarterly using the approved reporting forms specified by EPA. For purposes of reporting noncompliance, the Department and EPA shall use EPA's Memorandum re: Procedure for Interpreting Whether or Not a MIT Failure or Excess Injection Pressure is Reported as a Significant Non-Compliance – Underground Injection Control Program Guidance #58 (September 9, 1987).

C. Inspection and Surveillance by EPA

EPA and the Department may select facilities and activities within Michigan for joint inspections. EPA may also choose to conduct inspections independently of the Department's schedule. EPA shall notify the Department as least seven (7) days before any inspection that EPA determines to be necessary to allow coordination of scheduling and allow joint inspection. However, if an emergency exists or it is impossible to give such advance notification, EPA may provide immediate notification of the intent to inspect a facility and shall allow the Department to accompany EPA on any such inspection.

D. Annual Performance Evaluation

EPA shall conduct performance evaluations of the State UIC program using program reports and other requested information to determine State UIC program consistency with the program submission, the SDWA, and applicable regulations. EPA and the Department may elect to meet by telephone, videoconference, or other alternatives to an in-person meeting during the annual evaluation.

EPA shall submit a summary of the evaluation findings to the Department outlining any deficiencies in the State UIC program performance and recommendations for improving

Memorandum of Agreement between Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
and the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region V

Department operations. The report may also provide guidance for the development of a grant application. The Department shall have thirty (30) days from the date of receipt to concur with or comment on the findings and recommendations in EPA's report.

VI. SIGNATURES

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

By _____
Dan Wyant, Director

Date _____
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 5

By _____
Susan Hedman, Regional Administrator
Date _____

STATE OF MICHIGAN
RICK SNYDER, GOVERNOR

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DAN WYANT DIRECTOR, & SUPERVISOR OF WELLS
HAROLD R. FITCH, ASSISTANT SUPERVISOR OF WELLS

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM CLASS II WELLS



Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
P. O. Box 30256
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7756

March 31, 2015

A1: TITLE AND APPROVALS**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR
UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM CLASS II WELLS****MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS****March 31, 2015**

Project Officer
U.S. EPA, Region V

Date

Quality Assurance Program Manager
U.S. EPA, Region V

Date

Harold R. Fitch, Chief
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

Date

Quality Assurance Manager
Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals

Date

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

A2: TABLE OF CONTENTS

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM CLASS II WELLS 326

<u>A1: TITLE AND APPROVALS</u>	327
<u>A2: TABLE OF CONTENTS</u>	328
<u>A3: DISTRIBUTION LIST</u>	329
<u>A4: PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION</u>	330
<u>A5: MICHIGAN UIC PROGRAM SUMMARY</u>	331
<i>Permitting Data Requirements</i>	331
<i>UIC Operational Data Requirements</i>	332
<i>OOGM Program Oversight</i>	332
<i>Compliance Assessment</i>	332
<i>Enforcement</i>	332
<u>TABLE 1 MICHIGAN UIC PROGRAM ORGANIZATION</u>	333
<u>A6: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA FOR MEASUREMENT DATA</u>	334
<i>Standard Methods</i>	334
<u>TABLE 2 RECOMMENDED ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES</u>	334
<u>A7: SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS</u>	335
<u>A8: DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS</u>	336
<u>TABLE 3 RECOMMENDED DATA DOCUMENTATION</u>	336
<u>B1: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA</u>	337
<u>B2: SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN</u>	337
<u>B3: STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES</u>	337
<i>Wellhead Pressures</i>	337
<i>Flow Rates</i>	338
<i>Fluid Sampling - Formation, Injectate, and Other</i>	338
<i>Wellhead Sampling</i>	339
<i>Tanks and Pits</i>	339
<i>Latitude and Longitude</i>	340
<i>Temperature, pH, and Specific Conductivity</i>	340
<u>Table 4 Summary of Calibration and QC Procedures for Field Screening and Basic Laboratory Analytical Methods</u>	341
<u>B4: SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS</u>	342
<i>Sample Labeling</i>	342
<u>B5: DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY</u>	342
<u>B6: DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS</u>	342
<i>Fluid Samples and Analysis</i>	343
<i>Field Measurements</i>	343
<u>B7: VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS</u>	343
<i>Fluid Samples and Analysis</i>	343
<i>Routine Field Measurements</i>	343
<u>B8: RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS</u>	344
<u>C1: ASSESSMENT/OVERSIGHT AND RESPONSE ACTIONS</u>	344
<i>Assessment</i>	344
<i>Response Actions</i>	344

A3: DISTRIBUTION LIST

A4: PROJECT/TASK ORGANIZATION

The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ), Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) submitted an application to the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) Region V for Primacy of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program for Class II wells in Michigan during April 2015. The primary goal of a UIC Program is to prevent contamination of underground sources of drinking water (USDW) that may result from drilling, operation, and plugging of injection wells. As such, the OOGM has prepared this Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) to meet the requirements of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 144.12 and § 146.23.

Michigan regulations governing injection wells used for enhanced recovery of oil and gas, or for disposal of fluids produced as a result of oil and gas production operations are addressed in Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended, and its Administrative Rules. In addition, the UIC Program Description, and Supervisor of Wells Instruction 02-2015 further enhance Michigan's existing regulatory structure for Class II injection wells.

This QAPP is designed to ensure that data collection activities associated with Class II wells are completed in a consistent manner to maintain data integrity and result in data which can be used for their intended purpose. All UIC program related data collected by either industry operators or OOGM staff must be consistent with this QAPP, or a permittee may operate under their own Class II UIC QAPP if approved by the OOGM. The OOGM may collect some UIC data; however, most UIC data will be self-reported by industry. Data obtained under the auspices of this QAPP will serve as the basis for OOGM's regulatory decisions relating to UIC Program compliance. Quality Assurance (QA) is an integrated system or program of activities involving planning, quality control, implementation, quality assessment, reporting, and quality improvement to ensure that a product or service meets defined standards of quality with a stated level of confidence. Quality Control (QC) is the overall system of routine technical activities whose purpose is to measure and control the quality of a product or service so that it meets the needs of the user.

This QAPP provides guidance on UIC program monitoring and reporting requirements such as:

- Fluid sampling
- Mechanical integrity testing (MIT)
- Measurement of injection pressure(s), volumes, and other UIC data
- Site inspections by OOGM area geologists
- Reporting schedules

The ongoing assessment of UIC program data will allow the OOGM to determine if one or more of the following may have occurred at a Class II well that could lead to impacts in a

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

USDW:

- Leaks in the tubing, packer, or casing of a well
- Fractures in a confining zone(s)
- Inadequate cementation of the casing to the wellbore
- Migration of fluids out of the injection formation through plugged and/or inadequately constructed wells, which are located close to the injection well
- Migration of fluids behind tubing or casing (internal and external)

A5: MICHIGAN UIC PROGRAM SUMMARY

A complete description of Michigan's UIC Program is provided in Attachment C (*Program Description*) of the document entitled '*Class II Underground Injection Control Primacy Application*'. In summary, the Michigan UIC program uses information about local geologic conditions, quality of injected and formation fluids, well operating conditions such as annular and injection pressures, injection volumes, injection flow-rates, and well construction to ensure that Class II fluids are injected properly.

The sources of this information include:

- Area of review information provided during the permitting process.
- Operating data routinely collected by well permittees and their contractors.
- Data collected by OOGM area geologists during field inspections.
- Historical data compiled from numerous scientific and regulatory sources.
- Analytical data from laboratories.

This QAPP will be implemented for the assessment of data during the UIC permitting process, throughout UIC well operations, and well plugging to ensure program compliance, so that no impacts to USDWs occur.

PERMITTING DATA REQUIREMENTS

Permitting requirements for Class II injection wells are primarily addressed in Part 615 of the NREPA, Supervisor of Wells Instructions, and Supervisor of Wells Orders. A UIC Class II permit application must contain sufficient technical data to enable the reviewer to determine whether an injection operation may contaminate a USDW.

Technical data required by the Supervisor include:

- Location and depth of all USDWs which have the potential to be affected by injection.
- Appropriate geologic data for the injection zone(s) and the confining zone(s).
- Identification of sources and character of injectate.
- Anticipated daily volume of injected fluids and injection pressures. OOGM sets maximum allowable surface injection pressures based upon known or

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

calculated fracture gradients, injectivity tests, or other known geologic, hydrologic, or engineering conditions.

- Schematic drawings of surface and subsurface well construction details.
- Description of stimulation program.
- Logging and testing data (if available).
- Area of review evaluations to determine whether remediation of existing wells is required to ensure protection of USDWs.

UIC OPERATIONAL DATA REQUIREMENTS

Operators will provide the OOGM with various data including; injection formation ground water and injectate analyses for specific parameters per Rule 324.201 (2) (k) (vi) (C), fracture gradient, anticipated and/or actual fluid injection rates and pressures, cumulative injection volumes, porosity and permeability values or estimates, and surveyed well location. Other measurements, chemical or physical analysis of samples may be required in cases of suspected or alleged contamination, or operation out of compliance, and will be handled on a case- by-case basis.

Depending on the type of data, and its intended purpose, information may be collected as a one-time event, or on a regularly scheduled basis. Part 615, and Supervisor of Wells Instruction 2-2015 provide details regarding monitoring requirements, and reporting schedules for Class II UIC Program wells.

OOGM PROGRAM OVERSIGHT

Area geologists will perform the following tasks as a part of this QAPP.

- Routine well inspections to verify operating conditions.
- Witness and/or measure MITs, sample collection, and surveys.
- Witness plugging and abandonment, and other cementing operations to verify volumes and placement of cement.

COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENT

Following the issuance of a Class II injection permit, inspections are conducted, tests and surveys of wells may be performed, and reports from operators to the OOGM are reviewed throughout UIC operations to determine whether the operator is in compliance with the conditions specified in the permit, and Part 615.

ENFORCEMENT

Violations of OOGM regulations or permit conditions are detected by OOGM through field inspection observations, reports submitted to the OOGM by operators, and investigated complaints According to MDEQ OOGM Compliance & Enforcement Policy document 600.1. Violations are tracked on a computerized database until compliance is obtained. Sources for information used include data collected or submitted by:

- OOGM staff
- Operator or operator's contractor

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

- Other governmental agencies
- Third party contractors and laboratories

In addition, data are collected by OOGM to:

- Verify self-monitoring data.
- Verify compliance with injection permit.
- Support enforcement action.
- Support permit reissuance and/or revision.

Table 1 on the next page summarizes the MDEQ-OOGM, Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program personnel and their responsibilities for implementing the Class II UIC program. While operators and their contractors are responsible for sample collection, field measurements taken, and data quality, the MDEQ OOGM is responsible for data analysis, data quality reviews and audits, compliance evaluations, and for enforcing corrective actions.

TABLE 1
MICHIGAN UIC PROGRAM ORGANIZATION

OOGM POSITIONS	RESPONSIBILITIES
Supervisor of Wells	Sets policy in UIC related matters.
Field Operations & Permitting-Technical Services Section Supervisors	Overall UIC program management
UIC Coordinator/District Supervisors	Manage and coordinate day-to- day UIC program operations. Address compliance and enforcement issues.
Permits and Bonding Unit Staff	UIC application reviews, permit issuance/modifications, and bonding for operators.
Area Geologists/Engineer	Conduct site inspections and witness MITs, day-to-day program operations, UIC data assessment, forms, and reports. Research delinquency problems, processes operator change and plugging paperwork, compile statistics for annual reports.
Administrative Assistant (Records Personnel)	Preliminary form processing, maintain UIC files and assist with UIC information, mail UIC notices to operators.
Student Assistant (Production Personnel)	Sort and input UIC data into computer database.
Hearings/Enforcement Specialist	Perform UIC hearing related work

A6: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA FOR MEASUREMENT DATA**STANDARD METHODS**

Environmental data submitted to the OOGM must be measured using standard methods. Results of analyses or measurements that are submitted to the OOGM that are not performed in accordance with standard methods and procedures may not be accepted by the OOGM. It is the responsibility of the operator to verify whether a laboratory analysis or field measurement performed using non-standard methods will be acceptable to the OOGM prior to sampling, analyzing, and/or measuring. Some examples of acceptable methods are listed in Table 2.

TABLE 2
RECOMMENDED ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

ANALYTICAL PARAMETERS	METHOD
HALOGENATED VOLATILE ORGANICS	EPA METHOD 8021
TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS (TPH)	EPA METHOD 8015
ANIONS (chloride, sulfate)	EPA METHOD 300
CATIONS (calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium)	EPA METHOD 6010
ALKALINITY (as carbonate and bicarbonate)	EPA METHOD 310.1
FILTERABLE RESIDUE (TDS)	EPA METHOD 160.1
NON-FILTERABLE RESIDUE (TSS)	EPA METHOD 160.2
pH (soil)	EPA METHOD 9045
pH (water)	EPA METHOD 9040 or EPA METHOD 150.1
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE	EPA METHOD 120.1
ORGANIC VAPORS	FID or PID SOP

The OOGM UIC Program authorizes injection well operations by permit when regulatory requirements have been met. Consequently, all data collection activities, and associated results are subject to the general data quality objectives (DQOs) of proving that injection activities will not allow the contamination of any USDW. For Class II wells the construction of the well and its proper operations prevents the contamination of USDWs.

The following represents the OOGM's quality objectives for measurement of data:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

Precision - a goal of plus or minus 20 percent is established for sampling precision. Sampling precision may be evaluated using duplicate field samples when organic analysis of water samples is to be performed. When appropriate, splits of the same samples will be collected and analyzed to provide a measure of precision within that sample (sample homogeneity).

Accuracy - accuracy limits specified for each of the analytical measurement parameters are specified in various U.S. EPA methods and procedures.

Completeness - completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data obtained compared to that which was expected. A goal of 90 percent completeness is established for results obtained under this QAPP. In other words, the loss of 10% of the samples during shipment or due to laboratory handling will not result in resampling.

However, the loss of samples, such as representative upgradient samples, which are considered critical data points, will lead to resampling.

Representativeness - field and laboratory sampling techniques and procedures should be designed to ensure that a representative sample or portion thereof was used to generate the analytical data. In addition, decontaminated sampling equipment should be used to ensure the samples are representative and to prevent cross contamination between sampling sites.

Comparability - the data reported by the laboratory will be in units of measure equivalent to those reported for other samples collected from the same source and/or reported by other organizations. Data in a particular data set should be obtained by the same methods to ensure comparability of results.

A7: SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Two distinct categories of personnel generate data; private industry staff or contractors, and OOGM staff or contractors.

The collection and assessment of all UIC data must be performed or witnessed by competent persons including the following:

- Experienced engineer performing the different tasks in the measurement process.
- Perform tasks under direct supervision of an experienced professional.
- Perform tasks independently, but with adequate quality assurance checks.

In addition, standard operating procedures (SOPs) as specified herein will be utilized for conducting UIC related data collection.

It is the operators' responsibility to establish personnel training procedures which ensure that samples are collected and measurements are made that are precise, accurate, complete, and representative of the UIC well or facility conditions.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

OOGM personnel and their contractors also will have the training necessary to implement all aspects of data collection and assessment for the UIC program.

A8: DOCUMENTATION AND RECORDS

Data are transmitted to the OOGM in a variety of formats. Examples of UIC data report packages received by OOGM include: permit applications, field inspection reports and MIT results, fluid analysis, surveyor plats and notes, etc. A data report package should include not only raw field data, but documentation and records addressing the quality of field measurements, sampling procedures, and results, including laboratory QA/QC records.

Depending upon the content, data reports are stored in the individual injection well files, facility files, and/or computer database by the OOGM. Data records required under the OOGM rules must be maintained by the operator and available for inspection for three (3) years.

Recommended documentation for routine field measurements are shown in Table 3.

**TABLE 3
RECOMMENDED DATA DOCUMENTATION**

TYPE OF DATA	RECOMMENDED DOCUMENTATION
Pressure	Scale of gauge (measurement should be within approximately 10% of scale range) Location of measurement (pump, tubing, annulus, downhole, etc.) Calibration data
Temperature Specific Conductance pH	Type of gauge Location of measurement Calibration data
Volume	Method of measurement Location of measurement Calibration data
Fluid Analysis	Description of sampling procedure including number and type of samples taken, sampling method, location, preservation, holding times, chain of custody, analytical method
Latitude and Longitude	Global positioning systems

B1: QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND CRITERIA

This group of QAPP elements covers various aspects of measurement systems design and implementation, ensuring that appropriate methods for sampling, analysis, data handling, and QC are employed and documented. The following QAPP elements describe the requirements related to the actual methods to be used for the following:

- Collection, handling, and analysis of samples.
- Use of measured parameters obtained from other sources.
- Management of data.

B2: SAMPLING PROCESS DESIGN

Although the OOGM and industry perform many types of analyses using raw data, the variety of raw data collected in support of Class II UIC projects is limited. Generally these data elements include pressure, volume, rates, and fluid quality sampling, except in instances of suspected, alleged, or confirmed pollution to a USDW, in which case data collected would include additional parameters.

B3: STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

This section describes the procedures for collecting routine samples associated with Class II UIC wells. In addition, common sense, and good housekeeping procedures should always be followed, including:

- Written instructions on sampling procedures should be available for field personnel.
- Sampling equipment should be checked prior to use to ensure good operating conditions and cleanliness.
- Sampling equipment should be cleaned after each use and stored in a neat and secure place.
- Manufacturer's specifications regarding operation, calibrations, and maintenance should be followed.

WELLHEAD PRESSURES

The measurement of pressure on the wellhead is the most commonly made in a UIC program. Pressure measurements help to confirm that the well is operating in a way that will not impact USDWs. These measurements are usually made with a standard pressure gauge attached to the tubing or annulus at the wellhead. Operators should be equipped with a number of gauges covering a range of operating pressures.

Since the well may be operating (injecting) or shut-in at the time a pressure reading is taken, the location of the pressure measurement is very important. Injection wells are usually constructed with one-way valves installed on the injection line. These valves

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

allow fluid to flow only into the well. If a well is injecting during a pressure measurement, these one-way valves will not greatly affect the pressure readings. A pressure reading can be taken at any point between the pumps and the wellhead; however, a point closest to the wellhead will provide the most representative measurement.

If the well is shut-in during a pressure measurement, the point of measurement is very important. Since the one-way valves will be closed and will not allow fluid to "backflow" to the pumps, any pressure reading made between the one-way valves and the pumps should indicate a pressure of 0 psi since the pumps are not operating. To obtain representative tubing pressures at the wellhead, generally the measurements must be made at a point between the one-way valve and the wellhead.

As with any pressure measurement, all valve(s) should be open if they are located between the pressure gauge and the point of measurement. On an injection well, valves usually exist on the tubing at the wellhead, and on the annulus. If a well is injecting, the tubing valve will be open. If a well is not injecting, check each valve to make sure that the pressure gauge is not isolated from the desired point of measurement. Valves should be in the open position when the gauge is in place so the desired pressure can be read.

Annulus pressure measurements are used to evaluate the mechanical integrity of the tubing, packer, and casing. These measurements may be made during routine field inspections, or during MITs. Pressure measurements should be made in a manner similar to tubing pressure measurements, checking to ensure that all valves between the pressure gauge and the annulus are open.

It is the operator's responsibility to ensure that field personnel are properly trained, and equipment properly maintained and calibrated so that accurate and precise measurements are made, recorded, and submitted to the OOGM.

Upon request, operators should be able to produce appropriate documentation of maintenance, calibration, and use procedures.

FLOW RATES

The volume of fluid injected into a Class II injection well is to be computed and reported via properly calibrated flow meter measurements or tank measurements of fluid level differences.

It is the operator's responsibility to ensure that field personnel are properly trained, and equipment properly maintained and calibrated so that accurate and precise measurements are made, recorded, and submitted to the OOGM.

FLUID SAMPLING - FORMATION, INJECTATE, AND OTHER

When sampling fluids, U.S. EPA approved methods can be used as provided in Table 2. Alternate methods may be proposed by the operator.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

Most water samples will come from drill stem testing, swab testing or directly from injection lines or storage tanks. The minimum standards specified in the "API Recommended Practice for Analyses of Oil Field Waters" API Report 45 must be met.

Some practical and general guidelines for sampling are presented below:

- Prior to sampling, existing information including inspection files, laboratory studies, correspondence, etc. should be reviewed. The nature of the product or contaminants, previous sampling results, the appropriate sampling method will determine the number and location of samples, the analytical parameters, and the necessary equipment for the sampling work.
- Prior to sampling, operators should coordinate with the OOGM staff to confirm the selected approach to sampling and analysis. This should maximize the reliability of the results and help to prevent duplication of work. Communication between the OOGM and the operator should be maintained throughout the project.
- If sample contamination is known or suspected and if the results are submitted to the OOGM, then this fact must be clearly noted on the analytical report or written report from the operator.

WELLHEAD SAMPLING

Wellhead sampling such as swab-testing, must be done in a manner to assure that the source has been sufficiently flushed of foreign waters prior to taking the sample.

When sampling injectate, the goal of sampling investigations is to characterize injectate closest to the point of injection. Practically in the case of Class II wells this point is usually at the wellhead, but depending upon configuration, may be a storage tank, or valve location(s) along surface or near surface flow-line(s).

When sampling formation fluids, the primary concern is to obtain an uncontaminated and representative sample for analysis. Contamination of the sampled formation fluids by drilling or completion fluids may occur either within the wellbore or within the formation. When sampling formation waters, care must be used to minimize sample contamination.

TANKS AND PITS

Fluids in tanks and pits often become stratified. If stratification is known or suspected, then samples should be taken in a distribution proportionate to the layered volumes. If access to the tank is restricted, then samples taken should not be considered representative unless the contents are known to be homogeneous, or unless samples are taken in a distribution proportionate to layer volumes while the tank is being emptied.

The stratification in tanks and pits generally occurs as:

- Surface fluids, i.e., less dense fluids floating or accumulated on the surface of

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

- more dense fluid such as oil, grease or emulsions on water;
- An intermediate layer of more dense fluids such as produced water;
- Pit bottom sludges including mixtures of oil and chemical emulsions and soils.

A representative sample of the fluids should be taken using a weighted bottle, pond dipper, or some other appropriate sampling device. Samples of the bottom sludges should be taken and analyzed separately from liquid portions of the contents.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE

See Table 3.

TEMPERATURE, PH, AND SPECIFIC CONDUCTIVITY

Generally, temperature, pH, and specific conductivity will be measured, during non-routine environmental sampling, such as when contamination of an USDW is suspected or confirmed. There are numerous devices available that can be used in the field to measure any or all of these parameters. The equipment must be operated and calibrated according to manufacturer's specifications to ensure accurate measurements. In addition, the sample tested must be representative of the source. Table 4 presents the calibration, QC, corrective action, and data flagging requirements for routinely used field screening methods.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

Table 4
Summary of Calibration and QC Procedures for Field Screening and Basic Laboratory Analytical Methods

Method	Applicable Parameter	QC Check	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action ^a	Data Flagging Criteria ^b
SW9045	pH (soil)	2-point calibration with pH buffers	1 per 10 samples analyzed	± 0.05 pH unit	Check with new buffers; if still out, repair meter; repeat calibration check	R
		pH 7 buffer	At each sample location	± 0.1 pH unit	Recalibrate	R
		Duplicate sample	10% of field samples	± 0.1 pH unit	Correct problem, repeat measurement. If still out, repeat calibration and reanalyze samples	J
SW9050	Conductance	Calibration with KCl standard	Once per day at beginning of testing	± 5%	If calibration is not achieved, check meter, standards, and probe; recalibrate	R
		Field duplicate	10% of field samples	± 5%	Correct problem, repeat measurement	J
SW9040	pH (water)	2-point calibration with pH buffers	Once per day	± 0.05 pH units for every buffer	If calibration is not achieved, check meter, buffer solutions, and probe; replace if necessary; repeat calibration	R
		pH 7 buffer	At each sample location	± 0.1 pH units	Correct problem, recalibrate	R
		Field duplicate	10% of field samples	± 0.1 pH units	Correct problem, repeat measurement	J
E170.1	Temperature	Field duplicate	10% of field samples	± 1.0°C	Correct problem, repeat measurement	J

- a. All corrective actions shall be documented, and the records shall be maintained by the operator.
- b. All screening results shall first be flagged with an "S" and also any other appropriate validation flags identified in the Data Flagging Criteria column of the table. For example "SJ", "SB", "SR".

B4: SAMPLE HANDLING AND CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

All procedures for transferring samples from the field to the laboratory should be specified in a sampling and analysis plan (SAP) and/or documented and kept with the analytical results in the project or well file. The type of sample containers to be used to collect samples, as well as the procedures to be used to ensure that sample containers are free of contamination prior to use, should be identified. The container type and cleaning procedure depend on the parameters being analyzed. Sample preservation is intended to retard biological action, hydrolysis and reduce sorption effects. Preservation methods are generally limited to pH control, chemical addition, refrigeration, and protection from sunlight. Samples must be kept at low temperatures or at 4⁰ C for best preservation.

An adequate chain-of-custody program will allow for the tracing of possession and handling of individual samples from the time of field collection through laboratory analysis.

SAMPLE LABELING

A sample numbering system should be used that provides a tracking mechanism to allow retrieval of sample information, including sampling locations, date, time, and analytical parameters requested. The method of sample identification to be used depends on the type of sample collected and the type of sample container.

B5: DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY

This group of QAPP elements covers the QA activities that occur after the data collection phase of the project is completed. Implementation of these elements determines whether or not the data conform to the specified criteria, thus satisfying the project objectives.

B6: DATA REVIEW, VALIDATION, AND VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The OOGM's data review, validation, and verification requirements specific to the Class II UIC program primarily include a detailed review of all data submitted to the OOGM in association with Class II injection activities. Data are reviewed to assure that the data were collected in adherence with this QAPP. In addition, operators of Class II injection wells must adhere to applicable statutes, and OOGM rules, orders, permits, etc. Adherence is determined through the permit review process, file review, and other permitting, compliance, field oversight, and enforcement activities. Using this process, the OOGM is able to confirm that a process, item, data set, or other related activity satisfies OOGM requirements.

In instances where the OOGM believes data submitted are suspect, Part 615 provides OOGM and its staff with the power to perform all acts for the purpose of protecting USDW for Class II UIC activities. This could include such things as:

- Investigating conditions relating to violations of permit conditions.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Quality Assurance
Project Plan for CLASS II Underground Injection Control

- Having access to and copying records required.
- Inspecting monitoring equipment or methods.
- Sampling fluids which the operator is required to sample.
- Ceasing injection activities
- Requiring additional testing

FLUID SAMPLES AND ANALYSIS

The operator's project manager should be responsible for deciding what criteria are used to review and verify data. These criteria should be based upon the circumstances surrounding the sampling event, the expected results from sampling, and the intended use of the analytical data.

FIELD MEASUREMENTS

Review of field measurement data (wellhead pressure, volumes, pH, etc.) should include a review of each data type specified herein. This review should attempt to determine if measurements were made according to the accepted methods and taken at an appropriate location, if proper QA/QC measures were followed, if the instrument was on an acceptable maintenance schedule, and if the instrument was properly calibrated prior to taking the measurement.

B7: VALIDATION AND VERIFICATION METHODS

FLUID SAMPLES AND ANALYSIS

Several methods to be used for validating data from fluid sampling and analysis are provided by analytical laboratories. The operator/laboratory is responsible for deciding what criteria are to be used to validate data. These criteria are to be based upon the circumstances surrounding the sampling event, the expected results from sampling, and the intended use of the analytical data.

It should be kept in mind that for Class II wells, fluid sampling may include only a few samples analyzed for only a few parameters over the life of the well, unless contamination is suspected or detected; therefore the effort required for data validation and verification will be limited.

ROUTINE FIELD MEASUREMENTS

When using instrumentation, the calibration data should be recorded. A copy of the results should be kept with the instrument and one with the test results for use by data users and managers, and available in the field, or upon request by the OOGM.

For field measurements that are reported by the well operator, the operator should maintain documentation of instrument calibration. Because most operators do not maintain a records-keeping facility at a well location, documentation of instrument calibration may be maintained at the operator's office. This documentation must be available for inspection by OOGM staff during normal working hours.

B8: RECONCILIATION WITH USER REQUIREMENTS

When a sampling or field measurement is complete the results will be compared with the DQOs. The goal of this assessment is to demonstrate that a sufficient number of representative samples were collected or measurements made, and the resulting analytical data can be used to support the project decision making process. If it is determined that the DQOs have not been met, the appropriate data decision makers will determine whether new DQOs should be developed and/or whether further monitoring and/or sampling activities are to be conducted.

C1: ASSESSMENT/OVERSIGHT AND RESPONSE ACTIONS

This group of QAPP elements addresses the activities for assessing the effectiveness of the implementation of the UIC Program and associated QA/QC. The purpose of this assessment is to ensure that the QAPP is implemented as prescribed.

Reviews and audits are used to determine the adequacy of sampling and/or analysis, field measurements, completeness of documentation of data generating activities, to document if DQOs are being met, to identify non-compliance and to verify correction of identified deficiencies.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment activities may include surveillance, inspections, management system reviews, technical system audits, performance evaluations, data quality assessments, etc. It is the responsibility of the operator and laboratory to ensure that proper assessment activities are undertaken to assure DQOs are achieved. However, the UIC Program Coordinator or the U.S. EPA Project Officer may also initiate independent assessments including any of the above activities. These activities may be performed by OOGM staff or the U.S. EPA QA staff as directed by the UIC Program Coordinator or the U.S. EPA Project Officer, respectively.

RESPONSE ACTIONS

It is the responsibility of the operator and laboratory to ensure that proper corrective actions are taken in response to deficiencies identified by data assessments. However, the OOGM maintains the right to review all data and perform investigations to verify that proper corrective actions were implemented.

SECTION I

DRAFT


Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program
Forms

FORMS USED FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL CLASS II PROGRAM

1. EQP 7200-01 - Application for Permit
2. EQP 7200-02 – Survey Record of Well Location
3. EQP 7200-03 – Bond for Conformance
4. EQP 7200-04 – Wellhead Blowout Control System
5. EQP 7200-06 – Application to Change Well Status
6. EQP 7200-08 - Record of Well Plugging or Change of Well Status
7. EQP 7200-11 – Annual Certification for Blowout Preventers
8. EQP 7200-13 – Well Permittee Organization Report
9. EQP 7200-14 – Injection Well Data
10. EQP 7200-15 – CD Single Conformance Bond
11. EQP 7200-17 – Statement of Financial Responsibility
12. EQP 7200-18 – Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan
13. EQP 7200-19 – Environmental Impact Assessment
14. EQP 7130 – Record of Well Completion
15. EQP 7606 – Annular Pressure Test
16. EQP 7608 – Authorization to Inject
17. EQP 7609 – Injection Well Operating Report
18. Quarterly Annular Fluid Gain/Loss Report (Draft - In Development)
19. Quarterly Manifest Summary Report (Draft - In Development)

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program
Forms

EQP 7200-01 - APPLICATION FOR PERMIT



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

☐ DRILL
☐ DEEPEN
☐ CONVERT

AND OPERATE A WELL

By authority of Part 615 or Part 625 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended.
Non-submission and/or falsification of this information
may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

1a. Part 615 Supervisor of Wells

☐ Oil and Gas
☐ Brine Disposal
☐ Hydrocarbon Storage
☐ Injection for Secondary Recovery

1b. Part 625 Mineral Wells

☐ Waste Disposal
☐ Brine Production
☐ Processed brine disposal
☐ Storage
☐ Test, fee sched. on rev.

1c. Fee enclosed

☐ Yes
☐ No, revision of application
☐ No, leg of horz drainhole

2. List all previous permit numbers
3. Fed. ID. No. (do not use SSN)

4. Conformance bond

☐ Blanket
☐ Single well

5. ☐ Attached ☐ On file
6. Bond number
7. Bond amount

8. Applicant (name of permittee as bonded)

9. Address

Phone

I authorize DEQ 4 additional days to process this application.

☐ Yes
☐ No

10. Lease or well name (be as brief as possible)
Well number

11. Surface owner

12. Surface location

1/4 of
1/4 of
1/4 of Sec
T
R
Township
County

13. If directional, bottom hole location

1/4 of
1/4 of
1/4 of Sec
T
R
Township
County

14. The surface location for this well is

feet from nearest (N/S)
section line
AND
feet from nearest (E/W)
section line

15. Is this a directional well? ☐ No ☐ Yes If yes, complete line 15. The bottom hole location for this well is

feet from nearest (N/S)
section line
AND
feet from nearest (E/W)
section line

16. The bottom hole location (whether straight or directional) of this well is

feet from nearest (N/S)
drilling unit line
AND
feet from nearest (E/W)
drilling unit line

17. Kind of tools

☐ Rotary
☐ Cable
☐ Combination

18. Is sour oil or gas expected?

☐ No
☐ Yes
☐ H₂S Cont. plan enclosed

19. Base of lowest known fresh water aquifer

Formation
Depth

20. Estimated total depth

MD
TVD

21. Formation at total depth
22. Producing/injection formation(s)
23. Objective pool, field, or project

24. PROPOSED DRILLING, CASING AND CEMENTING AND SEALING PROGRAM

HOLE			CASING				CEMENT			MUD		
Depth (MD)	Geol. Formation	Bit Dia.	O.D. Size	Wt/Ft	Grade	Condition	Depth (MD)	Sacks	T.O.C.	W.O.C.	Wt.	Vis.

25. DETAIL CEMENTING PROGRAM. IDENTIFY ALL CEMENT CLASSES, ADDITIVES, AND VOLUMES (IN CU. FT.) FOR EACH CASING STRING.

Surface
Intermediate
Production/Injection

26. Send correspondence and permit to

Name
E-mail
Address
Phone

CERTIFICATION "I state that I am authorized by said applicant. This application was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

27. Application prepared by (print or type)
Phone

28. Signature
Date

Enclose the receipt of electronic payment or a check made payable to State of Michigan. The permit fee is \$300 for Part 615 wells; \$2,500 for a Part 625 waste disposal well; \$500 for brine production, processed brine disposal, or storage well.

DEQ Cashier use only.

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Use Only

Permit number	API number	Date issued	Owner number
---------------	------------	-------------	--------------

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM 7200-1

- Line 1a/b PART 615 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS or PART 625 MINERAL WELLS. Identify which statute this well will be permitted under and what type of well it will be.
- Line 1c PERMIT FEE. For Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, the permit fee for all drilling and deepening permits is \$300. For Part 625, Mineral Wells, different fees apply to different types of wells: The permit fee is \$2500.00 for a Waste Disposal well; and \$500 for a Brine Production, Processed Brine Disposal or Storage Well. Individual test well (greater than 250' deep) permit fees are \$500. Permit fees for blanket test well permits (between 50' and 250' deep) are \$75 for 1-24 wells, \$150 for 25-49 wells, \$300 for 50-74 wells, and \$600 for 75-200 wells. No fee is required if you are revising an existing application. Make checks payable to "State of Michigan", bank drafts are not accepted. An application to revise the surface location of an existing permit must be accompanied by the original permit and a new fee. If application is for a leg of a horizontal drainhole, check that box. No new fee is required. See line 14 of form EQC 7200 for further instructions.
- Line 2 PRIOR PERMITS. Identify all permit numbers of any wells drilled from the same surface location.
- Line 3 FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. Use a federal identification number. Do not use a Social Security Number.
- Lines 4-7 BOND. If the permittee as shown on line 8 is a partnership, all persons named share equal responsibility for the well. The bond submitted must be identical to and include all parties shown on line 8 as the permittee. Separate bonds for individuals in a partnership are not accepted. The bond number (line 6) is the Surety, Certificate of Deposit or Letter of Credit number which identifies that instrument. Refer to R 324.212 for bond amounts (line 7) under Part 615. Under Part 625, bonds for a disposal, storage, or brine wells are \$30,000 for a single well or \$400,000 for blanket coverage (50 wells maximum). Refer to R299.2332 for bond amounts for Part 625 test wells. For additional information regarding bonding options and amounts contact the Permits and Bonding Unit at (517) 241-1530.
- Line 8 APPLICANT. The permittee shall be the owner of the well or an authorized representative of the owner of the well. If you are a new applicant, have changed address, or changed officers, or changed corporate structure, submit form EQP 7200-13, Well Permittee Organization Report.
- Line 9 Provide the address and phone number of the permittee, this may be different than the address to mail the permit on Line 26. Check yes if the permittee authorizes the DEQ an additional 4 days to process the permit (per PA 325 of 2004). In some cases this may prevent a permit from being denied if there are corrections or revisions pending to make a permit decision. Otherwise check no.
- Line 10 LEASE or WELL NAME AND WELL NUMBER. Wherever possible a single word lease name is preferable. (1) Last names first. Use comma after the last name when a first name is used. (2) Use "&" to join names (e.g. Doe & Hall not Doe-Hall.) (3) Please do not include project names in the name of the well. Generally the first word should be chosen so that it will put the well name where one would expect to find it. (4) If the drilling unit contains State or Federally owned minerals, include "State" and Township name or "USA" in the well name (e.g. State Chester & Smith, or USA & Smith).
- Line 11 SURFACE OWNER. Identify the surface owner(s) at the well site.
- Line 12 SURFACE LOCATION. Identify the surface location of the well site by describing it in a quarter, quarter, quarter section (10 acre) spot within its township and range. Also identify the county and township name.
- Line 13 BOTTOM HOLE LOCATION. Fill in this line only if this is a directionally drilled well. Identify the location of the endpoint of the borehole in the same manner as on line 12.
- Line 14 Identify the surface location of the well measured from nearest section lines (as identified in line 2, form EQP 7200-2).
- Line 15 If the well is directionally drilled, identify the location of the endpoint of the well bottom hole location measured from the from nearest section lines (as identified in line 3 form EQP 7200-2).
- Line 16 Identify the bottom hole location of the well (same as surface location for straight holes) measured from the nearest drilling unit lines or property lines for Part 625 wells (as identified in line 4 form EQP 7200-2).
- Line 17 KIND OF TOOLS. Identify if the well will be drilled with Rotary, Cable, or Combination tools.
- Line 18 SOUR OIL OR GAS. Indicate if the well is located in an area where sour (containing hydrogen sulfide, H₂S) oil and gas is likely to be encountered. If so drilling and operation of the well must follow special requirements. For details consult the Hydrogen Sulfide Management General Provisions, R324.1101-R 324.1129. Indicate if an H₂S contingency plan is enclosed.
- Line 19 BASE OF LOWEST KNOWN FRESH WATER AQUIFER. Identify the formation and the depth where the base of the lowest known fresh water aquifer is expected to be encountered.
- Line 20 INTENDED TOTAL DEPTH. For straight holes show the total depth of the well as measured depth (MD). For directionally drilled wells identify the measured depth (MD) and true vertical depth (TVD) at total depth.
- Line 21 FORMATION AT TOTAL DEPTH. What is the geological formation at total depth of the well?
- Line 22 PRODUCING/INJECTING FORMATION. Identify the intended producing formation for oil, gas or brine wells. For injection wells, identify the intended injection interval. For storage wells, identify the storage formation. For test wells, identify the formation to be examined. Identify or discuss further in attachments if more than one target is anticipated.
- Line 23 OBJECTIVE POOL, FIELD OR PROJECT. If this is an exploratory well, indicate "exploratory". If this is a development well, identify the producing field. If it is an Antrim project well identify the project or Uniform Spacing Plan (USP) name.
- Line 24 PROPOSED DRILLING, CASING, CEMENTING AND SEALING PROGRAM. Provide all casing and sealing data applicable to the proposed drilling. If the proposed program of drilling, casing, cementing, and sealing does not conform with those established by rule, or special order, then requests for exceptions must accompany an application for permit. For drilling through gas storage fields, refer to R 324.413 of Part 615. a) Depths: For directionally drilled wells use the measured depth to identify the depth of hole drilled and the depth where casing is set. b) Casing: For non-API grades of casing, provide data identifying rated or tested burst and collapse pressures. c) Cement: Identify the number of sacks of cement for each string of casing. Identify the expected depth of the top of cement behind each casing under T.O.C. Identify the number of hours cement will be left undisturbed before commencing drilling under W.O.C. d) Mud: Indicate weights and viscosities of drilling fluid during each phase of drilling. If drilling muds are not added and the drilling fluid is essentially water, indicate fresh water (FW) or salt water (SW).
- Line 25 DETAIL CEMENTING PROGRAM. Identify all cement classes, additives, and volumes (in cu. ft.) for each string of casing to be run. Identify the amount of excess cement (if any).
- Line 26 Identify the individual who can serve as a contact for the applicant and the mailing address to send the permit to.
- Line 28 At least one copy of form EQP7200-01 must have an original signature of the individual authorized by the applicant to file the application.

Permit fee is \$300 for all Part 615 wells; \$2,500 for a Part 625 waste disposal well; or \$500 for a brine production, processed brine disposal, or storage well: Part 625 Test wells are subject to the fee structure defined in Line 1C above.

ONLINE PAYMENT*

When paying online for Part 615 permits, go to:
<https://www.thepayplace.com/mi/deq/oilandgas>

When paying online for Part 625 permits, go to:
<https://www.thepayplace.com/mi/deq/welldrillprmt>

Please enclose the receipt of electronic payment, one ORIGINAL and one COPY of the entire application and documentation to this address:

MDEQ
 OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS
 PERMITS AND BONDING UNIT
 PO BOX 30256
 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909-7756

*preferred method

CHECK PAYMENT

Please mail a check payable to **STATE OF MICHIGAN**, one ORIGINAL and one COPY of the entire application and documentation to this address:

MDEQ
 OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
 REVENUE CONTROL/CASHIER'S OFFICE
 PO BOX 30657
 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909-8157

OVERNIGHT/EXPRESS DELIVERY

Please send the online payment receipt or check payable to **STATE OF MICHIGAN**, one ORIGINAL and one COPY of the entire application and documentation to this address:

MDOT
 ACCOUNTING SERVICES CENTER
 425 WEST OTTAWA STREET
 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48933

Please see further instructions on EQC 7200 for preparing a Part 615 application and EQC 7200-3 for preparing a Part 625 application.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-02 – SURVEY RECORD OF WELL LOCATION



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

SURVEY RECORD OF WELL LOCATION

This information is required by authority of Part 615 Supervisor of Wells, or Part 625 Mineral Wells, of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended, in order to obtain a drilling permit.

Applicant

Well name and number

1a. Surface location				Township		County	
1/4 of	1/4 of	1/4 of section	T	R			
1b. If this is a directional well, bottom hole location will be				Township		County	
1/4 of	1/4 of	1/4 of section	T	R			
Instructions: Outline drilling unit for oil/gas wells (Part 615) or property boundary for mineral wells (Part 625) and spot well location on plat shown. Locate the well in two directions from the nearest section, quarter section, and unit (or property, Part 625) lines.							
2. The surface location is _____ ft. from nearest (N/S) _____ section line _____ ft. from nearest (E/W) _____ section line and _____ ft. from nearest (N/S) _____ quarter section line _____ ft. from nearest (E/W) _____ quarter section line				PLAT BELOW REPRESENTS ONE FULL SECTION (1 MILE SQUARE) <div style="text-align: right;">N ↑</div>			
3. Bottom hole will be (if directional) _____ ft. from nearest (N/S) _____ section line _____ ft. from nearest (E/W) _____ section line and _____ ft. from nearest (N/S) _____ quarter section line _____ ft. from nearest (E/W) _____ quarter section line							
4. Bottom hole will be (directional or straight) _____ ft. from nearest (N/S) _____ drilling unit line _____ ft. from nearest (E/W) _____ drilling unit line							
5. Show access to stake on plat and describe if it is not readily accessible. 							
6. Zoning <input type="checkbox"/> Residential, effective date _____ Initial date of residential zoning _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____							
ON SEPARATE PLAT OR PLOT PLAN, LOCATE, IDENTIFY AND SHOW DISTANCES TO: A. All roads, power lines, buildings, residences, fresh water wells, and other man-made features, within 600 feet of the stake. B. All lakes, streams, wetlands, drainage-ways, floodplains, environmentally sensitive areas, natural rivers, critical dune areas, and threatened or endangered species within 1320 feet of the stake. C. All type I and IIa public water supply wells within 2000 feet and all type IIb and III public water supply wells within 800 feet of the well stake.							
Name of individual who surveyed site				Company		Date of survey	
Address				Phone			
I CERTIFY THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF. Signature of licensed surveyor (affix seal) _____ Date _____							

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-03 – BOND FOR CONFORMANCE



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

BOND FOR CONFORMANCE

By authority of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

OIL AND GAS OPERATIONS BOND	
Bond number _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Single	<input type="checkbox"/> Blanket
\$ _____	\$ _____
Well name and number _____	Attach initial well list

(name and address of Principal)

_____ in the State of _____ as Principal and

(name and address of Surety)

a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and duly authorized to transact business in the State of Michigan, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Michigan in the penal sum of

_____ Dollars.

The Principal named is about to commence and prosecute to final completion well(s) and operations authorized by permits issued or to be issued under Part 615, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended.

"Final completion" means the time when locating, drilling, deepening, converting, operating, producing, reworking, plugging, and proper site restoration have been performed on a well in a manner approved by the supervisor, including the filing of the mandatory records, and when the conformance bond has been released.

When the Principal complies with the provisions of the applicable provisions of Part 615, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended, in the final completion of the well(s), the Surety's obligations can be terminated otherwise this obligation remains in full force and effect. The Surety's liability herein is co-extensive with that of the Principal and the State of Michigan has the same remedies against the Surety as against the Principal.

This bond is executed and accepted subject to the following condition: The liability of this bond is set forth in R 324.211, R 324.213, R 324.214, and R 324.215 of the rules promulgated under section 61506 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. (See reverse side of bond)

The Surety, by execution of the bond, accepts the liability covered by prior bond(s) _____

(number(s) and company)

and gives notice to the Supervisor of Wells of the need for terminating the prior bond(s) as listed herein with such termination to be effective as of the time that this bond becomes effective.

Signed, sealed and dated the _____ day of _____, _____

(Principal)

(Surety)

By _____

(Signature)

By _____

(Signature)

(Name and title)

(Name and title)

When the Principal or Surety executes this bond by an agent, power of attorney or other evidence of authority must accompany the bond.

DEQ USE ONLY		
Permit number	Issue date	
Type of well	Current true vertical depth	Purpose of bond

EQP 7200-3 (rev. 1/2005)

MAIL TO:
OFFICE OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
MICHIGAN DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PO BOX 30256
LANSING, MI 48909-7756

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms**Excerpts from General Rules governing oil and gas operations (effective 9/20/96)****R 324.211 Liability on conformance bond.***Rule 211.*

(1) The liability on the conformance bond is conditioned upon compliance with the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor. Subject to the provisions in R 324.213, liability shall cover all operations of the permittee as follows:

- (a) Through transfer of the permit for the subject well pursuant to R 324.206(6).
- (b) Through final completion approved by the supervisor of the subject well.
- (c) Otherwise as approved by the supervisor.

(2) The supervisor shall look to the conformance bond for immediate compliance with, and fulfillment of, the full conditions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor. All expenses incurred by the supervisor in achievement of compliance with, and fulfillment of, all conditions of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor shall be paid by the permittee or the surety or from cash or securities on deposit. The claim shall be paid within 30 days of notification to the permittee or surety that expenses have been incurred by the supervisor. If the claim is not paid within 30 days, the supervisor, acting for and on behalf of the state, may bring suit for the payment of the claim.

R 324.212 Conformance bond amounts.*Rule 212.*

A person who drills or operates a well shall file a conformance bond with the supervisor for the following amounts, as applicable:

- (a) Single well conformance bonds shall be filed in the following amounts, as applicable:

- (i) \$10,000.00 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
- (ii) \$20,000.00 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.
- (iii) \$25,000.00 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, but not deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth.
- (iv) \$30,000.00 for wells deeper than 7,500 feet, true vertical depth.

(b) A person may file single well conformance bonds in an amount equal to 1/2 of the amount specified in subdivision (a) of this rule for wells where well completion operations have not commenced. A person may not file single well conformance bonds under this subdivision for more than 5 wells. A person shall file single well conformance bonds in the full amount specified in subdivision (a) of this rule or file a blanket conformance bond as specified in subdivision (c) of this rule or submit a statement of financial responsibility pursuant to R 324.210 before the commencement of well completion operations on any well.

(c) Blanket conformance bonds may be filed as an alternative to single well conformance bonds. If a blanket conformance bond is utilized, then the permittee shall provide the supervisor with a list of wells covered by the blanket conformance bond. A maximum of 100 wells may be covered by a blanket conformance bond. If the permittee has more than 100 wells in a category, then the additional wells may be covered by single well conformance bonds or additional blanket conformance bonds. Blanket conformance bonds shall be filed in the following amounts, as applicable:

- (i) \$100,000.00 for wells up to and including 2,000 feet deep, true vertical depth.
- (ii) \$200,000.00 for wells deeper than 2,000 feet, but not deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.
- (iii) \$250,000.00 for wells deeper than 4,000 feet, true vertical depth.

(d) A person shall not be required to file a blanket conformance bond or bonds in an aggregate amount of more than \$250,000.00. When the aggregate amount of the conformance bonds is \$250,000.00, the permittee may file 1 blanket conformance bond of \$250,000.00 to cover all of his or her wells.

R 324.213 Cancellation of conformance bonds issued by a surety.*Rule 213.*

(1) A surety company may cancel a conformance bond acquired pursuant to these rules upon 90 days' notice to the supervisor of the effective date of cancellation. However, the surety company shall retain liability for all violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor that occurred during the time the conformance bond was in effect.

(2) Forty days before the effective date of cancellation, as provided in subrule (1) of this rule, a permittee shall secure a conformance bond from another surety company authorized to do business in the state of Michigan, deposit cash or other securities, or bring the well to final completion. Failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for the immediate suspension of any or all components of the operations on the well.

(3) A surety company shall remain liable until the violations have been corrected and the corrections are accepted by the supervisor for all violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor that occurred at the well during the time the conformance bond was in effect before the effective date of cancellation.

R 324.214 Limitation of additional liability of blanket conformance bonds.*Rule 214.*

A surety company may refuse to accept liability for additional wells under a blanket conformance bond by giving 10 days' notice by registered mail to the supervisor. Subject to the provisions of R 324.213, the blanket conformance bond shall continue in full force and effect as to all other wells covered by the blanket conformance bond for which permits were granted or transferred to the permittee before the effective date of the notice.

R 324.215 Release of conformance bonds; release of well from blanket conformance bond.*Rule 215.*

(1) A conformance bond shall be released or a well shall be released from a blanket conformance bond, subject to the provisions of R 324.213, by the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor if a permittee disposes of the well and the permit for the well has been transferred to a new person pursuant to R 324.206(6) or if the well has been plugged and proper site restoration has been performed pursuant to R 324.1003, including the filing of the mandatory records.

(2) The release of the conformance bond or the release of a well from a blanket conformance bond does not release a permittee from liability for any violations of the act, these rules, permit conditions, instructions, or orders of the supervisor which occurred during the time the conformance bond was in effect and which have not been corrected and accepted by the supervisor.

(3) A conformance bond filed to comply with a permit that has become terminated shall be released if there is final completion.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-04 – WELLHEAD BLOWOUT CONTROL SYSTEM



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

WELLHEAD BLOWOUT CONTROL SYSTEM

Worksheet supplement for "Application for Permit to Drill or Deepen a Well"

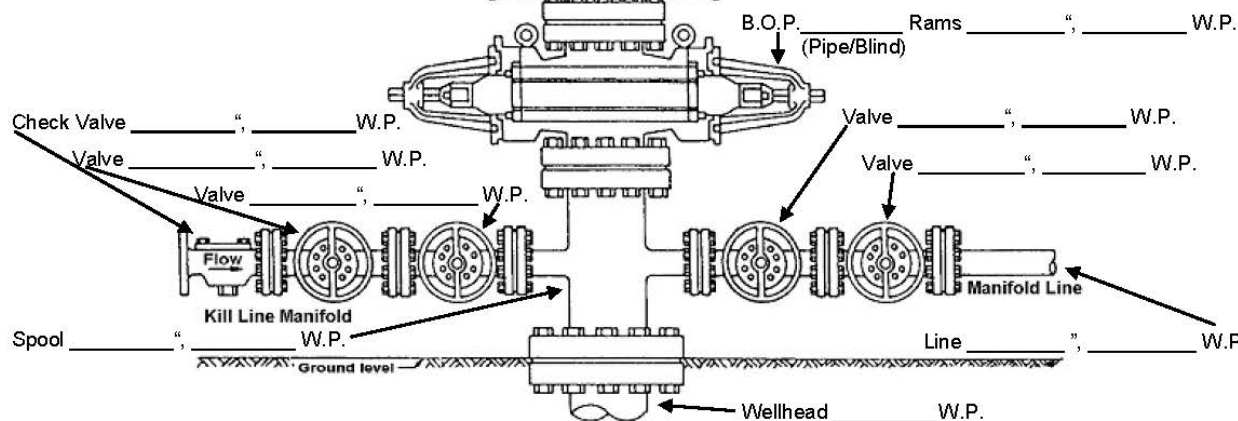
This information is required by authority of Part 615
Supervisor of Wells or Part 625 Mineral Wells, Act 451
PA 1994, as amended, in order to obtain a permit.

Applicant

Well name and number

Max. anticipated surface pressure _____


Annular B.O.P. _____", _____ W.P. →

B.O.P. _____ Rams _____", _____ W.P.
(Pipe/Blind)**B.O.P.**☐ **Manual**☐ **Hydraulic**☐ **Sour Trim**

Fill above blanks with applicable information. If not applicable, enter "N.A." or cross-out item shown.
Describe test pressures and procedure for conducting pressure test. Identify any exceptions to R324.406 being requested.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-06 – APPLICATION TO CHANGE WELL STATUS

		MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS APPLICATION TO: <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE WELL STATUS OR <input type="checkbox"/> PLUG AND ABANDON WELL		Permit number	Type of well
Required by authority of Part 615 Supervisor of Wells or Part 625 Mineral Wells, of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment. <input type="checkbox"/> Part 615 Oil or Gas Well <input type="checkbox"/> Part 625 Mineral Well		API number		Name and address of permittee	
Change of well status requested to: <input type="checkbox"/> Plug back <input type="checkbox"/> Perforate <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily abandon <input type="checkbox"/> Convert to _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		Well name and number		Well location	
Last production/injection rate and type of fluid		Township		County	
Brief description of project		Date drilling completed		Date last produced/utilized	
Work to be done by				Starting date	

CASING AND CEMENTING RECORD

Hole dia	Casing dia & wt/ft	Depths set	Cement quantity, type, additives	Cement top	Perforations

Formation record (formation and depth of top, oil, gas and water shows, etc.):

formation	depth
-----------	-------

Detail proposed procedures:

Name/signature (authorized representative):

Date:

FOR OFFICE OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY USE ONLY

DEQ additional requirements:

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable Production tests to commence within 10 days of completion and to be filed

☐ Yes ☐ No Service company records are to be filed

Approved by DEQ:

Office:

Approval date:

Termination Date:

Mail original to District Office for department approval

Note: A Record of Well Plugging or Change of Well status (EQP 7200-8) and any requested service company records are to be filed within 60 days of completion at the District Office.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

APPLICATION TO: <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE WELL STATUS OR <input type="checkbox"/> PLUG AND ABANDON WELL	Permit number	API number
	Well name and number	
<p style="text-align: center;">Continuation of proposed procedures</p>		

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-08 - Record of Well Plugging or Change of Well Status



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

**RECORD OF WELL PLUGGING
OR CHANGE OF WELL STATUS**

Required by authority of Part 615 Supervisor of Wells or
Part 625 Mineral Wells of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended
Non-submission and/or falsification of this information
may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

- ☐ Part 615 Oil/Gas Well ☐ Plugging
☐ Part 625 Mineral Well ☐ Change of Well Status

Name and address of contractor/service company	Permit number		Well name and number	
	API number			
	Name and address of permittee			
	Type of well	Field name		
	Surface location 1/4 1/4 1/4 Sec T R			
Township		County		
Date plugging/change started		Date plugging/change completed		
DEQ employee issuing plugging permit or approving Change of Well Status.				Date issued
Any change of well status which results in a change of production or a change in injectivity must include production or injection test records. All records must include a narrative or daily chronology and signed certification noted on reverse.				

WELL PLUGGING
(Hole conditions after plugging)

CASING

Casing size	Where set	Amount casing pulled	Depth casing cut/perfed; or windows milled

PLUGS

Depth of plug Bottom Top	Make and type of bridge or plug	Cement plugs: type, amount of cement & mix water	Additives, type and percent	Volume and types of spacers/flushes	Wait time	Tagged Top? Y/N

☐ Check if NORM or other materials were left or reinserted into wellbore. If so, describe materials fully in the Daily Chronology section on reverse.

☐ Check if cores were taken and attach core descriptions

Mail completed original within 60 days after completion of plugging/change of a Part 615 oil/gas well or within 30 days of a Part 625 mineral well to:

OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS
MICHIGAN DEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PO BOX 30256
LANSING, MI 48909-7756

COMPLETE BOTH SIDES

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

API number				Permit number						
CHANGE OF WELL STATUS										
Change was to: <input type="checkbox"/> Convert current zone to: <input type="checkbox"/> Remediate well: <input type="checkbox"/> Plugback (recomplete as) <input type="checkbox"/> Redrill:										
<input type="checkbox"/> Production		<input type="checkbox"/> Perf and test existing zone		<input type="checkbox"/> New production zone		<input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal drain hole				
<input type="checkbox"/> Disposal		<input type="checkbox"/> Repair casing/cement		<input type="checkbox"/> Disposal		<input type="checkbox"/> Collapsed casing				
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary recovery		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary recovery		<input type="checkbox"/> Underream open hole				
<input type="checkbox"/> Storage				<input type="checkbox"/> Storage						
<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____				<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____				
Well casing record - BEFORE change										
Casing		Cement		Perforations			Acid or fracture treatment record			
Size	Depth	Sacks	Type	From	To	If plugged, HOW?				
Well casing record - AFTER change (Indicate additions and changes only, complete test record)										
Casing		Cement		Perforations			Acid or fracture treatment record			
Size	Depth	Sacks	Type	From	To	If plugged, HOW?				
BEFORE CHANGE				AFTER CHANGE						
Total depth	Completed Fm	Well completed for		Total depth	Completed Fm	Well completed for				
BOPD	MCFGPD	Inj Rate	Pressure	BOPD	MCFGPD	Inj Rate	Pressure			
DAILY PRODUCTION TEST RECORD				DAILY INJECTION TEST RECORD <input type="checkbox"/> Injection well <input type="checkbox"/> Brine disposal						
Date	Oil (bbls)	Water (bbls)	Gas (Mcf)	Pressure		Date	Bbls water or Mcf gas	Pressure		Specific gravity of water
				Tubing	Casing			Beginning	Ending	

DAILY CHRONOLOGY

Describe in detail the daily chronology of change/plugging, include days shut down. Describe exceptions to issued plugging instructions. Describe tools, tubing, etc. left in hole and any logs run. Include dates pits filled, surface restored etc. Use additional pages as needed.

Date	Narrative

NOTICE: Under Part 615 Supervisor of Wells or Part 625 Mineral Wells, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended, a well owner has continuing liability for the integrity of a plugged well.

CERTIFICATION "I state that I am authorized by said owner. This report was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

Name and title (printed or typed)	Authorized signature	Date

NOTE: Bonds cannot be terminated until plugging is completed, cellar, rat and mouse holes, and pits filled, site leveled and cleaned and records filed.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-11 – ANNUAL CERTIFICATION FOR BLOWOUT PREVENTERS



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

ANNUAL CERTIFICATION FOR BLOWOUT PREVENTERS, ACCUMULATORS, PUMPS AND SECONDARY STSTEMS

By authority of Part 615 or Part 625
of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended.
Non-submission and/or falsification of this information
may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

1. Name & address of company owning equipment

Rig name & type that equipment is assigned to

2. BLOWOUT PREVENTER ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS TESTED (If more than 2 sets of rams, use additional sheets)

	Annular	Blind ram	Pipe ram
Manufacturer			
Model No			
Serial No			
Working pressure			
Test pressure			
Opening volume			
Closing volume			

3. BLOWOUT PREVENTER ASSEMBLY PRESSURE TEST

Unit	Annular	Blind rams	Pipe rams	Upper kelly ck	Lower kelly ck.	Inside BOP
Pressure applied						
Time held						
Final pressure						
Operate locking screws						

4. ACCUMULATOR AND BOP CONTROL MANIFOLD

System pressure reducing valve <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Annular regulating valve <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Accumulator volume & type		Bottle precharge pressure	
		No. 1 psi	No. 2 psi
		No. 3 psi	No. 4 psi
Hydraulic pumps		System pressure rating	
No. 1 type _____		No. 2 type _____ gpm	
Air <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Nirtogen <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
No. of stations		Other _____	
Reservoir tank volume		Reservoir level	
Total gals capacity _____ Gals/in _____		Bottles empty _____ in Bottles full _____ in	
		Blind ram control guard <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
		Controls labelled correctly <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

5. REMOTE STATION ☐ Yes ☐ No

Number of stations	Power supply	Location	Pressure on line _____ psi
Control line tested <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	Blind ram control guard on <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Labelled correctly <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Fluid in system <input type="checkbox"/> Air <input type="checkbox"/>

6. ACCUMULATOR PERFORMANCE TEST

Blowout preventer unit	accumulator only pressure			pump only pressure			Accumulator recharge time	
	Time	Initial	Final	Time	Initial	Final	Minutes	Seconds
Annular								
Blind rams								
Top pipe rams								
Pipe rams								

7. CHECK OF ACCUMULATOR BOTTLES

(Pumps/power off) Starting pressure	psi	After closing bottom rams	psi	After closing top rams	psi
After closing annular	psi	Calculated fluid volume remaining	gals to		psi

8. Visual Check Comments

9. What two (2) types of OPERABLE secondary closing systems are installed

10. ☐ Yes ☐ No Are all kill, choke valves and checks independently pressure tested to manufactureres working pressure?

ANNULAR BOP, BLIND RAMS, PIPE RAMS AND ACCUMULATOR ARE CERTIFIED AS A SINGLE UNIT.

ANY CHANGE TO THE COMPONENTS DESCRIBED IN 2 & 4 ABOVE WILL REQUIRE IMMEDIATE RECERTIFICATION.

11. I hereby certify that the above are true tests and cumulatively comply with the product manufacturer's minimal operational specifications.

Independent testing company

Signature of authorized representative

Date of certification

Recertification is required annually. It must be posted at the rig and match the BOP equipment in use.

Mail original to: Permit and Bonding Unit, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756; or DEQ-Oil and GasPermitApplications@michigan.gov.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-13 – WELL PERMITTEE ORGANIZATION REPORT



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

WELL PERMITTEE ORGANIZATION REPORT

Required by authority of Part 615 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS and Part 625 MINERAL WELL, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

PURPOSE FOR FILING: ☐ New ☐ Change of Principal or Agent ☐ Address Correction ☐ Name Change

ORGANIZATION Enter the complete organization name, plan, and current business addresses and phone number.

<p>1. Company name (as shown on permit to drill)</p> <p>Mailing Address City, State, Zip</p> <p>Street Address City, State, Zip</p> <p>Phone Fed. ID No.</p>	<p>2. If organization shown in 1 is a subsidiary or an assumed name (dba), give name and address of associated or parent</p>
<p>3. Current Organization Plan (check one)</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Joint Venture <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Limited Liability Company <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Other </p>	
<p>4. If reorganization or name change, name & address of previous organization</p>	

PRINCIPALS List all corporate officers, directors, incorporators, partners, or shareholders who have the authority to or responsibility for making operational decisions including siting, drilling, operating, producing, reworking, and plugging of wells. Attach extra sheet if needed.

5. Full Name	Title	Address, if different from address in 1 above

EMPLOYEES List names of persons, employees of the organization, who are authorized to submit applications, workplans, or records pursuant to the above cited Act.

6. Full Name	Position	Address or Phone

AGENTS List names of persons, other than employees of the organization, who are authorized to submit applications, work plans, or records pursuant to the above cited Act.

7. Full Name	Company	Address or Phone

Certification "I state that I am authorized to make this report. This report was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

Name of a principal	Signature	Date

Mail original to: Permit and Bonding Unit, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756; or DEQ-OilandGasPermitApplications@Michigan.gov.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-14 – INJECTION WELL DATA



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

INJECTION WELL DATA

Supplemental information for drilling or converting to an injection well

By authority of Part 615 or Part 625 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended.

Non-submission and/or falsification of this information
may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

Applicant

Well name and number

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete all portions of form which apply to this well. **Attach supplemental documents as needed.**

- File a separate plat which identifies the depth and location of this proposed well and all producing, abandoned, or drilling wells within 1320 feet of it. Also identify the permittee of each producing well within 1320 feet of this proposed well.
- Enclose a copy of the completion reports for all wells and the plugging records for all plugged wells shown on the plat. Identify what steps will be necessary to prevent injected fluids from migrating up or into inadequately plugged or completed wells.
- If this is an existing well to be converted to an injection well, enclose this form with an Application To Change Well Status (form EQP 7200-6). Also enclose a copy of the completion report and geologic description and electric logs for this well.
- Injection wells (except for gas storage) must receive a mechanical integrity test every 5 years pursuant to Rule 324.805.

5. Type of fluids to be injected

- ☐ Brine ☐ Natural Gas (omit #7 & #12)
☐ Fresh Water (omit #12) ☐ Other _____

6. Maximum expected injection rate

7. Specific gravity of injected fluid

8. Maximum expected injection pressure

9. Maximum bottom hole injection pressure _____

Show calculations

10. Fracture pressure of confining formation _____

Show calculations

11. Fracture pressure of injection formation _____

Show calculations

12. Chemical analysis of representative samples of injected fluid

Specific conductance _____

Cation (mg/l)

Anions (mg/l)

Calcium _____

Chloride _____

Sodium _____

Sulfate _____

Magnesium _____

Bicarbonate _____

Potassium _____

What was the source of this representative sample? _____

13. Is this well to be completed in a potential or previous oil or gas producing formation? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, provide a list of all offset permittees and proof of service of notification of this application to all permittees by certified mail.

14. Attach proposed plugging and abandonment plan. OR Briefly list depths, volumes and types of cement and mechanical plugs and depths where casing will be recovered.

Schematic of wellbore construction

Complete bottom of diagram as needed to conform with proposed construction (e.g. show rat hole below casing, open hole completion, packer loc. etc.)

Fresh water fms., name & depth

Base of freshwater, name & depth

Surface casing _____ "x _____'

Amount of cement _____ sacks

T.O.C. _____

Intermediate casing (if applicable)

_____ "x _____'

Amount of cement _____ sacks

T.O.C. _____

Long string casing _____ "x _____'

Amount of cement _____ sacks

T.O.C. _____

Confining formation(s) _____

Depth to top _____

Depth to base _____

Injection formation(s) _____

Depth to top _____

Depth to base _____

Tubing _____ " x _____'

Packer Depth _____

Bottom TD or PBTD _____ ft.

15. Application prepared by (print or type):

Date

EQP 7200-14 (rev. 1/20012) Enclose with APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL or APPLICATION TO CHANGE WELL STATUS

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-15 – CD SINGLE CONFORMANCE BOND



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

ACCEPTANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT AS SINGLE WELL CONFORMANCE BOND

By authority of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, Act 451 PA 1994, as amended.

CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS FOR OIL WELL BONDS

To the financial institution: The financial institution will supply its own Certificate of Deposit (CD). By signature below, the bank's issuing officer certifies that the Certificate has been issued according to the following requirements:

1. The CD must be in the sole name of: State of Michigan, Supervisor of Wells, Department of Environmental Quality
No other name may be connected with the certificate as beneficiary, payee, in care of, joint tenant, etc.
2. The account should show the State of Michigan Federal Tax Identification Number 38-6000134 and no other.
3. In order to comply with the USA Patriot Act, authorized delegates of the Supervisor of Wells can sign and return signature cards or account cards if delivered to them. However, Department employees cannot furnish their Social Security number. An alternative identification number such as employee identification number must be utilized. **The customer shall not sign signature cards or account cards.**
4. The maturity date shall not be less than one (1) year. The certificate shall be automatically renewable.
5. Interest must be paid by check at maturity. The interest will be returned to the permittee by the Department.
6. The Department will report interest earned on the certificate to the IRS under the applicant's Federal ID Number.
7. Your financial institution must provide 1099-INT for interest earned on this certificate. All statements should be sent to the address below.
8. **The Department of Environmental Quality is the sole beneficiary of the account. Redemption and disposition is to be authorized exclusively by the Department through written instructions on Department letterhead.**
9. All customer documents relating to the CD should be provided to the Department.
10. Questions regarding these requirements may be addressed to Permits and Bonding Unit at (517) 284-6826

FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CERTIFICATION

"I state that Certificate of Deposit # _____, issued by _____

_____, has been issued according to the instructions listed above."

Issuing officer's name _____

Title _____

Signature _____

Date _____

Address of financial institution _____

ACCEPTANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT AS CONFORMANCE BOND

To the permittee: Fill in the blanks below with the permittee's name, Certificate of Deposit (CD) number, CD amount, bank name, and well name and number. Sign and date where indicated. By signature below, the parties accept the following agreement:

It is agreed between the State of Michigan, Department of Environmental Quality and _____

_____ hereafter the permittee, that Certificate of,

Deposit # _____ in the amount of \$ _____, issued by _____

_____ in the name of and for the benefit of the State of Michigan, Supervisor of Wells, Department of Environmental Quality, is accepted as a conformance bond required by PART 615 SUPERVISOR OF WELLS, 1994 PA 451, as amended, Section 324.61506(p) for the well known as _____

_____ and shall be available to the State of Michigan for all purposes for which the bond is required. It is the express intent of the parties that the Certificate of Deposit is a substitute for the filing of a conformance bond. It is further agreed that the Certificate of Deposit is subject to forfeiture, claim or return in like manner as a conformance bond. The permittee retains the right to any and all interest accruing to the Certificate of Deposit.

Permittee

By _____ Date _____
Permittee's Authorized Signature

Permittee's Federal ID Number _____

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality

By _____ Date _____
DEQ Authorized Signature

Enclose with CD and submit to: Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality,
P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756.

EQP 7200-15 (rev. 10/2013)

EQP 7200-17 – Statement of Financial Responsibility

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Pursuant to Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended. Falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment

Name and Address of Company

Statement for Fiscal Year beginning: _____

☐ Initial Statement☐ Information Update**Instructions:**

Fill in Alternative A or Alternative B using amounts from the company's independently audited, year-end financial records for the latest completed fiscal year. Attach (1) a copy of an independent certified public accountant's report on examination of the company's financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year and (2) a special report, as specified in R 324.210(2)(c), from the company's independent certified public accountant. Updated information is required to be filed within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year. See R 324.210.

Alternative A [from R 324.210(3)(a)]

Line			Criteria
1.	Amount of coverage to be demonstrated (<i>Amount of the conformance bond required under Part 615 which this financial test proposes to replace. See R 324.212</i>)	\$	
2.	Total Assets in Michigan (see R 324.210 (3))	\$	Not less than 3 times the amount in Line 1
3.	Net Working Capital	\$	Not less than 3 times the amount in Line 1
4.	Tangible Net Worth	\$	Not less than 3 times the amount in Line 1
5.	Two of the following three ratios:		
5a.	Total Liability / Net Worth		Less than 2.0
5b.	Current Assets / Current Liabilities		Greater than 1.5
5c.	(Net Income + Depreciation + Depletion + Amortization) / Total Liability		Greater than 0.1

Alternative B [from R 324.210(3)(b)]

Line			Criteria
6.	Amount of coverage to be demonstrated (<i>Amount of the conformance bond required under Part 615 which this financial test proposes to replace. See R 324.212</i>)	\$	
7.	Total Assets in Michigan (see R 324.210 (3))	\$	Not less than 3 times the amount in Line 6
8.	Latest Corporate Bond Rating		Not less than BBB or Baa
9.	Bond rated by		Standard and Poor's or Moody's
10.	Tangible Net Worth	\$	Not less than \$2,000,000

The above information is to demonstrate financial responsibility for the company's fiscal year beginning _____. I state that I am an authorized representative of the company identified above. This report was prepared by myself or under my supervision and direction. The above data have been derived from the company's independently audited year-end financial records for the latest completed fiscal year. On the basis of the listed data, I attest that the company identified above has passed the financial test specified in subrule 3 of R 324.210 of Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended.

Name of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

Mail original and attachments to:

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

Excerpts from General Rules regarding oil and gas operations (effective 9/20/96)

R 324.210 Conformance bond or statement of financial responsibility requirements.

Rule 210.

- (1) A person who files an application for a permit to drill and operate a well pursuant to R 324.201, or who acquires a well pursuant to R 324.206(6), shall file a conformance bond with the supervisor on a form prescribed by the supervisor or shall submit a statement of financial responsibility pursuant to subrule (2) of this rule.
- (2) A statement of financial responsibility shall consist of the following:
 - (a) A written statement which is signed by the person, which lists data that show that the person meets the criteria specified in subrule (3) of this rule, and which states that the data are derived from an independently audited year-end financial statement.
 - (b) A copy of an independent certified public accountant's report on examination of the person's financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year.
 - (c) A special report from the person's independent certified public accountant stating that the accountant has compared the data listed in the statement provided under subdivision (a) of this subrule with the amounts in the corresponding year-end financial statement and that nothing came to the attention of the accountant which caused the accountant to believe that the financial records should be adjusted.
- (3) When a person submits a statement of financial responsibility instead of a conformance bond, a person shall meet the criteria of either subdivision (a) or (b) of this subrule, as follows:
 - (a) A person required to file the statement of financial responsibility shall have all of the following:
 - (i) Two of the following 3 ratios:
 - (A) A ratio of total liabilities to net worth of less than 2.0.
 - (B) The ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities is more than 0.1.
 - (C) A ratio of current assets to current liabilities of more than 1.5. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.
 - (ii) Net working capital and tangible net worth each of which is not less than 3 times the amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond.
 - (iii) Total assets in Michigan that are not less than 3 times the amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.
 - (iv) A written statement from a certified public accountant which states that no matter came to the attention of the accountant which caused him or her to believe that the financial records should be adjusted.
 - (b) A person required to file a statement of financial responsibility shall have all of the following:
 - (i) A current rating for his or her most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, A, or BBB as issued by Standard and Poor's or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa as issued by Moody's.
 - (ii) A tangible net worth of not less than \$2,000,000.00.
 - (iii) Total assets in Michigan that are not less than 3 times the amount of the conformance bond provided in R 324.212, if the person had elected to file a conformance bond. Projected oil and gas reserves may be utilized in determining current assets only to the extent that the value of the reserves exceeds the projected costs of development and production.
- (4) A person shall submit a statement of financial responsibility to the supervisor not less than 60 days before the date the financial assurance is scheduled to take effect.
- (5) After the initial submission of a statement of financial responsibility, the person shall send an updated statement of financial responsibility to the supervisor within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.
- (6) If a person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, he or she shall send notice to the supervisor of the intent to establish alternate financial assurance by filing a conformance bond as specified in subrule (1) of this rule. The notice shall be sent, by certified mail, within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year-end review of the financial records shows that the person no longer meets the requirements. The person shall provide the alternate financial assurance within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year.
- (7) The supervisor may, based on a reasonable belief that the person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, require a report at any time from the person in addition to the information required by subrule (3) of this rule. If the supervisor finds, on the basis of a review of the report or other information, that the person no longer meets the requirements of subrule (3) of this rule, then the supervisor or authorized representative of the supervisor shall notify and inform the person. Within 30 days of the notification, the person shall provide alternate financial assurance by filing a conformance bond as specified in subrule (1) of this rule or shall bring the well to final completion. Failure to comply with this subrule shall be cause for immediate suspension of any or all components of the operations on the well.
- (8) The supervisor may require additional conformance bonds to ensure compliance with orders of the supervisor, excluding proration, compulsory pooling, or spacing orders. The conformance bond shall be in addition to the conformance bonds filed pursuant to R 324.212(a), (b), or (c) and shall be required only if the supervisor determines that the existing conformance bond is not adequate to cover the estimated cost of plugging the well and conducting site restoration or other obligations of the permittee under the order. A person is not required to file additional conformance bonds pursuant to this subrule if the person has filed a blanket conformance bond or bonds in an aggregate amount of \$250,000.00 or more, pursuant to R 324.212(d). Subject to the provisions of R 324.213, the additional conformance bond shall be released when the permittee has complied with all provisions of the orders of the supervisor.
- (9) Conformance bonds that were in effect before the effective date of these rules shall remain in effect under the conditions upon which they were filed and accepted by the supervisor. However, in place of conformance bonds that were in effect before the effective date of these rules, a permittee may file conformance bonds or submit a statement of financial responsibility pursuant to these rules for wells permitted under the act before the effective date of these rules.

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7200-18 – SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN

By authority of Part 91, and Part 615 or Part 625 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Applicants for multisource commercial hazardous waste disposal wells under Part 625 are required to obtain a Part 91 permit from a county or local enforcing agency

☐ Part 615 Oil/Gas Well ☐ Part 625 Mineral Well

1. Name and address of applicant	
Phone: () Fax: ()	
2. Well or project name:	3. Well or project location:
	Section(s) T R
4. Name and address of County or local Enforcement Agent (CEA)	5. Township 6. County
	7. Date earth changes expected to start
	8. Date of expected completion
9. Name and address of person responsible for earth change:	10. Name and address of person responsible for maintenance:
Phone: () Fax: ()	Phone: () Fax: ()
11. Send copies of supplemental plat required by Part 615, R 324.201(2)(b) or R 324.504(4), and this form and all attachments, to CEA. For Part 625 Mineral Wells, send to CEA only as instructed by OOGM staff.	
Date sent to CEA	

EARTH CHANGE ACTIVITIES

12. Project description: (Project activities may be permitted sequentially.)	
a. Number of well sites _____, _____ acres	d. Flow line(s) trenched in off well site* _____ feet, _____ acres
b. Number of surface facility sites _____, _____ acres	e. Flow line(s) plowed in off well site* _____ feet, _____ acres
c. New access roads _____ feet, _____ acres	*Contact CEA for fee schedule
13. Describe sites for which permits are being sought under Part 301 (Inland Lakes & Streams) _____ Describe sites for which permits are being sought under Part 303 (Wetlands) _____ List file numbers if known _____	
14. Attach detail map at scale of 1"=200' or larger, with contour lines at a minimum of 20' intervals <u>OR</u> percent slope descriptions.	
15. Areas requiring control structures Will earth changes occur in areas with slopes of 10% or greater; areas where runoff water is likely, such as runs greater than 500' of moderate slope (5% to 10%), narrow valley bottoms, etc.; areas within 500' of a lake or stream; or other areas where sedimentation to a wetland or drainage way may occur? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Indicate any of the following erosion control structures that will be utilized. Identify location on detail map and attach detail plan. Indicate on plan whether erosion control structures are temporary or permanent. <input type="checkbox"/> Diversions <input type="checkbox"/> Culverts <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment basins <input type="checkbox"/> Silt fences <input type="checkbox"/> Rip-rap <input type="checkbox"/> Berms <input type="checkbox"/> Check dams <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	
16. Site restoration <input type="checkbox"/> Topsoil will be segregated from subsoil and stockpiled OR <input type="checkbox"/> No topsoil on site <input type="checkbox"/> Recontour and revegetate as soon as weather permits. Seed mix _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Describe other proposed methods of restoration _____	
17. Application prepared by (name)	Signature Date

FOR USE OF COUNTY OR LOCAL ENFORCING AGENT

INSTRUCTIONS TO COUNTY OR LOCAL ENFORCEMENT AGENT: Copies of supplemental plat required by Part 615, R 324.201(2)(b) or R 324.504(4), and this form and all attachments are provided for CEA review and informational purposes only. Submittal to CEA is not a requirement under Part 615 or 625. Part 615 and 625 Permits to Drill and Operate include erosion control plan approval for well sites, access roads, flow lines, and surface facilities. Return this form to the applicable field or district office of the Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals (OOGM) within 30 days of receipt. OOGM will consider all comments and recommendations in reviewing the application.	
17. Comments	
<input type="checkbox"/> Conducted on site inspection	Date _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Inspected site with representative of applicant
	Date _____
CEA (name) _____	Date _____

EQP 7200-19 – ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Required for issuance of well permit pursuant to Part 615, 1994 PA 451, as amended. Falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Check all boxes and fill in all blanks which apply to this drilling application. Attach additional pages as necessary.

A. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

1. Applicant's name	Well name and number	Intended use of well
2. Mineral ownership , check each category of mineral owners in drilling unit or Antrim Uniform Spacing Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Private <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Federal <input type="checkbox"/> Other, identify		
3. Applicable spacing order and drilling unit size <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> S.O. 14-9-94 N. Mich. Antrim, 80 acres <input type="checkbox"/> S.O. 1-73 Niagaran, 80 acres <input type="checkbox"/> R 324.301 General rule, 40 acres <input type="checkbox"/> Field Spacing or Unitization Order (identify below) </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <input type="checkbox"/> S.O. 3-3-95 S. Mich. Antrim, 40 acres <input type="checkbox"/> S.O. 2-81 Oakland Co. Niagaran, 40 acres <input type="checkbox"/> S.O. 1-86 P.D.C., 640 acres </div> </div>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Antrim USP (identify name, number of acres, and number of drilled and permitted wells)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Administrative exception requested per R324.303 (2). See instructions for applying for an administrative spacing exception <input type="checkbox"/> Exception to spacing requested, petition for hearing filed <input type="checkbox"/> Non-producing well, no drilling unit		
4. Applicant's right to drill and produce <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Are all mineral interests in the drilling unit under lease and controlled by the applicant/permittee? If no, <input type="checkbox"/> petition filed for compulsory pooling OR <input type="checkbox"/> certified efforts to obtain leases are attached (if allowed by spacing order) <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable, no drilling unit. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Has applicant obtained all contractual rights needed to locate the well and wellbore where it is proposed? If no, <input type="checkbox"/> what additional approvals are needed? _____		
5. Special considerations <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement well for permit no. _____ or <input type="checkbox"/> Existing well pad <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Is well expected to encounter H ₂ S? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Is well located in a city, township, or village with a population greater than 70,000? <input type="checkbox"/> Other (describe) _____		

B. IMPACTS AS A RESULT OF DRILLING

1. Access route dimensions _____ feet x _____ feet / 43,560 = _____ acres.
Provide a detailed description of topography, drainage, soil type(s), direction and percentage of slopes, land cover and present land use for the access route while drilling. Identify route on attached plat.

2. Well site dimensions _____ feet x _____ feet / 43,560 = _____ acres.
Provide a detailed description of topography, drainage, soil types(s), direction and percentage of slopes, land cover and present land use for the well site. Identify well site on attached plat

3. Is well site located in residentially zoned area? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, R324.407(3) and R324.505 apply.

4. Are drain tiles present? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, identify where they exist on attached plat or project map. How will they be handled if they are encountered?

5. Identify the distance and direction to all of the following, also identify on attached plat
a. All buildings, fresh water wells, public roads, power lines and other man-made features within 600' of the well site.

b. All Type I and Type IIa public water supply wells within 2000' of the well site and all Type IIb and Type III public water wells within 800' of the well site

(Type I is a community water supply with year-round service ≥ 15 living units or ≥ 25 residents. Type II is a non-community water supply with ≥ 15 service connections or ≥ 25 individuals for not less than 60 days per year. Average daily water production: IIA $\geq 20,000$ GPD IIB $< 20,000$ GPD Type III is a public water supply which is neither type I or II.)

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

(Part B-5 continued)

c. Surface waters, floodplains, wetlands, natural rivers, critical dune areas, threatened or endangered species within 1320' and Great Lake shorelines within 1500' of the well site

d. Describe the actions to be taken to mitigate impacts to any of the items identified in Part B-5 a-c above.

6. Identify the source of fresh water used for drilling and completing this well

- ☐ "Permanent" water well, to be retained after final completion OR used for drinking water (shall be drilled and installed pursuant to Part 127 of 1979 PA 368, as amended)
- ☐ "Temporary" water well, will be plugged upon final completion and not used for drinking water (consult R 324.403 (2) for minimum construction requirements)
- ☐ Fresh water will be hauled from existing water well or municipal source (identify) _____
- ☐ No fresh water will be used in drilling this well

7. Method of Well Completion and Well Treatment (check all that may apply)

- ☐ Perforated casing ☐ Acidizing
- ☐ Open Hole ☐ Hydraulic Fracturing Estimated Total Fluid Volume _____
- NOTE: Fluid volumes in excess of 100,000 gallons are subject to SOW Instruction 1-2011
- ☐ Other (describe) _____

8. Pit location and handling and disposal of drill cuttings, muds and fluids

- Anticipated depth to groundwater _____ Method determined by _____
- ☐ On site in-ground pit, anticipated dimensions: L _____ W _____ D _____
- ☐ Remote in-ground pit, anticipated dimensions: L _____ W _____ D _____
- Attach approval of landowner and attach survey of remote pit location
- ☐ Well drilled below base of Detroit River Anhydrite. Describe how mud and cuttings pursuant to R324.407(7)(iv) will be handled.
- Pit fluids below DRA disposed by _____ licensed liquid waste hauler OR
- Pit fluids below DRA disposed at the _____ disposal well.
- If drill cuttings & mud don't pass paint filter test, they will be disposed at _____ landfill.
- ☐ No salt cuttings OR
- ☐ Salt cuttings dissolved and disposed by _____ licensed liquid waste hauler OR
- ☐ Salt cuttings hauled to _____ landfill
- ☐ Temporary pit, cuttings and muds disposed at (identify) _____
- ☐ No in-ground pit, cuttings and muds disposed at (identify) _____
- ☐ Pit will be solidified.

C. IMPACTS AS A RESULT OF PRODUCTION

- 1. Kind of well** ☐ exploratory ☐ development ☐ Other (describe) _____
- ☐ Antrim project (submit separate project EIA, form EQP 7200-21, for access roads, flow lines, and surface facilities)
- where is project EIA found? _____ and complete C-2, omit C-3 and C-4

2. Location of surface facilities (Prior to construction, the District Geologist, pursuant to R324.1002, must also approve all surface facility secondary containment plans.)

- ☐ Greater than 300' from wellhead. Identify facility location on attached plat and complete C-3 and C-4.
- ☐ Less than 300' from wellhead. Identify facility location on attached plat, complete C-3, omit C-4
- ☒ Surface facility exists or was previously approved for construction and is known as _____ complete C-3, omit C-4.
- ☐ Surface facility location was not determined for this exploratory well (omit C-3 and C-4). Submit a separate request for **Surface Facility Location Approval (form 7200-22)**, which includes a Facility Plan, Environmental Impact Assessment, and Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan, to District Geologist prior to construction pursuant to R324.504.

3. Flow Line Environmental Impact Assessment

- ☐ Identify flow line location and course from well to the surface facility on attached plat.
- Flow line route dimensions _____ feet x _____ feet / 43,560 = _____ acres.
- Describe the topography, drainage, soil type(s), direction and percentage of slopes, land cover and present land use along the flow line route

4. Surface Facility Environmental Impact Assessment

- a. Dimensions of surface facility _____ feet x _____ feet / 43,560 = _____ acres.
- b. Describe the topography, drainage, soil type(s), direction and percentage of slopes, land cover, and present land use
1. Along access route to surface facility

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

Part C-4, continued

2. At surface facility site

c. Are surface facilities likely to receive oil or gas with H₂S concentration greater than 300 ppm? ☐ Yes ☐ No, if yes, R324.1106(2) applies.

d. Will surface facilities be located in residentially zoned area? ☐ Yes ☐ No, If yes, R324.506 may apply

e. Identify the distance and direction to all of the following, and identify on attached plat

1. Distance and direction to all buildings, fresh water wells, public roads, power lines and other man-made features within 600' of surface facility

2. Distance and direction to any surface waters, floodplains, wetlands, natural rivers, critical dune areas, and threatened or endangered species within 1320' and Great Lakes shorelines within 1500' of the surface facility site

3. Describe the actions to be taken to mitigate impacts to any of the items identified in Part C-4e 1 and 2 above.

4. Distance and direction to all Type I and Type IIa public water supply wells within 2000' of the surface facility site and all Type IIb and Type III wells within 800' of the surface facility

Type I is a community water supply with year-round service ≥ 15 living units or ≥ 25 residents. Type II is a non-community water supply with ≥ 15 service connections or ≥ 25 individuals for not less than 60 days per year. Average daily water production: IIa $\geq 20,000$ GPD IIb $< 20,000$ GPD Type III is a public water supply which is neither type I or II.

5. Method of brine disposal

☐ Dedicated flow line to disposal well _____, permit number _____
☐ Transported by tanker. ☐ Other _____

6. Method of transporting hydrocarbons past the point of sale

☐ Oil sold through transmission line ☐ Gas sold through transmission line
☐ Oil transported by tanker for sale ☐ Gas flared on site (production restrictions may apply)
☐ Other _____

D. MITIGATION OF IMPACTS FROM DRILLING AND/OR PRODUCTION

Describe additional measures to be taken to protect environmental and/or land use values

E. ADDITIONAL PERMITS

Identify additional permits to be sought

F. SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION PLAN

Submit a soil erosion and sedimentation plan (form 7200-18) which addresses each well site, surface facility, and flow line route identified in this application. (Refer to requirements under Part 91, 1994 PA 451)

G. ALTERNATE WELL AND SURFACE FACILITY LOCATIONS

Were alternate surface locations considered for this well or surface facility?

☐ No, alternate sites did not seem necessary or more desirable
☐ Yes, the following locations were considered

Why were they rejected in favor of the proposed location?

H. CERTIFICATION

"I state that I am authorized by said applicant to prepare this document. It was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

 Name and title (printed or typed)

 Authorized Signature

 Date

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7130 – RECORD OF WELL COMPLETION



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

RECORD OF WELL COMPLETION

By authority of Part 615 or Part 625 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment.

(Submit within 60 days of well completion.)

☐ Part 615 Oil/Gas Well ☐ Part 625 Mineral Well

Permit number/deepening permit no.		API number	
Type of well (after completion)			
Well name & number			
Name and address of permittee			
Directionally drilled (check one) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		Previous permit numbers	
Total depth of well M.D. T.V.D.			
Surface location ¼ of ¼ of ¼ Section T R		Subsurface location (if directionally drilled) ¼ of ¼ of ¼ Section T R	
Township		County	
Footages: North/South Ft. from line and		Footages: North/South Ft. from line and	
East/West Ft. from line of Sec.		East/West Ft. from line of Sec.	
Part 615 - oil/gas wells		Part 625 - mineral wells	
Date well completed	Producing formation(s)	Injection formation(s)	Date of first injection
			Disposal formation(s)
			Solution formation(s)

COMPLETION INTERVALS(S)

Date	Number holes	Perforation or open hole interval	Open	
			Yes	No

STIMULATION BY ACID OR FRACTURING

Date	Interval treated	Materials and amount used

PRODUCTION TEST DATA

Oil Bbls/day	Gravity °API	Condensate Bbls/day	Gas MCF/day	Water Bbls/day	H ₂ S Grains/100 ft ³	B.H.P. and depth

CERTIFICATION "I state that I am authorized by said owner. This report was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

Name and title (print or type)	Signature	Date
--------------------------------	-----------	------

Mail original to Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 30256, Lansing, MI 48909-7756.
Or submit via email to deg-geologicalrecords@michigan.gov.

EQP 7130 (rev. 1/2012)

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms

EQP 7606 – ANNULAR PRESSURE TEST



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS (OOGM)

STANDARD ANNULAR PRESSURE TEST

By authority of Part 615 or Part 625 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended. Non-submission and/or falsification of this information may result in fines and/or imprisonment.	Permit Number	
	Well Name & No.	
	Surface location 1/4 of 1/4 of 1/4, Section T R	
Name and address of permittee	Township County	
	Well type Part 615 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary recovery <input type="checkbox"/> Brine disposal Part 625 <input type="checkbox"/> Waste disposal <input type="checkbox"/> Solution mining	
Date of Test	Casing size	Tubing size
Type of pressure gauge	Packer type/model	Packer set @ depth
inch face psi range		
New gauge <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (if no, enter date of test calibration and submit calibration certification)	Top of Permitted Injection Zone	
	Is packer 100 ft. or less above top of Injection Zone? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (If not, submit a justification)	
Fluid Return (gallons)	Maximum Allowed Injection Pressure	

Purpose of Test and Test Results

The difference between the testing pressure and the tubing pressure shall not be less than 100 psig at the time of test.

5 - Year or Annual Test? Yes ☐ No ☐
 2 - Year Test for TA'd well? Yes ☐ No ☐
 Newly Permitted Well? Yes ☐ No ☐
 After Rework? Yes ☐ No ☐

Pressure readings (psig)					
Time	Annulus	tubing	Time	Annulus	tubing

Test Pressures

Max. Allowable Pressure Change: Initial Test Pressure x .05 psi

Test Period Pressure Change psi

Test Passed ☐ Test Failed ☐

(If test fails the well must be shut-in, no injection can occur, and OOGM must be notified within 24 hrs. of test failure. Corrective action may be needed, and the well retested. Authorization to inject must be received before injection may commence.)

Certification if witnessed by DEQ representative:

Signature of DEQ employee

Date

Certification of Company Representative: "I state that I am authorized by said owner. This report was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

Printed Name of Co. Representative

Signature

Date

MAIL TO: OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS, MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PO BOX 30256 LANSING MI 48909-7756
EQP 7606 (rev. 8/2015)

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program Forms**EQP 7608 – AUTHORIZATION TO INJECT**

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

AUTHORIZATION TO INJECT

Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals
Michigan Dept. of Environmental Quality
PO Box 30256
Lansing MI 48909-7756

Permittee _____

Well Name _____

Permit No. _____

UIC Permit No. _____

Surface Location: Section _____ T _____ R _____

Township _____, County _____

☐ Authorization to inject is granted for THIRTY DAYS, expiring _____,
for the limited purpose of conducting injectivity tests.

☐ Authorization to inject is granted for _____ YEARS expiring _____
for: ☐ brine disposal
☐ secondary recovery
☐ oil and gas field waste

This authorization is granted by R324.802 through R324.803 of rules promulgated under Part 615, Supervisor of Wells, of Act 451 PA 1994, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, as amended (NREPA). If the annual report required by Rule 806 is not filed by March 1, this authorization to inject is revoked and the permittee cannot continue injection until written reauthorization by the Supervisor has been received.

Approved by (signature)

Date

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Oil, Gas, and Minerals Class II Program
Forms

EQP 7609 – Injection Well Operating Report



MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY – OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS

INJECTION WELL OPERATING REPORT

By authority of Part 615 of Act 451 PA 1994, as amended, or Supervisor of Wells order.

Non submission and/or falsification of this information may result in suspension of operations.

This report must be filed with the Supervisor of Wells within 45 days after the end of the month of injection.

Operator _____	Permit No. _____
Address _____	Well Name & No. _____
_____	_____
_____	Well type: <input type="checkbox"/> Disposal <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary recovery
This report is for	Injection fluid: <input type="checkbox"/> Brine/water <input type="checkbox"/> Natural gas
<input type="checkbox"/> Month _____ Year _____	<input type="checkbox"/> H ₂ S <input type="checkbox"/> CO ₂
(use one line per week)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Calendar year _____	
(use one line per month)	

Month or Week	Annular pressure	Injection pressure	Injection rate per day	Total volume injected	
	PSIG	PSIG	Bbls or Mcf	Bbls	Mcf
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
Maximum					
Average					
Total cumulative volumes for period					

If measured values for the fracture pressure gradient and the injection fluid specific gravity are used in determining the maximum surface injection pressure, a yearly measurement for specific gravity is to be submitted as part of your annual report. If fracture pressure gradient is assumed to be .800 lbs/ft and the specific gravity of the injected liquid is assumed to be 1.2, no yearly measurement is needed.

Measured specific gravity of injection fluid _____ date _____

Have there been any changes in characteristics or sources of fluids that are being injected?

☐ No ☐ Yes If yes, please explain.

CERTIFICATION: "I state that I am authorized by said owner. This report was prepared under my supervision and direction. The facts stated herein are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge."

Company Representative

Date _____

Submit to: OFFICE OF OIL, GAS, AND MINERALS
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
PO BOX 30256
LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909-7756

EQP 7609 (Rev 8/2015)